Symbol — DIS 46 / 2500

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY & SUPPLY.



MANUAL OF CONTROL ORDERS

A Hand-book Containing the Central Control Orders in Force on March 1 1949

Sale price Rs 7/14/- or 12 sh. 6 d

Printed at the National Printing Works Delhi and Published by the Manager of Publications Delhi

CONTENTS

NEW DELHI

24th June 1949

PREFACE

This Manual of the Central Control Orders, which has been compiled by Mr. B. R. Sahni, Law Officer in the Directorate of Enforcement, is an attempt to bring together in one Volume the various control orders in respect of essential commodities dealt with by the Ministry of Industry and Supply.

The Manual contains the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act, 1946, the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, and the various control orders (corrected up to 28-2-1949).

All amendments are indicated in italics, and foot-notes wherever necessary have been appended.

The principal essential commodities over which this Ministry exercises control, directly or indirectly, are Coal, Iron & Steel, Cotton Textiles, Newsprint, Paper, Coffee, Rubber, Silk, Cement, Caustic Soda and Soda Ash. All Central Control Orders in relation to these commodities have been incorporated.

The arrangement adopted is that the Control Orders in each case are followed by the notifications, circulars, etc., which have been reproduced verbatim.

S A Venkataraman

(S. A. Venkataraman)
Secretary to the Government of India.

LEGISLATION ON CONTROLS

The Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, controlled the production, supply and distribution of foodstuffs, cotton and woollen textiles, paper, petroleum and petroleum products, spare parts of mechanically propelled vehicles coal iron and steel and mica The Act was passed by the Indian Legislature in 1946 under Section 2 of the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act, 1946, but Section 4 thereof limited the duration of Essential Supplies Act to one year only The Essential Supplies Act was thus due to expire on the 31st March, 1947. It was, however extended up to 31st March, 1948, by a notification of the Governor General which [1] extended powers of the Legislature under Section 4 of the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act 1946 from one to two years viz, from 1 4-46 to 31-3 48

As the Essential Supplies Act was, therefore, valid only up to the 31st March, 1948, the Law Minister, Dr B R Ambedkar introduced the following resolution in the Constituent Assembly of India (Legislature) during its last Budget session —

'In pursuance of the proviso to Section 4 of the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act 1946 as adapted by the India (Provisional Constitution) Order 1947 the Assembly hereby approve the extension of the period maintained in Sections 2 and 3 of the said Act for a further period of twelve months commencing on the First day of April, 1948"

The resolution was duly passed by the Constituent Assembly and the Government have thus been empowered to control essential commodities

(1) Further extended up to 31 3 50, vide Ministry of Law Notification No F 7-WL(1)|47, dated 25 3 49

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

New Delhi the 1st April 1946

NO 4 III 46 P —The following Statute is republished for general information —

THE INDIA (CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AND LEGISLATURE) ACT, 1946

(9 & 10 Geo 6 Ch 39)

Chapter 39

An Act to amend the Government of India, Act, 1935, with respect to the qualifications of members of the Governor General's Executive Council to extend temporarily the powers of the Indian Legislature to make laws to amend sub section (4) of section one hundred and two of the said Act as to the effect of laws passed by virtue of a Proclamation of Emergency, and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid

(26th March 1946)

Be it enacted by the King s Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled and by the authority of the same as follows —

Qualifications for membership of Executive Council.—Sub section (3) of Section 36 of the Government of India Act continued in force by the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act 1935 (26 Geo 5 and 1 Edw 8 C 2) (being a provision which requires that three members of the Governor General s Executive Council shall be persons who have been ten years in the service of the Crown in India and that one member thereof shall be a barrister an advocate or a pleader) is hereby repealed

Ti [illegible]

(a) Trade and commerce (whether or not within a province) in the production supply and distribution of cotton and woollen textiles paper (including newsprint foodstuffs (including edible oil seeds and oils) petroleum and petroleum products spare parts of mechanically propelled vehicles coal iron steel and mica and

(b) unemployment among persons who have been serving during the present war in the armed forces of His Majesty or of any Indian

State, and, so far as relates to the rehabilitation of disabled persons and the setting up and carrying on of labour exchanges, employment information bureau and retaining establishments for persons whether disabled or not, unemployment among other persons who have been serving or have been employed in connection with the present war (whether their service or employment was by or under the Crown or not), and

(c) offences against laws with respect to any of the matters mentioned in the preceding paragraphs of this sub-section, enquiries and statistics for the purpose of any of those matters, jurisdiction and powers of all courts, except the Federal Court, with respect to any of those matters and fees in respect of any of those matters, but not including fees taken in any court, but any law made by the Indian Legislature which that Legislature would not, but for the provisions of this section, have been competent to make, shall, to the extent of the incompetency, cease to have effect on the expiration of the said period except as respects things done or omitted to be done before the expiration thereof.

(2) Any power of the Indian Legislature to make laws under this section with respect to any matter shall include power to make laws as respects a Province conferring powers and imposing duties, or authorising the conferring of powers and the imposition of duties, upon the Governor-General in Council or officers and authorities of the Governor-General in Council as respects that matter, notwithstanding that it is one in respect of which the Provincial Legislature also has power to make laws.

(3) No Bill or amendment making any provision which the Indian Legislature would not, but for the provisions of this section, have been competent to make, shall be introduced or moved in either Chamber of the Indian Legislature without the previous sanction of the Governor-General.

(4) Sub-section (2) of section one hundred and seven of the Government of India Act, 1935, (which relates to inconsistency between Federal laws and Provincial laws) and sub-section (2) of section one hundred and twenty-six of that Act (which relates to the giving of directions to a Province as to the carrying into execution of Federal laws relating to matters specified in Part II of the Concurrent Legislative List) shall apply in relation to a law enacted by virtue of this section with respect to any matter, being a matter with respect to which a Province has power to make laws, as if that matter were a matter specified in Part II of the Concurrent Legislative List.

3. **Requisitioned Land.**—Notwithstanding anything in the Government of India Act, 1935, the powers of the Indian Legislature to make laws shall extend to the making of laws—

(a) Providing, in relation to land, in a Province which when the Act of the Indian Legislature known as the Defence of India Act, 1939, expires, is subject to any requisition effected under the rules made under that Act, for the continuance, until not later than the end of the period mentioned in section four of this Act, of all or any of the powers theretofore exercisable under the said Act of the Indian Legislature of the said rules; and

(b) providing, in particular, for the continuance as aforesaid of the powers of the Governor-General in Council compulsorily to acquire any such land as aforesaid for any purposes directly and without the interposition of any Province, and any laws made by virtue of

this sub-section may contain provisions with respect to offences against the laws, enquiries and statistics for the purposes of laws, jurisdiction and powers of all courts except the Federal Court with respect of any of the matters dealt with by the laws, and fees in respect of any of those matters but not including fees taken in any court and sub-sections (2) to (4) of the last preceding section shall apply in relation in any such laws as they apply in relation to laws made under that section.

(2) Nothing in this section shall —

(a) Prejudice any power of the Governor General in Council to acquire land in accordance with section one hundred and twenty seven of the Government of India Act 1935 (which enables land to be acquired by the Governor General in Council through the intermediary of a Province), or

(b) Affect the provisions of sub-section (2) of section two hundred and ninety nine of the Act (which requires any law authorising the compulsory acquisition of land to make provision for the payment of compensation).

(3) In this section the expression land includes immovable property of every kind.

4 Duration of legislative powers under this Act.—The period mentioned in the two last preceding sections is the period of one year beginning with the date on which the Proclamation of Emergency in force at the passing of this Act ceases to operate or if the Governor General by public notification so directs the period of two years beginning with that date.

Provided that if and so often as a resolution approving the extension of the said period is passed by both Houses of Parliament the said period shall be extended for a further period of twelve months from the date on which it would otherwise expire so however that it does not in any case continue for more than five years from the date on which the Proclamation of Emergency ceases to operate.

5 Duration of laws passed by virtue of a Proclamation of Emergency.—A law made by the Indian Legislature whether before or after the passing of this Act during the continuance in force of the Proclamation of Emergenc being a law which that Legislature would not but for the issue of such a Proclamation have been competent to make shall not cease to have effect as required by sub-section (4) of section one hundred and two of the Government [illegible] hich the said Legislature would not [illegible] ve been competent to make it and [illegible] he words shall cease to have effect [illegible] to the extent of the incompetency cease to have effect.

6 Supplementary provisions.— (1) The functions of the Governor-General under this Act shall be deemed for the purposes of the Government of India Act 1935 to be included among the functions which he is by or under that Act required to exercise in his discretion and so much of Section 18A of the Interpretation Act 1889 (52 and 53 Vict c 63) as provides that the expression Governor General in relation to the period between the

commencement of Part III of the Government of India Act, 1935, and the establishment of the Federation of India means the Governor-General in Council, shall not apply to this Act.

(2) A copy of the Government of India Act, 1935, giving effect to:

(a) The amendments mentioned in Section 3 of the India (Proclamation of Emergency) Act, 1946; and

(b) the amendments made by Sections 1 and 5 of this Act, shall be prepared and certified by the Clerk of the Parliaments and deposited with the Rolls of Parliament, and His Majesty's printer shall print in accordance with the copy so certified all copies of the Government of India Act, 1935, which are printed after the said copy had been so prepared, certified and deposited.

7.—**Short-title.**—This Act may be cited as the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act, 1946.

G. H. SPENCE

Secretary to the Government of India.

ESSENTIAL SUPPLIES (TEMPORARY POWERS) ACT, 1946.

ACT NO XXIV OF 1946

[PASSED BY THE INDIAN LEGISLATURE]

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 19th November, 1946)

An Act to provide for the continuance during a limited period of powers to control the production, supply and distribution of, and trade and commerce in, certain commodities

Whereas it is necessary to provide for the continuance during a limited per[illegible] and trade an[illegible] cotton and [illegible]oleum pro[illegible] and mica w[illegible] d[illegible]

And whereas the Indian Legislature has been empowered by Section 2 of the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act 1946 (9 and 10 Geo 6 C 39) to make the laws with respect to the matters aforesaid

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 **Short title, extent and duration.**—(1) This Act may be called the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) It shall cease to have effect on the expiration of the period mentioned in Section 4 of the India (Central Government and Legislature) Act 1946 (9 and 10 Geo 6 c 39) except as respects things done or omitted to be done before the expiration thereof and Section 6 of the General Clauses Act 1897 (X of 1897) shall apply upon the expiry of this Act as if it had then been repealed by a *Central Act*.

2 *Definitions*—In this Act unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context —

(a) essential commodity means any of the following classes of commodities —

(i) foodstuffs
(ii) cotton and woollen textiles
(iii) paper
(iv) petroleum and petroleum products
(v) spare parts of mechanically propelled vehicles
(vi) coal
(vii) iron and steel
(viii) mica

(b) food crops shall include crops of sugarcane
(c) foodstuffs shall include edible oilseeds and oils
(d) notified order means an order notified in the official Gazette;
(e) paper" shall include newsprint
(f) Provincial Government " in relation to a Chief Commissioner's Province means the Chief Commissioner

3 **Powers to control production, supply, distribution, etc., of essential commodities.**—(1) The Central Government, so far as it appears to it

necessary or expedient for maintaining or increasing supplies of any essential commodity, or for securing their equitable distribution and availability at fair prices, may by notified order provide for regulating or prohibiting the production, supply and distribution thereof and trade and commerce therein.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by sub-section (1), an order made thereunder may provide—

(a) for regulating by licences, permits or otherwise the production or manufacture of any essential commodity;

(b) for bringing under cultivation any waste or arable land, whether appurtenant to a building or not, for the growing thereon of food-crops generally or of specified food-crops, and for otherwise maintaining or increasing the cultivation of food-crops generally, or of specified food-crops;

(c) for controlling the prices at which any essential commodity may be bought or sold;

(d) for regulating by licences, permits or otherwise the storage, transport, distribution, disposal, acquisition, use or consumption of any essential commodity;

(e) for prohibiting the withholding from sale of any essential commodity ordinarily kept for sale;

(f) for requiring any person holding stock of an essential commodity to sell the whole or a specified part of the stock at such prices and to such persons or class of persons or in such circumstances, as may be specified in the order;

(g) for regulating or prohibiting any class of commercial or financial transactions relating to foodstuffs or cotton textiles, which, in the opinion of the authority making the order are, or if unregulated are likely to be, detrimental, to public interest;

(h) for collecting any information or statistics with a view to regulating or prohibiting any of the aforesaid matters.

(i) for requiring persons engaged in the production, supply or distribution of, or trade or commerce in, any essential commodity to maintain and produce for inspection such books, accounts and records relating to their business and to furnish such information relating thereto, as may be specified in the order;

(j) for any incidental and supplementary matters, including in particular the entering, and search of premises, vehicles, vessels and aircraft, the seizure by a person authorised to make such search of any articles in respect of which such person has reason to believe that a contravention of the order has been, is being or is about to be committed, the grant or issue of licences, permits or other documents, and the charging of fees therefor.

(3) An order made under sub-section (1) may confer powers and impose duties upon the Central Government or officers and authorities of the Central Government, notwithstanding that it relates to a matter in respect of which the Provincial Legisla[illegible]

(4) The Central Government, so far as it appears it to be necessary for maintaining or increasing the production and supply of an essential commodity, may by order authorise any person (hereinafter referred to as an authorised controller) to exercise with respect to the whole or any part of any such undertaking engaged in the production and supply of the commodity as may be specified in the order such functions of control as may be provided by the order, and so long as an order made under this sub section is in force with respect to any undertaking or part thereof—

(a) the authorised controlled shall exercise his functions in accordance with any instructions given to him by the Central Government so however that he shall not have any power to give any direction inconsistent with the provisions of any Act or other instrument determining the functions of the undertakers except in so far as may be specifically provided by the order and

(b) the undertaking or part shall be carried on in accordance with any directions given by the authorised controller in accordance with the provisions of the order and any person having any functions of management in relation to the undertaking or part shall comply with any such directions

4 **Delegation of powers**—The Central Government may by notified order direct that the power to make orders under Section 3 shall in relation to such matters and subject to such conditions if any as may be specified in the direction be exercisable also by—

(a) such officer or authority subordinate to the Central Government or

(b) such Provincial Government or such officer or authority subordinate to a Provincial Government as may be specified in the direction

5 **Power to issue directions to Provinces** The Central Government may give directions to any Provincial Government as to the carrying into execution in the Province of any order made under Section 3

6 ***Effect of orders inconsistent with other enactments*** Any order made under Section 3 shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any enactment other than this Act or any instrument having effect by virtue of any enactment other than this Act

7 **Penalties**—(1) If any person contravenes any order made under Section 3 he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine or with both and if the order so provides any Court trying such contravention may direct that any property in respect of which the Court is satisfied that the order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty

[1] Provided that—

(a) where the contravention is of an Order relating to cotton textiles the Court shall—

(i) sentence any person convicted of such contravention to imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and may in addition impose a sentence of fine and

(ii) direct that any property in respect of which the Order has been contravened or such part of it as the Court may deem fit shall be forfeited to His Majesty and

---

(1)
Supplies (T
lished in th

necessary or expedient for maintaining or increasing supplies of any essential commodity, or for securing their equitable distribution and availability at fair prices, may by notified order provide for regulating or prohibiting the production, supply and distribution thereof and trade and commerce therein.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by sub-section (1), an order made thereunder may provide—

(a) for regulating by licences, permits or otherwise the production or manufacture of any essential commodity;

(b) for bringing under cultivation any waste or arable land, whether appurtenant to a building or not, for the growing thereon of food-crops generally or of specified food-crops, and for otherwise maintaining or increasing the cultivation of food-crops generally, or of specified food-crops;

(c) for controlling the prices at which any essential commodity may be bought or sold;

(d) for regulating by licences, permits or otherwise the storage, transport, distribution, disposal, acquisition, use or consumption of any essential commodity;

(e) for prohibiting the withholding from sale of any essential commodity ordinarily kept for sale;

(f) for requiring any person holding stock of an essential commodity to sell the whole or a specified part of the stock at such prices and to such persons or class of persons or in such circumstances, as may be specified in the order;

(g) for regulating or prohibiting any class of commercial or financial transactions relating to foodstuffs or cotton textiles, which, in the opinion of the authority making the order are, or if unregulated are likely to be, detrimental, to public interest;

(h) for collecting any information or statistics with a view to regulating or prohibiting any of the aforesaid matters.

(i) for requiring persons engaged in the production, supply or distribution of, or trade or commerce in, any essential commodity to maintain and produce for inspection such books, accounts and records relating to their business and to furnish such information relating thereto, as may be specified in the order;

(j) for any incidental and supplementary matters, including in particular the entering, and search of premises, vehicles, vessels and aircraft, the seizure by a person authorised to make such search of any articles in respect of which such person has reason to believe that a contravention of the order has been, is being or is about to be committed, the grant or issue of licences, permits or other documents, and the charging of fees therefor.

(3) An order made under sub-section (1) may confer powers and impose duties upon the Central Government or officers and authorities of the Central Government, notwithstanding that it relates to a matter in respect of which the Provincial Legislature also has power to make laws.

(4) The Central Government, so far as it appears it to be necessar[illegible] for maintaining or increasing the production and supply of an essential com[illegible]modity, may by order authorise any person (hereinafter referred to as an authorised controller) to exercise with respect to the whole or any part of any such undertaking engaged in the production and supply of the commo[illegible]dity as may be specified in the order such functions of control as may be pro[illegible]vided by the order and so long as an order made under this sub-section is in force with respect to any undertaking or part thereof

(a) the authorised controlled shall exercise his functions in accordance with any instructions given to him by the Central Government so however that he shall not have any power to give any direction inconsistent with the provisions of any Act or other instrument determining the functions of the undertaking except in so far as may be specifically provided by the order and

(b) the undertaking or part shall be carried on in accordance with any directions given by the authorised controller in accordance with provisions of the order and any person having any functions of management in relation to the undertaking or part shall comply with any such directions

4 Delegation of powers—The Central Government may by notified order direct that the power to make orders [illegible] such matters and subject to such [illegible] direction be exercised [illegible]

(a) such officer [illegible]

(b) such Pr[illegible]

to a Pr[illegible]

5 Power to issue directions to Provinces [illegible]

may give directions [illegible]

tion in the Pro[illegible]

6 Effect of orders inconsistent with other [illegible]

made under Section [illegible]

[illegible]

7 Penalties—[illegible]

[illegible]

(b) Where the contravention is of an Order relating to foodstuffs which contains an express provision in this behalf, the Court shall direct that any property in respect of which the Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty, unless for reasons to be recorded in writing it is of opinion that the direction should not be made in respect of the whole, or, as the case may be, a part, of the property."

(2) If any person to whom a direction given under sub-section (4) of Section 3 fails to comply with the direction, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine or with both.

8. Attempts and abetments.—Any person who attempts to contravene or abets a contravention of, any order made under Section 3 shall be deemed to have contravened that order.

9. Offences by Corporations.—If the person contravening an order made under Section 3 is a company or other body corporate, every director, manager, secretary or other officer or agent thereof shall, unless he proves that the contravention took place without his knowledge or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent such contravention, be deemed to be guilty of such contravention.

10. False statements.—If any person—

(i) when required by any order made under Section 3 to make any statement or furnish any information, makes any statement or furnishes any information which is false in any material particular and which he knows or has reasonable cause to believe to be false, or does not believe to be true, or

(ii) makes any such statement as aforesaid in any book, account record, declaration, return or other document which he is required by any such order to maintain or furnish he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine or with both.

11. Cognizance of offences. No Court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act except on a report in writing of the facts constituting such offence made by a person who is a public servant as defined in Section 21 of the Indian Penal Code. (XLV of 1860).

12. Power to try offences summarily.—Any magistrate or bench of magistrates empowered for the time being to try in a summary way the offences specified in sub-section (1) of Section 260 of the Code of Criminal Procedures, 1898, (V of 1898) may, on application in this behalf being made by the prosecution, try in accordance with the provisions contained in Sections 262 to 265 of the said Code any offence punishable under this Act.

13. Special provision regarding fines. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 32 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, (V of 1898) it shall be lawful for any Magistrate of the First Class specially empowered by the Provincial Government in this behalf and for any Presidency Magistrate to pass a sentence of fine exceeding one thousand rupees on any person convicted of contravening an order made under Section 3.

14. Presumption as to orders.—(1) No order made in exercise of any power conferred by or under this Act shall be called in question in any Court.

(2) Where an order purports to have been made and signed by an authority in exercise of any power conferred by or under this Act a Court shall within the meaning of the Indian Evidence Act 1872 (I of 1872) presume that such order was so made by that authority

15 Burden of proof in certain cases.—Where any person is prosecuted for contravening any order made under Section 3 which prohibits him from doing an act or being in possession of a thing without lawful authority or without a permit licence or other document the burden of proving that he has such authority permit licence or other document shall be on him

16 Protection of action taken under the Act.—(1) No suit prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any order made under Section 3

(2) No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Crown for any damage caused or likely to be caused by anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any order made under Section 3

17. Repeal and saving.—(1) The Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Ordinance 1946 (XVIII of 1946) is hereby repealed

(2) Any order made or deemed to be made under the said Ordinance and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall continue in force and be deemed to be an order made under this Act and all appointments made licences or permits granted and directions issued under any such order and in force immediately before such commencement shall likewise continue in force and be deemed to be made granted or issued in pursuance of this Act.

(3) For the removal of doubts it is hereby declared

(a) that for the purposes of the said Ordinance and this Act an order of the nature referred to in Section 5 of the said Ordinance made before the commencement of the said Ordinance and not previously rescinded shall be deemed to be and always to have been an order in force immediately before such commencement notwithstanding that such order or parts of it, may not then have been in operation, either at all or in particular areas,

(b) that for the purposes of this Act an order made or deemed to be made under the said Ordinance and not rescinded prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be an order in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, notwithstanding that such order, or parts of it may not then be in operation either at all or in particular areas

---

COAL CONTROL.

The first three years of the last war witnessed a considerable in in industrial activity but there was not enough coal to meet all the nee 1943 there was a sudden steep drop in production of the order of lion tons and a coal famine of serious proportions developed The de sion years of 1931 36 had left behind a legacy of inadequate plant rep ment and renewals were well nigh impossible after the outbreak of the mines had therefore to work ill equipped Labour found more att tive and more profitable employment elsewhere especially on military wor When coal was raised there were not enough wagons to carry it to t consumers and the congestion at collieries reacted on output As this ha pened at a time when war production made utmost calls on coal it becam essential to arrest the decline in raisings to boost production and to econo mise on consumption

Amongst the various measures adopted to remedy this state of affairs and to make the best use of all the coal that was raised the principal one was the introduction of control over the production distribution and prices etc of coal An Order called the Colliery Control Order 1944 was promulgated under Rule 81(2) of the Defence of India Rules Under this Order Government took the following main powers

(i) to issue directions to any colliery owner regulating the disposal of his stocks of coal or his output of coal

(ii) to fix the price at which the coal might be sold by colliery owners

(iii) to fix the middlemen s commission

(iv) to prohibit the sub division of any colliery except with the previous permission of the Central Government

(v) to prohibit the opening of any new colliery and the reopening of an old colliery except with the permission of the Central Government

2 A copy of the Colliery Control Order as revised in 1945 is appended After the lapse of the Defence of India Rules this Order continues to be in orce by virtue of Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) t 1946

To implement their policy regarding the production and distribution coal Government appointed a Coal Commissioner with headquarters at utta He is assisted by two Deputy Coal Commissioners in charge of uction and distribution respectively a number of officers in the coalfields necessary technical ministerial and other staff The main functions of oal Commissioner's Organisation are —

(a) to look after the working of Railway and market collieries;

(b) to regulate production in accordance with the policy decisions of Government;

(c) to collect estimates of coal requirements of consumers all over the country and to regulate coal distribution;

(d) to plan the utilisation of the available transport, both rail and sea, to the maximum possible benefit of consumers;

(e) to advise Government on the price structure for coal; and

(f) to compile statistics of the production, distribution, prices, etc., of coal.

Coal/Coke Prices

Statutory control on the prices of coal and coke was introduced from the 1st June, 1944, the prices being fixed under Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1944. The prices fixed in 1944 were revised from time to time to suit the changing conditions of the industry; and those now in force for coal produced in the various provinces and fields are indicated in the appended schedule. Copies of the relevant notifications are given in Appendix I.

Coal Distribution

The coal distribution system, in brief, is that each month the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution)

(i) obtains an estimate from collieries of what they can produce for despatch;

(ii) prepares a statement of the coal requirements of the consumers; and

(iii) prepares an estimate of the number of wagons likely to be available.

He then formulates his allocation proposals for each month. The proposals are discussed by a Committee at Delhi on which interested Departments of the Central Government are represented. The decisions of the Committee are communicated to the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution), who then allocates coal according to these decisions.

Coal Control in the Provinces

The control on distribution within the Provinces of coal received against the quotas fixed for them by the Central Government from time to time is exercised by the Provincial Governments under the powers delegated to them under Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946. Copies of the relevant notifications delegating powers to Provincial Governments are given in Appendix II.

THE COLLIERY CONTROL ORDER, 1945

Page 19 to 22

---

matters connected with the working of this order in general and Clauses 4, 6, 8, 10 and 11 in particular.

(2) **The Coal Control Board** shall consist of the following members:

(i) The Honourable the Supply Member of the Government of India.

(ii) Two persons nominated by the Indian Mining Association.

(iii) One person nominated by the Indian Mining Federation.

(iv) One person nominated by the Indian Colliery Owners' Association.

(v) One person nominated by the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association.

(vi) One person nominated by the Associated Chambers of Commerce.

(vii) One person nominated by the Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry.

(viii) One person nominated by the Indian Coal Merchants' Association, Jharia.

(ix) The Coal Commissioner with the Government of India.

(x) The Deputy Coal Commissioner (Production).

(xi) The Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution).

(xii) The Joint Financial Adviser (Munitions Production).

(3) The Central Government shall nominate one of the members to be the Chairman of the Board for such period as it thinks fit.

(4) The Chairman of the Board shall have power to preside at all meetings of the Board and to nominate a member to preside at any meeting of the Board which he himself is unable to attend.

(5) No act done by the Board shall be questioned on the ground merely of the existence of any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Board.

4. The Central Government may, by notification in the Gazette of India fix the price at which coal may be sold by colliery owners; and any such notification may fix different prices—

(i) for different grades of coal and coke; and

(ii) for different collieries.

5. (1) No colliery owner, and no person acting on behalf of a colliery owner, shall sell, agree to sell, or offer to sell, coal at a price different from the price fixed in that behalf under Clause 4.

(2) Where a colliery owner has, whether by himself or by another, entered into an agreement for the sale of coal at a price different from the price fixed in that behalf under Clause 4, no coal shall be delivered in pursuance thereof unless the agreement is by mutual consent so revised as to bring the price into conformity with the price fixed under Clause 4.

6 (1) Where a colliery owner has signified to the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution) in writing his willingness to sell direct to consumers and an allotment is made by the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution) to a consumer with his consent for such direct sale the coal shall be delivered to the consumer at the price fixed under Clause 4 and no commission or other charges shall be paid in addition except that where a broker is employed a brokerage not exceeding six annas per ton may be paid by the colliery owner to the broker

(2) Where a consumer purchases coal through a del credere agent such agent shall not on the sale of such coal charge or receive from the consumer a margin over the price fixed under Clause 4 which exceeds —

[1]*(a) One rupee per ton in the case of Coal, or*

(b) one rupee eight annas per ton in the case of Soft Coke or

(c) two rupees eight annas per ton in the case of Hard Coke

and if in any such transaction as aforesaid a broker is employed or the del credere agent himself serves as a broker a brokerage not exceeding six annas per ton may be paid by the colliery owner to the broker or as the case may be to the del credere agent

(3) Where in any transaction governed by sub clause (1) or (2) more than one broker or del credere agent is employed the total of the brokerages or margins charged in respect of the transaction shall not exceed the maximum prescribed in the said sub clauses and shall be divided between the brokers or agents in such proportion as may be agreed upon

(4) If any question arises whether a person is a del credere agent or a broker or both del credere agent and broker in respect of any transaction it shall be referred to the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution) whose decision shall be final

(5) Nothing in this clause shall apply in relation to a transaction involving less than one wagon load of coal

7 The Central Government may by notification in the Gazette of India require every colliery owner to submit or cause to be submitted by the agent or manager of the colliery to the Coal Commissioner with the Government of India and to the Chief Inspector of Mines in India such monthly returns in such forms and so as to reach them by such dates as may be specified in the notification

8 The Central Government may from time to time issue such directions as it thinks fit to any colliery owner in regulating the disposal of his stocks of coal or of the expected output of coal in the colliery during any period including directions as to the person or class or description of persons to whom coal shall or shall not be disposed of the order of priority to be observed in such disposal and the stacking of coal on Government account

9 Notwithstanding any contract to the contrary every colliery owner whom a direction is given under Clause 8 —

(1) The entries (a) (b) and (c) were inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 349 dated 9th October, 1918 The original text read as follows —
(a) four rupees per ton in the case of hard coke or
(b) one rupee eight annas per ton in the case of soft coke or coal

matters connected with the working of this order in general and Clauses 4, 6, 8, 10 and 11 in particular.

(2) The Coal Control Board shall consist of the following members:

(i) The Honourable the Supply Member of the Government of India.

(ii) Two persons nominated by the Indian Mining Association.

(iii) One person nominated by the Indian Mining Federation.

(iv) One person nominated by the Indian Colliery Owners' Association.

(v) One person nominated by the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association.

(vi) One person nominated by the Associated Chambers of Commerce.

(vii) One person nominated by the Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry.

(viii) One person nominated by the Indian Coal Merchants' Association, Jharia.

(ix) The Coal Commissioner with the Government of India.

(x) The Deputy Coal Commissioner (Production).

(xi) The Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution).

(xii) The Joint Financial Adviser (Munitions Production).

(3) The Central Government shall nominate one of the members to be the Chairman of the Board for such period as it thinks fit.

(4) The Chairman of the Board shall have power to preside at all meetings of the Board and to nominate a member to preside at any meeting of the Board which he himself is unable to attend.

(5) No act done by the Board shall be questioned on the ground merely of the existence of any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Board.

4. The Central Government may, by notification in the Gazette of India fix the price at which coal may be sold by colliery owners; and any such notification may fix different prices—

(i) for different grades of coal and coke; and

(ii) for different collieries.

5. (1) No colliery owner, and no person acting on behalf of a colliery owner, shall sell, agree to sell, or offer to sell, coal at a price different from the price fixed in that behalf under Clause 4.

(2) Where a colliery owner has, whether by himself or by another, entered into an agreement for the sale of coal at a price different from the price fixed in that behalf under Clause 4, no coal shall be delivered in pursuance thereof unless the agreement is by mutual consent so revised as to bring the price into conformity with the price fixed under Clause 4.

6 (1) Where a colliery owner has signified to the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution) in writing his willingness to sell direct to consumers and an allotment is made by the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution) to a consumer with his consent for such direct sale the coal shall be delivered to the consumer at the price fixed under Clause 4 and no commission or other charges shall be paid in addition except that where a broker is employed a brokerage not exceeding six annas per ton may be paid by the colliery owner to the broker

(2) Where a consumer purchases coal through a del credere agent such agent shall not on the sale of such coal charge or receive from the consumer a margin over the price fixed under Clause 4 which exceeds —

(1)(a) *One rupee per ton in the case of Coal, or*

(b) one rupee eight annas per ton in the case of Soft Coke or

(c) two rupees eight annas per ton in the case of Hard Coke

and if in any such transaction as aforesaid a broker is employed or the del credere agent himself serves as a broker a brokerage not exceeding six annas per ton may be paid by the colliery owner to the broker or as the case may be to the del credere agent

(3) Where in any transaction governed by sub clause (1) or (2) more than one broker or del credere agent is employed the total of the brokerages or margins charged in respect of the transaction shall not exceed the maximum prescribed in the said sub clauses and shall be divided between the brokers or agents in such proportion as may be agreed upon

(4) If any question arises whether a person is a del credere agent or a broker or both del credere agent and broker in respect of any transaction it shall be referred to the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution whose decision shall be final

(5) Nothing in this clause shall apply in relation to a transaction involving less than one wagon load of coal

7 The Central Government may by notification in the Gazette of India require every colliery owner to submit or cause to be submitted by the agent or manager of the colliery to the Coal Commissioner with the Government of India and to the Chief Inspector of Mines in India such monthly returns in such forms and so as to reach them by such dates as may be specified in the notification

8 The Central Government may from time to time issue such directions as it thinks fit to any colliery owner in regulating the disposal of his stocks of coal or of the expected output of coal in the colliery during any period including directions as to the person or class or description of persons to whom coal shall or shall not be disposed of the order of priority to be observed in disposal and the stacking of coal on Government account

9 Notwithstanding any contract to the contrary every colliery owner from whom a direction is given under Clause 8—

---

(1) The entries (a) (b) and (c) were inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 349 dated 9th October, 1948 The original text read as follows —
four rupees per ton in the case of hard coke or
one rupee eight annas per ton in the case of soft coke or coal

(i) shall dispose of coal in accordance therewith;

(ii) shall not dispose of coal in contravention thereof.

10. (1) Where a colliery owner has coal available for disposal of covered by the directions issued under Clause 8 or where wagons are not available for despatch in accordance with these directions, the colliery owner may, with the general or special permission of the Central Government, stack such coal on Government account.

(2) Where any coal is stacked on Government account under sub-clause (1) or otherwise, there shall be paid to the colliery owner, in addition to the price payable for the coal, a sum for stacking at such rates as may be determined by general or special order of the Central Government.

11. The Central Government may issue such directions as it thinks fit to any colliery owner prohibiting of limiting the mining or production of any grade of coal and the colliery owner shall comply with the directions.

12. No colliery or group of collieries which is or may hereafter be worked as a single mining concern shall be sub-divided and worked in separate parts except with the previous permission of the Central Government and in accordance with such directions as the Central Government may, at the time of granting the permission or subsequently, give to the owner or owners concerned.

13. Any officer authorised by the Central Government in this behalf may, with a view to securing compliance with this Order -

(i) require any colliery owner or his agent to give any information in his possession relating to the production of coal in the colliery;

(ii) inspect or cause to be inspected any mine plans in the possession of any colliery owner or agent;

(iii) enter and inspect any colliery.

14. No colliery shall be opened and no colliery, the working whereof has been discontinued over a period exceeding two months, shall be reopened except with the previous permission of the Central Government and in accordance with such directions as the Central Government may at the time of granting the permission or subsequently, give to the owner or owners concerned.

15. The functions of the Central Government under Clauses 8, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 shall be exercisable also by the Coal Commissioner with the Government of India, the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Distribution) and the Deputy Coal Commissioner (Production).

C. L. COATES,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,

Schedule of prices of Coal and Coke per ton F.O.R. Colliery in India and Indian States.

BENGAL AND BIHAR FIELDS

[1] With effect from 9th July 1947
(COAL)

Grade of Coal	Run-of-Mine Dust Coal & Slack.	Steam Coal, Rubble & Smithy Nuts
Selected Grade A	Rs 15 13 0	Rs. 16 13 0
Selected Grade B	Rs. 14 13 0	Rs. 15 13 0
Grade I	Rs 13 15 0	Rs. 14 15 0
Grade II	Rs. 13 9 0	Rs. 14 9 0
Grade IIIA	Rs 13 3 0	Rs 14 3 0
Grade IIIB	Rs 12 13 0	Rs 13 13 0

Note—1 For the purposes of the above table the grade of any coal will be determined as follows

Coal from Seams of the Raniganj Series—

If the ash and moisture content thereof

(i) does not exceed 17.5 per cent	Selected Grade A
(ii) exceeds 17.5 per cent but does not exceed 19 per cent	Selected Grade B
(iii) exceeds 19 per cent but does not exceed 24 per cent	Grade I

Coal from any other Seams—

If the ash content thereof—

(i) does not exceed 15 per cent	Selected Grade A
(ii) exceeds 15 per cent but does not exceed 17 per cent	Selected Grade B
(iii) exceeds 17 per cent, but does not exceed 30 per cent	Grade I
(iv) exceeds 20 per cent, but does not exceed 24 per cent	Grade II
(v) exceeds 24 per cent, but does not exceeds 28 per cent	Grade-III-A
(vi) exceeds 28 per cent, but does not exceed 35 per cent	Grade III B

Mineral having an ash content in excess of 35 per cent shall not be vendible as coal

Note 2 The price at which all coal produced in the Bagrakote Colliery may be sold shall be Rs 20 per ton f o r Bagrakote

(1) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 555 dated 9th July 1947

[1] With effect from 22nd August, 1947.

Soft Coke

Soft Coke. (not exceeding 15% ash content)	Rs 22 11 0

[2] With effect from 22nd December, 1947.

Hard Coke

Hard Coke.	From Bye Products Beehive & Country Ovens, and from Kutli Coke Ovens of M/s. Indian Iron Steel Co., Ltd.		Large Rubble or Smithy Over ½"
	(i) If ash content exceeds 24% but does exceed 30%		Rs. 28 12 0
	(ii) If ash content does not exceed 24%		Rs. 31 12 0
	(iii) Coke Breeze	Under ½"	Rs. 5 0 0

Note. (i) The prices given under (a) and (b) are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery or free on tramway at the colliery, or free on road vehicle at the colliery.

(ii) The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one day for delivery by road.

[3] With effect from 1st July, 1948.

Collieries in Assam

		Rs	As	Ps
The Assam Railways & Trading Co., Ltd's.				
Margherita Collieries.	Run-of-Mine	23	8	0
	Dust coal	23	8	0
	Hand Picked Coal	30	0	0
	Hard Coke	75	0	0
Nazira Coal Co., Ltd's Borgon Colliery.	Run-of-Mine	32	8	0
Dilli Colliery Co's Dilli Colliery	-do-	27	8	0
Cherra Chattak Ropeway Co's Cherrapunji Colliery	-do-	23	8	0
A. K. Bhattacharjee & Md. Haniff Ltd's Dogring Colliery. (Garo Hills)	-do-	23	8	0
Assam Bengal Cement Co's Borshora Colliery	-do-	27	8	0

Note. The prices given above are for delivery free on rail at the colliery except that the price in the case of the Dilli Colliery Company's coal is free on road vehicle at the colliery and the price in the case of the Cherra-Chattak Ropeway Company's coal is free on the ropeway at the colliery. The price in case of Degring Colliery (Garo Hills) is for delivery ex stock at Rangrisan Ghat. The price in case of Borshora Colliery is ex Borshora Ghat.

(1) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 618, dated 22nd August, 1947.
(2) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 747, dated 22nd December, 1947.
(3) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 208, dated 1st July, 1948.

[1] CENTRAL PROVINCES BERAR & ORISSA

Names of colliery and name of proprietor	Price: Run of-Mine, Dust coal & Slack	Price: Steam coal Rubble and Smithy Nuts.
1	2	3
	Rs. As Ps	Rs. As Ps
1 Kolhia Hirdagarh Co Ltd Kolhia Colliery		
2 Messrs Budhoolal Jagannath Proprietors South Panara Colliery		
3 M s Dalmia Jain & Co Ltd Proprietors Junnordeo Collieries		
4 M s R S Mathuraprasad Motilal & Co Proprietors Jamai Datla Colliery		
5 N H Ojha & Co Ltd Proprietors Ambara & Palachauri Collieries		
6 M s P S P S Sial & Sons Proprietors Sial Ghogri Colliery		
7 Rai Sahib P S Sial & Sons Proprietors Ambara Colliery		
8 N H Ojha & Co Ltd Proprietors Ghogri Barkuhi Colliery		
9 Kishenchand & Co Dhao Colliery	15 1 0	16 1 0
10 K. S M Hassonji & Sons Proprietors East Barkuhi Colliery		
11 Amritlal P Trivedi Proprietors West Barkuhi Colliery		
12 M s Karamchand Thapar & Bros Ltd Proprietors Rawanwara Khas Colliery		
13 Nandlal Esq Narsinghpur Road Chhindwara Proprietor Haranbhatta Colliery		
14 M s Newton Chickli Collieries Ltd Proprietors Newton Chickli Colliery		
15 Shree Mahakali Coal Mines Ltd Proprietors Amritlal Ojha & Co Ltd		
16 Hindusthan Lalpeth Colliery Proprietors Diwan Bahadur Seth Ballabhdas Monnoolal Kanhaiyalal Zamindar and Rais Jubbulpore		
17 Majri Colliery Proprietors Rai Sahib Peshora Singh Sial & Sons		
18 Ballarpur Colliery Proprietors M s Ballarpur Collieries Co		
19 Rajur Colliery Proprietors M s Ballarpur Collieries Co		
20 Ghughus Colliery Proprietors M s Ballarpur Collieries Co		

(1) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 669 dated 10th October 1947

[1] With effect from 22nd August, 1947.

Soft Coke

Soft Coke. (not exceeding 15% ash content) Rs. 22 11 0

[2] With effect from 22nd December, 1947.

Hard Coke

Hard Coke.	From Bye Products Beehive & Country Ovens, and from Kutli Coke Ovens of M/s. Indian Iron Steel Co., Ltd.		Large Rubble or Smithy Over ½"
	(i) If ash content exceeds 24% but does exceed 30%		Rs. 28 12 0
	(ii) If ash content does not exceed 24%		Rs. 31 12 0
	(iii) Coke Breeze	Under ½"	Rs. 5 0 0

Note. (i) The prices given under (a) and (b) are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery or free on tramway at the colliery, or free on road vehicle at the colliery.

(ii) The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one day for delivery by road.

[3] With effect from 1st July, 1948.

Collieries in Assam

		Rs	As	Ps
The Assam Railways & Trading Co., Ltd's. Margherita Collieries.	Run-of-Mine	23	8	0
	Dust coal	23	8	0
	Hand Picked Coal	30	0	0
	Hard Coke	75	0	0
Nazira Coal Co., Ltd's Borgon Colliery.	Run-of-Mine	32	8	0
Dilli Colliery Co's Dilli Colliery	-do-	27	8	0
Cherra Chattak Ropeway Co's Cherrapunji Colliery	-do-	23	8	0
A. K. Bhattacharjee & Md. Haniff Ltd's Dogring Colliery. (Garo Hills)	-do-	23	8	0
Assam Bengal Cement Co's Borshora Colliery	-do-	27	8	0

Note. The prices given above are for delivery free on rail at the colliery except that the price in the case of the Dilli Colliery Company's coal is free on road vehicle at the colliery and the price in the case of the Cherra-Chattak Ropeway Company's coal is free on the ropeway at the colliery. The price in case of Degring Colliery (Garo Hills) is for delivery ex stock at Rangrisan Ghat. The price in case of Borshora Colliery is ex Borshora Ghat.

(1) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 618, dated 22nd August, 1947.
(2) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 747, dated 22nd December, 1947.
(3) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 208, dated 1st July, 1948.

[1] CENTRAL PROVINCES, BERAR & ORISSA

Names of colliery and name of proprietor	Price: Run of-Mine, Dust coal & Slack	Price: Steam coal Rubble and Smithy Nuts.
1	2	3
	Rs As Ps	Rs As Ps
1 Kolhia Hirdagarh Co Ltd Kolhia Colliery		
2 Messrs Budhoolal Jagannath Proprietors South Panara Colliery		
3 M s Dalmia Jain & Co Ltd Proprietors Junnordeo Collieries		
4 M s R S Mathuraprasad Motilal & C Proprietors Jamai Datla Colliery		
5 N H Ojha & Co Ltd Proprietors Ambara & Palachauri Collieries		
6 M s P S P S Sial & Sons Proprietors Sial Ghogri Colliery		
7 Rai Sahib P S Sial & Sons Proprietors Ambara Colliery		
8 N H Ojha & Co Ltd Proprietors Ghogri Barkuhi Colliery		
9 Kishenchand & Co Dhao Colliery	15 1 0	16 1 0
10 K S M Hassonji & Sons Proprietors East Barkuhi Colliery		
11 Amritlal P Trivedi Proprietors West Barkuhi Colliery		
12 M s Karamchand Thapar & Bros Ltd Proprietors Rawanwara Khas Colliery		
13 Nandlal Esq Narsinghpur Road Chhindwara Proprietor Haranbhatta Colliery		
14 M s Newton Chickli Collieries Ltd Proprietors Newton Chickli Colliery		
15 Shree Mahakali Coal Mines Ltd. Proprietors Amritlal Ojha & Co Ltd.		
16 Hindusthan Lalpeth Colliery Proprietors Diwan Bahadur Seth Ballabhdas Monnoolal Kanhaiyalal Zamindar and Rais Jubbulpore		
17 Majri Colliery Proprietors Rai Sahib Peshora Singh Sial & Sons		
18 Ballarpur Colliery Proprietors M s Ballarpur Collieries Co		
19 Rajur Colliery Proprietors M s Ballarpur Collieries Co		
20 Ghughus Colliery Proprietors M s Ballarpur Collieries Co		

(1) Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 669 dated 10th October 1947

21. M/s. Shavisax C. Cambata & Co., Ltd., Proprietors, Rakhikol Collieries.						
22. The C.P. Syndicate, Ltd., Proprietors, Kalichhapar Collieries.						
23. The C.P. Syndicate, Ltd., Damua Collieries.						
24. M/s. Budhoolal Jagannath, Proprietors, East Nandora Collieries.	16	8	0	17	8	0
25. I. T. Warde, Esq., Proprietor, Ghorawari-Kalan Collieries.						
26. M/s. The Hirdagarh Collieries, Ltd., Hirdagarh Colliery.						
27. Any other colliery in the Central Provinces and Berar	14	8	0	15	8	0
28. Any colliery in Orissa	14	6	0	15	6	0

Note (i) The prices given above are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery, or free on road vehicle at the colliery and are inclusive of all tramway charges.

(ii) The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one day for delivery by road.

INDIAN STATES

States	Run-of-Mine Coal and Slack.			Steam Coal, Rubble and Smithy Nuts.		
	Rs.	As	Ps	Rs.	As	Ps
Rewa State. (w.e.f. 21st January, 1948)	13	9	0	14	9	0
Talcher State. [1] (w.e.f. 30th January, 1948)	14	6	0	15	6	0
Korea State. [2] (w.e.f. 31st January, 1948)	14	3	0	15	3	0

Explanations:—(i) The prices given in the above tables are—

(a) per ton of 2,240 lbs.;

(b) *exclusive of Stowing Excise duty, Rescue Station Excise duty, Soft Coke Cess Excise duty, Labour Welfare Cess Excise duty, Provincial Sales Tax where leviable, and any other additional Excise duty, cess or imposts which the Central Government may hereafter declare payable by consumers of coal, but are inclusive of all other cesses or imposts;*

exclusive of middleman's commission.

Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 29, dated 30th January, 1948.
Vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 30, dated 31st January, 1948.
Substituted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 199 dated 26th June, ...e original text read as follows: "Exclusive of stowing excise duty, rescue ...ise duty, soft coke cess excise duty and any other additional excise duty, cess ...which the Central Government may hereafter declare to be payable by ...of coal, but are inclusive of all other cesses or imposts; and"

(n) When delivery is free on rail, the weight charged for shall be the weight ascertained at a railway weighbridge, and when delivery is free on tramway or road vehicle the weight shall be ascertained in such manner as may be prescribed by the Coal Commissioner

APPENDIX I

List of Notifications in respect of the Colliery Control Order, 1945 relating to the prices of coal and Coke

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 9th January, 1946

NO. 19—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Supply, No 953, dated the 14th July, 1944, as subsequently amendde, the Central Government is pleased to fix as follows the prices at which coal may be sold by colliery owners —

I COLLIERIES IN BENGAL AND BIHAR

(a) COAL

Grade of Coal	PRICE					
	Run of-Mine, Dust Coal and Slack.			Steam Coal Rubble and Smithy Nuts		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Selected Grade A	12	5	0	13	5	0
Selected Grade B	11	5	0	[illegible]	5	0
Grade I	10	7	0	11	7	0
Grade II	10	1	0	11	[illegible]	0
Grade III A	9	11	0	10	11	0
Grade III B	[illegible]	5	0	10	5	0

Note 1. For the purposes of the above table the grade of any coal will be determined as follows —

Coal from Seams of the Raniganj Series

If the ash and moisture content thereof—

(i) does not exceed 17.5 per cent — Selected Grade A

(ii) exceeds 17.5 per cent but does not exceed 19 per cent — Selected Grade B

(iii) exceeds 19 per cent, but does not exceed 24 per cent — Grade I

[1] *(iv) exceeds 24 per cent but does not exceed 28 per cent — Grade II*

Coal from any other Seams, the ash content thereof—

(i) does not exceed 15 per cent — Selected Grade A

(ii) exceeds 15 per cent but does not exceed 17 per cent — Selected Grade B

(iii) exceeds 17 per cent but does not exceed 20 per cent — Grade I

(iv) exceeds 20 per cent but does not exceed 24 per cent — Grade II

(v) exceeds 24 per cent but does not exceed 28 per cent — Grade III A

(vi) exceeds 28 per cent but does not exceed 35 per cent — Grade III B

(1) Item 4 in italics was added vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 69 19 2 49

M[illegible] having an ash content in excess of [illegible] per cent shall not be [illegible] as coal

Note 2. The price at which all coal produced in the Bagrakote Colliery may be sold shall be Rs 30/- per ton F.O.R. Bagrakote.

(b) COKE

Grade of Coke		Price Rs. a. p
Soft Coke — not exceeding [illegible] per cent ash content Hard Coke— from bye-product, Beehive and country ovens, and from Kulti Coke Ovens of Messrs. Indian Iron & Steel Company Ltd.	Large Rubble or Smiths over 1"	[illegible] 0 0
(i) if the ash content exceeds 24 per cent, but does not exceed 30 per cent		*28 12 0*
(ii) if the ash content does not exceed 24 per cent . ..		*34 12 0*
Coke Breeze...	Under 1"	4 0 0

Note.—(i) The prices given under (a) and (b) are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery, or free on tramway at the colliery, or free on road vehicle at the colliery.

(ii) The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one d[illegible] for delivery by road.

II. COLLIERIES IN BALUCHISTAN

Area in which colliery situated	Lease holder of Colliery	No. of Lease	Price for Slack coal	Price for Large coal	Station at which prices apply
1	2	3	4	5	6
			Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	
Quetta	R.S. Tikamdas	58	29 12 0	..	Quetta
Do	Do	59	29 12 0	..	"
Do	Do	126	29 12 0	..	"
Do	Mr. Sombji	128	29 12 0	..	"
Do	Mr. Wilayat Hussain	73	29 12 0	..	"
Do	Do	77	29 12 0	..	"
Do	Do	92	29 12 0	..	"
Do	Do	98	29 12 0	..	"
Mach	All leases	..	24 8 0	26 8 0	Mach.
Sharigh	R.S. Tikamdas	51	18 4 0	20 4 0	Sharigh
Do	Do	56	19 4 0	21 4 0	"
Do	Do	103	24 4 0	26 4 0	"
Do	Do	154	18 12 0	20 12 0	"
Do	Mr. Nanak Chand Chooni	116	20 4 0	22 4 0	"
Do	Do	145	17 12 0	19 12 0	"
Do	Mr. Wilayat Hussain	150	20 4 0	22 4 0	"
Do	Do	152	19 12 0	21 12 0	"
Do	Minck Colliery	76	20 4 0	22 4 0	"

(1) The prices in italics were amended vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 86, dated 2. 2. 49.

Area in which colliery situated	Lease holder of Colliery	No. of Lease	Price for Slack coal			Large coal			Station at which prices apply.
1	2	3	4			5			6
			Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p	
Sharigh	Mr F B Patel	94	22	4	0	24	4	0	Sharigh
Do	Mr Paind Khan	137	23	4	0	25	4	0	"
Do	Mr K A Marker	138	24	4	0	26	4	0	"
Khost	Associated Cement Co	104	18	12	0	20	12	0	Khost
Do	Do	105	19	4	0	21	4	0	"
Do	Do	153	20	12	0	22	12	0	"
Do	Mr Ram Nattan Satyapal	162	20	12	0	22	12	0	"
Zardalu	P S Tikamdas	133	18	12	0	20	12	0	Zardalu
Do	Mr K A Marker	134	17	12	0	19	12	0	
Do	Mr Jalad Khan	135	19	4	0	21	4	0	"
Spezand	All leases		6	4	0	18	4	0	Spezand
Harnai	Do		23	8	0	25	8	0	Harnai
Sharigh	R S Tikamdas	160	27	4	0	29	4	0	Sharigh
Sor Range	All leases		29	12	0				Quetta Cantt
Do	R S Tikamdas	18	19	12	0				Spezand
Nakus	Administration	136	24	4	0	26	4	0	Nakus

Coal Briquettes from the Briquetting Plant at Rs 35/ per ton F O R Briquetting Plant Siding Quetta

Note.—The prices given above are for delivery at the stations named

III COLLIERIES IN THE PUNJAB

Grade of Coal	Price
Slack	Rs 20 0
Run-of mine	Rs 20 0 0
Large coal	Rs 2[illegible] 0 0

Note —The prices given above are pithead prices and do not include transport and handling charges except in the case of Makerwal Coal's collieries coal for which the prices are F O R Trap Station

IV. COLLIERIES IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR AND IN ORISSA

Name of Colliery and name of proprietor.	PRICE Run-of-mine, Dust coal and Slack			Steam coal, Rubble and Smithy Nuts		
1	2			3		
	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p
1 [illegible] Colliery						
2 [illegible] proprietors South	12	1	0	13	1	0

Name of colliery and name of proprietor	Run-of-Mine Dust coal and Slack	Steam coal, Rubble and Smithy nuts.
1	2	3
3. The C.P. Syndicate Ltd., Receiver, Junnordeo No. 2. Colliery.		
4. R.S. Mathuraprasad Motilal & Co. Proprietors, Jamai-Datla Colliery.		
5. H.N. Ojha & Co. Ltd., Proprietors Ambara and Palachauri Collieries.		
6. M/s. R.S., P.S. Sial & Sons, Proprietors Sial Ghogri Colliery.		
7. M/s. Seth Misrilal Meghraj & Bro., Proprietors Ambara Colliery.		
8. Walji Bhimji & Sons, Proprietors, Ghogri-Barkuhi Colliery.		
9. Kishenchand & Co., Dhao Colliery	12 1 0	13 1 0
10. K.S.M. Hasoonji & Sons, Proprietors, East Barkuhi Colliery.		
11. Amritlal P. Trivedi, Proprietor, West Barkuhi Colliery.		
12. M/s. Karamchand Thaper & Bros., Ltd., Proprietors, Rawanwara Khas Colliery.		
13. Nandlal, Esq., Narsinghpur Road, Chhindwara, Proprietor, Haranbhatta Colliery.		
14. M/s. Newton Chickli Collieries Ltd., Proprietors, Newton Chickli Colliery.		
15. Shree Mahakali Coal Mines Ltd., Proprietors, Amritlal Ojha & Co. Ltd.		
16. Hindustan Lalpeth Colliery, Proprietors, Diwan Bahadur Seth Ballabhdass Mannoolal Kanhaiyalal, Zamindar and Rais, Jubbulpore.		
17. Majri Colliery, Proprietors, Rai Sahib Pishora Singh Sial & Sons.		
18. M/s. Shiavax C. Cambata & Co., Ltd., Proprietors, Rakhikol Collieries.		
19. The C. P. Syndicate Ltd., Proprietors, Kalichhapar Collieries.		
20. The C.P. Syndicate Ltd., Damua Collieries.		
21. M/s. Budhoolal Jagannath, Proprietors, East Nandora Collieries.	13 1 0	14 1 0
22. I. T. Wardo, Esq., Proprietor, Ghorawari-Kalan Collieries.		
23. M/s. The Hirdagarh Collieries, Ltd., Hirdagarh Colliery.		
24. Any other colliery	10 1 0	11 1 0

Note.—(i) The prices given above are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery, or free on road vehicle at the colliery and are inclusive of all tramway charges.

(ii) The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one day for delivery by road.

V. COLLIERIES IN ASSAM

Name of Colliery	Grade of coal or coke	Price Rs	a	p
The Assam Railways & Trading Co Ltd Margherita Collieries	Run of mine	[illegible]0	0	0
	Dust Coal	20	0	0
	Hand picked coal	30	0	0
	Hard coke	75	0	0
Nazira Coal Co Ltd's Borgolai Colliery	Run of mine	40	0	0
Dilli Colliery Company's Dilli Colliery	Run of mine	[illegible]5	0	0
Cherra Chattak Ropeway Co's Cherrapunji Colliery	Run of mine	[illegible]2	0	0
Messrs A K Bhattacharjya & Md Hanif Ltd's Dogrin Colliery (Garo Hills)	Run of mine	21	0	0
Messrs Assam Bengal [illegible] Colliery	Run of mine	[illegible]5		

Note — The prices given above are for delivery free on rail at the colliery except that the price in the case of the Dilli Colliery Company's coal is free on road vehicle at the colliery and the price in the case of the Cherra Chattak Ropeway Company's coal is free on ropeway at the colliery. The price in case of Dogrin Colliery (Garo Hills) is for delivery [illegible] at Ran[illegible] Ghat. The price in case of Borsh[illegible] colliery [illegible] Ghat.

Explanations — [illegible] The price[illegible] the [illegible] are

(a) per ton [illegible]

(b) exclusive of [illegible] Excise duty, Rescue Station Excise duty, Soft Coke Cess Excise duty and any other additional Excise duty, cess or impost which the Central Government may hereafter declare to be payable by consumers of coal but are inclusive of all other cesses or imposts [illegible]

(c) exclusive of middlemen's commission

(ii) When delivery is free on rail the weight charged for shall be the weight ascertained at a railway weighbridge, and when delivery is free on tramway or road vehicle the weight shall be ascertained in such manner as may be prescribed by the Coal Commissioner.

C L COATES,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 6th March, 1946.

NO. 380.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies, No. 19, dated the 9th January, 1946, namely:-

In the said notification—

(i) For part "(b) Coke" of Item "I. Collieries in Bengal and Bihar" the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"(b) Coke

Grade of Coal		Prices Rs.	As.	P.
Soft Coke—not exceeding 45 per cent ash content	Over ½"	17	0	0
Hard Coke—from bye-product, Beehive and Country Ovens, and from Kulti Coke Ovens of Messrs. Indian Iron & Steel Company Ltd.	Large Rubble or Smithy over ½"			
(i) If the ash content exceeds 24% but does not exceed 30%		24	0	0
(ii) if the ash content does not exceed 24%		30	0	0
Coke Breeze	Under ½"	4	0	0

(ii) In the table under item "IV. Collieries in the Central Provinces and Berar and in Orissa", in Column 1, for entries 3, 5, 7, and 8, the following entries shall be substituted respectively, namely:—

"3. Messrs. Dalmia Jain and Company Ltd., Proprietors, Junnordeo Collieries.

5. N. H. Ojha & Co. Ltd., Proprietors, Ambara and Palachauri Collieries.

7. Rai Sahib P. S. Sial and Sons, Proprietors, Ambara Colliery.

8. N. H. Ojha & Co. Ltd., Proprietors, Ghogri-Barkuhi Colliery."

C. L. COATES,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 6th July 1946

NO. 887—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies, No 19, dated the 9th January, 1946, namely —

In the said notification, in the table in item IV, collieries in the Central Provinces and Berar and in Orissa, entry 24 shall be renumbered as entry 27 and before the entry as so renumbered the following entries shall be inserted namely -

	Rs As Ps	Rs As Ps
24 Ballarpur Colliery Proprietors Messrs Ballarpur Collieries Co		
25 Rajur Colliery, Proprietors Messrs Ballarpur Collieries Co	11-11-0	12-11-0
26. Ghugus Colliery Proprietors Messrs Ballarpur Collieries Co		

W G LAMARQUE,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES & SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 2nd July, 1947

NO. 547—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies No. 19, dated the 9th January, 1946, namely:—

In the said notification in the table set forth in item IV, 'Collieries in the Central Provinces and Berar and in Orissa'

(i) For entry 24, the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

	Rs As Ps	Rs As Ps.
24 Any other colliers	11 11 0	12 11 0

(ii) Entries 25 26 and 27 shall be omitted

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES & SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 9th July, 1947.

No. 555.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order 1945, as continued in force by section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers), Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies, No.19, dated the 9th January 1946, namely:-

In the said notication, the table set forth under item "I. Collieries in Bengal and Bihar. (a) Coal" shall be deleted and the following table substituted in its place, namely:-

(1)	(2)					
	Prices					
Grade of Coal	Run-of-mine Dust Coal and Slack			Steam coal, Rubble and Smithy Nuts.		
				Rs.	As.	Ps.
Selected Grade A	15	13	0	16	13	0
Selected Grade B	14	13	0	15	13	0
Grade I	13	15	0	14	15	0
Grade II	13	9	0	14	9	0
Grade IIIA	13	3	0	14	3	0
Grade IIIB	12	13	0	13	13	0

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 14th August, 1947

NO. 611.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers), Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies, No. 19, dated the 9th January, 1946, namely:—

In the said notification, in the table set forth in item IV "Collieries in the Central Provinces and Berar and in Orissa".

For entry 24, the following shall be substituted:—

	Rs.	As.	Ps.	Rs.	As.	Ps.
"24. Any other colliery in the Central Provinces and Berar	11	11	0	12	11	0
25. Any colliery in Orissa	10	1	0	11	1	0"

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 22nd August 1947

NO 618—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order 1945 as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies No 19 dated the 9th January 1946 namely —

In the said notification in part (b) coke of Item I Collieries in Bengal and Bihar the following shall be substituted for the existing entry against soft coke namely —

	Rs.	As	Ps
Soft Coke—not exceeding 45 per cent ash content	22	11	0

P R NAYAK
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 10th October 1947

NO 669—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order 1945 as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries & Supplies No 19 dated the 9th January 1946 namely —

In the said notification the tables set forth under item IV Collieries in the Central Provinces and Berar and in Orissa shall be deleted and the following table substituted in its place namely —

Name of colliery and name of proprietor	PRICE	
	Run of Mine Dust Coal and Slack	Steam coal, Rubble and Smithy nuts
1	2	3
	Rs As Ps	Rs As Ps
1 Kolhia Hirdagarh Co Ltd Kolhia Colliery		
2 Messrs Budhoolal Jagannath Proprietors South Panara Colliery		
3 Messrs Dalmia Jain & Co Ltd Proprietors Junnordeo Collieries	15 1 0	16 1 0
4 R. S Mathuraprasad Motilal & Co Proprietors Jamai Datla Colliery		
5 N H Ojha & Co Ltd Proprietors Ambara & Palachauri Collieries		
6 Messrs R S P S Sial & Sons Proprietors Jamai Datla Colliery		
7 Rai Sahib P S Sial & Sons Proprietors Ambara Colliery		

Name of colliery and name of proprietor	Run-of-Mine Dust coal and Slack	Steam coal, Rubble and Smithy nuts.
1	2	3
8. N. H. Ojha & Co. Ltd., Proprietors, Ghogri-Barkuhi Colliery.		
9. Kishenchand & Co., Dhao, Colliery.		
10. K. S. M. Hassonji & Sons, Proprietors, East Barkuhi Colliery.		
11. Amritlal P. Trivedi, Proprietor. West Barkuhi Colliery.	15 1 0	16 1 0
12. Messrs. Karamchand Thapar & Bros. Ltd., Proprietors, Rawenwara Khas Colliery.		
13. Nandlal, Esq., Narsinghpur Road, Chhindwara, Proprietor, Haranbhatta Colliery.		
14. Messrs. Newton Chickli Collieries Ltd., Proprietors, Newton Chickli Colliery.		
15. Shree Mahakali Coal Mines Ltd., Proprietors, Amritlal Ojha & Co. Ltd.		
16. Hindustan Lalpeth Colliery, Proprietors, Diwan Bahadur Seth Ballabhdass Mannoolal Kanhaiyalal, Zamindar and Rais, Jubbulpore.		
17. Majri Colliery, Proprietors, Rai Sahib Peshora Singh Sial & Sons.		
18. Ballarpur Colliery, Proprietors, Messrs. Ballarpur Collieries Co.		
19. Rajur Colliery, Proprietors, Messrs. Ballarpur Collieries Co.		
20. Ghughus Colliery, Proprietors, Messrs. Ballarpur Collieries Co.		
21. Messrs. Shiavax C. Cambata & Co. Ltd., Proprietors, Rakhikol Collieries.		
22. The C. P. Syndicate Ltd., Proprietors Kalichhapar Collieries.		
23. The C. P. Syndicate Ltd., Damua Collieries.	16 8 0	17 8 0
24. Messrs. Budhoolal Jagannath, Proprietors, East Nandora Collieries.		
25. I. T. Warde, Esq., Proprietor, Ghorawari-Kalan Collieries.		
26. Messrs. The Hirdagarh Collieries Ltd., Hirdagarh Colliery.		
27. Any other colliery in the Central Provinces and Berar	14 8 0	15 8 0
28. Any colliery in Orissa.	13 1 0	14 1 0

P. R. NAYAK.
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 22nd December 1947

NO 747—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order 1945 as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies No 19 dated the 9th January 1946 namely

In the said notification in part (b) Coke of Item I Collieries in Bengal and Bihar for the existing entries against Hard Coke and Coke Breeze the following shall be substituted namely

		Rs	As	Ps
Hard Coke—from Bye product Beehive and Country Ovens and from Kulti Coke Ovens of Messrs Indian Iron and Steel Company Ltd	Large Rubble or Smithy over '			
(i) If the ash content exceeds 24% but does not exceed 30%		28	0	0
(ii) If the ash content does not exceed 24%		34	0	0
Coke Breeze	Under '	5	0	0

P R NAYAK

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

—

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 30th January 1948

NO. 29— In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 4 of the Extra Provincial Jurisdiction Act 1947 (XLVII of 1947) read with sub clause I of Clause 3 of the Talcher State Colliery Control Order 1944 and in supersession of the notification dated the 1st May 1947, issued by the Talcher State, the Central Government is pleased to fix as follows the prices at which coal may be sold by colliery owners in Talcher

	Rs	As	Ps
Run-of mine Dust coal and Slack	14	6	0
Steam Coal Rubble and Smithy Nuts	15	6	0

NOTE—I The above prices are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery or free on tramway at the colliery or free on road vehicles at the colliery

II. The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one day for delivery by road.

Explanations.—I. The above prices are:—

(a) per ton of 2,240 lbs.

(b) exclusive of Stowing Excise Duty, Soft Coke Cess Excise Duty and any other additional Excise Duty, Cess or Impost which may hereafter be declared to be payable by consumers of coal but are inclusive of all other cesses or imposts; and

(c) exclusive of Middleman's Commission.

II. When delivery is free on rail, the weight charged for shall be the weight ascertained at a railway weigh-bridge, and when delivery is free on tramway or road vehicle the weight shall be ascertained in such manner as may be prescribed by the Coal Commissioner.

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 31st January, 1948.

No.30.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 4 of the Extra Provincial Jurisdiction Act, 1947 (XLVII of 1947) read with sub-clause (1) of Clause 4 of the Korea State Colliery Control Order, 1944, and in supersession of the Korea State's notification dated the 15th November, 1947 the Central Government is pleased to fix as follows the prices per ton at which coal may be sold by colliery owners in Korea:—

	Rs.	As.	Ps.
Run-of-Mine, Dust Coal and Slack	14	3	0
Steam coal, Rubble and Smithy Nuts	15	3	0

NOTE.—The above prices are for delivery free on rail at, or at the loading point nearest to the colliery, or free on road vehicles at the colliery.

(ii) The prices do not apply to retail sales of less than one ton on any one day for delivery by road.

Explanations.—I. The above prices are:—

(a) per ton of 2,240 lbs.

(b) exclusive of Stowing Excise Duty, Soft Coke Cess Duty and any other additional Excise Duty, Cess or Impost which may hereafter be declared to be payable by consumers of coal but are inclusive of all other cesses or imposts; and

(c) exclusive of Middleman's Commission.

II. When delivery is free on rail, the weight charged for shall be the weight ascertained at a railway weight-bridge, and when delivery is free on tramway or road vehicle the weight shall be ascertained in such manner as may be prescribed by the Coal Commissioner.

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 22nd April, 1948

NO. 112.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India, in the Department of Industries and Supplies No 19 dated the 9th January 1946 namely —

In the said notification in the table set forth under item IV—Collieries in Central Provinces and Berar and in Orissa for the existing entry against 28 the following entry shall be substituted —

	Rs	As	Ps	Rs.	As	Ps
"28 Any colliery in Orissa	14	6	0	15	6	0

P R NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 26th June, 1948

NO. 199.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India, in the late Department of Industries and Supplies No 19 dated the 9th January 1946 namely —

In the said notification for Clause (b) under Explanations the following shall be substituted, namely —

(b) exclusive of Stowing Excise Duty, Rescue Station Excise Duty Soft Coke Cess Excise Duty, Labour Welfare Cess Excise Duty, Provincial Sales Tax where leviable and any other additional Excise Duty, cess or imposts which the Central Government may, hereafter, declare payable by consumers of coal but are inclusive of all other cesses or imposts'

P. R NAYAK.
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 1st July, 1948

NO. 208.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945 as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall

be made in the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Supplies No. 19, dated the 9th January, 1946, namely:—

In the said notification, the table set forth under item "V. Collieries in Assam", shall be deleted and the following table substituted in its place, namely:-

Name of Colliery	Grade of coal or coke	Price per ton Rs.	As	Ps
The Assam Railways and Trading Co., Ltd.'s Margherita Collieries	Run-of-mine	23	8	0
	Dust Coal	23	8	0
	Hand Picked Coal	30	0	0
	Hard Coke	75	0	0
Nazira Coal Co., Ltd.'s Borgon Colliery	Run-of-mine	32	8	0
Dilli Colliery Company's Dilli Colliery	Run-of-mine	27	8	0
Cherra-Chattack Ropeway Co.'s Cherrapunji Colliery	Run-of-mine	23	0	0
Messrs. A. K. Bhattacharjya and Mohd. Haniff Ltd.'s Dogring Colliery (Garo Hills)	Run-of-mine	23	8	0
Messrs. Assam Bengal Cement Coy's Borshora Colliery	Run-of-mine	27	8	0

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 9th October, 1948.

NO. 349.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the said Act, namely:—

In sub-clause (2) of Clause 6 of the said Order, for the entries "(a)" and "(b)" the following entries shall be substituted, namely—

"(a) one rupee per ton in the case of coal; or

"(b) one rupee eight annas per ton in the case of soft coke; or

"(c) two rupees eight annas per ton in the case of hard coke."

P. R. NAYAK,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 2nd February, 1949

NO 36—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Supplies, No 19, dated the 9th January, 1946, namely.—

In the said notification under the heading "I.—Collieries in Bengal and Bihar' in part (b) "Coke" for the entries relating to 'Hard Coke" the following shall be substituted, namely —

"Hard Coke	- from Bye-Product, Beehive and Country Ovens, and from Kulti Coke Ovens of Messrs. Indian Iron and Steel Company Ltd.	Large Rubble or Smithy over ½".
	(i) If the ash content exceeds 24% but does not exceed 30%	Rs 28-12-0
	(ii) If the ash content does not exceed 24%	Rs 34-12 0

P R DASS GUPTA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 19th February, 1949

NO. 59—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 4 of the Colliery Control Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Supplies, No 19, dated the 9th January, 1946 namely —

In the said notification, in note I relating to coal under the item "I—Collieries in Bengal and Bihar' after item (iii) of the items relating to "coal from seams of Raniganj Series' the following item shall be inserted, namely —

exceeds 24 per cent but does not exceed 28 per cent — Grade II'.

P. R. DASS GUPTA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX II

List of Notifications in respect of the Colliery Control Order, 1945 delegating power to Provincial Governments

S No	Notification No and Date	Page
1	349 dated 10-4 47	49
2	190 dated 23 6 1948	49 50

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 10th April, 1947

NO. 349—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 4 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the power to make orders under Section 3 of the said Act providing for the matters specified in Clauses (c) (d) (e), (f) (j), (h) and (i) of sub-section (2) of the said Section shall, in respect of coal supplies received within their respective provinces from time to time against the quotas fixed by the Central Government for detailed allocation by the Provincial Governments, be exercisable also by Provincial Governments of the Governor's Provinces except Punjab, and of Delhi, British Baluchistan Ajmer-Merwara, Coorg and Panth Piplodа subject to any general or special orders issued by the Central Government

P R NAYAK

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 23rd June 1948

NO. 190—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 4 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Supplies No 166 dated the 22nd February, 1947, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the power to make orders under Section 3 of the said Act shall be exercisable also [illegible]
column [illegible]
clauses [illegible]
entries [illegible]
ing entries in the third column of the said Schedule subject to the condition that no order made by any of the said authorities in the exercise of the aforesaid powers shall have effect insofar as it is repugnant to any order made under the said Section by the Central Government

(Continued)

COFFEE

Contents

Government of India

COFFEE MARKET EXPANSION ACT, 1942

Coffee Production

Coffee is mainly grown in the Madras Province Coorg and the States of Mysore and Travancore The total area under plantation is about 2 lakhs of acres and the average total production of Coffee for recent years is about 18 000 tons per year though for the past two or three years the production has been low due to failure of crop

Control—necessity and objects

In the first half of the year 1940 the German army overran Holland Belgium Norway and France The continental markets for Indian Coffee were thus closed Even the U K market was virtually closed to Indian Coffee on account of the shipping difficulties and the accumulation in the U K of contraband Coffee seized from the enemy This meant that out of an average Indian Coffee crop of 18 000 tons a year the markets for the exportable surplus of about 8 000 had been lost The result was an unprecedented slump in the prices of Coffee To save the industry from collapse Coffee control was introduced in December 1940 at the request of the industry The aim of Coffee Control was to prevent the free marketing by producers of all coffee produced by them which if permitted would result in a glut of coffee in the market and consequent drop in prices The Coffee Control aimed at so regulating the supply of Coffee for the purpose of home consumption that it would enable producers to get a fair price for that part of their crop which they themselves sold in the internal market while they also shared among themselves the proceeds of the common pool into which they were to deliver the remainder of their produce It was hoped that under such an arrangement every producer of coffee would get a fair return for his product

History of Control

Coffee Control was at first enforced by an Ordinance—the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance (No XIII of 1940) The Ordinance was later replaced by the Coffee Market Expansion Act (No VII of 1942) This Act was to have expired after one year commencing from the 1st July subsequent to the termination of the war i e on 1st July 1947 but as a result of the success which the Control achieved during the period of its existence it was considered that the 1942 Act should be made permanent A Conference to consider the future of the Coffee marketing system was accordingly held on the 26th April 1946 at Bangalore under the auspices of the Indian Coffee Board in which coffee producing Indian States the Governments of Madras and [illegible] as well as producing curing trading and manufacturing interests [illegible] On the recommendations of this Conference the Act of 1942 was [illegible] Statute Book as a permanent measure

Working of Control

The legislative measures referred to above provided for the setting up of the Indian Coffee Board to administer those measures. They also provided for the registration of all coffee growing estates by the Provincial Governments —estates measuring 25 acres and over in area at the outset, and later on, as the scheme proved beneficial to the industry as a whole, it was progressively applied to estates of lower area. Out of the coffee grown in every estate, the Indian Coffee Board allotted an 'internal sale quota' and licences for the sale of uncured coffee by the estates from this internal sale quota are issued by the Board. All coffee other than that included in the internal sale quota is to be delivered to the Board for inclusion in what is known as the 'surplus pool,' and the storage, curing and marketing of the coffee in the surplus pool is the responsibility of the Indian Coffee Board. The surplus pool quota, which was fixed at 60 per cent in the first and second year, was enhanced to 90 per cent in the third year and to cent per cent in the fourth and succeeding years. To prevent abnormal rises in the prices of coffee, the Board is empowered to fix the prices of various grades of coffee. This power, however, is not exercised by the Board at present and coffee stocks from the surplus pool are sold by public auctions, through Consumers' co-operative societies and at Indian Coffee Houses. Exports and imports of coffee are entirely under the control of the Indian Coffee Board.

Indian Coffee Board

The finances of the Indian Coffee Board are derived from (1) Customs duties levied on exported coffee, (2) excise duty levied on coffee produced in the country, (3) fees charged for the licences issued by the Board, and (4) proceeds, if any, from the sale of coffee from the pool. The Board maintains a Propaganda Department for encouraging the sale of coffee in the internal and overseas markets and the India Coffee Houses run for the purpose of propaganda throughout the country and the one in London, are maintained by this Department. There is also a Research Department for conducting researches in the defects and methods of improvement in the production and curing of coffee and remedies for coffee pests and diseases.

THE COFFEE MARKET EXPANSION ACT, 1942

Pages 57 to 72

Governm nt of India

ACT NO VII OF 1942

(As amended up to 31 12 1948)

[PASSED BY THE INDIAN LEGISLATURE]
(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 2nd March 1942)

An Act to continue the provision made under Ordinance No.XIII of 1940 for assistance to the coffee industry by regulating the export of coffee from and the sale of coffee in British India and by other means

WHEREAS it is expedient to continue the provision made under the Coffee Market Expansion Ord nance 1940 (XIII of 1940) for assistance to the coffee industry by regulating the export of coffee from and the sale of coffee in British India and by other means

It is hereby enacted as follows

Short title extent and duration (1) This Act may be called the Coffee Mark t Expansion Act 1942

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) (Omitted)

2 **Declaration as to expediency of Central Government s control** It is hereby declared that it is expedient in the public interest that the Central ernment should take under its control the *development of the coffee industry*

3 **Definition** In this Act unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context —

(a) the Board means the *Indian Coffee Board* constituted under Section 4

(b) coffee means the commodity derived from the fruit of the rubiaceous plant known by that name and includes raw coffee cu ed coffee uncured coffee roasted coffe and prepared coffee

(c) Collector means a Cust ms colle to as defined in Clau (c) of Section 3 of the Sea Customs Act 1878 (VIII of 1878) or a Collector of Land C stoms as defined in Clause (c) of Section 2 of the Land Customs Act 1924 (XIX o 1924) as the case may be

(d) curing means the appl cation to raw coffee of mec anical processes oth r than pulping for the purpose of preparing it for ma k ting

(1) Om tted by the Coffee Market Expans on (Amendment) Act 194
(2) The words in italics were substituted by the Coffee Ma ke Expa (Amendment) Act 1943

[1] '(2) *The Board shall consist of:—*

(a) (i) one person representing the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, nominated by the Central Government;

(ii) one person representing the Department of Industries and Supplies of the Central Government, nominated by that Government,

(iii) one person representing Coorg nominated by the Central Government,

(iv) one person representing the Government of Madras, nominated by that Government,

(v) three persons representing the Mysore State, nominated by the Government of that State,

(vi) one person representing the Travancore State, nominated by the Government of that State,

(vii) one person representing the Cochin State, nominated by the Government of that State,

(b) four persons representing the coffee trade interests, nominated by the Central Government,

(c) fourteen persons representing the coffee growing industry, namely —

(i) three persons nominated by the Government of Mysore,

(ii) three persons nominated by the United Planters' Association of Southern India,

(iii) one person nominated by the Coorg Planters' Association;

(iv) one person nominated by the Coorg Indian Planters' Association,

(v) one person nominated by the Mysore Planters' Association,

(vi) one person nominated by the Mysore Indian Planters' Association;

(vii) one person nominated by the Nilgiri-cum-Nilgiri-Wynaad Planters' Association;

(viii) one person nominated by the Malabar-Wynaad Coffee Growers' Association;

(ix) one person nominated by the Shevaroy Planters' Association;

(x) one person nominated by the Palni Bodi-Sirumalai Coffee Growers' Association;

(d) three persons representing labour, one each to be nominated in consultation with labour organisations by the Governments of Madras and Mysore and one to be nominated in consultation with labour organisations by the Chief Commissioner of Coorg.'

(1) The words in italics were substituted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1947

(3) Where a member of the Board dies, resigns or is removed or ceases to reside in India, or becomes incapable of acting, the Central Government may, on the recommendation of the authority or body which was entitled to make the first nomination under sub-section (2), or where such recommendation is not made within a reasonable time, then on its own initiative, nominate a person to fill the vacancy.

[1] *(4) No act done by the Board shall be questioned on the ground merely of the existence of any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Board.*

5. Incorporation of the Board. The Board shall be a body corporate by the name of the [1] *Indian Coffee Board* having perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to acquire and hold property, both movable and immovable, and to contract, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

6. Vesting of property in the Board. So long as this Act remains in force all property, movable or immovable, of or belonging to the Indian Coffee Cess Committee shall vest in the Board and all debts and liabilities of the said Committee shall be transferred to the Board, and the officers and servants of the said Committee shall be officers and servants on the staff of the Board and the said Committee shall be suspended.

7. Chairman, committees, staff and agents. (1) The chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from among the members of the Board:

Provided that the person who is, at the commencement of this Act, the Chairman of the Indian Coffee Market Expansion Board constituted under the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 (XIII of 1940), shall be the first Chairman of the Board.

(2) The Board may appoint such committees for such purposes and may employ such staff as it thinks necessary for the efficient discharge of its functions under this Act.

(3) The Board may authorise agents to discharge on its behalf its functions in relation to the marketing, storing and curing of coffee.

8. Chief and Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer. (1) The Central Government shall appoint an officer, to be called the [2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* to exercise such powers and perform such duties under the direction of the Board as may be prescribed by the Central Government.

(2) The Central Government may appoint an officer to be called the [2] *Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* to exercise such powers and perform such duties of the [2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* as may be delegated

(1) The words in italics were substituted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.
(2) The words in italics were substituted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1947.

to him by the [1] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* with the previous sanction of the Central Government or as may be prescribed by the Central Government

(3) The [1] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer and the Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* may be either salaried or unsalaried If salaried they shall be paid by the Board such salaries as may be fixed by the Central Government

(4) The Board shall pay to the [1] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer and Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* such allowances as may be fixed by the Central Government

9 Power of Board to make bye laws The Board may with the previous sanction of the Central Government make bye laws consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to provide for all or any of the following matters namely

(a) the procedure to be followed at meetings of the Board and at committees

(b) the powers exercisable and the duties to be discharged by the Chairman of the Board and the members of the staff of the Board

(c) the travelling or other allowances which may be drawn by members of the Board

(d) the appointment promotion and dismissal of members of the staff of the Board the creation and abolition of such appointments and the terms of service of members of the staff of the Board

(e) any other matter in respect of which bye laws may be made under this Act or the rules made thereunder

10 Dissolution of the Board When the Board is dissolved by reason of this Act having ceased to be in force the unexpended balance of all money received by the Board under the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance 1940 (XIII of 1940) or under this Act except money in the pool fund shall be disposed of in such manner as the Central Government may direct The Central Government shall disburse the money in the pool fund in the same manner as the Board would have done had it continued to exist

DUTIES OF CUSTOMS AND OF EXCISE

11. Duty of customs A duty of customs shall be levied on all coffee produced in India and exported from British India at the rate of one rupee per hundredweight or at such lower rates as the Central Government may on the recommendation of the Board by notification in the official Gazette provide

12 Duty of excise A duty of excise shall be levied at such rate not exceeding one rupee per hundredweight as may be fixed by the Central Gov

(1) The words in italics were substituted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act 194?

ernment on the recommendation of the Board by notification in the official Gazette on all coffee, except coffee sold and delivered before the estate became subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 14, which a registered estate is permitted by the internal sale quota allotted to it to sell in the Indian market, whether such coffee is actually sold or not, and on all coffee released for sale in India by the Board from the surplus pool.

13. Payment of proceeds of duties to the Board and manner of realisation by the Board. (1). The proceeds of the duty of customs levied under Section 11 and of the duty of excise levied under Section 12 shall be paid to the Board for credit to the general fund of the Board.

(2) On the last day of each month, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, the Collector shall pay to the Board the proceeds of the duty of customs recovered during that month after deduction of the expenses, if any, for collection and recovery.

(3) The Central Board of Revenue may make rules providing, on such conditions as may be specified in the rules, for—

(a) the refund of the duty of customs where coffee is exported by land and subsequently imported into India, and

(b) the export by land, without payment of the duty of customs, of coffee which is subsequently to be imported into India.

(4) The duty of excise on coffee shayy be jayable by the registered owner of the estate producing the coffee and shall be realised by the Board by the deduction of the amount of the duty payable by such owner from any sum due to him on account of sales from the surplus pool. It shall be a first charge on such sum and shall, if not capable of realisation by deduction as aforesaid, be paid to the Board by the registered owner within one month of demand by the Board or thereafter be recoverable from him as an arrear of land revenue.

(5) The Board shall have power to adjudge by bulk the number of hundredweights contained in any quantity of uncured coffee.

(6) No action of the Board under this section shall be called in question by any Court.

REGISTRATION

14. Registration of owners of coffee estates. (1) Every person owning land planted with coffee plants aggregating not less than ten acres, whether such land is comprised in one estate or in more than one estate and whether it is situated wholly or only partly in British India, shall, unless it is already registered as required by this sub-section, before the expiration of one month from the date on which he first becomes subject to the provisions of this sub-section, apply to the registering officer appointed in this behalf by the Provincial Government to be registered as an owner and in respect of each estate owned by him.

(2) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare that the provisions of sub-section (1) shall apply to persons owning land planted with coffee plants aggregating less than ten acres.

(3) A registration once made shall continue in force until it is cancelled by the registering officer

(4) If any question arises whether an owner of an estate is or is not required to be registered under this section the question shall be decided by the [1] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* subject to revision by the Central Government

15 Power of Provincial Government to make rules (1) The Provincial Government may by notification in the official Gazette make rules to carry into effect the provisions of Section 14

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power such rules may prescribe the form of the application for registration and for cancellation of registration the fee payable on such applications the particulars to be included in such applications the procedure to be followed in granting and cancelling registration the registers to be kept by registering officers and the supply by registering officers of information to the Board

CONTROL OF SALE, EXPORT AND RE IMPORT OF COFFEE

[2] **16 Fixation of prices for sale of coffee** *(1) The Central Government may after consultation with the Board by notification in the official Gazette fix the price or prices at which coffee may be sold wholesale or retail in the Indian market*

(2) No registered owner or licensed curer or dealer shall sell coffee wholesale or retail in the Indian market at a price or prices higher than the price or prices fixed under this Section

17 Sale of coffee in excess of internal sale quota No registered owner shall before the estate became subject to the provisions of sub section (1) of Section 14 sell or contract to sell in the Indian market coffee from any registered estate if by such sale the internal sale quota allotted to that estate is exceeded

[3] *nor shall a registered owner sell* or *contract* to *sell in the Indian market any coffee produced on his estate in any year for which no internal sale quota is allotted to the estate*

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to coffee sold from a registered estate in excess of the internal sale quota if such sale was in pursuance of a contract of sale entered into before the estate became subject to the provisions of sub section (1) of Section 14 and if after the estate became so subject no coffee has been sold from that estate in the Indian market except in pursuance of a contract of sale entered into before the estate became subject to the provisions of sub section (1) of Section 14

18 Sale of coffee how made No registered owner shall sell coffee unless either—

(a) it has been cured at or is delivered to the buyer through a curing establishment licensed under Section 28 or

(b) it is sold under and in accordance with the provisions of a licence procured from the Board under Section 21

(1) The words in italics were substituted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act 1947

(2) The words in italics were substituted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act 1943

(3) The words in italics were added by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943

19. Storage or sale of coffee on or from unregistered estate. No owner of an estate not registered under this Act shall sell from or store on his estate or cause or permit to be sold from or stored on his estate any coffee not grown on the estate [1] *and no owner of a registered estate shall sell from or store on his estate or cause or permit to be sold from or stored on his estate any coffee grown on any estate not registered under this Act.*

20. Export of Coffee. No coffee shall be exported from British India otherwise than by the Board or under an authorisation granted by the Board in the prescribed manner and in the prescribed cases, and the provisions of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, VIII of 1878 shall have effect as if the provision made by this section had been made by notification issued under Section 19 of that Act:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall apply to coffee despatched out of British India by post, or carried in a passenger's luggage for his personal use:

Provided further that the Central Government may exempt from the operation of this section, either absolutely or subject to conditions, the export of coffee from British India to any Indian State or to any foreign settlement bounded by India.

21. Reimport of coffee exported from India. (1) No coffee which has been exported from India shall be re-imported into British India except under and in accordance with a permit granted by the ar

(2) The Board may in any fit case grant such a permit and no charge shall be made therefor.

22. Internal sale quota. (1) [2] *Unless with the previous sanction of the Central Government the Board decides that no internal sale quotas shall be allotted,* the Board shall, as soon as may be, allot to each registered estate an internal sale quota for the year.

(2) The internal sale quota shall be a fixed percentage, common to all registered estates, of the probable total production of the estate in the year as estimated by the Board.

(3) The Board may at any time vary the internal sale quota by varying the fixed percentage common to all registered estates, or may express the whole or any part of the internal sale quota of an estate in terms of bulk instead of in terms of weight.

23. Returns to be made by registered owners. (1) A registered owner shall furnish to the Board at the prescribed times and in the prescribed manner such returns as may be prescribed.

(2) If any registered owner fails to furnish the returns required under sub-section (1) in respect of any estate, the Board may,

---

(1) The words in italics were added by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

(2) The words in italics were inserted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

[1] *without prejudice to any penalty to which the said owner is liable*
Section 37-A refuses to allot an internal sale quota to that estate, or wh
internal sale quota has already been allotted may cancel it

(3) The Board may authorise an officer to visit any estate at any
to verify the accuracy of any return made under this Section or to ascer
the productive capacity of the estate

24. Licences for sale of uncured coffee. The registered owner of a
estate may, subject to the prescribed conditions and so long as the intern
sale quota allotted to that estate will not be exceeded by the proposed sal
obtain from the Board a licence for the sale from that estate of uncured coffee

25. Surplus coffee and surplus pool (1) All coffee produced by a re
gistered estate in excess of the amount specified in the internal sale quota
allotted to that estate [1] *or when no internal sale quotas have been allotted
to estates, all coffee produced by the estate* shall be delivered to the Board
for inclusion in the surplus pool by the owner of the estate or by the curing
establishment receiving the coffee from the estate

(2) Delivery shall be made to the Board in such places [1] *at such
times* and in such manner as the Board may direct and such directions may
provide for partial delivery to the surplus pool at any time whether or not
at that time the internal sale quota has been exceeded, and the coffee deliver
ed shall be such as to represent fairly in kind and quality the produce of the
estate The Board may reject any consignment offered for delivery which
does not satisfy this requirement but shall not reject any consignment merely
for a defect in curing

(3) Coffee delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool shall upon delivery
to the Board remain under the control of the Board which shall be responsible
for storage, curing where necessary, and marketing of the coffee

(4) The Board shall with the concurrence of the [2] *Chief Coffee Mar
keting Officer* [3] *from time to time* prepare a differential scale for the
valuation of coffee, and shall in accordance with that scale classify the
coffee in each consignment delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool accord
ing to its kind and quality, and shall make an assessment of its value based
on its quantity, kind and quality

(5) The Board may, with the consent of a registered owner
[4] treat as having been delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool any coffee
from such estate which the registered owner may agree to have so treated

(6) When coffee has been delivered or is treated as having been deli
vered for inclusion in the surplus pool the registered owner whose coffee has
been so delivered or is treated as having been so delivered shall retain no
rights in respect of such coffee except his right to receive the payments
referred to in Section 34

26. Sales of coffee by the Board. (1) The Board shall take all practical
measures to market the coffee included in the surplus pool and all sales
thereof shall be conducted by or through the Board

---

(1) The words in italics were inserted by the Coffee Market Expansion
(Amendment) Act, 1943.
(2) The words in italics were substituted by the Coffee Market Expansion
(Amendment) Act, 1947
(3) The words in italics were inserted by the Coffee Market Expansion
(Amendment) Act, 1943
(4) The text between the words 'owner' and 'treat' was omitted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amend
ment) Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943

(2) The Board may purchase for inclusion in the surplus pool coffee not delivered for inclusion in it.

CURING OF COFFEE

27. **Coffee to be cured in licensed curing establishments.** No registered owner shall cause or allow coffee to be cured elsewhere than in a licensed curing establishment, whether the curing establishment is maintained by himself or by another person.

28. **Licensing of curing establishments.** Every establishment for curing coffee shall obtain from the Board a licence to operate as such.

29. **Information to be supplied to the Board in connection with curing.** (1) A registered owner when sending coffee to a curing establishment shall report to the Board, separately for each estate from which coffee is sent, the amount of coffee sent; and the curing establishment shall in accordance with such instructions as may be issued by the Board and having regard to the internal sale quota of the estate, [1] *where one has been allotted,* apportion each such consignment into two parts, one part consisting of coffee intended for internal sale and one part of coffee intended to be delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool and shall report to the Board the amount of coffee in each such part. [2] *Where no internal sale quotas have been allotted to estates, the curing establishment shall report merely the whole amount of coffee sent in each such consignment.*

(2) A registered owner curing coffee in a curing establishment maintained by himself shall supply to the Board the information specified in sub-section (1).

(3) A curing establishment which buys or receives uncured coffee from any person shall ascertain the estate on which the coffee was produced and shall report to the Board the quantity of coffee so obtained and the estate or estates from which it came.

(4) Every curing establishment shall maintain accounts in such forms as may be required by the Board and such accounts shall be open to inspection at any time by the Board or by an officer authorised in this behalf by the Board.

FINANCE

30. **Separate funds to be maintained by the Board.** The Board shall maintain two separate funds, a general fund and a pool fund.

31. **General fund.** (1) To the general fund shall be credited all proceeds of the duty of customs and the duty of excise levied under Section 11

---

(1) The words in italics were inserted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

(2) The words in italics were added by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

and Section 12, respectively, and all receipts including receipts for licences issued by the Board other than those to be credited under Section 32 to the pool fund [1] *and any sums transferred to the general fund under the proviso to sub section (2) of Section 32*

(2) The general fund shall be applied to meet the expenses of the Board, the cost of such measures as it may consider advisable to undertake for promoting the sale and increasing the consumpt on in India and elsewhere of coffee produced in India, or for promoting agricultural and technological research in the interest of the coffee industry in India

32 **Pool fund** (1) To the pool fund shall be credited all sum realised by sales by the Board of coffee from the surplus pool

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub section (4) of Section 13, the Pool fund shall be applied only to—

(a) the making to registered owners of estates of payments propor tionate to the value of the coffee delivered by them for inclusion in the surplus pool,

(b) the costs of storing curing and marketing coffee deposited in and of administering the surplus pool

(c) the purchase of coffee not delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool

[1]*32A Power of the Board to make donation to the Gandhi National Memorial Fund—Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 32, the Board may apply any part of the pool fund to the making of a donation to the Fund known as the Gandhi National Memorial Fund*

[2]*Provided that where, after the requirements of the clauses of the sub section have been met, there remains any excess in the pool fund, the Board may with the previous sanction of the Central Government, transfer the whole or any part of such excess to the credit of the general fund*

33 **Power to borrow** The Board may, subject to any prescribed conditions borrow on the security of the general fund or the pool fund for any purposes for which it is authorised to expend money from such fund or on the security of the coffee delivered or treated as delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool for any purposes for which it is authorised to expend money from the pool fund

34 **Payments to registered owners** (1) The Board shall at such times as it thinks fit make to registered owners who have delivered coffee for inclusion in the surplus pool such payments out of the pool fund as it may think proper

(2) The sum of all payments made under sub section (1) to any one registered owner shall bear to the sum of the payments made to all registered owners the same proportion as the value of the coffee delivered by him out of the year s crop to the surplus pool bears to the value of all coffee delivered to the surplus pool out of that year s crop

---

(1) Clause 32A in italics was inserted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1949

(2) The words in italics were added by the Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment) Act 1944

[1] *Provided that in calculating the sum of all payments made under sub-section (1) and the value of the coffee delivered to the surplus pool out of the year's crop, respectively, any payment accepted by a registered owner as final payment in immediate settlement for coffee delivered by him for inclusion in the surplus pool and the value of any such coffee shall be excluded.*

PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE.

35. Failure to register. Any owner of a coffee estate who fails to apply for registration in accordance with Section 14 shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees and to a further fine which may extend to five hundred rupees for each month after the first during which such failure continues.

36. Contraventions of Sections 16, 17, 18 and 19.. (1) Any registered owner who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 16, or Section 17 or Section 18, any licensed curer [2] *or dealer* who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 16, and any person who contravenes the provisions of Section 19 shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

(2) When a registered owner is convicted under this Section, the Board may thereafter deduct from any payment to be made under Section 34 to such registered owner a sum equal to the value as estimated by the Board of any coffee unlawfully sold by him.

37. Unlicensed curing establishment. If any curing establishment operates as such without a licence, the owner shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

[2] **37A. Contravention of Section 23.** *(1) Any registered owner who fails to furnish the return required by sub-section (1) of Section 23 as required by that sub-sction shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.*

38. False returns. Any person who makes in any return to be furnished under Section 23 or in any report to be made under Section 29 any statement which is false and which he knows to be false or does not believe to be true shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

[2] **38-A. Contravention of Section 25.** *Any registered owner or licensed curer who fails to deliver any coffee to the Board as required by or under sub-sections (1) and (2) of Section 25 shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, and the Court by which such person is convicted may order the confiscation and delivery to the Board of any coffee in respect of which the offence was committed.*

---

(1) The words in italics were added by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

(2) The words in italics were inserted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

[1] **38B. Powers to seize coffee withheld from inclusion in surplus po**
If the Board is satisfied that any coffee which is required under the provisio of Section 25 to be delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool is being or likely to be disposed of otherwise than by such delivery, the Board may orde the seizure of such coffee and may authorise an officer of the Board to effec seizure thereof for delivery for inclusion in the surplus pool and such authorisa tion shall be sufficient warrant for such officer to take all steps necessary to se cure possession of the coffee

39 Obstruction Whoever obstructs any member or officer of the Board or any person authorised by the Board or by the Central Government in the discharge of any duty imposed on or entrusted to him under this Act or who having control over or custody of any records fails to produce such records when required to do so or refuses information lawfully asked for by a mem ber or officer of the Board or by a person authorised by the Board or by the Central Government to inspect such records or ask for such information shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees

40 Cognizance of offence (1) No Court other than the Court of a Magistrate of the first class shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act

(2) No Court shall take cognizance of an offence punishable under Section 35 except on complaint made by an officer authorised in this behalf by the Provincial Government [2] *or of the offence specified in sub section (2) of Section 16 except on complaint made by an officer authorised in this behalf either by the Provincial Government or by the Board* or of an offence punishable under any other section except on complaint made with the pre vious sanction of the Central Government by an officer authorised in this behalf by the Board.

[3] *Provided that the Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette, direct that the previous sanction of the Central Government shall not be necessary for complaints in such cases or classes of cases as may be specified in the notification*

GENERAL

41 Power of Board to determine amount of coffee sold by an estate The Board shall have power to determine after such inquiry as it thinks fit, the amount of coffee which has up to the time when it first becomes subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 14, been sold or been sold and delivered in the year by any registered estate and the amounts so determined shall be conclusive for the purposes of Section 12 and Section 17

42 Control by the Central Government (1) All acts of the Board shall be subject to the control of the Central Government which may cancel sus pend or modify as it thinks fit any action taken by the Board

(2) The records of the Board shall be open to inspection at all reason

---

(1) The words in italics were inserted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943

(2) The words in italics were inserted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act 1944

(3) The words in italics were added by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

able times by any officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government.

43. **Appeals to the Cental Government.** (1) Any person aggrieved by an order of the Board refusing a licence to or cancelling the licence of a curing establishment may, within sixty days of the making of the order. appeal to the Central Government.

(2) Any person making an appeal under this section shall pay a fee of five rupees which shall be credited to Central Revenue.

44. **Inspection of records.** Any member of the Board, and any officer of the Board or other person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government or the Board, may enter any estate or any curing establishment [1] *or any place where coffee is stored or exposed for sale* and may require the production for his inspection of any records kept therein, or ask for any information relating to the production, storage or sale of coffee. [2]

45. **Accounts of the Board.** (1) The Board shall keep accounts in such manner as may be prescribed of all money received and expended by it.

(2) The accounts shall be kept separately for the general fund and the pool fund.

(3) The Board shall cause the accounts to be audited annualy by auditors appointed by the Central Government, and the auditors shall have power to disallow any item of expenditure which has, in their opinion, been incurred otherwise than in accordance with this Act.

(4) The Central Government may on the application of the Board allow any item of expenditure disallowed by the auditors under sub-section (3).

46. **Inspection of records of the Board and obtaining of copies.** Any registered owner [3] may, subject to the prescribed conditions, inspect the records maintained by the Board and may on payment of the prescribed fee obtain copies of any proceedings or orders of the Board.

47. **Contracts.** All contracts for the sale of coffee in so far as they are at variance with the provisions of this Act shall be void:

Provided that nothing contained in this Section shall apply to contracts to which under Section 47 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940, (XIII of 1940), that Ordinance did not apply.

[4] 47A. **Bar of legal Proceedings.** *No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Board or any officer of the Board for or in*

(1) The words in italics were inserted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

(2) The text after 'coffee' was omitted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

(3) The text between the words 'owner' and 'may' was omitted by the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

(4) The words in italics were inserted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act, 1943.

respect of anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act

48 **Power of the Central Government to make rules.** (1) The Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power rules may be made providing for all or any of the following matters, namely —

(a) the term of office of members of the Board the circumstances in which and the authority by which members may be removed and the filling of casual vacancies in the Board

(b) the conduct of business by the Board and the number of members which shall form a quorum at a meeting

(c) the maintenance by the Board of records of business transacted by the Board and the submission of copies thereof to the Central Government

(d) the preparation by the Board of estimates of annual receipts and expenditure

(e) the manner in which the internal sale quota of coffee estates shall be determined

(f) the manner in which the Board shall exercise its powers of buying and selling coffee in the Indian market

(g) the appointment by the Board of agents

(h) the conditions to be fulfilled by a curing establishment before a licence to operate as such can be issued

(i) the form of and the particulars to be contained in any returns or reports to be made to the Board under this Act,

(j) the form of, manner of application for, fees payable for, procedure in granting and conditions governing the licences and permits to be issued by the Board

(k) any other matter except the matters referred to in Section 15 which is to be or may be prescribed under this Act.

49. [1] *The Indian Coffee Cess Act, 1935, is hereby repealed*

50 **Repeals and savings.** (1) The Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 (XIII of 1940), the Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Ordinance, 1941 (I of 1941) the Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment)

(1) The words in italics were substituted by The Coffee Market Expansion (Amendment) Act 1947

Ordinance, 1941, (VIII of 1941), and the Coffee Market Expansion (Third Amendment) Ordinance, 1941, (XIII of 1941), are hereby repealed.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of Section 24 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (X of 1897)—

(a) any trial or proceeding under the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940, (XIII of 1940), pending at the time of the repeal of the Ordinance may be continued and completed as if such trail or proing were a trial or proceeding under this Act;

(b) all registrations made, all licences issued and all other things done under the said Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made, issued or done under this Act.

THE COFFEE MARKET EXPANSION RULES 1940.

Pages 75 to 90

Government of India.
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION

Export Cesses.

New Delhi, the 21st December, 1940.

No. [illegible], Tr ·I.T.B [illegible]

is pleased to make the following Rules, namely :—

1. These rules may be called the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940.

2. In these rules.—

[2] *(1) "Form" means a Form set forth in the schedule annexed to these rules.*

(2) "Act" means the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942, (No. VII of 1942);

(3) [illegible] consider- ed as incluc[illegible] ficer when acting unde[illegible] the Chief Coffee Marketing Officer.

[3] *3 & 4 omitted.*

5 The [4] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* shall have—

(a) (i) power to inspect himself or to appoint agents for the purpose of inspecting any registered estate or licensed curing establishment [5] *or any place where coffee is stored or exposed for sale* and to examine the books of any such estate or establishment [5] *or place*

[6] *(ii) power to check the composition of blends manufactured by different roasters and to issue certificates to them indicating the composition and to inspect himself, or to authorise his subordinate officers to inspect any roasting establishment and to examine accounts and records of any such establishment and to collect samples of blends for inspection.*

---

(1) The words in italics were substituted vide Notification No 334(25)-Tr (I E R)|42, dated 24 3-42, in the Dept of Commerce

(2) Sub-rules (1), (2) & (3) of rule 2 in italics, were inserted and sub-rule (4) of rule (2) was omitted, vide Notification No 13(1)-I P |47, dated 23 4-47, in the Dept of Industries & Civil Supplies

(3) Omitted vide Notification No 55(5)-I P 43, dated 15-1-44, in the Dept of Industries & Civil Supplies

(4) The words in italics were substituted vide Notification No 3(1)-I P |47, dated 19 6-47, in the Dept of Industries & Civil Supplies

(5) The words in italics were inserted vide Notification No 55(5)-I P |43 d 15-1-44, in the Dept. of Industries & Civil Supplies

(6) Rule 5(ii) in italics was inserted by Notification No 55 (28)-F P |45, dated 29 9-45, in the Dept of Industries & Supplies

(b) power to issue a permit for the re-importation of Indian coffee into British India,

(c) power to issue licences for sale of uncured coffee or in respect of curing establishment,

(d) power to require the Board, [1] *or its* [2] *Marketing Committee* to defer taking action, pending a reference to the Central Government, on any decision on any of the following matters:

(1) division of the crop of a registered estate on the basis of percentage to be allotted to each estate,
(2) administration and marketing of the surplus pool,
(3) issue of licences to registered owners for the sale on the Indian market of uncured coffee,
(4) licensing of coffee curing establishments,
(5) fixing of differential scale for valuing coffee,
(6) modification or cancellation of contracts,
(7) borrowing of any money by the Board, and

(e) such other powers as may be delegated to him by the Board.

[3] *Provided that any or all the powers covered by Clauses (a), (b) and (c) and sub-clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of Clause (d) may be delegated by the* [4] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer by an order in writing to the Deputy* [4] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer either generally or within a prescribed jurisdiction.*

[5] *6. (1) A member of the Board shall hold office for three years from the date of his nomination, and shall be eligible for re-nomination.*

(2) A member nominated to fill a casual vacancy, or a member nominated by the Central Government on failure of any authority or body mentioned in [1] *sub-section (2) of Section 4 of the Act to make a nomination shall hold office so long as the member whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if the vacancy had not occurred or the nomination had been made as the case may be.*

(3) The Board shall also elect a Vice-Chairman from among its members and may assign to him such functions as it thinks fit.

7. A member of the Board may resign this office by letter addressed to the Chairman of the Board.

---

(1) The words in italics "or its" appearing in rule 5(d) and the words "sub-section (2) of Section 4 of the Act" appearing in rule 6(2) were substituted vide Notification No. 55(5)-I.P.|43, dated 15-1-44, in the Dept. of Industries & Civil Supplies.

(2) The words in italics "Marketing Committee" were substituted vide Notification No. 3(1)-I.P.|47, dated 2-9-47, in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies.

(3) The proviso to rule (5) in italics was added vide Notification No. 334(25)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|42, dated 24-3-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(4) The words "Chief Coffee Marketing Officer" appearing in the proviso to rule 5, in italics, were substituted vide Notification No. 3(1)-I.P.|47, dated 19-6-47, in the Dept. of I & S.

(5) Rule 6 in italics was substituted vide Notification No. 334(25)-Tr. (I.E.R.)|42, dated 24-3-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

8 (1) Before a member of the Board leaves India—

(a) he shall intimate to the [1] *Secretary* of the Board the date of his departure from and the date of his expected return to India and

(b) if he intends to be absent from India for a longer period than six months he shall tender his resignation

(2) If any member leaves India without taking either of the courses mentioned in sub rule (1) he shall be deemed to have resigned with effect from the date of his d parture from India

9 Any memb er shall be deemed to have vacated his seat on the Board—

(a) if he becomes bankrupt or insolvent or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors or

(b) if he is convicted of any offence which is punishable under th Indian Penal Code (Act XLV) of 1860 and is under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure 1898 (Act V of 1898) non bailable

10 The Board shall meet at least twice *a yea* and shall hold its meetings in Bangalore or at such other place as the Chairman may think fit

11 The Chairman of the Board may at any time call a meeting of he Board and shall do so if a requisition for that purpose is presented to him by ten members of the Board

12 No business shall be transacted at a m ting of the Board unless there are present at least ten members

13 All questions which the Board is required to take into consideration shall be referred to the members of the Board either at its meetings or by circulation of papers—

Provided that when a question is referred by circulation of papers any three members of the Board may require that the question be referred to a meeting and thereupon such a reference shall be made to a meeting of the Board

14 A record shall be maintain d of all b siness transacted by th Board or of its Committees [3] and copies of such records shall be submitted to the Central Government

(1) The word in italics was substituted vide Notification No 3(1) I P [47 dated 2 9-47 in the Dept of Industries & Suppl es

(2) The word in ital cs were substituted vide Notificat on No 3?(16) Tr I P P) 41 dated 17 1 1? in the Dept of Commerce

(3) The text bet een the words Committees and ard om tted vide Notification No 5 (5) I P 43 dated 15 1 44 in the Dept of Industries and Civil Supplies

15. (1) The Chairman of the Board shall cause to be prepared and circulated among the members at least ten days before a meeting of the Board a list of business to be considered at that meeting.

(2) No business not on the list shall be considered without the permission of the Chairman.

16. (1) Every question at a meeting of the Board shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and voting on that question.

(2) In the case of an equal division of votes the Chairman or the member presiding shall have a second or casting vote.

[1]*(3) The* [2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer or Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer, Propaganda Officer and Director of Research may attend any meetings of the Board but shall not have the power to vote.*

[3] *17. The Board shall, for each of the period 21st December, 1940, to 31st August, 1941, and 1st September, 1941, to 30th June, 1942,* [4] *and thereafter for the period of one year as defined in Clause (n) of Section 3 of the Act and within one month of the commencement of each period, prepare a budget for that period and submit it for the sanction of the Central Government.*

18. The budget shall include statements of—

(a) the estimated opening balance;

(b) the estimated receipts from the customs duty on export of coffee and the duty of excise on the internal sale quota of coffee;

(c) the estimated receipts from issue of licences and from other sources, and

(d) the proposed expenditure classified under such major heads as may be settled at a meeting of the Board.

19. Subject to the provisions of the [5] *Act* and these Rules the Board may incur such expenditure as it thinks fit and may delegate to any of its committees, sub-committees or officers or to the [2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer* such financial powers as it considers expedient.

20. (1) The Board shall maintain accounts [3] *of receipts* and expenditure relating to [3]*each period for which the budget is prepared under Rule 17.*

---

(1) Sub-rule (3) of rule 16 and the words "of receipts" appearing in rule 20(1), in italics, were inserted vide Notification No. 55(5)-I.P.|43, dated 15-1-44, in the Dept. of Industries & Civil Supplies.

(2) The words from 'Chief Coffee Marketing Officer' to 'Director of Research' in sub-rule (3) of rule 16 as also the 'Chief Coffee Marketing Officer' in rule 19 were inserted vide Notification No. 3(1)-I.P.|47, dated 2-9-47, in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies.

(3) Rule 17 and the words "each period for which budget is prepared under rule 17" appearing in rule 20(1), in italics, were substituted vide Notification No. 334 (16)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|41, dated 17-1-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(4) The words beginning from "and thereafter" to "Central Government" in rule 17 were inserted vide Notification No. 334(25)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|42, dated 24-3-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(5) The word "Act" in italics was substituted vide Notification No. 334(25)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|42, dated 24-3-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(2) The audited statement of receipts and expenditure [1] *for each period* together with the auditor's report thereon shall be submitted to the Central Government.

(3) An abstract statement of receipts and expenditure shall be published in the Gazette of India

(4) The accounts of receipts shall be shown under the following heads —

(a) Monies received under Section 11 of the [2] *Act*

(b) Monies received under Section 12 of the [2] *Act*

(c) Fees realised on account of licences

(d) Any other monies received

(e) Any interest that may have accrued from the investment of such monies as aforesaid

(5) Total receipts only shall be shown under each of the heads specified in sub rule (4) and the opening balance, if any, shall also be stated

(6) Accounts of expenditure shall be shown under the following heads —

(a) Administration of the Board

(b) Measures taken for promoting the cultivation and manufacture of Indian coffee

(c) Measures taken for promoting the sale and increasing the consumption in India and elsewhere of Indian coffee

(d) Measures taken for promoting agricultural and technological research in the interest of coffee industry in India

[3] *(e) omitted.*

[3] *(f) omitted*

(g) Miscellaneous

(7) The closing balance of the period shall be shown at the foot of the accounts of the expenditure side

21 The accounts of the Pool Fund will be kept in such forms as the Board may direct and shall show inter alia—

(a) the amount realised on account of the sale of coffee from the surplus pool,

(b) the total sum distributed to registered owners,

---

(1) The words in italics were inserted vide Notification No 334(16)-Tr (I E R)|41 dated 17- ...

(2) The word ... on No 334(25)-Tr (I E R.)|42 dated 24- ...

(3) Omitted ... dated 17-1-42, in the Dept of Commerce

(c) the expenditure on account of curing coffee received in the surplus pool,

(d) the amount spent in purchasing coffee from registered owners, [1] *Omitted.*

(e) amount of the duty of excise paid on coffee that may be released by the Board from the surplus pool for sale in the Indian market,

[2] *(f) expenditure on account of the administration of the surplus pool, and*

(g) expenditure on account of the marketing of Coffee deposited in the surplus pool.

[3] *22. Every person subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 14 of the [4] Act shall, in respect of each estate owned by him send by registered post to the Board.*

(i) within one month of the date he became so subject a statement showing the amount of coffee produced in each of the three preceding years,

(ii) a return in Form A (1)

(a) on the 1st of October for estates situated in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras, or

(b) on the 1st of November for estates situated elsewhere.

(iii) a return in Form A (2) before the seventh day [5] and twenty-first day of every month until the entire crop has been picked, the first return being submitted-

(a) in October for estates situated in the Madura and the Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras, and

(b) in January for estates situated elsewhere:

Provided that any such person shall send by registered post to the oard any of the return or statements prescribed under this rule, within urteen days of the receipt by registered post, of a requisition from the oard to that effect.

23. The Board may require the owner to furnish such additional formation as it may consider necessary in order to verify the statements nd returns submitted under rule 22.

---

(1) The text after the words "registered owners" in rule 21(d) was omitted de Notification No. 331(16)-Tr.(I.E.R.)/41, dated 17-1-42, in the Dept of Commerce

(2) Rules 21(f) and 21(g) in italics were inserted vide Notification No. 1(16)-Tr.(I.E.R.)/41, dated 17-1-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(3) Rule 22 in italics was substituted vide Notification No. 334(16)-Tr. I.E.R.)/41, dated 17-1-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(4) The word "Act" in italics was substituted by Notification No. 334(25)-Tr. I.E.R.)/42, dated 21-3-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(5) The words "and twenty-first day" in italics, in rule 22(iii) were inserted de Notification No 54(8)-Tr.(R)43 dated 27-3-43, in the Dept. of Commerce.

24 (1) An application for a licence for the sale from an estate of uncured coffee under Section 24 of the [1] *Act* shall be in Form B

(2) Any licence issued by the Board under the said Section may be for the whole amount of coffee covered by the internal sale quota of the estate or for any less amount and shall be as in Form C

(3) No fee shall be payable for any licences issued under sub rule (2)

25 An application by a curing establishment for a licence under Section 28 of the [1] *Act* shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees five

26 (1) A licence to operate as a curing establishment shall be in Form D and subject to such conditions as may be stated therein by the Board

[2] *(2) omitted*

(3) The licence may be cancelled by the Board if the Board is satisfied that the curing establishment has committed a breach of the provisions of the [1] *Act* or these rules or of the conditions of the licence

27 Licences issued by the Board under Section 24 and under Section 28 of the [1] *Act* shall be in numbered forms of which counterfoils shall be maintained by the Board Such licences shall not be transferable

28 Every curing establishment shall [3] *at such times or at such intervals as may be required by the Board* send by registered post to the Board statements with full particulars showing the amount of cured coffee sold by it on behalf of each estate with which it was dealing for the following periods—

(a) during the year ending on the 30th June 1940

(b) during the period from the 1st day of July 1940 to the 20th day of December 1940

[4] *(c) during the period from the 21st day of December, 1940 to the 20th day of December, 1941*

(d) during the period from the 21st day of December 1941, to the 30th day of June, 1942

(e) thereafter during each period of the year as defined in Clause (n) of Section 3 of the Act

(1) The word in italics was substituted vide Notification No 334(25) Tr (I E R) 42 dated 21 3-42 in the Dept of Commerce

(2) Omitted vide Notification No 374(16) Tr (I E P) 41 dated 17 1-42 in the Dept of Commerce

(3) The words in italics were substituted vide Notification No 374(16) Tr (I E P) 41 dated 17 1 42 in the Dept of Commerce

(4) The words in italics were inserted vide Notification No 334(16) Tr (I E R) 41 dated 17 1-42 in the Dept of Commerce

(5) The words in italics were inserted vide Notification No 334(25) Tr (I E P) 42 dated 21 3 42 in the Dept of Commerce

29. The Board may, and if so directed by the Central Government shall, purchase coffee from the Indian market, when the Board, or as the case may be, the Central Government is satisfied—

(1) that the amount of coffee available for sale in the Indian market exceeds or is likely to exceed the estimated demands of the Indian market to such an extent as to cause or threaten a serious fall in prices; or

(2) that there is not enough coffee of the kind or quality in the surplus pool to enable the Board to fulfil the demands for the export of coffee.

30. The Board may release coffee from the surplus pool for sale in the Indian market in its discretion and shall do so—

(1) when it is satisfied that the amount of coffee available for internal sale according to its kind and quality falls short of the requirements of the Indian market; or

(2) when necessary directions are issued by the Central Government.

31. The Board may appoint any person or body of persons to act as its agents for all or any of the following purposes, namely—

(a) Marketing of coffee in the Indian market or for export;
(b) Storing of coffee which is in the custody of the surplus pool;
(c) Supervising the curing of coffee by licensed curing establishments and the deliveries of cured coffee by such curing establishments to the surplus pool.

The Board shall fix the remuneration to be granted to the agents for the services rendered by them.

32. A registered owner shall be entitled on application to the Board at any time during business hours to inspect entries in so far as they relate to the estate of which he is the owner and in respect of which application is made in all or any of the following books:—

(a) Register of growers,
(b) Register of estates,
(c) Pool Fund account.

33. On payment of such copying charge as may be fixed by the Board, any registered owner shall be entitled to obtain copies of any entries which he is entitled to inspect under rule 32. Such entries shall be certified as correct by an official of the Board authorised in this behalf.

34. (1) The current account or accounts of the Board shall be kept in Banks approved by the Central Government, and all monies at the disposal of the Board with the exception of petty cash and of monies placed in fixed deposit or invested in accordance with the provisions hereinafter contained shall be paid into those accounts.

(2) Any funds not required for current expenditure may be placed in fixed deposit with any Bank approved in this behalf by the Central Government or invested in the name of the Board in any security in which trus property may lawfully be invested under the Indian Trusts Act 1882 (II of 1882)

(3) Placing of money in fixed deposits and the investment thereof and the disposal of monies so placed or invested shall require the sanction of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman

(4) Payments by or on behalf of the Board shall be made in cash or by cheque drawn against a current account of the Board.

[1] *(5) The cheque referred to in sub rule (4) and all orders for making deposits or investments or for the withdrawal of the same or for the disposal in any other manner of the General and Pool Funds of the Board shall be signed—*

(i) in respect of the General Fund by the Secretary to the Board or any other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf and if so further directed by the Board countersigned by the Chairman or a member or any officer of the Board,

(ii) in respect of the Pool Fund by the Chief Accountant or any other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf and countersigned by the [2] Chief Coffee Marketing Officer or the Deputy [2] Chief Coffee Marketing Officer or the [2] Senior Assistant Coffee Marketing Officer [2] or the Assistant Coffee Marketing Officer or any other officer duly authorised by the Board

35 The Board shall have power to take money on loan from a bank or banks approved by the Central Government against the securities held by such banks on behalf of the Board or against the security of the Pool Fund [3] *or on the security of the coffee delivered or treated as delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool for purposes for which it is authorised to expend money from the pool fund upon the following conditions —*

[4] *(a) No such loan for the General Fund or the Pool Fund shall be taken without the previous sanction—*

(1) of the Executive Committee of the Board in respect of a loan obtain

(1) The words in italics were substituted vide Notification No 54(3) Tr (R) 43 dated 27 3-43 in the Dept. of Commerce

(2) The words Chief Coffee Marketing Officer Senior Asstt. Coffee Marketing Officer and Asstt. Coffee Marketing Officer in Rule 34(5) were substituted vide Notification No 3(1) I.P 47 dated 19-6-47 in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies

(3) The words in italics were inserted vide Notification No 334(19) Tr (I E P) 41 dated 22 12-41 in the Dept. of Commerce

(4) Sub rule 35(a) in italics was substituted vide Notification No 334 (35) Tr (I E P) 42 dated 14-11-42 (as corrected by notification of the same number dated 19 12-42) in the Dept of Commerce

ed for the General Fund and of [1] *the* [2] *Marketing Committee of the Board in respect of a loan obtained for the Pool Fund, and*

(2) also of the Central Government where the amount of loan taken at a time exceeds Rs. 25 lakhs.

(b) Every such loan shall be repaid within [3] *one year* from the date on which it was taken;

(c) The total of such loans outstanding at any one time shall not exceed rupees [4] *1-1|2 crores.*

[5] 35A. *The Board may authorise the export of coffee under Section 20 of the* [6] *Act in any of the following cases, namely:—*

(i) coffee sold by the Board in pursuance of its functions under Section 26 of the Act,

(ii) roasted or prepared coffee,

[7] *(iii) and (iv) omitted.*

36. The Board shall issue orders for the export of coffee and permits for reimportation of exported coffee in Forms E and F respectively.

---

(1) The words in italics beginning from the word "the" to the words "Rs. 25 lakhs" were substituted vide Notification No. 55(19)-F.P.|44, dated 23-9-44, in the Dept. of Industries & Civil Supplies.

(2) The word "Marketing" in italics in sub-rule 35(a)(i) was substituted vide Notification No. 3(1)-I.P.|47, dated 2-9-47, in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies.

(3) The words "one year" in italics were substituted vide Notification No. 334(19)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|41, dated 22-12-41, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(4) The words "1-1|2 crores" in italics were substituted vide Notification No. 55(33)-I.P.|46, dated 17-7-46, in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies.

(5) Rule 35(a) in italics was inserted vide Notification No. 334(5)-Tr. (I.E.R.)|40, dated 4-2-41, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(6) The word "Act" appearing in Rule 35(a), in italics, was substituted vide Notification No. 334(25)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|42, dated 24-3-42, in the Dept. of Commerce.

(7) Omitted vide Notification No. 3(1)-I.P.|47, dated 2-9-47, in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies.

[1] *FORM A (1) RULE (22)*

CROP ESTIMATE

Estimate of crop to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 23 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act

---

(Returnable on 1st October by estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the province of Madras and on 1st November by all others)

Name of Estate

Registration No *District*

Name of Owner/Manager

Postal Address

ESTIMATED CROP

(In bushels candies or tons as convenient)
(If candy state number of lbs per candy)

(a) *Arabica* ..
(b) *Robusta*
(c) *Other Varieties* . ..

PLANTED AREA	*BEARING AREA*
(a) *Arabica*	
(b) *Robusta*	
(c) *Other Varieties*	

Place

Dated *Signature*

---

(1) Form A(1) Rule (22)—Crop Estimate was substituted vide Notification No 54(3) Tr (R)43 dated 2 th March, 1943, in the Dept. of Commerce.

FORM D (RULE 26)

No.

Licence for curing establishment, under Section 18 of the Coffee Market Expansion [1] *Act*.

Name of curer	Address of curer	Conditions attaching to licence (if any)

(Signature)

Seal

[2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer*

[3] *Indian Coffee Board.*

Place

Dated

Note—This licence is not transferable (rule 27.)

(1) The word in italics was substituted vide Notification No 334(25)-T (I.E.R.)/42 dated 24 3 42, in the Department of Commerce

(2) The words in italics were substituted vide Notification No 3.(1)-LP dated 19-6-47, in the Department of Industries & Supplies.

(3) The words in italics were substituted vide Notification No. 35(5)-LP dated 15-1-44, in the Department of Industries & Supplies

[1] *FORM E (RULE 36)*

Order for the export of Coffee from British India.

Authority is hereby accorded to $\frac{\text{Mr.}}{\text{Messrs}}$ ....

for the export of .... $\frac{\text{Cwts.}}{\text{lbs.}}$ *of coffee from the* $\frac{\text{Port of}}{\text{to}}$ ....

Seal.

[2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer,*
[3] *Indian Coffee Board.*

Place................

Dated................194 .

FORM F (RULE 36)

Permit for the re-importation of Indian Coffee exported (Section 21 of the Coffee Market Expansion [4] *Act*).

Mr.....................of (address).................is authorised to re-import into British India............... Cwts. of Indian Coffee which was exported on............... .... (under * the authority of the [3] *Indian Coffee Board* conveyed in their Order No. .... dated.............)

Seal.

[2] *Chief Coffee Marketing Officer,*
[3] *Indian Coffee Board.*

Place ....

Dated..............194

* To be completed if the quantity was exported in terms of the Coffee Market Expansion [Act 1942].

(1) Form E (Rule 36)—Order for the Export of Coffee from British India was substituted vide Notification No. 334(5)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|40, dated 4-2-41 in the Dept. of Commerce.

(2) The words "Chief Coffee Marketing Officer" in italics were substituted vide Notification No. 3(1)-I.P.|47, dated 19-6-47 in the Dept. of Industries & Supplies.

(3) The words "Indian Coffee Board" in italics were substituted vide Notification No. 55(5)-I.P.|43, dated 15-1-44 in the Dept. of Industries & Civil Supplies.

(4) The word "Act" in italics was substituted vide Notification No. 334(25)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|42, dated 24-3-42 in the Dept. of Commerce.

APPENDIX I

List of Notifications in respect of the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940

S No.	Notification number and date		Pages
1	No 334(5)-Tr (I E R)|40	dated 4-2-1941	93
2	No 334(11) Tr (I E R) 41,	dated 23-3-1941	93-94
3	No 334(19)-Tr (I E R)|41	dated 22-12-1941	94
4	No 334(16)-Tr (I E R) 41	dated 17-1-1942	94-99
5	No 334(25)-Tr (I E R) 42,	dated 24-3-1942	100-101
6	No 334(28)-Tr (I E R)|42	dated 12-8 1942	101
7	No 334(35)-Tr (I E R)|42	dated 14-11-1942	101-102
8	No 334(35)-Tr (I E R) 42	dated 19-12 1942	102
9	No 54(3)-Tr (R) 43	dated 27-3-1943	102-104
10	No 55(13)-I P 43	dated 28 8-1943	105
11	No 55(5)-I P 43	dated 15-1 1944	105-107
12	No 55(17)-F P |44	dated 5 8-1944	107
13	No 55(19)-F P |44	dated 23 9-44	107
14	No 55(28)-F P |45	dated 29 9-45	107-108
15	No 55(33)-I P |16	dated 17-7-1946	109
16	No 13(1)-I P |17,	dated 23-4-1947	109
17	No 3(1)-I P |47,	dated 19-6-1947	110
18	No 3(1)-I P |47,	dated 2 9-1947	110

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Export Cesses
New Delhi the 4th February 1941

No 334 (5)-Tr. (I.E.R.) 40—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance 1940 (No XIII of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules 1940 namely

(1) After Rule 35 of the said Rules the following rule shall be inserted, namely —

"35A The Board may authorise the export of coffee under Section 20 of the Ordinance in any of the following cases namely

(i) coffee sold by the Board in pursuance of its functions under Section 26 of the Ordinance

(ii) roasted or prepared coffee

(iii) coffee which is proved to the satisfaction of the Board to be part of the crop of the year 1939 40

(iv) coffee of the crop of the year 1940 41 in respect of which it is proved to the satisfaction of the Board that the restriction of export would cause special hardship and that either—

(a) such coffee was with a view to export in the hands of the traders before the 31st December 1940 or

(b) a firm contract for the export of such coffee was entered into before the 21st December 1940

(2) For Form E appended to the said Rules the following Form shall be substituted namely

"Form E (Rule 36)
Order for the export of Coffee from British India

Authority is hereby accorded to Mr /Messrs for the export of cwts /lbs of coffee from the port of to
Seal
Place
Dated 191

Controller of Coffee,
Indian Coffee Market Expansion Board".

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Export Cesses
New Delhi 23rd August 1941

No 334(11)Tr.(I.E.R.) 4 1—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance 1940 (No XIII of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940 namely —

For sub rule (5) of Rule 31 of the said Rules, the following sub rule shall be substituted namely —

"(5) The cheque referred to in sub-rule (4) and all orders for making deposits or investments or for the withdrawal of the same or for the disposal in any other manner of the funds of the Board shall be signed by the Secretary to the Board or any other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf, and if so further directed by the Board, shall be countersigned:—

(i) by the Chairman or a member or any officer of the Board, or

(ii) by the Controller".

S. R. ZAMAN,
Additional Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Export Cesses

New Delhi, the 22nd December, 1941.

No.334(19)Tr.(I.E.R.)|41.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 (No. XIII of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

In Rule 35 of the said Rules—

(i) after the words "Pool Fund", the following shall be inserted namely:—

"or on the security of the coffee delivered or treated as delivered for inclusion in the surplus pool for purposes for which it is authorised to expend money from the Pool Fund",

(ii) to clause (a) the following shall be added, namely:—

"and, where such a loan exceeds 5 lakhs, of the Central Government also";

(iii) in clause (b), for the words "six months" the words "one year" shall be substituted;

(iv) in clause (c), for the figure and word "1 lakh" the figures and word "15 lakhs" shall be substituted.

S. R. ZAMAN,
Additional Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Export Cesses

New Delhi, the 17th January, 1942.

No.334(16)-Tr.(I.E.R.)|41.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 (No.XIII of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

1. In the said Rules —

(1) In Rule 10 for the words during the period of the Ordinance the words a year shall be substituted

(2) for Rule 17 the following rule shall be substituted namely —

17 The Board shall for each of the period 21st December 1940 to 31st August 1941 and 1st September 1941 to 30th June 1942 and within one month of the commencement of each period prepare a budget for that period and submit it for the sanction of the Central Government

(3) in Rule 20—

(i) in sub rule (1) for the words the period of Ordinance the words each period for which budget is prepared under Rule 17 shall be substituted

(ii) in sub rule (2) after the word expenditure the words for each period shall be inserted

(iii) in sub rule 6) clauses (e) and (f) shall be omitted

(4) in Rule 21—

(i) in clause (d) the word and shall be omitted

(ii) after clause (e) the following clauses shall be inserted namely —

(f) expenditure on account of the administration of the surplus pool

(g) expenditure on account of the marketing of coffee deposited in the surplus pool

(5) for Rule 22 the following rule shall be substituted namely —

22 Every person subject to the provisions of sub section (1) of Section 11 of the Ordinance shall in respect of each estate owned by him send by registered post to the Board—

(i) within one month of the date he became so subject a statement showing the amount of coffee produced in each of the three preceding years

(ii) a return in Form A (1)—

(a) on the 1st of October for estates situated in the Madura and the Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras or

(b) on the 1st of November for estates situated elsewhere

(iii) a return in Form A (2) before the seventh day of every [illegible] until the entire crop has been picked the first return [illegible] submitted—

(a) in October for estates situated in the Madura [illegible] Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras [illegible]

(b) in January for estates situated elsewhere

Provided that any such person shall send by registered [illegible] of the returns or statements prescribed under this [illegible] of the receipt by registered post of a request [illegible] effect

(6) sub rule (2) to Rule 2[illegible] shall [illegible]

(7) in Rule 28—

(i) for the words "within ten days of the date of the commencement of the Ordinance", the words "at such times or at such intervals as may be required by the Board " shall be substituted;

(ii) in clause (a), the word "and" shall be omitted;

(iii) after clause (b), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

"(c) during the period from the 21st day of December 1940 to the 20th day of December 1941;

(d) during the period from the 21st day of December 1941 to the 30th day of June 1942."

II. For Forms A, B and C of the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to the said Rules, the following forms shall be substituted, namely:—

FORM A (1) (RULE 22)

CROP ESTIMATE

Estimate of crop to be furnished by a registered owner under SECTION 23 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance.

(Returnable on 1st October by estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras and on 1st November by all others).

Name of Estate

Registration No. District

Name of Owner/Manager

Postal Address

ESTIMATE CROP OF CURRENT YEAR

(In bushels, candies or tons as convenient)

(If candy, state number of lbs. per candy)

(a) Arabica..
(b) Robusta..
(c) Other Varieties..

PLANTED AREA

(a) Arabica..
(b) Robusta..
(c) Other Varieties..

Place ....

Dated............................ Signature

FORM A(2) (RULE 22).

Monthly Crop Return

Monthly crop return to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 23 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance.

N.B. (1) For Madras and Tinnevelly districts One return for every month from 1st October

(2) For other Districts One return for every month from 1st January

until the entire crop has been picked Last return to be marked *Final*

Name of Estate

Registration No District

Name of Owner Manager

Postal Address

	Crop picked during the period *	Crop sent to Curing during the period Whether picked then or previously *	Crop sold in Estates *	Crop delivered to the pool direct from estate and not through curers *
Arabica— (1) Parchment				
(2) Cherry (including Strippings and Estate Pounded)				
(3) Gleanings				
Robusta— (1) Parchment				
(2) Cherry				
(3) Gleanings				
Other Varieties				
Total				

Place

Dated Signature

*Figures to be given in Imperial bushel if possible If figures are given in any other unit of weight or measure please add a footnote giving its equivalent pounds avoirdupois or Imperial bushels

FORM B (RULE 21)

Form of application for a licence for the sale of uncured coffee during the year 194 |4 .

(1st July to 30th June)

Name of Estate

Registration No. District

Name of Owner|Manager

Postal Address

	Estimated crop of the current season. *	Internal Sale quota. *	Crop already sold on estate or reserved for such sale under licence granted by the Board and particulars of such licences	Quantity for which licence is now required
Arabica— (1) Parchment				
(2) Cherry (including Strippings and Estate Pounded).				
(3) Gleanings				
Robusta— (1) Parchment				
(2) Cherry				
(3) Gleanings				
Other Varieties				
Total				

*Figures to be given in Imperial bushel, if possible. If figures are given in any other unit of weight or measure, please add a footnote giving its equivalent pounds avoirdupois or Imperial bushels.

Place ....

Dated.............................. Signature

FORM C (RULE 21)

No

Licence for the sale of uncured coffee under Section 21 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance

Name of Estate

Registration No District

Name of Owner Manager

Postal Address

	Quantity authorised to be sold under this licence	Conditions attached to this licence if any
Arabica—		
(1) Parchment		
(2) Cherry (including Strippings and Estate Pounded)		
(3) Gleanings		
Robusta—		
(1) Parchment		
(2) Cherry		
(3) Gleanings		
Other Varieties		
Total		

Seal

Place

Dated

Signature

Controller of Coffee Indian Coffee Market Expansion Board

NOTE —This licence is not transferable (Rule 27)

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION

Export Cesses

Simla, the 12th August, 1942

No.334(25) Tr. (I.E.R.) 42.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Exjansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

In the said Rules,—

1. For the word "Ordinance" wherever it occurs, the word "Act" shall be substituted.

2. In Rule 2,—

(a) for clause (1), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) "Controller" means the Controller of Coffee appointed under Section 8 of the Act and includes the officer designated as Deputy Controller when acting under these rules in accordance with the written instructions of the Controller";

(b) for clause (3) the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) "Act" means the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942);

"(4) "Deputy Controller" means the Deputy Controller of Coffee appointed under sub-section (2) of Section 8 of the Act".

3. To rule 5, the following provios shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that any or all the powers covered by clauses (a), (b), and (c) and sub-clause (1), (2), (3) and (4) of Clause (d), may be delegated by the Controller by an order in writing to the Deputy Controller either generally or within a prescribed jurisdiction".

4. For rule 6, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"6. (1) A member of the Board shall hold office for three years from the date of his nomination, and shall be eligible for renomination.

(2) A member nominated to fill a casual vacancy, or a member nominated by the Central Government on failure of any authority or body mentioned in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 334(3)Tr. (I.E.R.)|40 (2), dated the 19th December, 1940, to make a nomination shall hold office so long as the member whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if the vacancy had not occurred or the nomination had been made as the case may be.

(3) The Board shall also elect a Vice Chairman from among its members and may assign to h m such functions as it thinks fit

5 In rule 17 after the figures 1942 the words brackets letters and figures and thereafter for the period of one y ar as defin l in clause (n) of Section 3 of the Act shall be inserted

6 In rule 28 after clause (d) the following clause shall be inserted namely —

(e) thereafter during each period of year as defined in clause (n) of Section 3 of the Act

7 In clause (ii) of sub rule (5) of rule 34 after the word Controller the words or Deputy Controller shall be inserted

T S PILLAY
Joint Secretary to the Government of Ind a

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Export Cesses

Simla the 12th August 1942

No 334(28)-Tr (I E R)/42—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion A t 194 VII of 1942) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rul s 1940 namely —

In Clause (c) of rule 35 of the said Rules for the figures and word 15 lakhs the figures and word 30 lakhs shall be substitut d

T S PILLAY
Joint Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Coffee Control

New Delhi the 14th November 1942

No 334(35)-Tr (I E R) 42—In exercise of the powers conferred by ction 48 of the Coffee Market Expan ion Act 1942 (VII of 194) the ntral Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendme nts shall be made in the Coffee Market Expans on Rules 1940 namely

In Rule 35 of the said Rules—

(1) for clause (a) the following clause shall be substituted namely —

'(a) No such loan for the General Fund or the Pool Fund shall be taken without the previous sanction—

(1) of the Executive Committee of the Board in respect of a loan obtained for the General Fund and of the sub committee appointed Bye law 22 of the Indian Coffee Market Expansion Board Bye laws in re pect of a loan obtained for the Pool Fund and

(2) also of the Central Government where the amount of loan taken at a time exceeds Rupees 25 lakhs ,

(ii) in clause (c) for the figures and word "30 lakhs", the figures and word "50 lakhs" shall be substituted.

T. S. PILLAY,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Coffee Control
New Delhi, the 19th December, 1942.

No.334(35)-Tr. (I.E.R.)|42.—Corrigendum.—In the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No.334(35)Tr. (I.E.R.) |42, dated the 14th November 1942—

In sub-clause (1) of clause (a) after the word "appointed" the word "under" shall be added.

T. S. PILLAY,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Coffee Control
New Delhi, the 27th March, 1943.

No. 54(3)Tr.(R)|43.—In exercise of powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

I. In the said Rules—

(1) In rule 6, to sub-rule (1) the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that the members of the Board constituted on the 21st December 1940 shall hold office up to the 31st May 1944."

(2) In rule 22, in clause (iii) after the words "seventh day," the words "and twenty-first day" shall be inserted.

(3) In rule 34 for sub-rule (5), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"(5) The cheque referred to in sub-rule (4) and all orders for making deposits or investments or for the withdrawal of the same or for the disposal in any other manner of the General and Pool Funds of the Board shall be signed:—

(i) in respect of the General Fund, by the Secretary to the Board or any other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf, and if so further directed by the Board, countersigned by the Chairman or a member or any officer of the Board.

(ii) in respect of the Pool Fund, by the Chief Accountant or other officer, duly authorised by the Board in this behalf, countersigned by the Controller of the Deputy Controlle the Chief Assistant Controller'

II. For Forms A (1) and A (2) of the Forms set forth in the Sched annexed to the said Rules, the following Forms shall be substitut namely —

FORM A (1) (RULE 22)

CROP ESTIMATE

Estimate of crop to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 2. of the Coffee Market Expansion Act

(Returnable on 1st October by estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras and on 1st November by all others)

Name of Estate ______

Registration No ______

Name of Owner|Manager ______

Postal Address ______ District ______

ESTIMATED CROP

(In bushels candies or tons as convenient)

(If candy, state number of lbs per candy)

(a) Arabica

(b) Robusta

(c) Other varieties

PLANTED AREA

(a) Arabica

(b) Robusta

(c) Other varieties

Place) BEARING AREA

Dated)

)

Signature

FORM A(2) (RULE 22).

Bi-Monthly Crop Return

Bi monthly crop return to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 23 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act on the 1st and the 16th of every month

N.B.—(1) The first return of the year (July to June) shall be furnished on the 1st day of October in respect of estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras and on the 1st day of January in respect of others.

(ii) in clause (c) for the figures and word "30 lakhs", the figures and word "50 lakhs" shall be substituted.

T. S. PILLAY,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Coffee Control
New Delhi, the 19th December, 1942.

No.334(35)-Tr. (I.E.R.)|42.—Corrigendum.—In the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No.334(35)Tr. (I.E.R.) |42, dated the 14th November 1942—

In sub-clause (1) of clause (a) after the word "appointed" the word "under" shall be added.

T. S. PILLAY,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NOTIFICATION
Coffee Control
New Delhi, the 27th March, 1943.

No. 54(3)Tr.(R)|43.—In exercise of powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

I. In the said Rules—

(1) In rule 6, to sub-rule (1) the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that the members of the Board constituted on the 21st December 1940 shall hold office up to the 31st May 1944."

(2) In rule 22, in clause (iii) after the words "seventh day," the words "and twenty-first day" shall be inserted.

(3) In rule 34 for sub-rule (5), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"(5) The cheque referred to in sub-rule (4) and all orders for making deposits or investments or for the withdrawal of the same or for the disposal in any other manner of the General and Pool Funds of the Board shall be signed:—

(i) in respect of the General Fund, by the Secretary to the Board or any other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf, and if so further directed by the Board, countersigned by the Chairman or a member or any officer of the Board.

(ii) in respect of the Pool Fund by the Chief Accountant o[r] other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf countersigned by the Controller of the Deputy Controlle[r] the Chief Assistant Controller

II For Forms A (1) and A (2) of the Forms set forth in the Sche[dule] annexed to the said Rules the following Forms shall be substitu[ted] namely —

FORM A (1) (RULE 22)

CROP ESTIMATE

Estimate of crop to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 2[…] of the Coffee Market Expansion Act

(Returnable on 1st October by estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras and on 1st November by all others)

Name of Estate

Registration No

Name of Owner/Manager District

Postal Address

ESTIMATED CROP

(In bushels candies or tons as convenient)

(If candy state number of lbs per candy)

(a) Arabica

(b) Robusta

(c) Other varieties

PLANTED AREA

(a) Arabica

(b) Robusta

(c) Other varieties) BEARING AREA

Place)

Dated)

Signature

FORM A(2) (RULE 22)

Bi Monthly Crop Return

Bi monthly crop return to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 23 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act on the 1st and the 16th of every month

NB —(1) The first return of the year (July to June) shall be furnished on the 1st day of October in respect of estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly [di]stricts of the Province of Madras and on the 1st day of January in respect [o]f others

(2) The returns of the year shall be continued to be furnished till the entire crop on the trees has been picked, the last return of the year being marked "final."

(3) Each return shall relate to the period from the 1st of July to the day preceding its due date of submission *i.e.,* total crop to date.

(4) FRUIT means what is picked for pulping; CHERRY means the coffee to be dried in its natural state.

Name of Estate...

Registration No................District.....................................

Name of Owner|Manager...

Postal Address..

Name of Curer...

	Crop picked to date *	Crop sold on Estate @	Crop delivered to the Pool, direct from Estate and not through Curers @
Arabica			
1. Fruit ..	....	....	....
2. Cherry ..	....	....	....
Total Arabica ..	....	....	....
Robusta			
1. Fruit ..	....	....	....
2. Cherry ..	....	....	....
Total Robusta ..	....	....	....

Place......................   ....

Dated ....   Signature,

REVISED CROP ESTIMATE

Arabica....................................tons/cwts.

Robusta....................................tons/cwts.

* Crop to be shown in Cherry Boxes or any other usual gathering units giving its equivalent in Imperial Bushels or cwts.

@ Figures to be given in Imperial Bushels, if possible. If figures are given in any other unit of weight or measures please add a footnote giving its equivalent pounds avaoirdupois or Imperial Bushel.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi, the 28th August, 1943.

NO. 55(13)-I.P.|43.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely.—

In clause (c) of rule 35 of the said Rules, for the figures and word "50 lakhs" the figure and word "1 crore" shall be substituted

R B ELWIN,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi, the 15th January, 1944

NO. 55(5)-I.P.|13.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely —

I. In the said Rules—

(1) Rules 3 and 4 shall be omitted,

(2) in rule 5—

(i) in clause (a), after the words "curing establishment the words "or any place where coffee is stored or exposed for sale" shall be inserted and after the words "estate or establishment' the words "or place" shall be inserted,

(ii) in clause *(d)*, for the words "the Executive Committee, or any sub-committee", the words, 'or its Control Committee" shall be substituted;

(3) in sub-rule (2) of rule 6, for the words figures and brackets 'the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 331(3)-Tr.(I.E.R.) 40 (2), dated the 19th December 1940", the words, figures and brackets 'sub section (2) of Section 4 of the Act" shall be substituted;

(4) in rule 14, the words "or sub-committees" shall be omitted.

(5) in rule 16, after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) The Controller or Deputy Controller may attend any meetings of the Board but shall not have the power to vote".

(6) in sub-rule (1) of Rule 20, after the word "accounts", the words "of receipts" shall be inserted.

II. In the Forms set forth in the schedule annexed to the said Rules—

(1) in Forms C, D, E and F, for the words "Indian Coffee Market Expansion Board", wherever they occur, the words "Indian Coffee Board" shall be substituted.

(2) for Form A(2), the following form shall be substituted, namely:—

FORM A(2) RULE (22).

BI-MONTHLY CROP RETURN.

Bi-monthly crop return to be furnished by a registered owner under Section 23 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, on the 7th and the 21st of every month.

N.B.—(1) The first return of the year (July to June) shall be furnished on the 1st day of October in respect of estates in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts of the Province of Madras and on the 1st day of January in respect of others.

(2) The returns of the year shall continue to be furnished until the entire crop on the trees has been picked and the Gleanings collected, the last return of the year being marked "Final".

(3) Each return shall relate to the period from the 1st of July to the day preceding its due date of submission, *i.e.*, total crop to date.

(4) FRUIT means what is picked for pulping; CHERRY means the coffee to be dried in its natural state.

Name of Estate

Registration No. District

Name of Owner|Manager

Postal Address

Name of Curer

	Crop picked and collected to date (a)	Crop delivered by the estate direct to the Pool, *i.e.*, not through the curer (b)	Crop sold on estate, if any. (c)
Arabica.			
1. Fruit	....	....	....
2. Cherry	....	....	....
3. Gleanings	....	....	....
Total Arabica	....	....	....
Robusta.			
1. Fruit	....	....	....
2. Cherry	....	....	....
3. Gleanings	....	....	....
Total Robusta			

CROP ESTIMATE—REVISED UPTO DATE

Arabica ....tons|cwts.

Robusta ....tons|cwts.

(a) Figures to be shown in Cherry Boxes or any other unit together

with their equivalent in Imperial Bushels or cwts or tons as case may be.

(b) Figures to be given in struck Imperial Bushels if possible but not possible, in any other unit together with the equivalents pounds avoirdupois or Imperial Bushels

Place

Dated

Signature

R B ELWIN,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

Government of India

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 5th August 1944

NO. 55(17)-F.P. 44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act 1942 (VII of 1942) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules 1940 namely —

In clause (ii) of the sub rule (5) of rule 34 of the said Rules, after the words 'or the Chief Assistant Controller', the words 'or the Assistant Controller or any other officer duly authorised by the Board' shall be inserted

B N KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

Government of India

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi, the 23rd September, 1944.

NO. 55(19)-F P./44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942, (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely —

'In sub clause (1) of clause (a) of rule 35 of the said Rules, for the words 'the sub-committee appointed under bye-law 22 of the Indian Coffee Market Expansion Board Bye-laws,' the words 'the Control Committee of the Board' shall be substituted"

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

Government of India

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi, the 29th September, 1945

NO. 55(28)-F.P./45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 he Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Govern-

ment is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

(i) "In rule 5 of the said Rules sub-rule (a) shall be renumbered as sub-rule (a) (i) and after the sub-rule as so renumbered the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ii) power to check the composition of blends manufactured by different roasters and to issue certificates to them indicating the composition and to inspect himself, or to authorise his subordinate officers to inspect any roasting establishment and to examine accounts and records of any such establishment and to collect samples of blends for inspectio ".

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi the 17th July 1946

NO 55(33) I P 46—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act 1942 (VII of 1942) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules 1945 namely —

In clause (c) of Rule 35 of the said Rules for the figure 1 the figures 1 1 2 shall be substituted

R GAUTAM
for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi the 23rd April 1947

NO 13(1) I P 47—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act 1942 (VII of 1942) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules 1940 namely —

In the said Rules —

(1) in Rule 2

(a) clauses (1) and (4) shall be omitted and clauses (2) and (3) renumbered as (1) and (2) respectively

(b) after clause (2) as is renumbered the following clause shall be inserted namely —

(3) Any reference to the Chief Coffee Marketing Officer shall be construed as including a reference to the Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer when acting under the rules in accordance with the written instructions of the Chief Coffee Marketing Officer

(2) for the words Controller and Deputy Controller wherever they occur the expressions Chief Coffee Marketing Officer and Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer shall respectively be substituted

J D KAPADIA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi, the 16th 19th June, 1947.

NO. 3(1)-I.P. 47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

In clause (ii) of sub-rule (5) of rule 31 of the said Rules, for the words "Chief Assistant Controller" and "Assistant Controller," the words "Senior Assistant Coffee Marketing Officer" and "Assistant Coffee Marketing Officer" shall be substituted respectively.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Coffee Control

New Delhi, the 2nd September, 1947.

NO. 3(1)-I.P. 47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Act, 1942 (VII of 1942), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

In the said Rules:—

1. In rules 5 and 35, for the words "Control Committee" the words "Marketing Committee" shall be substituted.
2. The proviso to sub-rule (1) of rule 6 shall be omitted.
3. In clause (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 8, for the word "Chairman" the word "Secretary" shall be substituted.
4. In sub-rule (3) of rule 16 after the words "Deputy Chief Coffee Marketing Officer" the words "Propaganda Officer and the Director of Research" shall be inserted.
5. Clauses (iii) and (iv) of rule 35A shall be omitted.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

IRON & STEEL

Contents

STELL (INCLUDING SCRAP) CONTROL

1 **Control Orders**—Control over production and distribution of steel is exercised in pursuance of Iron and Steel (Control) of Production and Distribution) Order 1941 Similarly control over Scrap is exercised under the Iron & Steel (Scrap Control) Order 1943

2 **Nature of Control**

(a) IRON & STEEL (CONTROL OF PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION) ORDER 1941

The categories of steel to which the control applies are defined

Acquisition of iron and steel of controlled categories from Producers and Stockholders is regulated

Disposal of iron and steel by producers and stockholders is also regulated

The Controller can direct the sale of any iron and steel acquired without his permits prohibit removal of any stock of steel and demand any information from any person holding stock of steel for the purpose of enforcement of control

The Controller regulates the production of steel in accordance with the country s demand He also regulates the creation of new productive capacity

The Controller fixes prices by notification in the official Gazette Such prices are different for different types of steel No person can sell or buy any iron and steel at prices exceeding those fixed by the Controller

The Central Government can give directions to the Controllr regarding procedure for the enforcement of control

Confiscation of iron and steel in respect of which the control is contravened is provided for

(b) IRON & STEEL (SCRAP CONTROL) ORDER 1943

Acqusition of Scrap by producers from all sources and by others from controlled sources is controlled Controlled Sources are the producers of iron and steel railway administration and any other factory local authority scrap merchant or person declared as a control source

Disposal of scrap by controlled sources only is controlled

Working of the controlled sources is regulated by the directions of the Controller who can call for any information for that purpose

Prices are fixed by the Controller by notification in the official Gazette and different prices are fixed for different classes of scrap No person can sell scrap at prices exceeding those so fixed

Confiscation of scrap in relation to which the control is contravened is provided for

3. **Production.**—The production of the main producers (The Tata Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., the Steel Corporation of Bengal and the Mysore Iron & Steel Works) and registered re-rollers (about 20 in number) is controlled by the Government of India in the sense that their production programme is determined as a result of the distribution system described in paragraph 5 below. Government have also power to prescribe priorities of production whenever they desire. There are also about 80 unregistered Re-rolling Mills all over the country who produce untested steel from Scrap. Distribution of their products is regulated by the Provincial State Governments outside the Quota-system described later on in this Memorandum.

4. **Object of system of allotment and Distribution.**—The system of allotment and distribution is designed to serve two main purposes: one is to enable Government to ration the limited supplies available among a large variety of users according to the nature and the importance of the uses; the second is to ensure that the recipients of the ration place their orders in the prescribed manner by given dates so that the mills will know what exactly is needed and therefore will be in a position to adjust their actual production programme accordingly.

5. **Mechanics of the Distribution System.**—Well in advance of a production period—and for this quarters are taken as production and licensing periods—an estimate is made of the total quantity of steel that is expected to be available from production. At the same time, an assessment is made of the demands of the various classes of users. For this purpose, consumers have been classified into nine broard categories, *viz.*,

(1) Defence,

(2) Railways,

(3) Industrial Maintenance and Packing.

(4) Steel Processing Industries,

(5) Government Development Schemes—(including Government sponsored Housing schemes),

(6) Private Industrial Development Schemes,

(7) Refugee Housing Schemes,

(8) Harijans, and

(9) General Public (including small scale manufacturers of consumer goods).

The purposes for which these quotas are allotted and the procedure for submitting demands for steel in respect of each quota are explained in the following paragraphs:—

(1) **Defence, Railways, Refugees Housing Schemes.**—These quotas are allotted for meeting the requirements of the Armed Forces, the Railways and the schemes for the housing of refugees, respectively. The Co-ordinating Authorities for these quotas are the Ministry of Defence, the Ministry of Railways and the Ministry of Relief & Rehabilitation, respectively. They consolidate the requirements and furnish quarterly demands to the Iron and Steel Controller by the dates prescribed for each quarter.

(2 **Government Development Schemes and Government-sponsored Housing Schemes.**—The Co-ordinating Authorities for these quotas and the projects with which they are concerned are the following —

Co-ordinating Authority	Project
1 Central Electricity Commission Simla	Govt Electric Installations and Hydro Electric Schemes
2 Consulting Engineer (Roads), New Delhi	Road & Bridge Works
3 Central Water power Irrigation & Navigation Commission New Delhi	Irrigation & Waterways
4 Ministry of Transport	Development of Ports
5 C P W D (Civil Aviation)	Development of aerodromes
6. C P W D (Works Branch)	Construction Projects and Housing Schemes in Delhi
7. C P.W D. (Central Projects).	Execution of Central Construction projects
8 Provincial and States Governments	Sunday Development Schemes and Housing Projects undertaken by Provincial|State Government and Municipalities.
9 Iron & Steel Controller.	Government Schemes not included above, viz, those of the Ministry of Education, Ministry of Agriculture, Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, etc
10. Ministry of Labour, New Delhi.	Housing Schemes financed from the Coal Miners' Welfare Fund.

These co ordinating authorities are required to furnish their quarterly demands to the Iron & Steel Controller by the prescribed dates in Forms "A" and "B' (Appendix 1 and 2).

(3 **Private Industrial Development Schemes.**—This quota is intended to aid private industry in the establishment of new factories or the extension of the existing ones. Application for allotm[illegible] steel from this quota should be made through

State Government to the Sponsoring Authorities shown below:—

Sponsoring Authorities.	Industry concerned
1. Central Electricity Commission, Simla	Electric Installations.
2. Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Cotton Textiles Mills.
3. Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.	Collieries.
4. Ministry of Food.	Sugar Mills.
5. Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.	Refrigeration Industry.
6. Directorate-General of Industries & Supplies, New Delhi.	Industries listed in Appendix 3.
7. Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.	(i) Steel Works (ii) Industries not specified above (iii) Requirements of newspaper offices.

(4) **Industrial Maintenance and Packing.**—This Quota is intended to provide established industries other than those engaged in steel processing with their essential maintenance requiremnts and with the steel required for packing their products. Applications for allotments of steel from this quota should be sent through the Provincial/State Government to the Sub-Quota Holder concerned.

(5) **Steel Processing Industries.**—Allotments from this quota are designed to meet the maintenance and raw material requirements of highly organised industries engaged in processing iron and steel and using power driven machinery. In order to qualify for allotment of steel from this quota, the applicants should fall in one of the following classes:-

(i) The firm must be registered under the Indian Factories Act and must have been in existence before the 1st January, 1946, and before that date engaged in the processing of steel.

(ii) New concerns registered under the Factories Act and sponsored by the DGI & S in pursuance of an industrial development programme;

(iii) Firms registered under the Factories Act, previously engaged in making articles from materials others than steel who with the approval of the DG I & S, have turned over to the manufacture of articles from steel to fulfil some vital need;

(iv) Steel Processing Factories in existence before the 1st January, 1946, but registered under the Factories Act after that date, which, on inspection by an officer of the DG I & S, are found to satisfy all the other conditions for allotment from this quota.

(v) A new factory registered under the Factories Act, may be recommended for the consideration of the Government of India, by the Provincial Government, if it considers that there are strong grounds for recognising it for purposes of allotment of steel from this quota.

Applications for allotment of steel from this quota should be sent to the Directorate General of Industries and Supplies New Delhi through the Provincial State Government giving the necessary particulars in the form notified through the Press each quarter

(6) **Harijans**—This quota is intended to assist those Harijans who organise themselves on co operative lines for small scale fab rication of agricultural and other household implements on a cot tage industry basis Those who qualify for allotment from this quota should apply to the Ministry of Industry and Supply through the Provincial State Government concerned

(7) **Provincial and States**—This allotment is intended to meet the requirements of the general public including small scale manu *facturers of consumer goods Members of the general public and* small manufacturers requiring steel under this quota should apply to the Provincial Authority concerned or the State Government as the case may be On the authority of the permit issued by the Provincial State Government concerned steel may be obtained *from the registered stockholder named in the permit*

6 **Allocation**—The demands under each group and sub group are considered and sponsored by various sponsoring and co ordinating authorities described in the preceding paragraph On the basis of this information the *Ministry of Industry & Supply decides broadly the allocation of the avail* ability among the nine different groups After this stage an opportunity is given to the main Co ordinating Authorities including representatives of Provincial Governments to meet under the chairmanship of the Priority Authority viz the Secretary I & S Ministry to explain the effects of the proposed allotments and to justify demands in detail so as to enable the Priority Authority to give his decisions

7 **Quota certificates**—After the allocations have been made the various Co ordinating and Sponsoring Authorities recommended to the Iron & Steel Controller the issue of quota certificates to specific allottees Where the latter are larger consumer they are given the right to issue sub quota certificates which are required to be related to the parent certificates These quota certificates are in effect permits to the holder either to place orders on the producers or on the controlled stockists Orders on producers have to be in wagon loads or in other words in multiples of 20 tons There are about 30 Controlled Stockists who hold a certain amount of ready stocks for meeting small demands against the surrender of quota certificates These Controlled Stockists serve all groups of users other than the general public and the small scale manufacturers who obtain their requirements of steel from the Provincial Quotas Detailed distribution of allotment to a Pro vince is the business of the Provincial Steel Controller who operates by the issue of permits on Registered Stockists There are over 1 500 Registered Stockists whose sole function is to supply iron and steel against Provincial permits The Provincial Controller distributes the Provincial allotment among the Registered Stockists in the Province Thereupon each Registered Stockist as a rule places orders on the manufacturer up to that quantity through the Iron and Steel Controller In doing so the Registered Stockists perform a very essential function viz that of estimating and ordering in

advance the kind of steel which permit holders are most likely to require. The Registered Stockists are required to report actual stocks and arrivals to the Provincial Steel Controller, who on that basis is enabled to give permits to individual users for supply from specified stockists.

All orders on producers are required to be placed a few weeks in advance of the commencement of the period concerned and must go through the Iron & Steel Controller. The dates are so arranged that the Iron & Steel Controller must get by a specified date orders from the following sources:—

(a) Orders from holders of quota certificates in wagonloads;
(b) Bulk orders from Controlled Stockists, and
(c) Orders from Registered Stockists.

The Iron and Steel Controller totals these orders and on that basis arranges the production programme of the mills.

8. **Distribution of Scrap.**—A quarterly quota of scrap (including defectives and bulk production cuttings) is allotted to all Provincial|State Governments. Applications for permits for acquiring scrap should be addressed to the Provincial|State Government concerned. Supplies against permits can be obtained from Controlled Scrap Merchants in the particular Province|State.

9. **Distribution of Pig Iron.**—Applications for allotment of pig iron should be sent through the Provincial Governments in time to reach the Development Officer, Directorate-General of Industries and Supplies, Mechanical Development Directorate (Pig Iron), Block No. 6, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, on or before the prescribed date which is announced through the Press every quarter. A separate copy of the application should also be sent direct by the applicant to the Development Officer. Applicants who are already on the list of approved Foundries should mention the Foundry number allotted to them by the Director-General of Industries and Supplies. Other applicants should furnish detailed particulars in the form which is periodically announced through the Press.

10. Pipes, Tubes and Fittings.

(1) GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENTS.—Government indentors requiring permits for obtaining pipes for the purposes indicated in Col. 1 of Appendix 4 should send applications to the Director (Pipes, Tubes and Fittings), Iron and Steel Control, 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta. The applications should be supported by a certificate in the form given in Appendix 5 from the appropriate Advisory Authority indicated in Col. 2 of Appendix 4.

(2) PRIVATE REQUIREMENTS.—(a) When Pipes, Tubes and Fittings are required for any of the purposes mentioned in Col. 1 of Appendix 4 applications should be sent to the Director (Pipes, Tubes and Fittings), Calcutta, in the form given in Appendix 6.
(b) When Pipes are required for purposes other than those men-
in Appendix 4, such as tubewell strainers, and tubewells
...ties, District and Local Boards and for Domestic

requirements, applications should be made to the Provincial Iron and Steel Licensing Authorities or the Governments of the States or Unions or the Regional Commissioner, as the case may be

11. Delegation of Powers to Provincial Governments under the Control Orders.

(1) Under the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941

(a) Powers to authorise the acquisition or disposal of steel (These powers are exercised in respect of stocks of steel with Registered Stockholders who hold the Provincial Quota of Steel, against which they issue permits to consumers)—Clauses 1 and 5 of the Order

(b) Powers to freeze unauthorised stocks of steel and to direct further disposal of such stocks (Sometime back the Delhi Administration used these powers to great advantage and unearthed large quantities of steel which had been unauthorizedly acquired) —Clause 10 B of the Order

(c) Powers to prohibit the removal of steel from the stockyards of producers or stockholders whenever there is suspicion that the steel about to be moved is intended to be misused—Clause 10 C of the Order

(d) Powers to ask producers stockholders and other persons holding stocks of steel to furnish returns produce account books, etc, and powers to permit any officer to enter and inspect business premises (These powers are intended for the purpose of seeing that the provisions of the Control Order are not being contravened)—Clause 11 of the Order

(2) Under the Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order, 1943 —

(a) Powers to issue directions for the acquisition and disposal of scrap defectives and cuttings—Clauses 3 and 4 of the Order.

(b) Powers to direct sale of stocks of scrap which are found to have been unauthorizedly acquired—Clause 5-A of the Order

(c) Powers to ask for returns or other information, concerning any stock of scrap and also to permit any officer to enter and inspect premises connected with scrap business———Clause 6 of the Order

(3) *Under Clauses (h) and (j) of Section 3(2) of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (No XXIV of 1946)*

Powers to enable Provincial Governments to obtain from owners of Cinema houses etc. which have been newly constructed, information regarding the sources from which iron and steel used for such construction was obtained

12. Iron a [illegible] Iron and Steel Controller is assisted [illegible] ists of representatives of the Industry T[illegible] allied interests [illegible] personnel and functions of the Committee were notified in the Ministry of Industry and Supply, Resolution No 1(I)-1(125), dated 18-9-48,

APPENDIX I.

Statement "A"

Sl. No.	Name and Reference of the party.	Details of Projects in order of priority.	State whether Projects (1) Not yet started (2) Under Construction (3) Almost complete	Total Tonnage required for the Project.	Allotment upto and including Pd. I/49.	Allotment in Pd. II 1949 only.	Demand for the current period.	Recommendation to the Priority Authority.	Actual allotment.	Remarks.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	TOTAL :									

APPENDIX II
Statement "B"

PROJECTS		DEMAND FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD																
			CATEGORIES —															
Serial No as per Statement "A"	Name	Total Tonnage	Blooms	Hy Strls	Lt Strls	Hy Rails	B S Pl	G S Pl	G S Cor	Plates	Bars	Rods	B wire	W Nails	Spring steel	Hoops and Strips	Wire Misc	Remarks
			2	3	4	6A	8A	9A	9B	11	13A	13B	14A	16	18	19	1-	
TOTAL																		

N B —This Statement should be very clearly and carefully made out Party should not show sections or sizes of the material required only categories should be indicated Total of all categories must be furnished

APPENDIX 3.

Projects which will be sponsored by D. G. (I. & S.)

1. Projects of factories to manufacture Industrial Machinery (such as Oil Chemical, Paints, Sugar, Pottery, Leather, Textile, Tea Processing, Rice, Dal and Flour Milling Machinery. Cement Machinery, Rubber Processing Machinery, etc.)
2. Projects of Light Engineering Factories for the manufacture of Water Pumps, Electrodes, Bicycles, Sewing and Hosiery Machines, Hurricane Lanterns, Screws, Bolts, Nuts, Rivets, Dogspikes, Hardware, Agricultural Implements, etc.
3. Projects of Shipbuilding and Shiprepair yards, etc
4. Projects for manufacture of Automobiles, Prime Movers, Internal Combustion Engines, Road making and Agricultural Machinery.
5. Projects for Mechanical Repair Shops.
6. Projects for Production and semi manufacture of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys.
7. Projects for manufacture of Machine Tools and Small Tools including Cutting Tools, Hand Tools, etc.
8. Projects of factories for manufacture of Electric Lamps, Torches. Fans, Batteries, Enamel Wire, Electrical Accessories and Household Appliances Radio-Receivers, etc.
9. Projects of Factories for manufacture of Electric Motors, Transformers, Generators, Switchgear, Air-Conditioners, etc.
10. Projects for manufacture of Refractories, Abrasives, Asbestos, Cement Products, ARC BRC Fabrics, Expanded Metal, Steel Drums, Steel Furniture, Mathematical Instruments, Fire Extinguishers, Spun Pipes, Wire Gauge and Wire Netting, Packings and Jointings, Beltings and Belt Lacings, Panel and Split Pins.
11. Projects for manufacture of Light Railway Materials and Colliery Tubs.
12. Projects for manufacture of Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals, Ceramics, Essential Oils, Glass, Enamelware, Paints, Plastics, Rayon, Gasses, Soaps, Matches, etc.
13. Projects for manufacture of Cement, Jute Products, Leather, Woollen Goods, Paper, Rubber Goods, Silk Yarn and Fabrics, etc.
14. Projects of factories and mills for Woodworking and Sawmilling and manufacture of Plywood and other timber products.
15. Projects for Movie Film Studios.
16. Food processing Industries.

APPENDIX 4.

DISTRIBUTION OF PIPES, TUBES AND FITTINGS.

LIST OF ADVISORY AUTHORITIES

Pipes, tubes and fittings required for:	*Advisory Authority*
(1)	(2)
1. Industries and firms engaged on *work of the Ministry of Industry* and Supply or on work considered to be essential by Government	Dy. Director General, Industries *and Supplies, New Delhi, or* Development Officer concerned in DGI&S or Secretary Ministry of Industry and Supply
2. Ship building and Ship Repairing	Principal Officer, Mercantile Marine Department at the Port concerned.
3 Public Electric Supply undertakings whether controlled by Provincial Government, Municipaliti or Companies.	Central Electricity Commission, Simla
4 *Military Engineering Services* and Military Air Fields	*Engineer in Chief or Chief Engi*neer of the Command concerned
5. Civil Aviation.	Chief Engineer, Central P.W.D., New Delhi, or the Superintending Engineer outside Delhi.
6 Major Port Authorities	Chairman or Administrative Officer concerned
7 Mines other than coal	Chief Inspector of Mines in India, Ministry of W.M & P, Government of India
8. Boiler Tubes.	Chief Secretary to the Provincial Government or Chief Commissioner or State Authority concerned.
9 Communications and Buildings (Central)	Chief Engineer, C W.P D. or Superintending Engineer outside Delhi.
10. Major Industries, firms and others not included in any of the above categories.	Chief Secretary to the Provincial Government or Chief Commissioner or State Authority concerned.
11. Tea Plantations	Tea Controller for India
12. Coffee Plantations	Chief Coffee Marketing Officer, Indian Coffee Board, Bangalore.

13.	Rubber Plantations.	Dy. Director General, Industries and Supplies, New Delhi or Development Officer concerned in DGI&S.
14.	Paper Mills.	- do - - do -
15.	Sugar Mills.	Director, Imperial Institute of Sugar Technology, Kanpur, U.P.
16.	Jute Mills.	Adviser on Jute Supplies, Ministry of Industry & Supply, Calcutta.
17.	Cotton Mills.	Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
18.	Railways.	Head of the Department concerned in each Railway.
19.	Coal Industry.	Indents Officer, Office of the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.
20.	Agricultural (Such as dairy, refrigeration, Grow More Food) Industries.	Irrigation Adviser to the Government of India, Central Ground Water Organisation, Ministry of Agriculture or Assistant Director of Agricultural Machinery, Ministry of Agriculture.
21.	Central Construction Works.	Chief Engineer, C.P.W.D., New Delhi, or Superintending Engineer. outside Delhi.
22.	Cement Industry.	Director-General of Industry & Supply, New Delhi.
23.	Irrigation and Waterways.	Central Water-power, Irrigation and Navigation Commission, New Delhi
24.	Salt Industries.	Salt Controller, Ministry of Industry and Supply, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 5

Indent No. Dated
Indentor's No.
Purpose for which pipes demanded.

This demand for pipes covered by this indent is considered:

*(a) Essential

(b) Approved.

ADVISORY AUTHORITY.

*Note Delete (a) or (b)

APPENDIX 6

Application Form - Pipes, Tubes Fittings or Specials

(Only applications from ultimate users will be considered)

IRON & STEEL (CONTROL OF PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION) ORDER 194

To

The Iron and Steel Controller

33 Netaji Subhas Road Calcutta

1 (a) Full name of applicant
(b) Address

2. Full name and address of stockholder importer or manufacturer from whom it is desired to obtain the pipes tubes fittings or specials if known

3 (a) Purpose for which required
(b) Delivery required by (Enter a definite date)

4 Full particulars of pipes required (if the space below is insufficient full particulars may be given on a separate sheet of paper which must be initialled by the Advisory Authority

Size	Type and specification	Quantity	Any special remarks

5 Consignee and railway station to which goods to be sent

6 (Government Indentors only)
(a) Head of account to which cost debitable
(b) Designation of Accounts Officer responsible for payment

It is certified that the pipes tubes fittings or special mentioned in (4) above are required

*(a) for immediate use

(b) to meet anticipated demands for not longer than six months taking into consideration present stock

*Note —Delete (a) or (b)

Signature of stockholder, Importer or Manufacturer (when applicable) confirming that supply can be made.

Signature of applicant.
Date

---

*(a) The demand in question is considered essential.

(b)*The demand in question is approved.

*Delete (a) or (b).

Signature of Advisory Authority.

Designation....................

Date..... ....

A list of Advisory Authorities is given in Appendix 4.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY.

NOTIFICATION

Simla, the 26th July, 1941

NO. 315.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order —

IRON AND STEEL (CONTROL OF [1] *PRODUCTION &* DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1941.

1. Short title, extent and commencement.—(1) This order may be called the Iron and Steel (Control of [1] *Production and* Distribution) Order, 1941.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) It shall come into force on the 1st August, 1941

2 Definitions.—In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context —

(a) 'Controller means the person appointed as Iron and Steel Controller by the Central Government and includes any person exercising, upon authorisation by the Central Government all or any of the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller

[2] (b) "Producer" means a person carrying on the business of manufacturing iron or steel,

[3] *(c) "Registered Producer" means a producer who is registered as such by the Controller*

(d) 'Stockholder" means a person holding stocks of iron or steel for sale who is registered as a stockholder by the Controller

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No 674, dated 7 6-44

(2) The original sub clause (b) of Clause 2, which was deleted by Notification No 454, dated 20-3-46, read as follows —

'(b) Scheduled Department' means any one of the Departments specified in the First Schedule to this Order or any Department hereafter designated as a Scheduled Department for the purposes of this Order by the Central Government and includes any officer or Department of the Central or of a Provincial Government or any person or body which has been authorised by a Department specified in the Schedule to issue the licences referred to in Clauses 4 and 5.'

After the deletion of the above sub-clause, sub clause (c) of Clause 2 was renumbered as sub-clause (b)

(3) *Inserted by Notification No 454 dated 20 3 46*

[1] *(e) "Controlled Stockholder" means a stockholder appointed by the Controller to hold stocks of iron or steel under such terms and conditions as he may prescribe from time to time.*

[2] *(f) "Pressure Pipes" include all Pipes and Tubes 1/8" nominal bore and above which will withstand or may be used for a working pressure of 25 lbs. per square inch and above.*

[3] 3. **Application of Order.**—The provisions of this Order shall apply to all iron or steel of the categories specified in the Second Schedule to this Order.

[4] 4. **Acquisition.**—*No person shall acquire or agree to acquire any iron or steel from a Producer or a Stockholder except under the authority of and in accordance with the conditions contained or incoporated in a general or special written order of the Controller.*

[5] 5. **Disposal.**—*No Producer or Stockholder shall dispose of or agree to dispose of or export or agree to export from British India any iron or steel, except, in accordance with the conditions contained or incorporated in a special or general written order of the Controller.*

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No. 601, dated 25-5-44.

(2) Inserted by Notification No. 1793, dated 30-11-44.

(3) The words and brackets "(including usable defectives other than melting scrap)" occurring in this clause after the words "iron or steel," were deleted by Notification No. 282 dated 11-4-42.

(4) This clause was substituted by Notification No. 454, dated 20-3-46, for the following clause:

"4. Acquisition. Subject to the provisions of clause 7, no person shall acquire or agree to acquire any iron or steel except under the authority of and in accordance with the conditions contained or incorporated in

(a) a written order of the Controller, or
(b) a licence issued by a Scheduled Department, or
(c) a sub-licence granted by the holder of a licence issued by a Scheduled Department who has been authorised by the Scheduled Department to grant sub-licences, or
(d) a special written order of the Government of India in the Department of Supply."

(5) This clause was substituted by Notification No. 454, dated 20-3-46, for the following Clauses:—

"5. Disposal. Subject to the provisions of clause 7, no person shall dispose of or agree to dispose of or export or agree to export from British India any iron or steel except

(a) to a person who is authorised to acquire that iron or steel by a written order of the Controller, or
(b) to the holder of a licence issued by a Scheduled Department, or
(c) to the holder of a sub-licence granted by the holder of a licence issued by a Scheduled Department who has been authorised by the Scheduled Department to grant sub-licences, or
(d) to a person who is authorised to acquire that iron or steel by a special written order of the Government of India in the Department of Supply, or
(e) under the authority of a licence issued by the Director-General, Munitions Production, authorising that person to dispose of or agree to dispose of that iron or steel to a person who is not subject to the provisions of this Order, and in accordance with the conditions contained or incorporated in the document which is the authority for such disposal."

6 Carriers, warehousemen and servants.—For the purposes of Clauses 4 and 5 any acquisition by or disposal to a carrier or warehouseman or servant acting in the ordinary course of his business or employment as such of any iron or steel shall be deemed to be only an acquisition by or disposal to the person on whose behalf or to whose order the carrier, warehouseman or servant so acquires that steel, and any acquisition from or disposal by a carrier or warehouseman or servant acting as aforesaid of any iron or steel shall be deemed to be only an acquisition from or disposal by the person on whose behalf or to whose order the carrier warehouseman or servant so disposes of that steel.

[1] 7. *Omitted*

8. Use of iron or steel to conform to conditions governing acquisition.—A person acquiring iron or steel in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4 shall not use the iron or steel otherwise than in accordance with any conditions contained or incorporated in the document which was the authority for the acquisition.

9. Surrender of revoked authorities.—Where any written order, [2] referred to in Clause 4 or 5 is revoked by the authority which issued it, the person to whom it was issued shall forthwith return it to the authority which issued it.

10. Surrender of authorities at the time of acquisition—A person disposing of iron or steel in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5 shall obtain from the person acquiring the steel the document which is the authority for the disposal and acquisition and shall preserve it, and when so required shall deliver it to the Controller or to such person as the Controller may direct.

[3] **10.A.** *All applications for authorisation under this Order to acquire or dispose of any iron or steel under an agı
into before the commencement of this O
21st day of December, 1941, and no such* ..
be taken into consideration

(1) Clause 7 of this Order, which read as follows, was deleted by Notification No 454, dated 30-3 46

'7 Saving for small transactions for iron and steel not produced in British India, and for transactions between stockholders in British India The provisions of Clauses 4 and 5 shall not apply to —

(a) the acquisition or disposal by or to or on behalf of such persons or classes of persons as may be specified by the Central Government or iron or steel of any category specified in the Second Schedule to this Order in quantities not exceeding in any one month such amount, if any, as may be fixed in this behalf from time to time by the Central Government,

(b) the acquisition of any such iron or steel where at the time when it is acquired or when the agreement to acquire it is made, the iron or steel is outside British India, or non existent and to be manufactured outside British India.

(c) the acquisition or disposal of any such iron or steel when both parties to the transaction are stockholders in British India"

(2) The words "licence or sub-licence" occurring after the words "written order' were deleted by Notification No 454, dated 30-3-46

(3) Inserted by Notification No 716, dated 11-12-41.

[1] **10.B. Power to direct Sale.**—*The Controller may, by a written Order, require any person holding stock of iron and steel, acquired by him otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4, to sell the whole or any part of the stock to such person or class of persons and on such terms and conditions as may be specified in the Order.*

[2] **10.C. Power to Prohibit Removal.**—*The Controller may order any producer (including a registered producer), any stockholder (including a controlled stockholder) or any other person not to remove or permit the removal of any iron or steel, whether sold or unsold, from his stockyard or from any other part of his premises to any place outside the precincts of such stockyard or premises, except with the written permission of the Controller.*

11. Power to require keeping of accounts and to obtain information. (1) Every producer and every stockholder shall keep such books, accounts and records relating to the business carried on by him as the Controller may require.

(2) Every producer or stockholder or person holding stocks of iron or steel and every person employed in connection with the business of a producer or stockholder or person holding stocks of iron or steel shall, on being requested so to do, either by notice served on him or special or general direction issued by the Controller:—

(a) produce to such person as may be mentioned in the notice or direction such accounts and other documents as may be mentioned or described in this notice or direction;

(b) furnish to the Controller such estimates, returns and other information relating to the business as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction; and

(c) permit any person or person of a class or description mentioned in the notice or direction to enter and inspect with a view to securing compliance with this Order any premises used for or in connection with the business.

[3] **11.A.** *The Controller may, where he is satisfied that such action is necessary in order to co-ordinate the production of iron or steel with the demands for iron or steel which have arisen or are likely to arise under authorisations to acquire duly issued under this Order.*

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No. I(1)-1(530)|A, dated 26-5-46.

(2) Inserted by Notification No. I(1)-1(699)|48-A, dated 16-8-48.

(3) Inserted by Notification No. 259, dated 3-4-42.

(a) *prohibit, with effect from such date as he may specify, the manufacture by any producer of iron or steel of any of the categories specified in the Second Schedule to this Order otherwise than in accordance with any general or special directions issued by the Controller,*

(b) *require, with effect from such date and with reference to such periods as the Controller may specify, any producer to obtain approval to his programme of manufacture of iron or steel of any of the categories specified in the Second Schedule to this Order,*

(c) *require, with effect from such date as the Controller may specify, any producer to manufacture iron or steel of such categories as he is capable of manufacturing in accordance either with programmes of production approved under sub clause (b) of this clause or with special instructions issued by the Controller*

[1] **11.B. Power to fix prices** [illegible] *time by notification in the Gazette of* [illegible] *iron or steel may be sold (a) by a* [illegible] *Controlled Stockholder and (c) by any other person or class of persons. Such price or prices may differ for iron and steel obtainable from different sources and may include allowances for contribution to and payment from any equalization fund established by the Controller for equalising freight, the concession rates payable to each producer or class of producers under agreements entered into by the Controller with the producers from time to time, and any other disadvantages.*

(2) *For the purpose of applying the prices notified under sub-clause (1) the Controller may himself classify any iron and steel and may, if no appropriate price has been so notified, fix such price as he considers appropriate.*

(3) *No producer or stockholder or other person shall sell, or offer to sell, any iron or steel at a price exceeding the maximum prices fixed under sub-clause (1) or (2)*

[2] **11.C. Power to control the creation of new productive capacity.** *No person shall, except under the authority of, and in accordance with the conditions specified in, a general or special order of the Controller —*

(a) *erect, re erect, construct or extend any buildings or works intended for the production of iron or steel,*

(b) *instal any plant or equipment, including any machine tools for the production of iron or steel*

[3] **12. Power of Central Government to give directions.** The Central Government may give directions as to the procedure to be followed by the authorities issuing the written orders, referred to in Clauses 4 and 5 as to the conduct by Departments of any operations undertaken under this Order as

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No 601, 25-5-44

(2) Inserted by Notification No 674, dated 7 6 44

(3) The words 'licences and sub-licences" occurring after the orders' were deleted by Notification No 454 dated 30-3-46

[1] **10.B. Power to direct Sale.**—*The Controller may, by a written Order, require any person holding stock of iron and steel, acquired by him otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4, to sell the whole or any part of the stock to such person or class of persons and on such terms and conditions as may be specified in the Order.*

[2] **10.C. Power to Prohibit Removal.**—*The Controller may order any producer (including a registered producer), any stockholder (including a controlled stockholder) or any other person not to remove or permit the removal of any iron or steel, whether sold or unsold, from his stockyard or from any other part of his premises to any place outside the precincts of such stockyard or premises, except with the written permission of the Controller.*

11. Power to require keeping of accounts and to obtain information. (1) Every producer and every stockholder shall keep such books, accounts and records relating to the business carried on by him as the Controller may require.

(2) Every producer or stockholder or person holding stocks of iron or steel and every person employed in connection with the business of a producer or stockholder or person holding stocks of iron or steel shall, on being requested so to do, either by notice served on him or special or general direction issued by the Controller:—

(a) produce to such person as may be mentioned in the notice or direction such accounts and other documents as may be mentioned or described in this notice or direction;

(b) furnish to the Controller such estimates, returns and other information relating to the business as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction; and

(c) permit any person or person of a class or description mentioned in the notice or direction to enter and inspect with a view to securing compliance with this Order any premises used for or in connection with the business.

[3] **11.A.** *The Controller may, where he is satisfied that such action is necessary in order to co-ordinate the production of iron or steel with the demands for iron or steel which have arisen or are likely to arise under authorisations to acquire duly issued under this Order.*

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No. I(1)-1(530)|A, dated 26-5-46.

(2) Inserted by Notification No. I(1)-1(699)|48-A, dated 16-8-48.

(3) Inserted by Notification No. 259, dated 3-4-42.

(a) *prohibit with effect from such date as he may specify, the manufacture by any producer of iron or steel of any of the categories specified in the Second Schedule to this Order otherwise than in accordance with any general or special directions issued by the Controller,*

(b) *require with effect from such date and with reference to such periods as the Controller may specify any producer to obtain approval to his programme of manufacture of iron or steel of any of the categories specified in the Second Schedule to this Order,*

(c) *require with effect from such date as the Controller may specify any producer to manufacture iron or steel of such categories as he is capable of manufacturing in accordance either with programmes of production approved under sub clause (b) of this clause or with special instructions issued by the Controller*

[1] **11 B Power to fix prices**—*(1) The Controller may from time to time by notification in the Gazette of India fix the maximum prices at which any iron or steel may be sold (a) by a Producer (b) by Stockholder including a Controlled Stockholder and (c) by any other person or class of persons Such price or prices may differ for iron and steel obtainable from different sources and may include allowances for contribution to and payment from any equalisation fund established by the Controller for equalising freight the concession rates payable to each producer or class of producers under agreements entered into by the Controller with the producers from time to time and any other disadvantages*

(2) For the purpose of applying the prices notified under sub clause (1) the Controller may himself classify any iron and steel and may if no appropriate price has been so notified fix such price as he considers appropriate

(3) No producer or stockholder or other person shall sell or offer to sell any iron or steel at a price exceeding the maximum prices fixed under sub clause (1) or (2)

[2] **11 C Power to control the creation of new productive capacity.** *No person shall except under the authority of and in accordance with the conditions specified in a general or special order of the Controller —*

(a) *erect, re erect construct or extend any buildings or works intended for the production of iron or steel*

(b) *instal any plant or equipment including any machine tools for the production of iron or steel*

[3] **12 Power of Central Government to give directions** The Central Government may give directions as to the procedure to be followed by the authorities issuing the written orders referred to in Clauses 4 and 5 as to the conduct by Departments of any operations undertaken under this Order as

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No 601 25 5 44

(2) Inserted by Notification No 674 dated 7 6 44

(3) The words licences and sub licences occurring after the words written orders were deleted by Notification No 454 dated 30 3-46

to the maintenance by the Controller of records in connection with the distribution of iron or steel and generally for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this Order.

[1] *13. Any Court trying a contravention of this Order may, without prejudice to any other sentence which it may pass, direct that any Iron and Steel in respect of which the Court is satisfied that this Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.*

[2] THE SECOND. SCHEDULE

(See Clause 3)

Iron and Steel to which the Order applies:—

Pig Iron

Ingots, Blooms, Billets, tin bars, sheet bars, and slabs.

[3] *Steel castings*

Heavy structurals (including heavy sections of joists, channels and angles).

Light structurals (including light sections of joists, channels, angles, tees and light rails of 30 lbs. and under).

[3] *Tyres, Wheels and Axles.*

Shell steel ingots, blooms, billets and bars

[4] *Heavy Rails (over 30 lbs.), fish plates, dogspikes, chair spikes, screw spikes.*

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No. 1603, dated 15-11-44.

(2) A. The First Schedule, which read as follows, was deleted by Notification No. 454, dated 30-3-46:

"THE FIRST SCHEDULE"

(See Clause 2 (b))

"The Directorate-General, Munitions Production of the Supply Department of the Government of India.

The Engineer-in-Chief's Branch of General Headquarters, India.

Naval Headquarters of the Royal Indian Navy.

The Railway Board.

Industries and Civil Supplies Department.

The Master General of the Ordnance Branch of General Headquarters, India.

The Quartermaster General's Branch of General Headquarters, India.

The Directorate-General, Shipbuilding and Repairs. of the Supply Department of the Government of India.

B.—The following items included in the Second Schedule were deleted by the notifications mentioned against them:

Items.	*Deleted by*
Usable defectives of all the categories. Re-rollable scrap. Melting scrap.	Notification No. 222, dated the 25th February, 1943.
Washers.	Notification No. 35, dated the 14th January, 1944.

(3) Inserted by Notification No. 282, dated 11-4-42.

(4) Substituted by Notification No. 282, dated 11-4-42, for the words "Heavy rails (over 30 lbs.) and accessories (including fish plates, fish bolts and nuts, washers, coach screws, spikes, steel sleepers, keys and fastenings, bearing plates, chairs, rail anchors, points, crossings and switches, tiebars, jibs and cotters, stretcher bars)."

Tinplate, [1] *Terneplate*
Black Sheets (Plain and Corrugated)
Galvanised Sheets (Plain and Corrugated)
Plates (shipbuilding)
Plates (Ordinary mild steel and tensile)
Plates (Bullet proof)
Bars (including flats, squares, rounds, hexagons and rods)
Bolts, [1] *(including Fish Bolts)*, nuts and Rivets
Black or Galvanized Wire, whether plain or barbed
Wire Nails

Wire (Miscellaneous)
[1] *Hoops and Strip.*
[1] *Spring Steel in any unfabricated or semifabricated form*
[1] *Tool Steel in any unfabricated or semifabricated form*
[2] *Steel Pressure Pipes, Tubes and fittings coated or uncoated excluding Electrical Conduit Pipes.*

[2] *Cast Iron Pressure Pipes and Specials.*
[2] *Pressure Pipes made of any substance reinforced with Iron or Steel.*
[2] *Wire Ropes.*

---

(1) Inserted by Notification No 282 dated 11-4-42
(2) Inserted by Notification No 1793 dated 30 11 44

List of Notifications issued under the Paper Control (Distribution) Order 1944

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Calcutta, the 23rd March, 1946

No SEC-1|P9.—The following notification issued by the Iron and Steel Controller under clause 11B of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order 1941 is published for general information in supersession of the Department s notification No SEC-1 P4 dated 23-6-45 (as amended by notification No SEC-1|P4 dated 26 9-45) except Extras List No 1 of 1915 and Freight (Place Extras) List No 1 of 1945 published with the former notification

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub clause (1) of clause 11B of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, the Controller is pleased to notify the following schedule of prices of Iron and Steel

Schedule of Base Prices.

(Prices in Rupees per ton)

Base Price Item No	Material	Maximum Base Prices at Calcutta, Bombay or Madras					
		Column I For Sales by Registered Producers		Column II For Sales by Controlled Stockholders		Column III For Sales by all persons other than Registered Producers and Controlled Stockholders.	
		Untested	Tested	Untested	Tested	Untested	Tested.
	A.—Bars, Structurals and Plates, etc.	Rs. As	Rs As	Rs As	Rs As	Rs As	Rs. As.
1	Bars and Rods (Rounds and Squares below 3" and Flats up to and including 5' wide)	300 0	310 0	330 0	345 0	345 0	360 0
2	Bars other sizes (Rounds and Squares 3" and above and Flats over 5' wide)	290 0	300 0	320 0	335 0	335 0	350 0
3	Structurals, Bearing Plate and Crossing Sleeper Bars	290 0	300 0	320 0	335 0	335 0	350 0

4	Plates ⅜" and up	287	0	300	0	317	0	335	0	332	0	350	0
5	Plates ⅛" unannealed	308	0	320	8	338	0	355	8	353	0	370	8
6	Plates ⅛" annealed or Black sheets 10G	310	0	322	8	340	0	357	8	355	0	372	8
7	Chequered Plates ¼" and up	322	0	330	0	352	0	365	0	367	0	380	0
8	Boiler Plates ⅜" and up	..		320	0	..		355	0	..		370	0
9	Black sheet Gauges	320	0	330	0	355	0	365	0	370	0	380	0
10	Galvanised Corrugated sheets G.24 in lengths 6/10 ft.	395	0	395	0	430	0	430	0	445	0	445	0
11	*(a)* Heavy Rails 50/100 lbs.	..		287	8	..		317	8	..		332	8
	(b) Heavy Rails Second Class	..		277	8	..		307	8	..		322	8
12	Fish Plates for Heavy Rails—Class A	327	8	345	8	357	8	380	8	372	8	395	8
13	Light Rails 30 lbs. and below	312	8	..		337	8	..		353	8	..	
14	Fishplates for Light Rails	370	8	..		400	8	..		415	8	..	
15	Tool Steel Bars (TSC 2/2A	..		446	0	..		481	0	..		496	0
16.	Bullet Proof Plates Specn. IT70C												
17	Shell Steel Blooms 8" and 10" Squares	..		355	8	..		390	8	..		405	8
18	Shell Steel Bars ⅝" to 6" dia. and Gothic Section	..		372	8	..		407	8	..		422	8
19	Blooms, Slabs and Billets	212	0	212	0	242	0	247	0	257	0	262	0
20	Box Strapping—												
	(a) ¾"X24 B.G	990	0	..		1,030	0	..		1,045	0	..	

(b) ½ X24/26 B G	1 010 0		1 080 0		1 005 0	..
21 Bailing Hoops in Coils over 100 in length—						
(a) ¾ X19/20 B G	625 0		665 0		680 0	
(b) 1 X1/16	505 0		545 0		560 0	
B—Wire and Wire Products						
31 Hard Bright Wire 2 to 3 S W G	475 0	500 0	515 0	540 0	535 0	560 0
32 Annealed Wire 2 to 3 S W G	525 0	550 0	565 0	590 0	585 0	610 0
33 Galvanised Wire 2 to 3 S W G	575 0	625 0	615 0	665 0	635 0	685 0
34 Telegraph Wire 2 to 3 S W G		705 0		745 0		765 0
35 Barbed Wire 2 to 3 S W G	650 0		690 0		735 0	
36 Brass coated Stapling Wire 2 to 3 S W G	575 0	625 0	615 0	665 0	635 0	685 0
37 Wire Nails 4 to 6 S W G	575 0		620 0		715 0	
38 Large Headed or Clout Nails—Basis 1½ X14 S W G	900 0		945 0		1 040 0	
39 Spring Steel Wire (45% to 55% Carbon content)		1 475 0		1 550 0*		1 995 0
40 Signal Wire Galvanized 48 to 54 tons T S		1 755 0		1 830 0*		2 275 0
41 Metal Spraying Wire 2 mm (50% to 75% Carbon content)		1 755 0		1 830 0*		2 275 0
42 Tyre Beading Wire		1 195 0		1 270 0*		1 715 0

(1) The rates chargeable by Controlled Stockholders as per column II above for items 39 to 42 apply to deliveries in quantities 1 Cwt and over For quantities of less than 1 Cwt sold by Controlled Stockholders an extra of 1 anna per lb will be added to the abo e rates

General Conditions

1. The prices shown in the Schedule of Base Prices and the other provisions of this Circular relevant thereto, shall come into force with effect from 27th January, 1948, and notwithstanding the rates at which an order has been booked, shall apply to all deliveries effected on or after the above date. In all cases where deliveries are effected by rail, the date of Railway Receipt shall be deemed to be the date of delivery.

2. To arrive at the base prices for places other than Calcutta, Bombay and Madras, the place extras given in the Freight (Place Extras) List No. 1 of 1948 are to be taken into account in the manner indicated in the 'Special Conditions' below. For any place not included in this list *the place extra is the railway freight per ton at public tariff rates for steel despatched in full wagon loads to such places from the nearest of the above three ports. In any dispute regarding the place extra, the decision of the Iron and Steel Controller shall be final.

3. The base prices adjusted for place extras are for standard lengths and sizes and are subject to the extras and differentials shown in the Extras List No. 1 of 1945, dated 1st July 19

4. Prices for tested materials apply only where a copy of Test Certificate recognised by the Government of India is supplied with the materials.

5. The chargeable weight in case of Bars (½" and over), Structurals and Plates is Sectional weight and in case of Rods (below ½") Semis, Sheets Wire and Wire Products is Actual weight. In the case of materials sold on sectional weight to a tested specification which allows only a plus tolerance (*e.g.*, Boiler Plates) the chargeable weight will be the theoretical weight plus half the tolerance.

6. Tested materials must be within the tolerance specified; untested materials must be within the usual commercial tolerance.

7. Prices for wire include coiling. Prices for Nails include packing in boxes or gunny bags.

Part I.—Special Conditions for Sales by Registered Producers.

1. Where, in accordance with the conditions of sale, sales are made f. o. r. destination by a Registered Producer, the rates shown in Column I above adjusted by adding the place extra for the destination apply to all such deliveries in wagon-loads, irrespective of whether the materials are sent under M.C. Note or R.M.C. rate. Where wagons are not fully loaded the customers shall pay the difference between the actual freight per ton and the amount of freight per ton which would have been incurred if the wagon had been fully loaded. Where, in accordance with the conditions of sale, sales are made by a registered producer *ex*-works or f.o.r. seller's siding the rates in Column I above adjusted by adding the place extra for the place in which the works are situated, shall apply to such sales. Sales in wagon loads by the Main Producers will normally be effected f. o. r. destination and sales by Registered Producers other than Main Producers will normally be effected *ex*-works or f. o. r. Sellers Siding. A list of Registered Producers is given in Appendix I.

* Note.—Stations included under f. o. r. Calcutta, Bombay and Madras are shown in the freight (Place Extras) List No. 1, of 1948.

2 For deliveries by rail in 'Smalls" the sale should be made f o r despatching station and the base rate shall be adjusted by adding the place extra for the Despatching Station In such cases the actual freight must be borne by the buyer'

3 If materials sold f o r destination are at the Customers request despatched by any route other than the cheapest, the difference in freight will be borne by the customer

4 Octroi and Sales or other taxes incurred in the process of delivering materials to customers will be borne by the latter

Part II.—Special conditions for Sales by controlled stockholders

1 The rates shown in Column II above apply to all sales by controlled Stockholders and are subject to the place extra given in the Freight (Place Extras) List No 1 of 1948 for the place in which the producers Works or the stockyard is situated

2 All sales by controlled stockholders are *ex*-yard or f o r Siding No extra charge is admissible when delivery is made *ex*-yard or f o r siding or into workshops adjoining stockholders yard Where delivery is undertaken by a controlled stockholder at the request of the buyer delivery charges shall not, except by special arrangements between the stockholder and buyer, exceed the following rates —

	Rs	As	Ps	
Calcutta	10	0	0	per ton
Bombay	10	0	0	do
Delhi (Old and New)	4	8	0	do
Kanpur	4	6	0	do
Madras	4	8	0	do
Vizianagram	3	0	0	do
Jullundur	4	0	0	do

3 The rates in Column II above are for cash sales The question of credit facilities will be a matter for negotiations between the customer and the Controlled Stockholders

4 Octroi, Sales and other taxes incurred in the process of delivery of materials from Sellers yard or Siding to Customer will be borne by the latter

5 The base prices in Column II above are for sizes and lengths available in stock. Customers requiring material cut to lengths or sizes not available in stock will be required to pay cutting and wastage charges agreed between customers and the Stockholders

Part III—Special Conditions for Sales by all persons other than Producers and Controlled Stockholders.

The base rates given in Column III above are *ex*-site and apply to sales by all persons other than Producers and Controlled Stockholders and are subject to the Place Extra given in the Freight (Place Extras) List No 1 of 1948 for the place where the material is lying and are not subject to additional charges for cutting or for credit facilities Octroi, Sales or other taxes incurred in the process of delivery of materials from Sellers yard to Customer will be borne by the latter

M. K POWVALA,
Iron and Steel Controller

APPENDIX I.

List of Registered Producers.

1. Messrs. Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., 102-A, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta.
2. " Steel Corporation of Bengal Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta.
3. " Indian Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta.
4. " Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., 4, Bankshall Street, Calcutta.
5. " Eagle Rolling Mills Ltd., Kumardhubi.
6. " Indian Steel and Wire Products Ltd., E.I.R. Works P.O.
7. " Indian Steel Rolling Mills, Negapatam.
8. " Guest Keen Williams Ltd., 7, Council House Street, Calcutta.
9. " J. K. Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., Kamla Tower, Kanpur.
10. " National Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., Stephen House, Calcutta.
11. " Bhartia Electric Steel Co. Ltd., 42, Shibtala Street, Calcutta.
12. " Singh Engineering Works Ltd., Kanpur.
13. " Delhi Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., Ghaziabad.
14. " Lauls Ltd., Chheharta.
15. " Cawnpore Rolling Mills Ltd., Harrisganj, Kanpur.
16. " Taj Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., Sewree, Wadala, Bombay.
17. " Batala Engineering Co. Ltd., Batala, Punjab.
18. " Sri Rama Machinery Corporation Ltd., Bezwada.
19. " Prokash Engineering Co. and Rolling Mills, Dhuliaganj, Agra City.
20. " Hindusthan Iron and Steel Co., 8, Muktaram Row, Calcutta.
21. " Pratap Steel Rolling Mills, Chheharta.
22. " Mukand Iron and Steel Works Ltd., Signal Hill Avenue, Mazgaon, Bombay.
23. " Bhartia Steel and Engineering Co. Ltd., 30, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta.
24. " Indian Hume Pipe Co. Ltd., Construction House, Ballard Estate, Fort, Bombay.
25. " Mysore Iron and Steel Works, Bhadravati, Mysore.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 24th January, 1948.

No.I(1)-1(146).—The following Notification issued by the Iron & Steel Controller under Clause 11B of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, is published for general information:—

"In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (1) of Clause 11B of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, the Iron and Steel Controller is pleased to notify the following Freight (Place Extras) List No. 1 of 1948 in supersession of Freight (Place Extras) List No. 1 of 1948 issued under Notification No. SEC-1|P4, dated the 23rd June, 1945, published in the Gazette of India, dated the 30th June, 1945, as amended from time to time:—

(Continued)

FREIGHT (PLACE EXTRAS) LIST NO 1 OF 1948.

The rates given below are per ton and inclusive of surcharge

Destination	Place extra per ton Rs	As
A		
Abu Road	34	12
Achnera Jn	59	12
Adoni	24	8
Adra	15	8
Agarpara	4	0
Agas	23	4
Aghwanpur	62	4
Agra	48	4
Ahmadnagar	18	12
Ahmadpur	10	0
Ahmedabad Jn	25	8
Ajmer Jn	46	4
Akalkot Road	25	0
Akaltara	34	0
Akanapet	39	8
Akodia	45	0
Akola	29	0
Alambagh	47	0
Aligarh	62	0
Al r	5	0
Allahabad	39	4
Alleppey Out Agency	44	12
Allumpur Road	29	4
Alwaye	32	12
Alwar	61	8
Amalner	21	12
Amalsad	13	4
Ambala City & Cant	74	8
Ambarnath	6	0
Ambusamudram	33	8
Ambur	10	4
Amlori Sarsar	35	0
Amraoti	33	4
Amritsar	84	0
Amroha	63	4
Anakapalle	36	0
Anand Jn	22	12
Anantapur	23	0
Anaparti	29	8
Andheri	5	0
Andul	4	8
Anjhi	53	0
Anklesvar Jn	17	4
Annavaram	32	8
Aonla	58	12
Arasale	33	8
Aravankadu	38	8
Ariyalur	14	8
A—contd		
Arnej	30	0
Arrah	28	12
Arsikere	26	12
Asansol	11	4
Asarva Jn	25	8
Asvali	10	0
Aurangabad	20	4
Avadi	4	0
Azamabad	41	8
Azamgarh	39	12
B		
Babatpur	34	0
Bachhrawan	44	12
Badampahar	18	0
Badarpur	48	8
Badnapur	22	8
Badnera Jn	32	12
Bagaha	39	0
Bagalkot	28	4
Baghauli	50	8
Bagnan	5	4
Bahadurgunge Goods Shed	54	12
Bahjoi	61	8
Bahraich	49	12
Bahram Ghat	49	4
Baidyanathdham	16	12
Bajuva	21	4
Balaghat Jn	50	8
Balasore	13	4
Balharshah	23	8
Ballia	54	12
Ballichuk	7	4
Bally	4	12
Balotra	49	0
Bamnia	30	8
Bamora	46	8
Banarhat	41	8
Banda Jn	62	12
Bandel	4	0
Bandkui Jn	58	12
Bangalore	18	4
Bangrod	33	0
Bankura	13	4
Banmor	59	12
B h i		

... 15th September, 1948, are given at the end of this list.

B—*contd.*

Destination.	Place extra per ton. Rs.	As.
Bapatla	18	4
Barabani	11	8
Baraduar	32	4
Bara Jamda	20	4
Barakar	12	4
Baramati	18	8
Barang	21	12
Bardoli	16	0
Bareilly	57	8
Barhaj Bazar	38	4
Barhni	45	0
Barka Kana	21	0
Barkuhi	48	8
Barnagar	35	4
Baroda	21	0
Barrackpore	4	0
Barsi Town	23	0
Barwaha	42	0
Basal	71	12
Basti	43	0
Batala	85	12
Batanagar	4	0
Bauria	4	8
Bayana	56	4
Beawar	46	0
Begusarai	26	4
Behea	29	8
Behtagokul	52	4
Belakoba	28	8
Belampalli	38	4
Belangani (Agra)	48	4
Belapur	18	8
Belgaum	28	0
Belghurriah	4	0
Bellary	25	0
Belpahar	27	0
Benares Cantt.	33	0
Bercha	46	8
Berhampur (Ganjam)	30	0
Bermo	17	0
Bettiah	35	4
Betul	41	12
Bezwada	21	12
Bhadrak	16	0
Bhadravati	30	12
Bhadrachellam Road	30	8
Bhadreswar Ghat	3	12
Bhaga	17	4
Bhagalpur	21	0
Bhairangarh	31	0
Bhalaj	23	4
Bhandara Road	43	12
Bhandup	4	12
Bharatpur Jn.	58	0
Bharthna	53	4
Bhatpara	37	8
Bhatinda Jn.	60	8
Bhilai	41	4

B—*contd.*

Destination.	Place extra per ton. Rs.	As.
Bhilwara	44	4
Bhimadol	25	4
Bhimavaram	27	0
Bhiwani	65	12
Bhojudih	16	12
Bholaganj	54	12
Bhongir	36	4
Bhopal	40	12
Bhubaneswar	22	8
Bhurkunda	20	8
Bhusaval	22	12
Biccavol	30	0
Bihta	27	12
Bijapur	29	0
Bijainagar	47	4
Bijnor	67	12
Bikaner	59	4
Bilara	51	12
Bilaspur	35	4
Bilimora	12	12
Bilochpura (Agra)	48	4
Bilpur	56	0
Bina	47	4
Bindki-Road	46	0
Bir	30	0
Birmitrapur	22	12
Birsinghpur	45	12
Biswan	51	8
Bobbili Jn.	42	4
Bodwad	24	0
Bolpur	9	0
Bombay:—	Nil	
Central	"	
Byculla	"	
Carnac Bunder	"	
Dadar	"	
Mahim	"	
Matunga	"	
Parel	"	
Sion	"	
Wadala	"	
Wadi Bunder	"	
Bommidi	15	12
Bonakalu	25	8
Bongaon	6	0
Broach	17	12
Budge Budge	4	0
Budhgaon	23	4
Budni	37	12
Bulandshahr	65	0
Bulsar	12	0
Burdwan	6	8
Burhanpur	25	4
Burhwal	48	0
Burn Co. Siding	11	12
Burnpore	17	0
Buxar	31	12

Destination. | Place extra per ton | Destination | Place extra per ton

R A | Rs A

C

Nil

atta —
lygunge
a hata
lur
atakdanga
utpar
ss pore
ossipore Road
Dum Dum Cantt
Howrah
Juggennath Ghat
K P Docks
Kadamtala
Kalighat
Kulpighat (Sahib Bazar)
Liluoah
Meerbahar Ghat
Narkeldinga
Neemtola Ghat
Ramkristopur
Sealdah
Shalimar
Strand Ware House
Sukea
Ultadanga
Calicut
Cambay
Cannanore
Captaingunj
Circle Road
Cawnpore Central G I S
Chabua
Chaipur
Chakradharpur
Chakri
Chakulia
Chalisgaon
Chamarajanagar
Chamarajnagar
Champa
Champian
Chandi
Chanda Fort
Chandausi
Chandernagore
Chandil
Chandrabhan
Chandpur Siau
Chandragatti
Chandra
Chatra
Chenchal
Chhehrata
Chhindwara
Chicacole Road
Chikodi Road
Chinchar
Chinglepur Jn
Chintamoni
Chirgaon
Chunar

1
5 0
36 12
40 8
25 1
48 4
1 12
19 0
16 1
3
1 0
31 5
17 6
48 4
3? 12
15 12
42 12
51 4
60 12
3 12
15 8
22 8
65 12
9 12
55 4
3- 8
4 6
84 0
45 0
6 2
24 1
15 4
5 1
17 0
55 2
43 0

C—contd

Chitaldroog
Chitorgarh
Chittoor
Chowka Ghat
Chunar
Chapra
Cochin Harbour Terminus
Cochin Out Agency
Cocanada (Port & Town)
Coimbatore
Colonelganj
Cooch Behar
Cossimbazar
Cuddalore Jn
Cuddalore New Town
Cuddapah
Cuttack

33 8
42 0
10 0
49 0
35 12
31 12
34 0
49 0
31 8
24 12
48 4
30 0
10 8
11 8
11 4
13 12
21 4

D

Dehri
Dhenga
Dulwari
Dhor
Dilrudi
Dacca Dali
Dalmianagar Siding
Dalmapur
Dalpatpur
Dalsing Sarai
Dalangain
Damra
Darbh
D...
Dn...
Dndi
Dalhousie
Darjeeling
Daryabad
Daryapur Jn
Dasampatti
Dasna
Datia
Davangere
Deesa
Dehra Dun
Dehri on Sone
Dehu Road
Delhi
Delhi Kishenganj
Delhi Sadar Bazar
Deoria Sadar
Deri
Devad Baria
Devlali
Dhamangaon
Dhamnur
Dhaba
Dhaghad
Dausa Haud

66 4
36 8
49 0
24 0
36 4
64 8
27 0
15 8
61 0
26 4
28 4
11 0
54 0
18 4
28 0
42 12
29 4
60 0
44 12
45 8
13 12
67 8
55 4
34 0
33 8
73 0
27 0
10 0
66 4
66 4
66 4
37 12
23 4
27 4
10 12
35 0
64 8
44 4
14 0

Destination.	Place Extra per ton Rs.	A.
D—contd.		
Dharampore	84	0
Dhariwal	86	8
Dharwar	29	0
Dhilwan	81	12
Dholka	29	0
Dholpur	61	8
Dhond	15	0
Dhulia	20	0
Dhuri Jn.	74	12
Dibai	63	4
Dibrugarh	70	4
Didwana	56	8
Digboi	62	12
Digha Ghat	26	12
Dighwara	30	8
Diksal	16	0
Dildarnagar	33	8
Dinapore	27	0
Dindigul	21	12
Dobhi	32	8
Dohad	27	8
Dondaiche.	23	8
Dongargarh	44	12
Doraha	78	12
Dornakal	28	9
Dronachellam Jn.	25	12
Drug	42	0
Dubrajpur	11	12
Dumraon	31	4
Durgapur	9	4
Dwarapudi	29	4
E		
Ellore	24	8
Erandol Road	23	4
Erinpura Road	38	8
Ernakulam	33	8
Erode	20	4
Etawah	54	4
F		
Falna	39	0
Farukhnagar	64	4
Fatehgarh	70	0
Fatehpur	44	12
Ferok	32	4
Ferozepur City and Cantt.	78	0
Firozabad	57	12
Fort Gloster	4	8
Fyzabad	42	0
G		
Gadag	32	4
Gadarvada Jn.	42	0
Gadwal	31	8

Destination.	Place Extra per ton Rs.	A.
G—contd.		
Gajroula Jn.	64	0
Galgalia	33	4
Ganjam	28	8
Garbeta	10	8
Garmaukhtesar	65	0
Garhwa Road	30	0
Gauhati	39	12
Gaya	23	4
Ghatsila	12	4
Ghaziabad.	66	12
Ghazipur Ghat	37	8
Ghoradongri	39	12
Gidni	10	4
Giellekhola	44	8
Giridih	16	12
Gobindgarh	77	8
Goiklera	18	4
Golden Rock	17	4
Gomia	17	8
Gomoh	15	8
Gonda	47	0
Gondia	48	4
Gooty	21	0
Gorakhpur	40	0
Gorumahisani	17	0
Goshainganj	40	4
Gubbi	23	4
Gudivada	24	0
Gudlavalleru	24	8
Gudur	8	4
Gujhandi	20	0
Gulbarga	28	8
Guna	52	12
Guntakal	22	4
Guntur	21	8
Gunupur	39	8
Gurgaon	64	4
Gurup	4	12
Gwalior	58	8
H		
Halishahr	4	4
Hansi	67	4
Hapur	66	8
Harda	33	4
Hardoi	51	8
Harduaganj	62	12
Hardwar	69	8
Haridaspur	19	4
Harihar	34	12
Harinagar	37	12
Harkhua	36	0
Harpalpur	58	0
Hathras Jn.	60	8
Hathraskilah	61	0
Hathua	35	4
Hatighisa	31	0
Hatta Road	49	12

Dest nat on	Place extra per ton	
H—co td	Rs	A
Haut	6	12
Haveri	32	12
Hazar bagh	17	4
H mg r	27	8
Hindupur Jn.	23	12
Hinganghat	38	12
Hingoli (Deccan)	33	8
H rdagarh	45	4
Hole Alur	27	0
Hooghly	4	0
Hoshangaba l	37	8
Hosh arpur	82	0
Ho p t	28	0
Ho g	4	0
H bl	29	4
Hyderaba l (Deccan)	38	8
I		
Il	26	0
Ichapur	4	0
Ichchapu am (Gan an)	31	4
Idar	31	8
Iga pu	9	0
Ikrah	1	0
Indo e	38	8
Itarsi	36	12
I kal	30	8
I w ar (Nagpur)	40	12
J		
Jadcharla	35	12
Ja pur	54	8
Ja thari	41	6
Jakpur	8	0
Jalan b	27	0
Jalarpet	11	12
Jalg on	21	12
Jalna	23	4
Jalor	50	4
Jamalpur	23	0
Jamne	24	0
Jamun a a d	18	4
Jamur a	11	8
Janakpur Road	31	4
J ngaon	34	8
Jangha	36	8
Jaora	34	12
Jarangd h	17	0
Ja gaon	[illegible]	4
Jarwala Roa l	[illegible]	
Jaswantn g r		
Ja alapur	[illegible]	
Ja nagar	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ja s ngpu	[illegible]	[illegible]
Jehanabad		
Jejur	[illegible]	

Dest nat on	Place extra per ton	
J—contd	Rs	A
Jeruwakhe a	49	0
Jhagd a	19	0
Jhajha	18	4
Jhalana	55	0
Jhans	54	4
Jhargram	9	12
Jharia	14	8
Jharsuguda	26	0
Jh njhak	50	12
Jh nkpan	17	8
Jhudo	68	0
Jorhat Town	57	8
Jubbulpore	47	12
Jukeh	52	12
J lund r	82	8
Jume Koonta	34	0
K		
Kudakavu	38	4
Kad am	29	0
Ka padar Road	23	12
Kal mpong	53	8
Kalipahar	11	4
Kalka	77	8
Kallayi	32	12
Ka lida kur ch	33	4
Kalmeswar	42	0
Kalol	27	4
Kalp	70	0
Kal an	5	8
Kamarhatty S d ng	3	0
Kamptee	42	0
Kanchrapa a	4	8
Kandra	14	12
Kanhan	41	1
Kanhegaon	17	4
Kankinara	4	4
Kan abanji	43	0
Kan h	63	0
Kapadvanj	5	12
Kapurthala	81	4
Karad	[illegible]	[illegible]
Karaikaal	15	1
Karaikku	1	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	4
[illegible]		
[illegible]	42	4
[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		

Destination	Place extra per ton. Rs.	A.
S—concld.		
Shri Amirgadh	33	12
Shri Chatrapur	41	4
Siddhpur	30	12
Sihora Road	49	8
Sijua	14	8
Silchar	49	12
Siliguri	29	0
Simbhaoli	65	8
Simla	95	8
Sindkheda	24	8
Sindri Assisted Siding	14	8
Singanallur	24	0
Singareni Collieries	29	4
Singarayakonda	14	0
Sini Junction	15	0
Sirathu	42	0
Sirpur Kaghaznagar	39	12
Sirsa	72	0
Sirsimakhdumpur	62	4
Sitalpur	30	4
Sitamarhi	32	4
Sitapur City (A)	52	12
Sitapur (Thomsonganj) (B)	52	12
Sitarampur Junction (Neamatpur Siding)	11	12
Sivagunga	23	8
Sivakasi	27	12
Sodepur	4	0
Sompeta	31	12
Sonder	51	12
Sri Ganga Nagar	73	0
Sri Madhopur	55	8
Srirangam	17	0
Srivaikuntam	33	0
Srivilliputtur	28	4
Sujangarh	58	8
Sukli	47	4
Sultanganj	22	4
Sultanpur	40	12
Surajpur	77	0
Surat	15	0
Suri	11	4
T		
Tadepallegudem	26	8
Tadpatri	18	12
Tahsil Bhadra	68	0
Tahsil Fatehpur	49	8
Takia	45	0
Talcher	25	12
Talegaon	9	12
Talguppa	36	0
Taliparamba Road	37	4
Talod	28	4
Tambaram	4	0
Tandur	33	8
Tanjore Jn.	18	4
Tanuku	29	0
T—contd.		
Tapri	73	12
Taraori	63	12
Tatanagar	13	12
Tekkali	37	0
Telgi	30	8
Telicherry	35	12
Telpung	62	12
Tenmalai	33	12
Tenali Jn.	20	4
Tetulmari	14	8
Thana	4	12
Thasra	24	8
Tilhar	55	4
Timmanacherla	22	4
Tindharia	42	4
Tindivanam	7	12
Tinnevelly Jn.	31	12
Tinsukia	63	4
Tiptur	25	8
Tirora	45	8
Tirumangalam	25	8
Tirumayam	20	8
Tirupattur	13	8
Tiruppur	22	8
Tiruturaipundi	18	0
Tiruvalam	7	8
Tiruvannamalai	12	8
Tiruvarur	16	12
Titilagarh	40	8
Titaghur	4	0
Titur	55	4
Toposi	10	8
Trichinopoly Goods	17	8
Trichur	30	4
Trivandrum Central	39	12
Trivellore	4	4
Tukneri	51	8
Tumkur	22	4
Tumsar Road	50	8
Tumsar Town	50	12
Tundla Jn.	58	8
Tuni	33	0
Tuticorin	31	12
U		
Udaigarh	29	8
Udumalpet	25	12
Ujjain	37	4
Ukhra	11	0
Ulindakonda	28	0
Umaria	47	0
Umbargaon Road	9	4
Umrer	43	12
Umreth	23	8
Unjha	30	4

Destination	Place extra per ton Rs	As
Vasad Jn	21	12
Vasind	6	12
Veldurti	27	8
Vellore Cantt	10	4
Verka	84	4
Vikhroli	4	8
Vikravandi	9	0
Villupuram Jn	9	4
Vinukonda	25	12
Viramgam Jn	28	8
Virkudi	16	8
Virudhunagar	20	12
Vishnupur	11	8
Vizagapatam Port	42	8
Vizagapatam Town	42	12
Vizianagram	39	12
Vontimitta	12	12
Vriddachala	12	0
Vyara	17	8
W		
Wadhwan (Surendranagar)	31	12

Destination	Place extra per ton Rs	As
W—contd		
Walajah Road Jn	7	8
Waltair	42	8
Walterganj	41	4
Wanaparti Road	32	8
Warangal	32	0
Wara Seoni	51	8
Wardha Jn	37	4
Warsa	47	8
White Field	17	4
Wun	41	12
Y		
Yadagiri	32	0
Yedsi	24	12
Yellmanchili	35	0
Yeotmal	39	0
Yerraguntla	15	12
Z		
Zafarabad Jn	35	8

Destination	Place extra per ton inclusive of surcharge Rs	As	Ps
[1] *Amreli*	*40*	*4*	*0*
Anakhol	*28*	*12*	*0*
Babina	*53*	*0*	*0*
Badausa	*62*	*8*	*0*
Barara	*75*	*12*	*0*
Bassein Road	*5*	*12*	*0*
Bechraji	*30*	*4*	*0*
Bhilupur	*23*	*0*	*0*
Bhoyani	*28*	*12*	*0*
Chanasma	*31*	*0*	*0*
Chhota Udaipur	*26*	*12*	*0*
Chhuchhapura	*27*	*8*	*0*
Choranda	*22*	*4*	*0*
Dabhoi	*22*	*4*	*0*
Dahej	*21*	*4*	*0*
Deusana	*28*	*12*	*0*
Dhinoj	*30*	*12*	*0*
...ateh Ali	*47*	*0*	*0*
Gandevi	*15*	*4*	*0*
...arij	*31*	*12*	*0*
...atnagar	*59*	*8*	*0*
...mbusar	*20*	*12*	*0*
...unpur	*35*	*12*	*0*
...otana	*29*	*4*	*0*
...dambur	*30*	*0*	*0*

Destination	Place extra per ton inclusive of surcharge Rs	As	Ps
Kadi	*28*	*12*	*0*
Kaithal	*74*	*4*	*0*
Kala Amb	*17*	*0*	*0*
Kasauli	*98*	*12*	*0*
Katosan Road	*29*	*0*	*0*
Kevdi Road	*16*	*8*	*0*
Kheralu	*31*	*4*	*0*
Kichha	*61*	*0*	*0*
Kottur	*31*	*4*	*0*
Limbodra	*28*	*12*	*0*
Lodra	*29*	*0*	*0*
Makakhad	*28*	*12*	*0*
Malerkotla	*75*	*12*	*0*
Malsar	*22*	*12*	*0*
Monha Road	*22*	*4*	*0*
Mota - Miya - Mangrol	*19*	*0*	*0*
Muzaffarnagar	*71*	*0*	*0*
Padra	*23*	*8*	*0*
Pakala	*11*	*0*	*0*
Patan	*31*	*4*	*0*
Phaphund	*51*	*12*	*0*
Pihij	*26*	*12*	*0*
Pratapnagar (Goya Gate)	*23*	*0*	*0*

...) The names of places and the amounts in italics were added vide Ministry of Ra... No I (1) 1 (146) dated 13 9 48

Randheja	28 12 0		*Udaipur*	50 12 0
Rupar	80 4 0		*Vadnagar*	30 12 0
Sadhli	22 4 0		*Vasai Daohla*	30 0 0
Shakurbasti	66 12 0		*Vellanur*	19 8 0
Sinor	22 12 0		*Venkatagiri*	10 8 0
Sojitra	26 12 0		*Vijapur*	29 8 0
Tahsil Fatehpur	49 8 0		*Visnagar*	30 12 0
Talaiyiuthu	31 8 0		*Waghoria*	23 8 0
Tindharia	42 4 0			

Extras List No. 1 of 1945.

Issued with the Department of Supply Notification No. Sec. 1/P4 dated 23·6.45.

The following extras are to be added over the base prices for the sections, qualities, etc., specified below:—

A—BARS, STRUCTURALS, PLATES, SHEETS SEMIS & RAILS.

Extras per ton.

A. Base Price Item No.1 Bars (Rounds and Squares below 3″ and Flats up to and including 5″ wide)— Rs. As. Ps.

	Rs.	As.	Ps.
1. (i) Rounds & Squares 1/2″ & below:—			
1/2″	3	12	0
7/16″	25	0	0
3/8″	25	0	0
5/16″	60	0	0
1/4″	75	0	0
3/16″	100	0	0
(ii) Limit Bars (Rounds and Squares to half the tolerance prescribed in I.R.S.S. M.6/34 and Hexagons to I.R.S.S. M.5/40—over Tested Base Price) ..	25	0	0
(iii) Hexagon Bars	37	8	0
(iv) Half Round Bars (over price of flats same thickness and width) ..	50	0	0
(v) Hexagon Bars to I.R.S.S.T.3/38	33	0	0
(vi) Agrico Bars			
(a) Extra for Shape (Octagons).	6	0	0
(b) Extra for High Carbon (·6/·7per cent Carbon).	90	0	0

2. Thin Flats (Extra in Rupees per ton).

Width.	Thickness. 16G or 1/16″	14G or 5/64″	12G or 3/32″	10 G or 1/8″	3/16″	1/4″	5/16″	3/8″	7/16″	1/2″
3/8″	..	..	..	115	..	..	..	..	..	..
1/2″	180	140	115	110	30	25	25	25	..	..
5/8″	..	-	..	110	30	25	25	25	..	..
3/4″	160	120	105	100	30	25	25	25	..	25
7/8″	..	.	..	100	25	25	25	25	..	..
15/16″	..	..	..	100	25	25	25	25	25	25
1″	130	115	100	60	25					
1. 1/8″	..	..	..	60	25					
1.1/4″	120	110	80	60	25					
1.3/8″	..	..	..	60	25					
1.1/2″	120	90	60	60	25					
1.5/8″	..	..	..	60	25					
1.3/4″	100	70	50	35	25					
1.7/8″	...	..	..	35	25					
2″	80	60	30	35	25					
2.1/8″	..	..	..	35	25					
2.1/4″	80	60	20	35	25					
2.3/8″	..	..	..	35	25					
2.1/2″	80	50	35	35	25					
3.1/8″	..	..	..	..	78					

	Rs.	As.	Ps.
3. Bevelled Flats:—			
1.1/2″×1″×1/4″..	10	0	0
2″×1/4″ Flats with Top Round Edges	10	0	0

	Rate per ton Rs.	As	Ps.
B Base Price Item No 2—Bars other sizes —			
1 Rounds —			
3 to 5	13	12	0
6	20	0	0
6 1/2	26	4	0
7	33	12	0
8	46	4	0
2 Squares —			
3 3 1/8 3 1/4 & 3 1/2	13	12	0
3 Large Flats (*including* R E Flats) —			
(i) Width 8 and over —			
(*a*) Thickness 1/2 and over	3	12	0
(*b*) Thickness under 1/2 to 3/8	7	8	0
(*c*) Thickness under 3/8 to 5/16	11	4	0
(*d*) Thickness under 5/16 to 1 4	13	12	0
(ii) Width over 5 and under 8 —			
(a) Thickness 1/2 and over	7	8	0
(b) Thickness under 1/2 to 3 8	8	12	0
(c) Thickness under 3/8 to 5 16	12	8	0
(d) Thickness under 5/16 to 1/4	16	4	0
C Base Prices Item No 3—*Structurals*			
1 Joists —			
24 × 7 1/2	15	0	0
22 × 7	11	4	0
20 × 6 1/2	7	8	0
18 × 6	7	8	0
4 3/4 × 1 3/4	15	0	0
4 × 3 × 10 lbs or 9 5 lbs	7	8	0
4 × 2 21/32	7	8	0
4 × 2 L.W Joist	3	0	0
4 × 1 3/4	15	0	0
3 × 1 1/2	15	0	0
2 Channels —			
15 × 4	7	8	0
12 × 3 1/2	7	8	0
10 × 4	7	8	0
10" × 3 1/2	7	8	0
10 × 3	7	8	0
9 × 3 1/2	7	8	0
9 × 3	7	8	0
8 × 3	7	8	0
7 × 3	7	8	0
6 × 3	7	8	0
5 × 2 1/2	11	4	0
4 × 2 × 7 91 lbs	16	4	0
4 × 2" × 7 09 lbs	18	12	0
3 × 1 1/2	22	8	0
1 1/2 × 1 1/4	35	0	0

[illegible]

[illegible]

		Rs.	As.	Ps.
(b) Angles—				
[illegible]		15	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
$2\frac{1}{2}$" × $2\frac{1}{2}$" × [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
$2\frac{1}{4}$ × $2\frac{1}{4}$ × [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
$2\frac{1}{2}$" × $2\frac{1}{2}$ × [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
$2\frac{1}{2}$" × $2\frac{1}{2}$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4. Bulb Angles—				
10" × 3.1/2" × [illegible] and thicker		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5.1/2" × [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4" × 2.1/2"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5. Tees—				
5" × 3" × [illegible]		15	0	0
4" × 3" × 3/8"		15	0	0
4" × 3" × [illegible]/16"		15	0	0
3" × 3" × 3/8"		15	0	0
2.1/2" × 2.1/2" × [illegible]		22	0	0
2.1/2" × 2.1/2" × 1/4"		25	12	0
2" × 2" × 1/4"		25	12	0
2.1/4" × 2.1/4" × 1/4"		25	0	0
2" L.W. Tees.		33	12	0
1.3/4" × 1.3/4" × 3/16" × 2.13 lbs.		40	0	0
1.1/2" × 1.1/2" × 1/4"		35	0	0
6. Bridge Rails—56 lbs. and 70 lbs		32	8	0
D. Basic Price Item No. 4—Plates 3/8" and up—				
1. Thickness—				
5/16"		3	12	0
1/4"		7	8	0
3/16"		11	4	0
2. Circular or Half Circular Plates		25	0	0

3 Miscellaneous—			
Plates below 24" wide	10	0	0
Plates weighing over 2 tons per piece	10	0	0
Cold Flattening 3/16" and up	10	0	0
4 Normalising—			
3/16" and up	15	0	0
E Basic Price Item No 5—Plate 1/8" unannealed—			
1 Plates under 24" wide	10	0	0
Normalising	7	8	0
F Basic Price Item No 6—Plate 1/8" annealed—			
1 Plates under 24" wide	10	0	0
2 Normalising	7	8	0
3 Deep Drawing Quality Plates tested to B S S 5006 208	11	4	0
G Basic Price Item No 7—Chequered Plates 1/4" and up—			
1 Thickness—			
3/16"	10	0	0
2 Circular or Half Circular Plates	25	0	0
3 Miscellaneous—			
Plates below 24" wide	10	0	0
Plates weighing over 2 tons per piece	10	0	0
Cold Flattening 3/16" and up	10	0	0
4 Normalising—			
3/16" and up	15	0	0
1/8"	7	8	0
H Basic Price Item No 8—Boiler Plates 3/8" and up—			
1 Thickness—			
5/16"	3	12	0
1/4"	7	8	0
3/16"	11	4	0
2 Circular or Half Circular Plates	25	0	0
3 Miscellaneous—			
Plates below 24" wide	10	0	0
Plates weighing over 2 tons per piece	10	0	0
Cold Flattening 3/16" and up	10	0	0
Normalising—			
3/16" and up	15	0	0
Basic Price Item No 9—Black Sheets (Gauges 11–14)—			
1 Extra for Gauge—			
15 to 16 G	6	0	0
17 to 18 G	10	0	0
19 to 20 G	15	0	0
21 to 22 G	25	0	0
23 to 24 G	28	0	0
25 to 26 G	35	0	0
27 G	50	0	0
28 G	57	0	0
29 G	64	0	0
30 G	77	0	0
31 G	84	0	0
2 Extras for Special Processing—			
(i) Unannealed Corrugated	5	0	0
(ii) Annealed Corrugated	15	0	0
(iii) Cold Rolling (for each pass)	5	0	0
(iv) Roller Levelling	5	0	0
(v) Pickling (once pickled)—			
(a) 14/24 G	18	0	0
(b) 25/26 G	26	0	0
(vi) Coating with Linseed Oil	10	0	0

63 0

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Size			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]				[illegible]			.	..	..	..
[illegible]				[illegible]			.	..	..	..
[illegible]	.			[illegible]			.	..	.	..
[illegible]	.					[illegible]		..	..	..
[illegible]	.	.		[illegible]			..	..	.	..
[illegible]			.	[illegible]	.	..	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	.	.	.	11 [illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	.	..	..	.		11 [illegible]	.	..	..	..
[illegible]							..	..	..	7 8
[illegible]	..		[illegible]	[illegible]	.	[illegible]	.	[illegible]	7 8	..
[illegible]	.	.	[illegible]	[illegible]	.	[illegible]	.	[illegible]	7 8	..
[illegible]	..		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	..	[illegible]	11 [illegible]	..
[illegible]	..		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	.	[illegible]	11 4	..
[illegible]	..	..				.	.	.	..	15 0
[illegible]	..					[illegible] 10	.	.	..	.
11'×3'	..	.		7 [illegible]		7 0	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	..	.	.		..	7 [illegible]	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	..	.			.	15 2	.	..	..	..
11'×4'	..	..		11 [illegible]	..	15 2	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	..	..	.	.	..	23 2	..	..	..	..
[illegible]		..	..	7 8	.	.	..	..	..	..
12'×2'	..	..	.	15 0	.	..	..	..	..	..
12'×3'	..	..	.	15 0	15 0	15 0	15 12	15 12	..	30 0
12'×4'	..	..	..	18 12	..	20 0	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	35 10	..	..	..	..

Rate per ton
Rs. a. p

(ii) Black Corrugated Sheets—
(1) 24G—8/3" Corr.—11'.0" 11 0 0
(2) 24 G—8/3" Corr.—10'.6" .. .. *Nil.*
(3) 26 G—10/3" Corr.—9'.0" 7 8 0
(4) 26 G—10/3" Corr.—10'.0" 15 0 0

(iii) The following extras will apply to sizes not mentioned above:—
(a) For width over 3' and under 3.1/2' for such gauges as can be supplied in these widths 3 0 0
(b) For widths 3-1/2' and up to 4' for such gauges as can be supplied in these widths 5 0 0
(c) For widths over 4' and up to 4.1/2' for such gauges as can be supplied in these widths 8 0 0

(iv) For non standard sizes of sheets (but not smaller than 4 × 2) | 15 0
(v) Reshearing to a tolerance closer than *plus* 3/8" | 15 0 0

5 Panel Plates—

	32	8	0
	25	0	0
	30	0	0
	40	0	0

(ii) Inspection of Panel Plates—
All panel plates will be put up for surface inspection by Government and the inspection fee will be charged to the customer

J Base Price Item No 10—Galvd Corrugated Sheets—G 24×6/10ft long

1 Gauge and Length—

Gauge	Length				
(i) 16 Gauge		Less than the basis price	15	0	0
16	11		4	0	0
17/18			10	0	0
19/20			7	0	0
16	12	Over the basis price	3	0	0
17/18	11		1	0	0
17/18	12		8	0	0
19/20	11		4	0	0
19/20	12		11	0	0
21/24	11		18	6	0
21/24	12		30	0	0
25 Gauge	6/8		25	0	0
25	9		32	0	0
25	10		37	0	0
25	11		48	0	0
25	12		73	0	0
26	6/8		37	0	0
26	9		48	0	0
26	10		54	0	0
26	11		72	0	0
26	12		92	0	0
27			41	0	0
28			44	0	0
29			55	0	0
30			65	0	0
( ) For non standard sizes			15	0	0

2. Plain Sheets—

(i) For standard sizes	7	0	0
(ii) For non standard sizes not less than 6 in length and 2 in width (edges ungalvanized where sheared)	22	0	0
(iii) Plain Sheets 19 75"× 875"X22/24G	26	0	0
(iv) Drum Quality Sheets	10	0	0

3 Tested Sheets (To I S D Specn G/Metals 41/H) over tested base price—

( ) Prime Merchant quality—			
(1 1/2 oz spelter) 16/24 G	10	0	0
(1 1/2 oz spelter) 26 G	15	0	0
( ) Special quality—			
(2 oz spelter) 16/20 G	15	0	0
(2 oz spelter) 21/24 G	30	0	0
(2 oz spelter) 26 G	45	0	0

4 Depth of Corrugation—
For 3/4" Depth of Corrugation | 7 0 0

K. Base Price Item No 11—Heavy Rails
1 Sandberg controlled cooled rails | 2 0 0

2 Chrome Steel Rails—			
(a) Ordinary	40	0	0
(b) Special	60	0	0
3 Rails for Switches and Crossings in standard lengths of not less than 27' and not more than 42	10	0	0
4 115 lbs Section Rails	20	0	0
5 Rails over 42 but not exceeding 45 in length in ordinary quality not subject to controlled cooling treatment	2	8	0
6 Rails less than 27 other than Switches and Crossings	10	0	0
7 Drilling bond holes	3	8	0
8 Specified lengths of not less than 27	10	0	0
L. Base Price Item No 12 Fish Plates for Heavy Rails —Class A			
1 "B" Class Fishplate	25	0	0
2 Drilling bond holes	3	8	0
M Base Price Item No 13—Light Rails 30 lbs and below—			
1 Specified length	10	0	0
N Base Price Item No 14—Fishplate for Light Rails—			
Nil	*Nil*		
O Base Price Item No 15—Tool Steel TSC 2 or TSC/2A —			
1 Rounds 3" to 5" and Square 3" to 3 1/2"	3	12	0
2 Flats over 5" and under 8" wide thickness under 1/2" down to 1/4"	2	8	0
3. Flats 1" *to 2 1/2" wide thickness 1/8" or 3/16"*	*10*	*0*	*0*
4 Flats under 1" wide thickness 1/8"	25	0	0
5 Flats under 1" wide thickness 3/16"	20	0	0
6 Flats under 1" wide thickness 1/4 or 5/16	15	0	0
7 Flats under 1" wide thickness 3/8 and over	10	0	0
8 Octagonal Bars 3/4 to 1 1/4	6	0	0
P. Base Price Item No 16—Bullet Proof Plate Specification II 70C—			
1. Final Heat Treatment	25	0	0
2 Sectional Extras—			
(i) 4 mm Thick	15	0	0
(ii) 5 mm ,,	12	4	0
(iii) 6 mm ,,	9	8	0
(iv) 7 mm ,,	6	10	0
(v) 8 mm ,,	3	12	0
3 For special annealing preparatory to Gas Cutting of Plates—10 mm Thick and over	21	0	0
4 For Gas Cutting	5	0	0
5 For each hole drilled	0	8	0
Q Base Price item No 17—Shell Steel Blooms—			
Nil	*Nil*		
R. Base Price Item No 18—Shell Steel Bars—			
1. 8" Diameter or Gothic Section	26	4	0
S. Base Price Item No. 19—Blooms, Slabs and Billets for purposes other than Re-rolling—			
1. (a) For Billets to I.R.S.S. M. 6/34 Class V (Boiler quality)	6	4	0
(b) Boiler Rivet quality Billets	6	4	0
2 Telgraph Wire quality	30	0	0
3 35/40 Tons Tensiee Basic Open Hearth quality	30	0	0
4. Tiscrom quality Billets and Tiscrom Rivet quality Billets	35	0	0
5. Electric Spring Steel Billets—			
(i) Specification M 10/34	216	0	0
(ii) Specification M 11/34 Water-hardened	216	0	0
(iii) Specification M 11/34 Oil-hardened	226	0	0
(iv) Specification M. 24/34	266	0	0
(v) Specification M 25/34	291	0	0
(vi) Specification M 10 (Basic Open Hearth)	166	0	0
6. Electric High Carbon Spring Steel Billets— Analysis of Billets (carbon percentage).			
(i) .5 to .6	216	0	0
(ii) .61 to .75	233	0	0
(iii) .76 to .90	250	0	0
(iv) .91 to 1.2	266	0	0

NOTE —Extras for Blooms Slabs and Billets for purposes other than re rolling will also apply to Billets Blooms and Slabs for Re rolling

T Miscellaneous Extras on all Steel—	
1 Special quality—	
(a) Electric Steel—	
C Class	70 0
D Class	97 8
(b) Open Hearth Steel	
C Class	11 4
D Cl s	37 8
(c)	35 0
(d)	45 0
(e)	67 0
(f)	65 0
(g) Tiscor Plates	72 8
	80 0
	7 8
	6 4
(i) Black Sheets	10 0
(ii) Plates and all Sections	4 8
(l) (i) For Normalising Bars—	
Rounds and Squares 3" to 8	15 0
Bars weighing 1 502 lbs per ft and heavier	30 0
Bars under 1 502 lbs to 668 lbs per ft	45 0
Bars under 668 lbs to 378 lbs per ft	60 0
Bars under 376 lbs per ft	90 0
(ii) For Izod Test	5 8 0
(m)(i) Bars to B S S 51 Grade A	30 0
(ii) Bars to B S S 64 and Specn T3	33 0
	21 4
	47 8
	80 0
	107 8
	97 8
	83 12
	137 8
	50 0
(p) (i) Extra for Specification I R S R 18/37 (Acid Steel)	90 0
(ii) Extra for Specification I R S R 17 (Acid or Electric Steel)	60 0
(iii) Extra for Specification I R S R 29 (Acid or Electric Steel)	60 0
2 Lengths—	
	2 8 0
	1 4 0
to be borne by the customers)	1 0 0
3 Extra for Marking	
(a) Four letters (minimum)	1 0 0
(b) Each Extra letter	0 4 0
4 Bundling and Coiling Charges—	
Bundling or Coiling for the Sections mentioned below—	
Angles—	
3/4"×3/4"×1/4"	
3/4"×3/4"×3/16"	
3/4"×3/4"×1/8"	
1"×1"×3/16"	
1"×1"9×/64	5 0 0
1"×1"×1/8"	
1 1/4"×1 1/4"×1/8"	

	Rs.	As.	P.
Squares and Rounds			
7/16" and smaller	5	0	0
Thin Flats			
For all sizes mentioned in Base Price Item No. 1 Part. V(2) with the exception of the following			
15/16", 1 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", [illegible]	5	0	0

If bending to other sizes not mentioned above is necessary or required by the buyer, the above extra may be charged by negotiation with the buyer.

WIRE AND WIRE PRODUCTS

Extras in Rupees per Ton

Base Price Item	Category	Gauges 4-6	7-9	10-12	13-14	15	16	17-18	19-20	21-22	23-24	25-26	27-28
31	H.B. Wire 2-3 SWG	5	10	15	20	25	25	30	35	40	50	75	100
32	Annealed Wire 2-3 SWG												
33	Galvd. Wire 2-3 SWG												
34	Telegraph Wire 2-3 SWG												
35	Barbed Wire 2-3 SWG	10	25	50	100	150	150	200	250	325	400	550	800
36	Brass coated stapling wire 2.3. SWG.												
37	Wire Nails 4-6 SWG		25	50	75	150	350						

Base Price Item No.		Rate per ton Rs.	As.	P.
38	Large Headed or Clout Nails—			
	(1) 3/4" × 11 and 12 SWG	175	0	0
	(2) 5/8" × 16 SWG	188	0	0
39	Spring Steel Wire—			
	(1) .55% to .65% carbon content	140	0	0
	(2) .65% to .75% carbon content	280	0	0
	(3) .80% and upwards carbon content	840	0	0
	(4) For Bright Copper Coating	280	0	0
40	Signal Wire Galvanised—			
	(1) 60 to 70 tons T.S.	140	0	0
	(2) 70 to 80 tons T.S	280	0	0
	(3) 80 to 90 tons T.S	840	0	0
	(4) For Bright Copper Coating	280	0	0
41	Metal Spraying Wire—			
	(1) .50% to .75% carbon content .. 1.55 mm ..	280	0	0
	(2) .50% to .75% carbon content .. 1.00 mm ..	560	0	0
	(3) Above .75% carbon content .. 2.0 mm ..	560	0	0
	(4) Above .75% .. .. .. 1.5 mm ..	840	0	0
	(5) Above .75% .. .. .. 1.0 mm ..	1120	0	0
	(6) For Bright Copper Coating	280	0	0
42	Tyre Beading Wire—			
	For Bright Copper Coating	280	0	0

E. G. SPOONER,
Iron and Steel Controller.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 25th February 1943

No. 223.—In pursuance of the provisions of sub clause (a) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order 1941 the Central Government is pleased to authorise all Deputy Iron and Steel Controllers to exercise all the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller under the said Order

J A MACKEOWN

Joint Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 8th March 1948

No I(1)-1(106) —In exercise of the powers conferred by sub clause (a) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order 1941 and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the late *Department of Industries and Supplies* No I(1 1(1(6) dated the 29th April 1947 as amended from time to time the Central Government is pleased to authorise the officers specified in the Schedule hereto annexed to exercise all the powers of the Controller under sub clause (2) of Clause 11 of the said Order within their respective provinces

SCHEDULE

1 The Director of Controlled Commodities Government of Madras Madras
2 Director of Agriculture Government of Madras Madras
3 Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer Government of Bombay Bombay
4 Provincial Iron and Steel Controller Government of the United Provinces Kanpur
5 Director of Industries Government of Bihar Patna
6 Provincial Steel Officer Government of C P and Berar Nagpur
7 Controller of Supply and Transport Government of Orissa Cuttack
8 Deputy Director of Consumer Goods Government of Assam Shillong
9 Officer on Special Duty and Deputy Director of Industries Government of East Punjab Simla
10 Provincial Iron and Steel Controller Government of West Bengal Calcutta.
11 Director of Civil Supplies Delhi
[1]12 *Agricultural Officer, Ajmer Merwara Ajmer*

C R NATESAN,

Under Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 26th May 1948

No I(1)-1(530)D —In exercise of the powers conferred by sub clause (a) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution)

(1) Inserted vide Notification No I (1) 1(106) dated 26 5 48

Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to authorise the officers specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, to exercise, within their respective Provinces, the powers of the Controller under Clause 10B of the said Order.

SCHEDULE

1. The Director of Controlled Commodities, Government of Madras, Madras.
2. The Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer, Government of Bombay, Bombay.
3. *The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of the United Provinces*, Kanpur.
4. The Director of Industries, Government of Bihar, Patna.
5. The Provincial Steel Officer, Government of C.P. and Berar, Nagpur.
6. The Controller of Supply and Transport, Government of Orissa, Cuttack.
7. The Deputy Director of Consumer Goods, Government of Assam, Shillong.
8. The Officer on Special Duty and Deputy Director of Industries, Government of East Punjab, Simla.
9. The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.
10. The Director of Agriculture, Government of Madras, Madras.
11. The Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi.

[1] *12. The Agricultural Officer, Ajmer-Merwara, Ajmer.*

C. R. NATESAN,
Under Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 16th August, 1948.

NO. I(1)-1(699) 49-B.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (a) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control and Distribution) Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to authorise the officers specified *in the Schedule hereto annexed to exercise within their respective Provinces* the powers of the Controller under Clause 10C of the said Order.

SCHEDULE

1. The Director of Controlled Commodities, Government of Madras, Madras.
2. The Director of Agriculture, Government of Madras, Madras.
3. The Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer, Government of Bombay, Bombay.
4. The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of the United Provinces, Kanpur.
5. The Director of Industries, Government of Bihar, Patna.
6. The Provincial Steel Officer, Government of C.P. & Berar, Nagpur.
7. The Controller of Supply and Transport, Government of Orissa, Cuttack.
8. The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.
9. The Deputy Director of Consumer Goods, Government of Assam, Shillong.
10. The Deputy Director of Industries, Government of East Punjab, Simla.
11. The Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi.

[2] *12. The Agricultural fficer, Ajmer-Merwara, Ajmer.*

C. R. NATESAN,
Under Secretary to the Government of India.

---

(1) Inserted vide Notification No. I(1)-1(530)D, dated 26-8-48.

(2) Inserted vide Notification No. 1 (1)-1 (699)/48, dated 26-8-48.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 29th November 1948

No I (1) 1(771) In exercise of the powers conferred by sub clause (a) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order 1941 the Central Government is pleased to authorise the officers specified in the Schedule hereto annexed to exercise within their respective Provinces the following powers of the Controller —

(a) under Clause 4 of the said Order to issue orders authorising any person to acquire iron or steel from a registered stockholder and

(b) under Clause 5 of the said Order to issue orders authorising registered stockholders to dispose of iron or steel

SCHEDULE

1 The Director of Controlled Commodities Government of Madras Madras

2 The Director of Agriculture Government of Madras Madras

3 The Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer Government of Bombay Bombay

4 The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller Government of the United Provinces Kanpur

5 The Director of Industries Government of Bihar Patna

6 The Provincial Steel Officer Government of C P and Berar Nagpur

7 The Controller of Supply and Transport Government of Orissa Cuttack

8 Deputy Director of Consumer Goods Government of Assam Shillong

9 Deputy Director of Industries Government of East Punjab Simla

10 Provincial Iron and Steel Controller Government of West Bengal Calcutta

11 Director of Civil Supplies Delhi

12 Agricultural Officer Ajmer Merwara Ajmer

13 Deputy Commissioner Andaman and Nicobar Islands Port Blair

14 Deputy Commissioner Himachal Pradesh Simla

15 Deputy Commissioner Kutch

C R NATESAN,
Under Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

IRON & STEEL CONTROL

100, CLIVE STREET.
CALCUTTA.

Dated, 27th November, 1946.

CIRCULAR NO. 124.

New Scheme for distribution of Iron and Steel.

On the 5th November, 1946, the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Supplies issued a Press Note outlining the new scheme for distribution of Iron and Steel. This Circular is being issued in amplification of the Press Note and for the guidance of all persons requiring Iron and Steel.

2. India's production of Iron and Steel for 1947 is estimated at 900,000 tons. Although capacity exists for 1,200,000 tons, inadequate supplies of metallurgical coal and the increase in labour troubles have lowered and are still hampering indigenous production. Further, as there is a serious world shortage of Iron and Steel, imports into India during 1947 are not likely to exceed 150,000 tons. On this basis the Steel available for 1947 has been allocated as follows:

	Tons
1. Railways	300,000
2. Industrial Maintenance and packing	150,000
3. Steel processing Industries	210,000
4. Government Development Schemes	80,000
5. Private Industrial Development schemes	50,000
6. Export	10,000
7. General Public including small scale manufacturers of consumer goods.	250,000
Total	1,050,000

3. In respect of each of these allotments the exact purpose for which they are intended and the arrangements that are being made for operation are given below:—

(a) **Railway Quota.**—This quota covers all the requirements of railways and will be operated by the Railway Board in the same manner as during the war. Any Railway wishing to acquire Steel from a producer or Controlled Stockholder may do so only to the extent of the sub-quota allotted to that railway by the Railway Board and will support each order with a Quota Certificate. Any Railway wishing to acquire any article, the manufacture of which involves the use of Iron or Steel must support his order on the manufacturer with a Quota Certificate to enable the manufacturer to acquire the necessary Iron and Steel. Any manufacturer receiving an order from a railway without a Quota Certificate covering the Steel he needs should apply to the Controller of Stores of the Railway concerned.

(b) **Industrial Maintenance and Packing** Th qu ta is t pr vide established industries other than those engaged in Steel Processing with their essential maintenance requirements and with the Steel required for packing their products The distribution of this quota will be effected through Industrial Associations or Government authorities concerned with those industries Statement A attached gives a list of the industries covered and the names of the authorities res ponsibl for the issue of Quota Certificates Application for Quota Certificates for purposes covered by this sub quota should be made to the authority specified in the statement Any established indus try not cov red by this list should appl direct to the Iron and Steel Controller

(c) **Steel Processing Industries** —This allotment is designed to meet the maintenance and raw material requirements of highly organised indus tries engaged in processing Iron and Steel and which are operated by skilled technicians The allotment made will not be sufficient to keep these industries working at full capacity but it is hoped that enough steel will be made available to prevent the skilled workers from being turned out of employment and dispersed Statement B attached gives a list of the organised industries as at pr sent being catered for by the Director General (Industries and Supplies) and in respect of these industries the Iron and Steel Controller will issue to each manu facturer recognised by the Director General (I & S) a Quota Certi ficate for his share of the total allotment Any person not covered by these arrangements and who considers that his industry is a highly organised one should apply to the Director General (Indus tries and Supplies) Department of Industries and Supplies Govern ment of India New Delhi

(d) **Government Development Schemes** —Many departments of the Cen tral and Provincial Governments have in hand various development schemes It is clear that owing to the existing shortage of Steel it will not be possible to proceed unless all such schemes are brought into a programme based on the availability of Steel All Depart ments of Government have therefore been directed to submit to the Iron and Steel Controller as quickly as possible a list of schemes in hand showing the Steel required by category in each period of 1947 and giving the relative priority of each scheme If the allotment made does not cover the entire programme the Iron and Steel Controller will refer to Central Government for priority decision Any con tractor or person engaged on any Government scheme should obtain a Quota Certificate for the Steel required through the Department of the Central or Provincial Government who has placed the contract on him

(e) **Private Industrial Development** —This sub quota has been allotted in order to aid private industry in the establishment of *new factories* and production units or in the extension of existing ones Quota Certificates will be issued by the Iron and Steel *Controller only* on advice of the Department of Government concerned The Iron and Steel Controller will not consider any application that is not receiv ed through the sponsoring authority *Persons* therefore requiring Steel from this sub quota must make their application direct to the sponsoring authority concerned with their industry

(f) **General public including small scale manufacturers of consumer goods.**—This allotment is intended to meet the requirements of the general public including small manufacturers of consumer goods. The allotment will be distributed as equitably as possible and separate allocations will be made to each Province and State. Steel against this allotment will normally be made available through the Registered Stockholders in the Province or State concerned. All releases will be controlled by the Provincial or State authorities. Members of the General public and any small manufacturer of consumer goods requiring steel under this quota should apply to the Provincial or State authority as given in Statements "C" and "D", attached. On the authority of the permit received the Steel in question will be obtained from the Registered Stockholder named in the Permit.

(g) **General.**—There are three other points with reference to the scheme which are clarified below.

(i) **Packing.**—The industrial maintenance and packing allotment covers only the bulk packing of food; kerosene oil, cotton and jute bales, paints, chemicals and tea, at the manufacturing or producing source. It does not cover packing in small containers. Provision for a limited quantity of steel for small containers is provided under the Steel Processing Industries allotment to organised container manufacturers. Manufacturers and other persons requiring small containers should, therefore, place their orders on the organised manufacturers of containers who receive their allotment direct from the Iron and Steel Controller.

(ii) **Industrial Extensions.**—The Private Industrial Development allotment will be utilised to cover only the Steel required for foundation or structures being fabricated at site. This sub-quota will not be utilised to cover fabricated structures which are to be fabricated by any member of the organised Structural Fabrication industry. Any industrialist, therefore, who requires new factories or extensions which are to be fabricated by any one of the Structural fabricators will not require a Quota Certificate but should place his order with the fabricator direct. Apart from priority directions, all fabricators will be at liberty to accept such demands up to the extent of the quota of Steel allocated to them from the Steel Processing industries allotment.

(iii) **Bolts, Nuts & Rivets.**—The organised producers of Bolts, Nuts and Rivets are being treated as a Steel Processing Industry and will receive an allocation of Steel direct from the Iron and Steel Controller. Any person, therefore, requiring supplies of Bolts, Nuts and Rivets should place his order direct on a manufacturer without a Quota Certificate.

E. G. SPOONER,
Iron & Steel Controller.

APPENDIX-A

LIST OF SUB-QUOTA HOLDERS FOR INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

Name of Sub-Quota Holders	Address	Industry
1 The Hony. Cement Adviser to the Government of India	D.G. I&S, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi	CEMENT
2 The Store Purchase Officer, Bihar Mica Industry	Jhumori Telaiya P.O. (Hazaribagh)	MICA
3 The Electrical Commissioner to the Government of India	"Clermont", The Mall, Simla S.W.	ELECTRIC SUPPLY CONCERNS
4 The Secy. Asson. of Rubber Mfg. of India	17-B Free School Street Calcutta	RUBBER MNFRS
5 The Secy., Indian Central Cotton Committee	Bombay	TEXTILE
6 The Secy., The Paint Mfrs. Association	102 A, Netaji Subhas Road Calcutta	PAINTS
7 The Director, Technical	Iron and Steel Control, 33 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta	STEEL WORKS
8 The Secy., Paint Federation	Royal Exchange Calcutta	PAINTS
9 The Secy., Indian Jute Mills Association	P.O. Box 280, Royal Exchange Calcutta	JUTE MILLS
10 The Secy., Bengal Brick Field Owners Asson.	102 B, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta	BENGAL BRICK FIELDS
11 The Secy., Indian Tea Planters' Association	P.O. Box No. 1, Jalpaiguri	JALPAIGURI TEA GARDENS
12 The Textile Commissioner	Wittet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay	TEXTILE INDUSTRY
13 The Secy., Indian Chemical Mfrs. Association	102 A, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta	CHEMICAL INDUSTRY
14 The Secy., The Indian Tea Association	Royal Exchange, Calcutta	TEA INDUSTRY (NORTH INDIA)
15 The Coal Commissioner (D)	1, Council House Street, Calcutta	COLLIERIES

Name of Sub-Quota Holders	Address	Industry
16. The Secy., Calcutta Hydraulic Association.	Royal Exchange, Calcutta.	CALCUTTA HYDRAULIC PRESSES
17. The Secy., Indian Paper Makers' Association.	Royal Exchange, Calcutta.	PAPER
18. The Secy., Indian Paper Mills' Association.	102, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta.	PAPER
19. The Secy., Indian Rubber Industries Association.	"Rahimtulla House" Homji Street, Bombay.	RUBBER.
20. The Dy. Director, (Co-ordination)	CD-1 (F-1), Block 5, D.G., I&S., New Delhi.	FOOD PROCESSING INDUSTRY
21. The Secy. United Planters Asson. of South India.	"Glenview", Coonoor, Nilgiris.	TEA INDUSTRY OF SOUTH INDIA
22. The Asstt. Petroleum Officer.	Department of works. Mines, and Power, New Delhi.	MAINTENANCE OF OIL COMPANIES
23. The Chairman, Port-Sub-Committee.	Burmah Shell Oil Storage. & Distribution, Dalhousie Square, Calcutta	KEROSENE PACKING
24. Indian Sugar Mills Association.	Calcutta	SUGAR MILLS.
25. The Iron and Steel Controller	100.Metaji Subhas Road. Calcutta.	INDUSTRIES NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.

APPENDIX-B

List of Organised Steel Processing Industries.

1. Steel Structures and Ships.
2. Bolts, Nuts, Rivets and Dogspikes.
3. Sugar Mill Machinery.
4. Textile Machinery.
5. Cycles.
6. Hurricane Lanterns.
7. Welding Electrodes.
8. Weighing Machines.
9. Internal Combustion Engines.

10 Tea Processing Machinery
11 Woodscrews
12 Sewing Machines
13 Sluice Valves
14 Power Driven Pumps
15 Electric Fans
16 Electric Storage Batteries
17 Electric Motors Transformers and Switch Gear
18 Electric Accessories and Domestic Appliances
19 Electric Lamps
20 Electric Cables and Wires
21 Machine Tools
22 Grinding Wheels
23 Small Tools
24 Belting
25 Panel and Gimp Pins
26 Split Pins
27 Brc & Arc Fabric.
28 Expanded Metal
29 Fire Extinguishers
30 Wire Gauze & Wire Netting
31 Steel Furniture
32 Steel Drums
33 Enamelled Ironware
34 Light Railway Materials and Colliery Tubs
35 Rice Dal Flour Mill Machinery
36 Oil Mill and Vanaspati Plant Machinery
37 Agricultural Implements and Machinery
38 Insulators

APPENDIX C

List of Provincial Steel Licensing Authorities

1 Director of Controlled Commodities Government of Madras Madras
2 Director of Agriculture Government of Madras Madras
3 Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer Government of Bombay Bombay
4 Provincial Iron and Steel Controller Government of tl
5 *Director of Industries Government of Bihar Patna.*
vinces Kanpur

6. Provincial Steel Officer, Government of the Central Provinces and Berar, Nagpur.
7. Controller of Supply and Transport, Government of Orissa, Cuttack.
8. Director of Consumer Goods, Government of Assam, Shillong.
9. Deputy Director of Industries, Government of East Punjab, Simla.
10. Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.
11. Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi.
12. Agricultural Officer, Ajmer-Merwara, Ajmer.
13. Deputy Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Port Blair.
14. Deputy Commissioner, Himachal Pradesh, Simla.
15. Deputy Commissioner, Kutch, Bhuj.
16. Deputy Commissioner, Coorg, Mercara.

APPENDIX-D

List of State Authorities.

	State Authority.	State(s) with which concerned
1.	The Iron and Steel Controller, Mysore, Bangalore	Mysore.
2.	The Chief Secy. to Govt., Cochin, Ernakulam.	Cochin.
3.	The Chief Secy. to Govt., Travancore, Trivandrum.	Travancore.
4.	The Director of Civil Supplies, Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar.	Kashmir.
5.	The Chief Secy. to Govt., Mayurbhanj, Baripada.	Mayurbhanj.
6.	The Iron and Steel Controller, Jaipur.	Jaipur.
7.	The Iron and Steel Controller, Bikaner.	Bikaner.
8.	The Secretary, Ministry of Commerce, Industry, Supply and Labour, Bhopal.	Bhopal.
9.	The Director of Industries, Baroda.	Baroda.
10.	The Iron and Steel Controller, Jodhpur.	Jodhpur.
11.	The Secretary to Government, Civil Supplies Department, Kolhapur.	Kolhapur.
12.	The Chief Minister, Tripura State, Agartala.	Tripura.
13.	The Chief Minister, Cooch Behar.	Cooch Behar.
14.	The Regional Commissioner for Western India and Gujarat States, Rajkot.	Saurashtra, Junagadh, Mangrol, Manavadar, Sirohi and Danta.
15.	The Regional Commissioner for Rajputana States, Abu.	Jaisalmer.

16	The Iron and Steel Controller United States of Matsya Alwar	States in the Matsya Union
17	The Chief Secretary Rajasthan Union Udaipur	States in the Rajasthan Union
18	The Regional Commissioner for Central India States Indore	Banaras State
19	The Chief Secretary to the Government of *Madhya Bharat Gwalior*	States in Madhya Bharat
20	The Regional Commissioner for East Punjab States Simla	Rampur Tehri Garhwal and Bilaspur States
21	The Chief Secretary *Patiala and East* Punjab States Union Patiala	States in East Punjab States Union
22	The Chief Secretary to the Government of Vindhya Pradesh Rewa	States in Vindhya Pradesh
23	The Adviser to H E the Governor of Assam Shillong	Manipur and Khasi States

---

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

New Delhi the 1st March 1947

Subject —Distribution of Steel to Steel Processing Industries

The distribution of steel to the Steel Processing Industries is raising a lot of problems as the principles laid down in this Department letter No I II I(14)|46 dated the 1st November 1946 are not sufficiently precise for practical working It has therefore been decided that the Director General (Industries and Supplies) will not recommend any firm for steel for processing which does not fall in one of the following classes —

(1) The firm must be registered under the Factories Act and must have been in existence before 1 1 1946 and before that date engaged in the processing of steel

(2) New concerns registered under the Factories Act and sponsored by the DG(I & S) in pursuance of an industrial development programme

(3) Firms registered under the Factories Act previously engaged in making articles from materials other than steel who with the approval of the Director General (Industries and Supplies) have turned over to the manufacture of articles from steel to fulfil some vital need

G W M WHITTLE
Deputy Secretary to the Govrenment of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY.

New Delhi, the 19th January, 1948.

All Provincial Governments and Chief Commissioners.

Subject:—Steel Control.

Sir,

I am directed to say that the Government of India after examining the working of the scheme of distribution of iron and steel introduced in November, 1946 (*vide*—Department of Industries and Supplies letter No. I-ii-1(14)|46, dated the 1st November, 1946), and the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, and the Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order, 1943, and the suggestions made from time to time by the Provincial Governments for their modification, have come to the conclusion that while the principles on which the distribution scheme is based are sound, *viz.*, the rationing of the limited supplies available among a large variety of users according to the nature and the importance of the uses, it will be to the advantage of all concerned if the Provincial Governments are associated with it in a larger measure than is the case now. They are also of the view that further delegations under the Control Orders are desirable. The proposed modifications in the present procedure and the powers proposed to be delegated are dealt with in the succeeding paragraphs.

I - DISTRIBUTION OF QUOTAS

(i) Railways:

Present Procedure: This quota covers all the requirements of railways and is operated by the Railway Board; the distribution between the various railways is done by the Railway Board.

Proposed Procedure: The existing procedure should continue.

(ii) Industrial Maintenance and Packing:

Present Procedure: This quota is intended to provide the established industries, other than those engaged in steel-processing, with their essential maintenance requirements. The distribution is effected, for the most part, through Industrial Associations or Government authorities concerned with those industries; the distribution is done industry-wise and not province-wise. Applications are made to these authorities who, after scrutiny, forward them to the Iron and Steel Controller with their recommendations.

Proposed Procedure: The applicants will be required to forward their applications through the Provincial Government concerned (a copy being sent direct to the Industrial Association or the Central Government authority concerned with the industry) who will scrutinize them and forward them with their recommendations to the Government of India, so as to reach them on or before the date prescribed for this purpose. If the recommendations of the Provincial Government are not received in time, the applications received direct will be taken into consideration in making the allotment.

(iii) Steel Processing Industries:

Present Procedure: The allotment is designed to meet the maintenance and raw material requirements of organized industries engaged in processing of iron and steel and which are operated by skilled technicians Applications are made to the Director-General of Industry and Supply who makes recommendations only if the applicant falls in one of the following classes—

(a) The firm must be registered under the Factories Act and must have been in existence before 1 1 1946 and before that date engaged in the processing of steel (In practice only those factories which use power are brought under this classification)

(b) New concerns registered under the Factories Act and sponsored by the D G I & S in pursuance of an industrial development programme

(c) Firms registered under the Factories Act previously engaged in making articles from materials other than steel who with the approval of the Director General of Industry and Supply have turned over to the manufacture of articles from steel to fulfil some vital need

Where centralized Trade Associations are in existence every effort is made to obtain their co operation and assistance in the distribution of this quota.

Firms not falling under any of the above categories have to get their requirements from the Provincial Government

Proposed Procedure: As the distribution is done industry wise it should continue to remain with the Central Government Here too all applications *should be forwarded through the Provincial Government for scrutiny and re*commendations separate copies being sent direct to the D G I &S The recommendations of the Provincial Government should be sent so as to reach the Government of India on or before the date prescribed for this purpose If they are not received in time, the applications received direct will be taken into consideration in making the allotment

Experience has shown that the insistence of the condition that a factory should have been registered before 1-1-1946 has resulted in hardship to some factories who, though they were in operation before that date, could not for one reason or another get themselves registered within the specified time It is, therefore, proposed to bring within the purview of this class factories using power which were in operation before, but were registered under the Factories Act subsequent to 1-1-1946 and which, on inspection by an officer of the D G I &S, authorized in this behalf, satisfy all the other conditions for allotment from this quota

If, in regard to a new factory registered under the Factories Act and using power, the Provincial Government considers that there are strong grounds for recognising it for purposes of allotment of steel from this quota, it may recommend the case for the consideration of the Government of India

(IV) Government Development Schemes:

Present Procedure: In order to facilitate the determination of priorities programmes for Government development projects co-ordinated by the Central

co-ordinating authorities, e.g., electrical installations and hydro-electric schemes are co-ordinated by the Electrical Commissioner, irrigation and waterways by the Central Waterways, Irrigation and Navigation Commission and roads and bridges by the Consulting Engineer (Roads), Ministry of Transport. In view of the very large demand made, and the limited supplies available, preference is given to projects on which field work has already begun and to most urgent schemes of national importance.

Proposed Procedure: Apart from the fact that it is necessary to have a Central co-ordinating authority for ensuring a proper planned industrial and economic development of the country, such authority is needed, so long as the present acute shortage of steel continues, to assess the relative importance between the various projects. The present procedure should, therefore, continue and the Provincial Governments may indicate priorities to their schemes

(v) Private Industrial Development Schemes:

Present Procedure: This allotment is designed to aid private industries in the establishement of new factories and production units or in the extension of existing ones. Applications are made to the Central sponsoring authorities, *e.g.*, for cotton textile mills, the Textile Commissioner is the sponsoring authority; for collieries, the Coal Commissioner; for heavy and light engineering industries, non-ferrous metals, electrical and chemical industries, the Director-General of Industry and Supply. Here, again, due to shortage of steel, supply is restricted to extensions under way, except where a new scheme is considered to be of great urgency from an All-India point of view.

Proposed Procedure: The arguments in support of a Central co-ordinating authority for the scrutiny of Government development schemes apply with equal, if not greater, force to schemes falling under this category. It is, however, recognised that in making allotments the recommendations of the Provincial Governments would be of great help. It is accordingly proposed that all applications should in future be forwarded to the sponsoring authorities through the Provincial Government concerned, advance copies being sent direct. The recommendations of the Provincial Government should be sent so as to reach the Government of India on or before the date prescribed for this purpose. If they are not received in time, the applications received direct will then be taken into consideration in making the allotment.

(vi) Provincial and State Allotments:

Present Procedure: This allotment is intended to meet the requirements of the general public including small-scale manufacturers of consumer goods, and is made mainly on the basis of population, weightage being given to urban areas. The distribution is effected by the Provincial State Governments.

Proposed Procedure: The present procedure should continue except that the Provincial Government will send to the Government of India, so as to reach them seven days before the date of the allocation meeting for each quarter, a statement showing the full stock position at the end of the previous quarter, to enable the Government of India to judge the extent to which the Provincial Government has been able to distribute the quota allotted, the reasons for large accumulations, if any, and whether such accumulations should not be taken into consideration in reducing the quota which would otherwise have been allotted.

(vii) **Exports:**

Present Procedure: This allotment, which has been reduced to the absolute minimum is intended to meet the most essential requirements of countries adjoining India, e g, Nepal, Burma and Ceylon, it is operated by the Iron and Steel Controller under orders of the Central Government

Proposed Procedure: It is not intended to make any change in the present procedure

To facilitate the Provincial Governments in scrutinising the applications and making recommendations in respect of (ii) (iii), (iv) and (v) above a statement showing the quantities recommended by the co ordinating|sponsoring authorities for period I|48 under each category and the actual allotments made, are attached It will be seen that as against a demand of 301,578 tons only 106,756 tons, which is about 35 per cent could be allotted In future, the Provincial Governments will be supplied with statements showing final allotments made for each period

II—DISTRIBUTION OF PIG-IRON AND SCRAP

3 (i) **Pig iron:**

Present Procedure: Applications from iron casting foundries are made to the Director General of Industry and Supply giving full particulars regarding their capacity requirements and end use of their products On receipt of the applications, the Director General makes local enquiries where necessary, makes as equitable a distribution as possible giving weightage to those foundries whose type and quality of castings justify the issue of a larger share

Proposed Procedure: It is proposed that the applications should be sent to the Director General through the Provincial Governments

(ii) **Scrap:**

Present Procedure: The Iron and Steel Controller (India) makes the distribution to controlled scrap stockists and to large individual stockists and fabricators, distribution of these stocks is not controlled

Proposed Procedure: The Iron and Steel Controller will continue to make the allocation of defectives and cuttings to stockists but stockists will issue them to consumers only under orders from the Provincial licensing authorities

III—CONTROL ORDERS.

4. (i) **The Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941:**

(a) **Movement of Iron and Steel:** With a view to exercising an effective check on the use of iron and steel for the purpose for which it is allotted and to prevent its unauthorised export from the province, it is proposed to delegate, the necessary powers to Provincial Governments

(b) **Use of Iron and Steel without a Permit:** Under Clause 8 of the Order, a person acquiring iron and steel in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4 thereof cannot use it otherwise than in accordance with any conditions contained or incorporated in the permit which authorised him to acquire it Any

iron and steel acquired otherwise, *i.e.*, when there was no control, or from Disposals stock, is not affected. In order to prevent the unauthorised use of such iron and steel, it has been suggested by some Provincial Governments that no person should be allowed to use iron for construction of buildings or for fabrication purposes, except on the authority of a permit issued either by the Iron and Steel Controller (India) or the Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, or any officer authorised by him in this behalf. The Government of India have accepted the suggestion and will take steps to issue the necessary orders.

(c) **Powrs to Confiscate stocks of Iron and Steel:** It has been suggested by a Provincial Government that, for prevention of black-marketing, powers to confiscate and direct the sale of unaccounted for or uncontrolled stocks of iron should be delegated to Provincial Governments. The Government of India have also accepted this suggestion and will issue the necessary orders.

(d) **Supply of Information by Registered Producers and Controlled Stockholders:** In response to the requests made by some Provincial Governments, it has been decided to authorise the officers of the Provincial Governments to exercise the powers under Clause 11 of the Order, as agents of the Iron and Steel Controller (India), in respect of registered producers and controlled stockholders. The Provincial Governments have already been delegated similar powers in respect of other producers and registered stockholders.

(ii) The Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order, 1943.

The same powers as are proposed to be delegated in regard to Iron and Steel (vide (b) and (c) above) will be delegated in regard to scrap.

5. As the Provincial Governments are aware, the present steel position is far from satisfactory; as against a demand of over two milljon tons per annum, the annual production is less than a million tons. The Government of India are taking active steps to remove the factors which are preventing the steel works from securing production up to their existing capacity, and to instal new capacity to the extent of a million tons; they are also making strenuous efforts to import as much steel as possible. In spite of these measures, the present indications are that there will be no appreciable improvement in the position for about a year or two. The Government of India are, therefore, of the view that all possible steps should be taken to utilise the limited supplies available to the best advantage of the country as a whole, and trust that they can count upon the full support and co-operation of the Provincial Governments in discharging this difficult task.

I have, etc.,

S. A. VENKATARAMAN,

Secretary to the Government of India.

Annexure to the Ministry of Indutry and Supply, Government of India, letter No. I(1)-1(502)|48, dated the 19th January, 1948.

STATEMENT SHOWING THE QUANTITIES OF STEEL RECOMMENDED BY THE CO ORDINATING|SPONSORING AUTHORITIES AND QUANTITIES ACTUALLY ALLOTTED IN PERIOD I|1948

	Category	Quantity recommended in Pd I|48	Quantity actually allotted in Pd I|48
		Tons	Tons
I.	**Industrial Maintenance and Packing —**		
1	Steel Works Maintenance	5000	2000
2	Collieries Maintenance	4050	1600
3	Ministry of Food	1000	400
4	Textile Commissioner	1200	800
5	Electrical Commissioner	1000	600
6	Kerosene Packing	10 000	4000
7	Cement	400	200
8	Cotton Baling hoops	7275	4500
9	Jute Mills	1000	500
10	Tea Association	500	300
11	Tea Planters Association	30	30
12	Chemical Manufacturers	1200	150
13	Paints	70	70
14.	Paper	80	80
15	Rubber	60	60
16	Oil Companies	100	100
17	Brick Fields	50	50
18	Hydraulic Press Assn	20	20
19	Mica Industry	40	40
20	P W D Maintenance, Port Trusts and all industries not covered by the above	2925	1500
	Total	35,000	17,000
II	**Steel Processing Industries.**		
1	Steel Structural Industry	25 000	15 836
2	Shipbuilding	5000	4000
3	Agricultural Implements	8800	3500
4	Bolts, Nuts and Rivets	6000	[illegible]

IRON AND STEEL (SCRAP CONTROL) ORDER, 1943.

Pages 185 to 187

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

New Delhi the 25th February 1943

NO 221—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Pules the Central Government is pleased to make the following order namely —

IRON & STFEL (SCRAP CONTROL) ORDER, 1943

1 **Short title, extent and commencement**—(1) This order may be called the Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order 1943

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) It shall come into force on the 1st March 1943

2 **Definitions**—In this order unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context —

(a) Controlled Source means —

(i) a producer

(ii) a Railway Administration

(iii) any factory local authority scrap merchant or person declared by the Controller to be controlled source

(b) Controller means the person appointed as Iron and Steel Controller by the Central Government and includes any person for the time being authorised to exercise all or any of the powers of the said Controller under the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order 1941

(c) producer means a person carrying on the business of manufacturing iron or steel

(d) factory means a factory as defined in Clause (i) of Section 2 of the Factories Act 1934 (XXV of 1934) other than a factory managed by a producer or a Railway Administration

(e) local authority shall have the meaning assigned to it by sub Section (28) of Section 3 of the General Clauses Act 1897 (X of 189)

(f) scrap means all iron or steel material which is commonly known as scrap and includes defective iron or steel material whether it is suitable only for rerolling or remelting or can be used for other purposes

7. Declarations, written orders and directions—(1) Declarations under Clause 2(a) and directions under Clause 6 shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the person or authority concerned personally or by registered post

(2) Written orders under Clause 3 or Clause 4 may be made by the Controller on application or of his own motion and shall be delivered to the person or authority concerned personally or by registered post

(3) The person or authority to whom a direction or written order is addressed shall comply with the same and with any conditions contained or incorporated therein

(4) When a written order is revoked by the Controller the person or authority to whom it was addressed shall forthwith return it to the Controller

8 Controller's power to fix prices—(1) The Controller shall from time to time with the aproval of the Central Government publish by notification in the official Gazette prices for different classes of scrap Such prices may differ for scrap obtainable from different [1] *persons or classes of persons* may specify buyers and sellers prices and may include allowances for contributions to any equalisation fund established by the Controller for equalising freight and other disadvantages

(2) For the purpose of applying the prices notified under sub clause (1) of this Clause the Controller may himself classify any scrap and may, if no appropriate price has been so notified fix such price as he considers appropriate

(3) When an accumulation of scrap contains heavy pieces which in the opinion of the Controller should be broken up before the scrap is disposed of the Controller may direct the person or authority having the management of the controlled source concerned to break up the scrap to a suitable size and may, if his direction is not complied with reduce the price of the scrap so as to cover the cost to the purchaser of breaking it up

[2](4) No person shall sell or otherwise dispose of and no person shall acquire any scrap at prices in excess of those notified by the Controller under this clause

[3] 9 *Any court trying a contravention of this Order may without prejudice to any other sentence which it may pass direct that any Iron and Steel scrap in respect of which the Court is satisfied that this Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty*

---

(1) The words persons or classes of persons were substituted for the words controlled sources vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 854 dated 29-6 44

(2) The words or authority having the management of a controlled source occuring after the word person and the words from any controlled source occurring after the word acquire were deleted by Ministry of I & S Notification No 854 dated 29 6-44

(3) Clause No 9 was added vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 1604 dated 15 11 44

List of Notifications issued in respect of Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order, 1943

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 22nd July 1946

NO SEC P 11 With the approval of the Central Government the Iron and Steel Controller has fixed the following schedule of maximum prices for iron and steel scrap under sub clause (1) of Clause 8 of the Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order 1943 in supersession of the Government of India Notification No SEC P 8 dated the 11th January 1946 published in the Gazette of India on the 19th January 1946 and SEC P 10 dated the 7th June 1946 published in the Gazette of India on the 15th June 1946

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1 This Schedule may be called the Iron and Steel Scrap Price Schedule No 2 of 1946

2 In respect of all sales the prices and other provisions of this Schedule relevant thereto shall come into force with effect from the 1st August 1946 and notwithstanding the rates at which the order has been booked shall apply to all deliveries effected on or after that date

3 These prices are for cash sales The question of credit facilities is a matter for negotiation between the buyer and the seller

4 Octroi sales or other taxes incurred in the process of delivery from the seller to the buyer will be borne by the latter

5 The prices in this Schedule are maximum prices and materials may be sold at lower rates by mutual agreement between the buyer and the seller

6 Where no appropriate price has been notified for any item of scrap the Controller may classify such item or items and in accordance with Clause 8(2) of the Order fix such price as he considers appropriate

[1] 7 *Part I* of this new scrap Price Schedule gives ceiling prices in *Col I* for sales by Controlled Sources other than Controlled Scrap Merchants in *Col II* for sales ex Controlled Scrap Merchants Yards and in *Col III* for sales by all other persons All Uncontrolled Sources are now controlled by the amended Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order 1943 as far as prices are concerned but not with regard to distribution

[1] *Part I* — Defectives Non Standard Rejects Cuttings and Scrap

Item No	Description or Classification of materials	Maximum Basic Prices per Ton at Calcutta Bombay Karachi and Madras		
		Col I	Col II	Col III
		For sales by Controlled Sources other than those mentioned in Col II	For sales by Scrap Merchants who have been declared Controlled Sources	For sales by all persons other than those mentioned in Cols I and II
		Rs.	Rs	Rs
1	Axles (Rly Engine Carriage and Wagon Axles)	140	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Bars and Rods (Rounds and Squares below ... and Flats up to and including ...) Defective Rejected and Non standard (Above ... long for bars and ... long for rods	222	[illegible]	245

(1) Inserted vide notification No SEC P 13 dated 25 1-47

Defectives, Non Standard, Rejects, Cuttings and Scrap

Item No.	Description or Classification of material.	Maximum Basic Prices per Ton at Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi and Madras		
		Col. I	Col. II	Col. III
		For sales by Controlled Sources other than those mentioned in Col. II	For sales by Scrap Merchants who have been declared Controlled Sources	For sales by all persons other than those mentioned in Cols. I and II
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
3	Bars and Rods (Rounds and Squares below 5" and Flats up to and including 5" wide) cuttings 2'-9' (for bars) and 2'-5' (for rods)	[illegible]	215	235
4	Bars and Rods (Rounds and Squares below 5" and Flats up to and including 5" wide) cuttings under 2' down to 1' long	[illegible]	175	195
5	Bars and Rods (Rounds and Squares below 5" and Flats up to and including 5" wide, cuttings under 1' long	[illegible]	125	145
6	Bars Octagonal (H.C.) Defectives and Cuttings over 2'	265	290	325
7	Bars Octagonal (H.C.) Defectives and Cuttings 1' to 2'	215	240	275
8	Bars, Spring Steel, Defectives and Cuttings over 2' lengths.	340	365	400
9	Bars, Spring Steel, Cuttings 1' to 2' lengths.	190	215	250
10	Bars, Spring Steel, Cuttings under 1' long.	140	165	200
11	Dog-Spikes—used—second hand.	105	130	150
12	Draw Bars (Rly. Engine and Carriage) with or without hooks.	110	135	155
13	Fencing Posts—punched second hand (used) complete or broken 2' long and over.	70	95	115
14	Fishplates—Defective (for heavy or light rails).	[illegible]	145	165
15	Hoops and Thin Flats, defectives and second-hand over 10' Basis.		225	
	1"× 20 gauge—nominal.		445	
	1"× 18 [illegible] nominal.		410	
16	Hoops or [illegible] ng 2'-10'. All widths [illegible] eding 1" thick) [illegible]		25	

Defectives, Non-Standard Rejects Cuttings and Scrap

Item No	Description or Classification of materials	Maximum Basis Prices per Ton at Calcutta Bombay Karachi and Madras		
		Col I	Col II	Col III
		For sales by Controlled Sources other than those mentioned in Col II	For sales by Scrap Merchants who have been declared Controlled Sources	For sales by all persons other than those mentioned in Cols I and II
		Rs	Rs	Rs
17	*Hoop or thin flat cuttings below 2 and* defective or second hand below 10	95	115	135
18	Nails Wire Rejected Defective and/or rusty Mixed gauges and sizes	440	465	515
19	Plates Defective Rejected and non standard ⅜ and up thick	180	205	225
20	Plate cuttings (ends) and/or Strips straight sheared 5/16 and thicker and in widths above 10	170	195	215
21	Plate Cuttings 5/16 and thicker and in widths up to 10 wide	160	185	205
22	Plates Defective Rejected and non standard ⅛ thick	203	228	248
23	Plate Cuttings (ends) and/or strips straight sheared 1/8" thick above 10 wide	175	22	240
24	Plate scrap or cuttings 1/8 thick up to 10 wide	185	2	230
25	Plates—chequered 1/4 and up	200	2 5	245
26	Plate Punchings (for making nuts etc)	60	85	105
27	Plates steamer—punched all sizes	140	165	185
28	Plate Shearings (resulting from fabrication work) 5 6" and longer mixed widths and thicknesses	120	145	165
*29	P C R C A Strips—gauge 28 and thicker —			
	(a) over 6"	225	250	280
	(b) 3" to 6" wide	160	185	215
	(c) under 3"	110	135	165
*30	(a) P C R C A Wasters—mixed gauges	265	290	320
	(b) Black Plate Rejects—mixed gauges	265	290	320
31	Points and Crossings—Steel	110	135	155

Defectives, Non-Standard, Rejects, Cuttings and Scrap

Item No.	Description or Classification [illegible]	Col. I	Col. II	Col. III
		[illegible]		
		For [illegible] Col. II	For [illegible] Scrap [illegible] Controlled [illegible]	For [illegible] Cols. I and II
		Rs	Rs	Rs
32	Rails [illegible]			
	(A) Defectives 12 [illegible] and up			
	(a) Light	21[illegible]	2[illegible]	[illegible]
	(b) Heavy ..	[illegible]	2[illegible]5	2[illegible]5
	Rails [illegible]			
	(B) Cuttings [illegible] under 12			
	(a) Light	1[illegible]	195	22[illegible]
	(b) Heavy	145	1[illegible]	1[illegible]
33	Rail Cuttings—Steel [illegible] Light or Heavy.	[illegible]	115	135
34	Rails—Wrought Iron used	[illegible]	115	135
35	Roll Spools—all thicknesses and lengths	14[illegible]	165	185
36	Semis—Defective ingots, billets, blooms slabs, etc., and cuttings thereof	150	175	195
37	Sheets, Black non standard, defectives, rejects and cuttings over 18" wide, 11-14 gauge.	215	240	265
38	Sheet Cuttings, Black Fishtails and clean cut mixed 6"/18" wide, mostly 24G.	180	205	230
39	Sheet Cuttings, Black Fishtails and clean cut mixed 6"/24"wide, 13-15G	180	205	230
40	Sheet Cuttings, Black Fishtails and clean cut mixed 6"/24" wide, 19-22G.	195	220	245
41	Sheet Cuttings, Black Fishtails and clean cut mixed 6"/18" wide 26G.	185	210	235
42	Sheet Cuttings, Black Fishtails and clean cut mixed 6"/24" wide, 28G.	210	235	260
43	Sheet Cuttings, Black Fishtails and clean cut mixed 6"/24" wide, 30G.	230	255	280
44	Sheets—Black Cuttings annealed, clean cut pieces 6" to under 18" wide.	200	225	250

Defectives Non-Standard, Rejects, Cuttings and Scrap

Item No	Description or Classification of materials	Maximum Basis Prices per Ton at Calcutta Bombay, Karachi and Madras		
		Col I	Col II	Col III
		For sales by Controlled Sources other than those mentioned in Col II	For sales by Scrap Merchants who have been declared Controlled Sources	For sales by all persons other than those mentioned in Cols I and II
		Rs	Rs	Rs
45	Sheets—Black Cuttings 6" and up wide all fishtails mixed gauges 10 to 26G	145	170	195
46	Sheets—Black Cuttings 2" to under 6", 11/14G	100	125	150
47	Sheets—Black Cuttings —			
	(a) Thin straight sheared hand bundled mixed gauges 20 34 4' wide and over.	200	225	250
	(b) Thick hand bundled mixed gauges 20/34, 2" wide and over	80	105	130
48	Sheets, Galvanised Corrugated, Rejected, defective and spotted 24 gauge	290	315	340
49	Sheets, Galvanised, Cuttings, Plain or Corrugated 16/24 gauge	275	300	325
50	Sheets, Galvanised—used—damaged but re utilisable, corrugated or plain mixed or unmixed	160	185	210
51	Sleepers, steel rejected unused	160	185	205
52	Sleepers, Steel—Second hand (used)	110	135	155
53	Sleeper Bars —			
	(a) Rejected 9' and above	140	165	185
	(b) Cuttings 2' to below 9'	120	145	165
	(c) Cuttings below 2'	75	100	120
54	Spring, Steel (Scrap) for making swords, etc	165	190	225
55	Structurals including Bars (rounds and squares 3" and above and flats above 5" wide) defective, rejected and non standard over 9' long	190	215	255
56	Structural Cuttings 2 9' long including those of Bars (rounds and squares 3" and above and flats above 5" wide)	175	200	220

Defectives, Non-Standard, Rejects, Cuttings and Scrap

Item No.	Description or Classification of materials	Maximum Basis Prices per Ton at Calcutta Bombay, Karachi and Madras.		
		Col. I	Col. II	Col. III
		For sales by Controlled Sources other than those mentioned in Col. II	For sales by Scrap Merchants who have been declared Controlled. Sources.	For sales by all persons other than those mentioned in Cols. I and II
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
57	Structural Cuttings under 2′ long including cuttings of Bars (rounds and squares 3″ and above and flats above 5″ wide).	100	125	145
*58	Terne Plate Strips—G 28 and thicker :—			
	(a) over 6″ wide	250	275	305
	(b) 3″ to 6″ wide	185	210	240
	(c) under 3″	135	160	190
59	Tie Bars—Punched—Second-hand (used) full lengths or broken 1′ long or over.	80	105	125
*60	Tinplate Strips 28 gauge and thicker. In lots where—			
	Minimum width is / Maximum width is			
	(a) 6″ ..	305	330	360
	(b) 3″ 6″	245	270	300
	(c) 2″ 3″	295	320	350
	(d) 1″ 2″	280	305	335
	(e) ½″ 1″	265	290	320
	(f) ½″ ..	235	260	290
61	Tinbar Crop Ends approx. ⅝″, ½″ and ⅜″ thick, 2″ to 6″ wide.	120	145	165
62	Tyres-Sicrap (with stud holes) maunsell ring fastenngs.	140	165	185
63	Tyres (wheel-railway engine carriage) without stud holes.	140	165	185
64	Wire, defective and short lengths—specific gauges, Basis 2-3 S.W.G. :—			
	(a) Hard bright	360	385	420
	(b) Annealed	400	425	460
	(c) Galvanised (including telegraph).	450	475	510
	(d) Barbed	550	575	610

Defectives, Non-Standard, Rejects, Cuttings and Scrap

Item No	Description or Classification of materials	Maximum Basis Prices per Ton at Calcutta Bombay Karachi and Madras.		
		Col I	Col II	Col III
		For sales by Controlled Sources other than those mentioned in Col II	For sales by Scrap Merchants who have been declared Controlled Sources	For sales by all persons other than those mentioned in Cols I and II
		Rs	Rs	Rs
65	Wire Scrap and Cuttings in mixed unsorted gauges —			
	(a) Hard bright	360	385	420
	(b) Annealed	400	425	460
	(c) Galvanised	450	475	510
66	Wire Scrap twisted bent and rusty mixed or unmixed gauges —			
	(a) Un annealed	255	260	295
	(b) Annealed	260	285	320
	(c) Galvanised	295	320	355
	(d) Barbed	360	385	420
67	Mixed and Miscellaneous Scrap	75	100	125
68	Mild Steel Commercial quality Melting Scrap excluding Borings and Turnings and special quality Low Phosphorus Melting scrap	40	40	40
69	Fresh Borings and Turnings	The maximum price shall be Rs 10 per ton ex site from all persons and sources including controlled sources and shall not be subject to any Place Extras		
70	Special Quality Low Phosphorus Steel Melting Scrap with Phosphorus Content below 035 per cent	75	75	75
71	Special Quality Low Phosphorus Steel Melting Scrap with Phosphorus Content 035 per cent to under 045 per cent	60	60	60

*Gauge extras applicable to item 29 30, 47 58, and 62 (Tinplate Co's Specifications) for lots —

(1) Thinner than 28 gauge	Rs 25 per ton
(2) 29 to 30 gauge	„ 30 „
(3) 31 to 32 gauge	„ 35 „
(4) 33 to 34 gauge	„ 45 „

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS[1] *TO PART I*

(a) The stations included under f.o.r. Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi and Madras are shown in the Freight (Place Extras) List No. 1 of 1945.

The basis prices are subject to extras for place and extras for section, size, thickness or gauge. Except where "used" or "second-hand" or "scrap" has been specifically mentioned, the maximum prices fixed apply to fresh materials in the condition usually supplied by producers.

(b) To arrive at the prices for places other than Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi and Madras, the place extras for iron and steel fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller from time to time under Clause II B of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, should be added to the base price. For places for which no extra has been so fixed, railway freight per ton at public Tariff rates for full wagonloads from the nearest of the above four ports to the place in question should be added. In any dispute regarding the place extras, the decision of the Controller shall be final. (These freights are given in the "I. S. C. Freight (Place Extra) List No. 1 of 1945.")

(c) Extras for section, size, thickness or gauge. Where a lot consists of one section of structural, one size of bar or rod one thickness of plate of one gauge of sheet or wire and no special provision has been made in this schedule for such a lot, the basis price is subject to the standard extra for that section, size, thickness or gauge, notified by the Iron and Steel Controller from time to time under Clause II B of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941.

Where a lot consists of a mixture of sections, sizes, thicknesses or gauges, the price will be calculated on the lowest priced section, size, thickness or gauge.

(d) F.O.R. Destination Sales by producers—(i) Where lots are despatched by rail in full wagonloads by producers, the price shall be f.o.r. destination, i.e., the base price shown in Column I plus the appropriate place extra for the destination.

(ii) Where wagons are not fully loaded, the customer shall pay the f.o.r. destination rate plus the difference between the actual freight per ton and the amount of freight per ton which would have been incurred if the wagons had been fully loaded.

(iii) If where a producer sells a lot f.o.r. destination, the materials are sent at the customer's request by a route or means of transport other than the cheapest, the extra freight charges shall be borne by the customer.

(e) Other Sales.—Except when a sale is made f.o.r. destination by a producer, the basis price shown in column I, II or III shall apply f.o.r. seller's siding or nearest despatching station for rail delivery in "smalls" or ex-site for road delivery. For these sales, the basis price shown in column I, II or III according to the classification of the seller, is subject to the appropriate extra for the place from which the steel is sold.

(f) Packing and Bundling Charges.—Where light sections, bars or rods are bundled a bundling charge not exceeding Rs. 5 per ton may be recovered from the buyer. Bundling and packing charges are included in the prices for wire, wire nails, tin, terne and P.C.R.C.A. strips.

(g) Delivery Charges.—Ex Controlled Scrap Merchants' Yards are not admissible if delivery is made ex-yard or f.o.r. siding or nearest station or into workshop adjoining the stockyard.

---

(1) Inserted vide Notification No. SEC-P|13, dated 25-1-47.

[1] PART II—SCRAP FOR RE-ROLLING

Item No	Description of Materials or lot	Maximum prices per ton at Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi and Madras
1	Fresh Re-rollable scrap from all sources, including fresh steel rail cuttings and other scrap recovered from the process of fabricating new steel, but excluding roll spoils	Rs 120
2	Used Railway straight Axles	Rs 120
3	Used Steel Rails of all descriptions in re-rollable lengths including points and crossings	Rs 90
4	Steel long draw Bars (without hooks)	Rs 90
5	Fresh Roll Spoils 3/4" and thicker which are suitable for or which the Controller consider should be used for re rolling lengths 6" and up	Rs 120
6	All other re rollable scrap from any source including such scrap recovered from old fabrication etc which the Controller considers suitable or fit for re rolling	Rs 80

Special Directions to Part II —

(a) These prices apply to sales by all persons including Scrap Merchants

(b) To arrive at the prices for places other than Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi and Madras, the place extras fixed for Iron and Steel are to be added in the manner indicated in Paras (b), (d) and (e) under Special Direction to Part I

(c) The prices are not subject to any extras for section, size, thickness and gauge

E G SPOONER,
Iron & Steel Controller.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 26th May, 1948.

No I(1)-1(530)C.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub clause (b) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order, 1943 the Central Government is pleased to authorise the officers specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, to exercise, within their respective provinces, the powers of the Controller under Clause 5 A of the said Order.

SCHEDULE

1 The Director of Controlled Commodities, Government of Madras Madras.

(1) Inserted vide notification No. SEC-P|13, dated 25-1-47.

2. The Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer, Government of Bombay, Bombay.
3. The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of the United Provinces, Kanpur.
4. The Director of Industries, Government of Bihar, Patna.
5. The Provincial Steel Officer, Government of C.P. and Berar, Nagpur.
6. The Controller of Supply and Transport, Government of Orissa, Cuttack.
7. The Deputy Director of Consumer Goods, Government of Assam, Shillong.
8. The Officer on Special Duty and Deputy Director of Industries, Government of East Punjab, Simla.
9. The Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.
10. The Director of Agriculture, Government of Madras, Madras.
11. The Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi.

[1] *12. The Agricultural Officer, Ajmer-Merwara, Ajmer.*

C. R. NATESAN,
Under Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi, the 8th November, 1948.

NO. I(1)-1(779).—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (b) of Clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Scrap Control) Order, 1943, the Central Government is pleased to authorise the officers specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, to exercise, within their respective provinces, the following powers of the Controller:—

(a) issue of orders under Clause 3 of the said Order, authorising any person or authority to acquire scrap from a scrap merchant;

(b) issue of orders under Clause 4 of the said Order, authorising a scrap merchant to dispose of scrap to any person or authority; and

(c) all powers under Clause 6 of the said Order, except powers under sub-clause (a) thereof.

SCHEDULE

1. Director of Controlled Commodities, Government of Madras, Madras.
2. Director of Agriculture, Government of Madras, Madras.
3. Provincial Iron and Steel Rationing Officer, Government of Bombay, Bombay.
4. Provincial Iron and Steel Controller, Government of the United Provinces, Kanpur.
5. Director of Industries, Government of Bihar, Patna.
6. Provincial Steel Officer, Government of the Central Provinces and Berar, Nagpur.
7. Controller of Supply and Transport, Government of Orissa, Cuttack.

---

(1) Inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. I(1)-1(530)-2, dated the 26th August, 1948.

8 Deputy Director of Consumer Goods Government of Assam Shillong

9 Deputy Director of Industries Government of East Punjab Simla

10 Provincial Iron and Steel Controller Government of West Bengal Calcutta

11 Director of Civil Supplies Delhi

12 Agricultural Officer Ajmer Merwara Ajmer

13 Deputy Commissioner Andaman and Nicobar Islands Port Blair

C R NATESAN
Under Secretary to the Government of India

NEWSPRINT CONTROL, (NO. 2) ORDER, 1947.

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, was brought into force with effect from the 3rd April, 1947, in supersession of the previous Newsprint Control Order. The Newsprint Officer, whose office is at Simla, is responsible for the administration of this Order. The object of the Control Order is to conserve newsprint and with that object in view it restricts the use of newsprint to the printing of newspapers and fixes the maximum number of pages and the minimum and the maximum prices of daily newspapers. It also prescribes the maximum percentage of space for advertisement matter. The Newsprint Officer maintains statistics of imports, consumption and stocks of newsprint in the country. To collect these statistics the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, requires the submission of monthly returns of stock, acquisition, consumption and disposal of newsprint by proprietors of newspapers and dealers. The importers are also required to furnish a report of receipt of newsprint consignments from outside India within 10 days of the clearance of the goods. This information is checked by the Newsprint Officer with the clearance reports received from the Import Trade Controllers.

2. With the improvement in the supply position of newsprint, the newsprint control is being gradually relaxed. In relaxation of the restrictions on the sale, purchase and use of newsprint, free use of newsprint has been allowed for purposes other than the printing of newspapers under an Open General Permit with effect from October, 1948, until further notice.

3. By a separate notification the ceiling retail prices of newsprint are fixed.

4. Newsprint, in so far as its import from non-dollar countries is concerned, is covered by Open General Licence Nos. XI and XII issued by the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce. The imports of newsprint from the dollar area are subject to a monetary ceiling and import licences are issued by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

THE NEWSPRINT CONTROL (NO. 2) ORDER, 1947.

Pages 205 to 214

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Newsprint Control

New Delhi the 3rd April 1947

NO N 3(1)C 47 —In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) and in supersession of the Newsprint Control Order 1947 the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order namely —

[1] THE NEWSPRINT CONTROL, (NO 2) ORDER, 1947

1 (a) This Order may be called the Newsprint Control (No 2) Order 1947

(b) It extends to all the provinces of India

(c) It shall come into force at once

2 **Definitions.**—In this Order —

(a) Form means a Form appended to this Order

(b) newsprint means white printing paper in reels or in sheets the fibre content of which comprises not less than 70 per cent of mechanical wood pulp and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre

(c) newspaper means any periodical publication printed on news print appearing at regular intervals of not more than one month but excludes any supplement or annual edition of a newspaper or a poster

(d) daily newspaper means a newspaper which is published on not less than 5 days in a week

(e) week means a period of seven consecutive days beginning on a Monday

(f) Schedule means a schedule to this Order

3 **Restrictions on sale, purchase and use of newsprint** —(1) No per- shall sell newsprint to anyone who is not the proprietor of a newspaper
he Central Government or
overnment or by an Officer

(2) No proprietor of a newspaper or of a newspaper press shall use newsprint for any purpose other than printing of newspapers except under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government or under a per

(1) This order was cancelled with effect from 14 6 49 vide Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No N 2549 dated 14 6 49

mit in Form II granted by the Central Government, or by an officer authorised by the Central Government in this behalf.

(3) No proprietor of a newspaper using newsprint shall use in the printing of the newspaper any kind of paper other than newsprint except with the permission in writing of the Central Government. [1] *This shall not, however, apply to paper used for cover pages and in the case of newspapers other than dailies for another four pages for inside illustrations.*

(4) No person shall use newsprint for any purpose other than the printing of a newspaper save, [2] *under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government, or except* with the permission in writing of the Central Government, unless it is waste newsprint produced in the employment of a machine using newsprint.

(5) No person who is not the proprietor of a newspaper shall buy newsprint except [2] *under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government or* under a permit in Form I and no such person shall use any newsprint bought by him under such permit for any purpose other than that mentioned in the permit.

4. Submission of returns by importers of newsprint.—Every person who imports or otherwise acquires newsprint from outside India shall within ten days of such import or acquisition send an intimation in writing to the Newsprint Officer, Simla, giving full details as to the quantity of newsprint so imported or acquired, the source from which it was so imported or acquired and the c.i.f. value per lb. of the newsprint and the name of the steamer by which the goods arrived.

[3] **5. Submission of returns by persons who acquire newsprint under a permit in Form I or under an Open General Permit.**—*(1) Every person to whom a quantity of newsprint has been sold under a permit in Form I shall until such quantity is exhausted, submit a return in Form III, in the manner hereinafter provided.*

(2) Every person who acquires newsprint under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government shall, until the quantity of newsprint in his possession is exhausted, submit a return in Form III-A, in the manner hereinafter provided.

(3) The return prescribed by sub-clauses (1) and (2) shall be submitted to the Newsprint Officer, Simla, on or before the seventh day of every month commencing from the date of purchase or acquisition, as the case may be.

---

(1) The words in italics in sub-clause (3) of Clause 3 were added vide Department of Industries & Supplies Notification No. 70-PB|47, dated 27-6-47 and Ministry of I & S Notification No. N-3(1)C|47, dated 6-9-47.

(2) The words in italics, in sub-clauses (4) and (5) of Clause 3 were inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. NC-4|48, dated 29-10-48.

(3) Clause 5 was substituted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. NC-4|48, dated 29-10-48. The original text read as follows:—

"Submission of returns by persons to whom newsprint is sold under Form I. Every person to whom a quantity of newsprint has been sold under a permit in Form I shall on or before the 7th day of every month commencing from the date of purchase submit to the Newsprint Officer, Simla, a true return in Form III of the newsprint in his possession till the quantity is exhausted.

6. Submission of returns by proprietors of newspapers.—Every proprietor of a newspaper shall submit to the Newsprint Officer, Simla, on or before the 7th day of every month a true return in Form IV of the amounts of newsprint held, acquired consumed and otherwise disposed of by him during the preceding calendar month

7. Submission of return by other persons.—Every person other than the proprietor of a newspaper press or of a newspaper carrying on any undertaking which involves the sale, storage or distribution of newsprint shall, on or before the 7th day of every month submit to the Newsprint Officer Simla—

(a) a true return in Form V of sales of newsprint effected by him during the preceding calendar month,

(b) a true return in Form VI of the stocks of newsprint held, acquired and disposed of by him during the preceding calendar month

8 No person shall publish a newspaper any page of which, including margins and other spaces clear of print exceeds 432 square inches in area

9 No person shall print make or publish any newspaper of a type specified in the first column of the Schedule appended to this Order in which the percentage of space used or assigned for advertising matter (including any loose advertising matter which may be inserted therein) exceeds [1] *fifty per cent* of the total space used or assigned for matter of any sort in the aggregate of the number of consecutive issues so specified in the [1] *second column* of that Schedule

10 (1) For the purposes of this clause "standard sized daily newspaper" means a newspaper the area of a page of which including margins and other spaces clear of print is not less than 336 square inches

(2) Where the page of a newspaper varies in size from time to time the area of the page of the newspaper for the purposes of this clause shall be the area of the largest page

(3) The total number of pages in the issues of a standard sized daily newspaper during any one week shall not exceed 70 where the newspaper is published on seven days of the week or 60 where it is published on six days of the week, and the total number of pages in the issues of any other newspaper during one week shall not exceed a number which in the case of a newspaper published on seven days of the week, bears to 70, or in the case of a newspaper published on six days of the week bears to 60 the same proportion as the area of the page of such other newspaper bears to 336 square inches

Provided that the total number of pages in the issues of any newspaper during a week may, if prior intimation of the intention to exceed such limits is sent by registered post by the newspaper to the Newsprint Officer, exceed these limits, but shall not exceed the average number of pages in issues of that newspaper published in each week during 1946, or in January, 1947, whichever is more.

(1) In Clause 9 of the words 'fifty per cent' and 'second column' were substituted respectively for the words "the percentage specified opposite that description in the second column of that schedule' and 'third column" vide Ministry of I & S notification No N-3(1)C 47, dated 6-9-47

11. The maximum price for a standard-sized daily newspaper publishing 18 pages or more in a six-day week or 56 pages or more in a seven-day week shall be three annas per copy and the minimum two annas per copy and the maximum and minimum prices for any other daily newspaper shall bear the same proportion to three annas and two annas, respectively, as the total page area of such newspaper per week bears to 336 x 18 square inches or 336 x 56 square inches accordingly as the newspaper is published on six days in a week or 7 days in a week.

12. The Central Government may, in any special case, authorise in writing the doing of any act which would otherwise be prohibited by this Order.

FORM I

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

[Clauses 3(1) and 3(5)]

Permit to sell newsprint

(Free of all fee)

is are hereby authorised to sell the undernoted quantity of newsprint to the undernoted persons for the purpose mentioned against each item—

Description	Quantity	Purchaser	Purpose	Remarks

2. This permit is granted subject to the provisions of the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

Simla;

Dated the 194

Newsprint Officer.

FORM II

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

[(Clause 3(2)]

Permit to use newsprint for purposes other than the printing of newspapers

(Free of all fee)

is|are hereby authorised to use the undernoted newsprint for the undernoted purposes —

Description	Quantity	Purposes for which intended	Remarks

2 This permit is granted subject to the provisions of the Newsprint Control (No 2) Order, 1947

Newsprint Officer

Dated , 194

FORM III

The Newsprint Control (No 2) Order, 1947.

[(Clauses 3(1) and 5)]

Return of stocks of newsprint for the month of 194

Name

Full address

I We declare that the following is a true account of the stocks of newsprint held, acquired and used by me|us during the month of 194.

	Newsprint in reels		Newsprint in sheets	
	No of reels	Weight in tons	No of reams	Weight in tons
1 Amount of stock in hand at the end of last preceding month				
2 Amount of stock acquired during the month ——				
3 Total of items 1 and 2				
4 Amount of stocks used during the month——				
5 Amount under item 3 less amount under item 4 being the amount in stock at the end of the month				

Dated 194

Signature

[1] FORM III-A

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

Return of stocks of newsprint for the month of 194

Name

Full address

I|We declare that the following is a true account of the stocks of newsprint held, acquired and used by me|us during the month of 194

	Newsprint in reels		Newsprint in sheets	
	No. of reels	Weight in tons	No. of reams	Weight in tons.
1. Amount of stock in hand at the end of last preceding month.				
2. Amount of stock acquired during the month from......				
3. Total of items 1 and 2.				
4. Amount of stocks used during the month of (a)				
5. Amount under item 3 less amount under item 4, being the amount in stock at the end of the month.				

N.B.—(a) Here specify purpose for which used.

Dated 194

Signature

(1) Form III-A was added vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. NC-4|48, dated 29-10-48.

FORM IV

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

(Clause 6)

Return of consumption of newsprint for the month of 194

Name of the newspaper press or newspaper

Full address

I/We declare that the following is a true account of the stock of newsprint held acquired, consumed and otherwise disposed of by me/us during the month of 194

	Newsprint in reels		Newsprint in sheets	
	No of reels	Weight in tons	No of reams	Weight in tons
1 Amount of stock in hand at the end of the last preceding month				
2 Amount of stock acquired during the month from				
3 Total of items 1 & 2				
4 Amount of stock consumed during the month in the production of newspaper				
5 Amount of stock otherwise disposed of during the month To (a)				
6 Total of items 4 & 5				
7 Amount under item 3 less amount under item 6 being amount in stock at the end of the month				

N B —(a) Here enter names of persons or proprietors of newspaper presses or newspapers

Dated 194

FORM V

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

[Clause 7(a)]

Return of sales of newsprint for the month of 194

Name

Full address

I/We declare that the following is a true account of the sales of newsprint effected by me/us during the month of 194

1 *To whom sold (with full address)*	Number and date of permit if any	Quantity in reels		Quantity in sheets		Price per lb.
		Number of reels	Weight Tons. Cwt. Qrs. Lbs.	Number of reams	Weight Tons. Cwts. Qrs. Lbs.	Rs. A. P.

Signature.

Dated 194

(1) The additional column before the column headed "Number and date of Permit, if any," in Form V was inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. N-3(1)C/47, dated 17-5-47.

FORM VI

The Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

[Clause 7(b)]

Return of stocks of newsprint for the month of 194

Name

Full address

I|We declare that the following is a true account of the stock of newsprint held, acquired and disposed of by me|us during the month of 194

	Newsprint in reels		Newsprint in sheets	
	No of reels	Weight in tons	No of reams	Weight in tons
1 Amount of stock in hand at the end of the last preceding month				
2 Amount of stock acquired during the month from				
3 Total of items 1 & 2				
4 Amount of stocks disposed of during the month				
5 Amount under items 3 less amount under item 4 being the amount in stock at the end of the month				

Signature.

Dated 194

SCHEDULE

(See Clause 9)

Column I Type of newspaper	[1] Column II No of consecutive issues for which such percentage is to be assigned.
Daily newspaper	14
Weekly, bi weekly or tri weekly newspaper ..	24
Tri monthly or fortnightly newspaper	12
Any other newspaper .	each issue

(1) The original column II headed 'Maximum percentage of total space to be reserved or assigned for advertisement matters" and the entries seriatim thereunder as "15 per cent, 50 per cent, 50 per cent, 45 per cent, were omitted and column III renumbered as column II vide Ministry of I & S Notif N-3(1)C,47, dated 6 9-47.

OPEN GENERAL PERMIT

New Delhi, the 3rd April, 1947.

NO. N-3(1)C/47.—In pursuance of sub-clauses (1) and (2) of Clause 3 of the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to any proprietor of a newspaper or to any other person who employs machines using newsprint in reels or machines using newsprint in flat reams:—

(a) for the purpose of printing newspapers, or

(b) in accordance with a permit in Form II appended to the Newsprint Control Order (No. 2), 1947 for the purpose of printing on newsprint otherwise than in the production of newspapers, to sell to any person or to use for any purpose newsprint in the form of reel ends and clippings, being waste newsprint produced in the employment of a machine using newsprint in reels or a machine using newsprint in flat reams for the above-mentioned purposes, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) that the total amount of newsprint sold or used in accordance with this general permission by any person during any calendar month shall not exceed five per cent of the amount of newsprint used by that person in the case of machines using newsprint in reels and one and a half per cent in the case of machines using newsprint in reams, for the above-mentioned purposes during the preceding calendar month.

(ii) that waste newsprint covered by this general permission which can be cut into sheets suitable for any newspaper printing shall not be used for any purpose other than the printing of newspapers.

(iii) that waste newsprint covered by this general permission shall not be used for printing books except with the permission in writing of the Central Government.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

List of Notifications in respect of the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 17th May 1947

NO N 3(1)C|47—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Newsprint Control (No 2) Order 1947 namely —

In Form V of the Forms appended to the said Order the following column shall be inserted before the column headed Number and date of Permit if any namely —

To whom sold (with full address)

J D KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 27th June 1947

NO 70 PB|47—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Newsprint Control (No 2) Order 1947 as continued in force by Section 17 of the said Act namely —

To sub clause (3) of Clause 3 of the said Order the following shall be added, namely —

This shall not however apply to paper used for cover pages

J D KAPADIA,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Newsprint Control

New Delhi the 6th September, 1947

NO N-3(1)C|47—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the

Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, as continued in force by Section 17 of the said Act, namely:—

In the said Order—

I. To sub-clause (3) of Clause 3 the following shall be added, namely:—

"and in the case of newspapers other than dailies for another four pages for inside illustrations."

II. In Clause 9 for the words "the percentage specified opposite that description in the second column of that Schedule" and "third column" the words "fifty per cent" and "second column" shall be substituted respectively.

III. In the Schedule—

(1) column II and the entries thereunder shall be omitted;

(2) for the heading "Column III" the heading "Column II" shall be substituted.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 14th May, 1948.

NO. N-19-(1)C|47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Supplies No. N-113|43, dated the 23rd October, 1946, the Central Government is pleased to direct that no person shall sell newsprint—

(a) if in reels, at a price higher than 6 annas per lb at any customs port or 6-1|2 annas per lb. at any other place;

(b) if in sheets, at a price higher than 7 annas per lb. at any customs port or 7-1|2 annas per lb. at any other place; and

(c) if in any other form, at a price higher than 4 annas per lb.

Provided that an extra charge of 1-1|2 annas per lb. may be made in any case falling within (a) or (b), if the newsprint has been imported from any part of Europe.

K. RAM,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION
Newsprint Control

New Delhi the 29th October 1948

NO NC-4 48—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Newsprint Control (No 2) Order 1947 namely —

1 In Clause 3 of the said Order

(a) in sub clause (4) after the words printing of a newspaper save *the words under an* Open General Permit issued by the Central Government or except shall be inserted

(b) in sub clause (5) after the words buy newsprint except the words under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government or shall be inserted

2 For Clause 5 of the said Order the following shall be substituted namely —

'5 **Submission of returns by persons who acquire newsprint under a permit in Form I or under an Open General Permit** (1) Every person to whom a quantity of newsprint has been sold under a permit in Form I shall until such quantity is exhausted submit a return in Form III in the manner hereinafter provided

(2) Every person who acquires newsprint under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government shall until the quantity of newsprint in his possession is exhausted submit a return in Form III A in the manner hereinafter provided

(3) The return prescribed by sub clauses (1) and (2) shall be submitted to the Newsprint Officer Simla on or before the seventh day of every month commencing from the date of purchase or acquisition as the case may be

3 After Form III the following form shall be inserted namely —

FORM III A

THE NEWSPRINT CONTROL (No 2) ORDER 1947
[Clause 5(2)]

Return of stocks of newsprint for the month of 191

Name

Full address

I We declare that the following is a true account of the stocks of newsprint held acquired and used by me us during the month of 191

	[illegible]		[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1 [illegible]				
2 [illegible]				
3 [illegible]				
4 [illegible]				
5 [illegible]				

N. B. [illegible]

Dated [illegible] Signature [illegible]

K. RAM,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY.

NOTIFICATION

Newsprint Control

New Delhi, the 29th October, 1948.

NO. NC-4 18-A.—In supersession of the notification of the Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Supply, No. NC-4 18-A, dated the 18th October, 1948, the following Open General Permit issued by the Central Government under the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, is published for general information:—

NEWSPRINT CONTROL.

Open General Permit No. II.

In pursuance of sub-clauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of Clause 3 of the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, the Central Government hereby gives general permission, until further notice, to any person to sell or to purchase from any other person newsprint and to use it for any purpose;

Provided that nothing in this permit shall affect the provisions of any other Clause of the Newsprint Control (No. 2) Order, 1947, and provided further that every person other than the proprietor of a newspaper who purchases or otherwise acquires and or uses newsprint, shall submit to the News-

print Officer, Simla, on or before the seventh day of every month a true return in Form III-A of the quantity of newsprint held, acquired and consumed by him during the preceding calendar month

K RAM,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

PAPER CONTROL ORDERS

1. Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945.
2. Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944
3. Paper Price Control Order, 1945
4. Paper (Prices of Imported Paper) Control Order, 1944
5. Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order, 1944.
6. Paper Control (Production) Order, 1945.
7. Order Controlling Sale & Disposal of Paper by Certain Mills.

PAPER CONTROL (ECONOMY) ORDER, 1945

Under this Order all paper is subject to certain restrictions in use which are intended to secure economy and utilisation for relatively important purposes Though in the beginning the restrictions imposed on the consumption of paper under the Economy Order were drastic these have been relaxed gradually from time to time as the supply position has improved With effect from 1st January 1946 all types of consumers including publishers of periodicals printing presses publishers of books and manufacturers of exercise books etc have been permitted to use 100 per cent of their basic consumption during 1943 while in the case of publishers of text books the permissible consumption is 120 per cent of their basic pre war consumption in 1939

Powers to grant permission for the publication of books pamphlets etc have been delegated to Provincial Governments They have also been authorised to fix the publishers/printers quotas For the publication of periodicals directories who's who annual numbers etc it is necessary to obtain the permission of the Central Government Intending publishers of periodicals etc are advised to put in their applications through the Provincial Governments concerned

---

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

THE PAPER CONTROL (ECONOMY) ORDER, 1945.

As amended upto 28-2-49

New Delhi, the 20th December, 1945.

NO. 370-PA(272)|45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, and to direct with reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules that notice of the Order shall be given by the publication of the same in the Official Gazette and by the issue of a Press Note summarizing and explaining its provisions:—

I.—INTRODUCTORY

1. (1) This Order may be called the [1] Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force on the 1st January, 1946, on which date the Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1944, shall cease to have effect:

Provided that anything done under any provision of that Order before that date shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of this Order;

Provided further that any reference in any order issued under the Defence of India Rules or in any notification issued thereunder to any provision of the Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1944, shall, unless a different intention appears, be construed as a reference to the corresponding provision of this Order.

2. In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

(a) "advertising circular" means anything composed of or containing paper and distributed or intended to be distributed in substantially identical form to more than [2] *twelve* persons for purposes of advertising;

(b) "calendar" means a tabular or other representation of dates;

(c) "card" includes a sheet of paper;

(d) "Form" means a Form set out in Schedule II;

(e) "ounce" means ounce avoirdupois; and "lb" means pound avoirdupois;

---

(1) Published in the original form vide Gazette of India (Extraordinary) dated 20th December, 1945.

(2) The word "twelve" has been substituted for the word "two" vide Department of Industries and Civil Supplies Notification No.370-PA(272)|45 dated 24-12-45.

(f) paper includes all descriptions (whether homogenous or laminated and whether coated or uncoated) of paper paper board pulpboard wallboard fibreboard cellulose wadding cellulose film and other similar materials whether imported or manufactured in India which are manufactured wholly or mainly either from vegetable fibres or a pulp thereof or both from such fibres and such pulp but does not include any of these materials if they have been printed on by any process completely on either side or handwritten typewritten stencil led or written on by any other process completely on either side

(g) Paper Controller means the officer appointed by a Provincial Government to perform the functions of a Paper Controller under this Order

(h) print or make includes printing and making by means of any duplicating or silk screen process or by any other means and making by handwriting typewriting or stencilling or by any other means and printed or made shall be construed accordingly

(i) Schedule means a Schedule appended to this Order

II —NEWSPAPERS, NEWS-BULLETINS, MAGAZINES OR PERIODICALS

3 (1) [1] *In this Part newspaper includes a news bulletin periodical or magazine and any reading or pictorial matter otherwise answering to the description of a magazine shall be deemed to be a magazine notwithstanding the fact that the publication thereof is not effected at regular intervals or has not been effected on more than one occasion*

(2) Nothing in this Part shall apply to a newspaper as defined in the Newspaper Control Order 1944

4 Every proprietor of a newspaper of a class mentioned in column (1) of Schedule I shall furnish to the Paper Controller of the Province in which the place of publication of the newspaper is situated one copy of each issue of the newspaper published after the 31st December 1945 within seven days of its publication

5 No person shall print or make or publish any newspaper of a class mentioned in column (1) of Schedule I containing during the period specified in column (3) thereof against that class a larger number of pages than those specified in column (2) thereof against that class

6 (1) No person shall print or make or publish a newspaper any page of which including margins and other spaces clear of print exceeds in area a page of a normal issue of the newspaper during the period specified in column (2) of Schedule I for newspapers of that class

(1) The words in italics were substituted for the words In this Part newspaper includes a news bulletin magazine and periodical vide No PB(327) 47 dated 30 5 47

(ii) any pool, competition or fixed odds betting scheme.

12. (1) No person shall—

(a) in any calendar month gratuitously or otherwise distribute or cause to be distributed any advertising circular of any description relating to the sale of any goods or to any profession, trade or business, the aggregate weight of which exceeds 50 lbs.;

(b) in any calendar month gratuitously or otherwise distribute or cause to be distributed any advertising circular of any description, not covered by sub-clause (a), the aggregate weight of which exceeds 50 lbs., except under the authority in writing of the Central Government;

(c) print or make or gratuitously or otherwise distribute or cause to be distributed any advertising circular of any description relating to—

(i) the business of any money-lender, book-maker or commission agent for bets, or

(ii) any pool or competition; or

(d) print or make or gratuitously or otherwise distribute or cause to be distributed any coupon or entry form relating to any pool or competition.

(2) Nothing in sub-clause (1) shall apply to the distribution gratuitously or otherwise of an advertising circular of any of the following descriptions:—

(a) trade catalogues despatched to wholesalers or retailers of the goods advertised therein;

(b) circulars relating to seeds or plants or fertilizers;

(c) catalogues of books despatched to schools and other institutions provided the books mentioned in each catalogue relate to only one subject;

(d) circulars issued by publishers of books, provided not more than one circular is issued by any such publisher during any calendar month and the circular relates to books printed and published for the first time;

(e) lists of stocks and shares, not issued by a stock broker or other dealer in stocks or shares;

(f) circulars containing particulars of educational courses;

(g) circulars containing insurance particulars:

Provided that the lists and circulars mentioned in items (e), (f) and (g) e distributed only to persons expressly asking for them.

IV.—PRINTING PRESSES

13 Every keeper of a printing press shall submit to the Paper Controller of the Province in which the printing press is situated on or before the 15th day of every quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January, 1946, a true return in Form I of the quantity of paper other than newsprint held, acquired consumed or otherwise disposed of by him during the *preceding quarter*.

Explanation.—If no such paper was consumed or disposed of, a "nil" return shall be submitted

14. No keeper of a printing press shall consume or otherwise dispose of during any quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January,

(Economy) Order, 1944

Provided that the quantity consumed in any quarter may exceed that permitted under this clause subject to the condition that the quantity permitted to be consumed under this clause in the next quarter shall be inclusive of *this excess*

Provided further that if the quantity consumed in any quarter is less than that permitted under this clause, the balance may be consumed *in* any subsequent quarter during the same calendar year in addition to the quantity permitted to be consumed under this clause in that quarter

Provided also that the Paper Controller of the Province in which the *printing press is situated may allow any keeper of a printing press to consume* during any quarter paper other than newsprint in excess of the limit prescribed above so however that his total annual consumption does not exceed the quantity permitted in accordance with the provisions of this clause

Provided also that the quantity of paper which a person other than the keeper of a printing press, a publisher of books, a manufacturer of articles from paper, and a proprietor or publisher of a newspaper, who started business *after the year 1943, may be allowed by a Paper Controller to get printed*, may be in excess of the quantity permitted under this Clause

15 No keeper of a printing press shall refuse to execute during any quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January, 1946, printing work for any customer involving the use of paper not exceeding one-fourth of the quantity of paper used in 1943, in the execution of printing work by that press for that customer, unless the Paper Controller of the Province in which the printing press is situated otherwise directs

16 The Central Government may by an order in writing reduce or cancel the quantity of paper other than newsprint which the keeper of a printing press may be entitled to consume or otherwise dispose of under Clause 14 The Central Government may also direct that the quantity of paper permitted to be consumed in accordance with Clause 15 for any customer of a printing

press shall be reduced or cancelled.

17. No person shall except under the authority in writing of the Central Government—

(a) operate any printing press which he did not operate regularly during the period immediately preceding the 12th June, 1944;

(b) change the name of, or change from one district to another district the location of, a printing press.

V.—PUBLISHERS.

18. In this Part "books" include pamphlets.

19. Every publisher of books shall submit to the Paper Controller of the Province in which his place of business is situated on or before the 15th day of every quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January 1946, a true return in Form II of the quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed in the printing of—

(a) books approved or recommended for use in an educational institution by appropriate authorities constituted by law for this purpose, and

(b) other books published by him during the preceding quarter.

Explanation.—If no paper was consumed or disposed of, a "nil" return shall be submitted.

20. No publisher of books shall print or get printed during any quarter commencing with the 1st January, 1946, books in the printing of which paper other than newsprint in excess of the quantity specified below is used:—

(a) Books approved or recommended for use in an educational institution by appropriate authorities constituted by law for this purpose.	One-fourth of 120 per cent of the quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed by him in the printing of such books in the year 1939, or, if he was not in this business during that year, in the year 1943.
(b) Other books	One-fourth of 100 per cent of the quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed in the printing of such books in 1943.

Provided that the Paper Controller of the Province in which the place of business of a publisher of books which are approved or recommended for use in an educational institution by appropriate authorities constituted by law for this purpose, is situated may allow him to consume during any quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January, 1946, paper other than newsprint in excess of the limit prescribed above, so however that his

total annual consumption does not exceed 120 per cent of his consumption in the printing of such books during the year 1939 or if he was not in this business during that year in the year 1943

Provided further that the quantity consumed in any quarter may exceed that permitted under this Clause subject to the condition that the quantity permitted to be consumed under this Clause in the next quarter shall be inclusive of this excess

Provided further that if the quantity consumed in any quarter is less than that permitted under this Clause the balance may be consumed in any subsequent quarter during the same calendar year in addition to the quantity permitted to be consumed under this Clause in that quarter

g reduce or can
ier of books may

22 No publisher of books who started business after the 1st January 1944 shall consume during any quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January 1946 paper other than newsprint in excess of the quantity which he was permitted to consume in any quarter under Clause 22 of the Paper Control (Economy) Order 1944

23 No person who was not carrying on business as a publisher of books on the 12th June 1944 shall publish any book after the commencement of this Order

VI —MANUFACTURERS OF EXERCISE BOOKS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, ARTICLES OF STATIONERY AND OTHER ARTICLES MADE FROM PAPER

24 Every person who manufactures any exercise books account books articles of stationery or other articles from paper shall submit to the Paper Controller of the Province in which he carries on such manufacture on or before the 15th day of every quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January 1946 a true return in Form III of the quantity of paper other than newsprint held acquired consumed or otherwise disposed of by him during the preceding quarter

Explanation —If no paper was consumed or disposed of a nil return shall be submitted

25 No person who manufactures any exercise books account books articles of stationery or other articles from paper shall consume or otherwise dispose of during any quarter commencing with the quarter beginning on the 1st January 1946 a quantity of paper other than newsprint exceeding one fourth of 100 per cent of the quantity of such paper consumed by him during the year 1943

Provided that the quantity consumed in any quarter may exceed that permitted under this Clause subject to the condition that the quantity permit

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any person carrying on any transactions connected with paper;

(d) enter and search or authorise any person to enter and search any premises where any transaction connected with paper has been, is being or is about to be carried on;

(e) seize or authorise the seizure of any paper in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been, is being or is about to be committed.

41. Any Court trying a contravention of this Order may without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass, direct that any article or thing in respect of which the Court has been satisfied that the Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

SCHEDULE I

Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945

(Clauses 4 to 8)

Class of news paper News bulletin magazine or periodical (1)	Number of pages which should not be exceeded during the period specified in column(3) (2)	Period during whi[ch] number of pag[es] specified in colum[n] (2) should not b[e] exceeded (3)
1 Daily 2 Tri weekly 3 Bi weekly	100 per cent of the average weekly number of pages published during the four weeks immediately preceding the 1st April 1944 rounded off to the next higher even number	One week
4 Weekly 5 Fortnightly	100 per cent of the average number of pages published per month during the 3 months immediately preceding the 1st April 1944 rounded off to the next higher even number	One month
6 Monthly 7 Bi monthly	100 per cent of the average number of pages published per issue during 6 months immediately preceding the 1st April 1944 rounded off to the next higher even number	One month Two months
8 Quarterly 9 Half yearly 10 Annual	100 per cent of the average number of pages published per issue during the 12 months immediately preceding the 1st April 1944 rounded off to the next higher even number	Three months Six months Twelve months

.

.

.

once every three months, once every six months and once every twelve months, respectively

In any month in which a weekly has five issues, the total number of pages of the weekly ma[y] exceed by 25 per cent the number of pages permissible under the above table

SCHEDULE II

FORM I

Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945

(Clause 13)

Return for the quarter ending............194

Name of the printing press to which the return applies.................

Full Address..................................

....

I/We declare that the following is a true account of paper other than newsprint held, acquired, consumed and otherwise disposed of by me/us during the quarter ending ....19 .

Particulars	Variety of Paper	Variety of Paper	(*)	Total quantity of paper other than news-print.
	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons
1. Stock in hand at the end of the preceding quarter				
2. Quantity acquired during the quarter ..				
(a) from.....................				
(b) from				
(c) from				
3. Total of items 1 and 2				
4. Quantity consumed during the quarter ..				
5. Quantity otherwise disposed of during the quarter				
6. Total of items 4 and 5.				
7. Quantity in stock at the end of the quarter (quantity against item 3 less quantity against item 6)				

NOTE.—The name of each variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank for this purpose.

(*) Each variety of paper should be entered in a separate column in this space.

N.B—Under item 2 each acquisition should be shown separately giving the name and address of the person or firm from whom paper was acquired.

Dated................194 .

Signature of the Keeper of the Printing Press.

FORM II

Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945

(Clause 19)

Return for the quarter ending 194

Name of the publisher submitting the return

Full address

I/We declare that the following is a true account of paper other than news print consumed in the printing of (a) books approved or recommended for use in an educational institution by appropriate authorities constituted by law for this purpose and (b) other books and pamphlets, published by me/us during the quarter ending 194

A—Statement of the quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed in the printing of books approved or recommended for use in an educational institution by appropriate authorities constituted by law for this purpose, published during the quarter ending 194

Title of the books	Name of the authority constituted by law which approved or recommended the book	Number of copies printed	Number of pages per copy	Size of page in inches	Quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed
					Tons
				Total	

B—Statement of the quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed in the printing of books and pamphlets other than those covered by statement "A" above

Title of book or pamphlet	Number of copies Printed	Number of pages per copy	Size of page in inches	Quantity of paper other than newsprint consumed
				Tons
			Total	

d . 194 Singature of the Publisher

FORM III

Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945

(Clause 24)

Return for the quarter ending................194 .

Name of the person submitting the return.............................

Full address...

....

I/We declare that the following is a true account of paper other than newsprint held, acquired, consumed and otherwise disposed of by me/us during the quarter ending..................................194

Particulars	Quantity of paper other than newsprint
	Tons
1. Stock in hand at the end of the preceding quarter.	
2. Quantity acquired during the quarter.	
(a) from....................	
(b) from....................	
(c) from....................	
3. Total of items 1 and 2.	
4. Quantity consumed during the quarter.	
5. Quantity otherwise disposed of during the quarter.	
6. Total of items 4 and 5.	
7. Quantity in stock at the end of the quarter (Quantity against item 3 less quantity against item 6).	

N.B.—Under item 2 each acquisition should be shown separately giving the name and address of the person or firm from whom the paper was acquired.

Dated.....................194 .

Signature of the person submitting the return.

No. 370-PA(272)/45—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 38 of the Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by sub-clause(2) of Clause 39 of the said Order shall also be exercised—,

(1) in respect of clauses, 14, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, and 28 by any Provincial Government; and

(2) in respect of the clauses of the said Order specified in column (1) of the Schedule appended hereto by the authorities specified in column (2) of the Schedule in respect of the Provinces specified in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Clauses	Authority	Province
1	2	3
Sub-clause (2) of Clause 6 sub-clauses (b) and (d) of clause 9 such clauses (b) and (c) of clause 10 and clauses 12 17 35 and 37	1 *Director of Controlled Commodities* Government of Madras Madras	Madras
	2 Paper Controller Government of Bombay Bombay	Bombay
	3 Special officer Paper Control Government of Bengal Calcutta	Bengal
	4 Provincial Paper Controller Government of the United Provinces Allahabad	United Provinces
	5 Provincial Paper Controller Government of the Punjab Lahore	Punjab
	6 Provincial Paper Controller Bihar Government of Bihar Patna	Bihar
	7 Provincial Paper Controller Government of the Central Provinces and Berar Nagpur	Central Provinces and Berar
	8 *Director of Consumer goods* Assam	Assam
	9 Provincial Paper Controller North West Frontier Province Peshawar	N W F P
	10 Provincial Paper Controller Government of Orissa Cuttack	Orissa
	11 Director of Civil Supplies Government of Sind Karachi	Sind
	12 Director of Civil Supplies Delhi	Delhi
	13 Provincial Paper Controller Quetta	Baluchistan
	14 Director of Civil Supplies Ajmer Merwara Ajmer	Ajmer Merwara
	15 Chief Commissioner Coorg Mercara	Coorg
	16 *Paper Controller Government of Mysore* Bangalore	
	17 *Paper Controller Hyderabad*	Hyderabad

J D KAPADIA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

(1) The words in italics were substituted for the words P... Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No 370 PA(23) 48 dated 24 5 48

(2) The words in italics were substituted for the words Provincial Paper Controller vide ... ry of I & S Notification No 300 PA (4) 47 dated 20-9 47

(3) In the second column in entry 11 the brackets and word (Paper) were omitted vide ... tment of Industries and Supplies Notification No 370 ...(272)... 45 dated 6-4 46

(4) In the second column entries 16 & 17 have been added vide Department Industries ... Supplies Notifications No 300-PA (3) 46 dated 13 4 46 and No 300-PA (4) 46 dated 20 4 46

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th June, 1946.

NO. 312-PB(13)|46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945, namely:—

In item (ii) of sub-clause (g) of Clause 37 of the said Order, for the words "for entries relating to less than two dates on one page" the words "for more than one page to a date" shall be substituted.

With reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules, the Central Government is further pleased to direct:—

(1) that the above order shall be published in the Gazette of India and

(2) that a Press Note indicating its nature shall be issued.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 13th May, 1947.

NO. 300-PA(4)|47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 38 of the Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945, as continued in force by sub-section (2) of Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Civil Supplies, No. 370-PA(272)|45, dated the 20th December, 1945, namely:—

In the Schedule appended to the said notification in column 2 for entry 8 the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

".8. Deputy Director of Consumer Goods, Assam."

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 30th May, 1947.

NO. 330-PB(32)|47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946); the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper Control (Economy) Order, 1945, as continued in force by Section 17 of the said Act, namely:—

In Clause 3 of the said Order for sub-clause (1) the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:

"(1) In this part, newspaper includes a news bulletin, periodical or magazine and any reading or pictorial matter otherwise answering to the des-

cription of a magazine shall be deemed to be a magazine notwithstanding th fact that the publication thereof is not effected at regular intervals or has no been effected on more than one occasion

J D KAPADIA
Joint Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 20th September 1947

NO. 300-PA(4) 47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 38 of the Paper Control (Economy) Order 1945 as continued in force by sub-section (2) of Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Civil Supplies No 370-PA(272) 45 dated the 20th December 1945 namely —

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification in column 2 for entry 8, the following entry shall be substituted namely —

'8 Director of Consumer Goods Assam

J D KAPADIA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 24th May 1948

NO. 370-PA(23) 48—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause of the Paper Control (Economy) Order 1945 as continued in force sub section (2) of Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary ers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946, the Central Government is pleased to ct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification he Government of India in the late Department of Industries and Civil lies, No 300 PA(272) 45, dated the 20th December 1945, namely —

In the Schedule appended to the said notification in column 2, for 1 the following entry shall be substituted, namely —

'1. The Director of Controlled Commodities, Madras '

K. RAM
Deputy Secretary to the Gov [illegible] of India

PAPER CONTROL (DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1944.

Pages 251 to 261

PAPER CONTROL (DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1944.

The Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944, was promulgated with a view to make an equitable distribution of paper

Under the Order all manufacturers of paper are required to submit to the Government a monthly return of all paper manufactured, held in stock, etc The Government, after reserving part of the entire production for Government use, releases the balance for civil consumption This balance is allocated every quarter to the various Provinces and States keeping in view their respective requirements Internal distribution amongst quota holders is the concern of the Provincial and State Governments Necessary powers in this regard have been delegated to the Provincial Governments under the provisions of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946

THE PAPER CONTROL (DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1944.

(As amended up to 28-2-49).

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 12th June, 1944.

NO. 302-P(9)|44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order:—

THE PAPER CONTROL (DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1944.

1. (1) This Order may be called the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force at once.

2. Nothing in this Order shall apply to newsprint as defined in the Newsprint Control Order, 1941.

3. In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

(a) "paper" includes all description (whether homogenous or laminated and whether coated or uncoated) of paper, paperboard, pulpboard, wallboard, fibreboard, cellulose wadding, cellulose film and other similar materials, whether imported or manufactured in India which are manufactured wholly or mainly either from vegetable fibres or pulp thereof or both from such fibres and such pulp;

(b) "manufacturer of paper" means any person who manufactures paper and whose manufacturing capacity amounts to 10 tons or more per month;

(c) "Form" means a form appended to this Order;

(d) "importer" means a person importing paper into India whether under a licence granted by the Central Government or otherwise from outside India.

[1] 4. No manufacturer of paper shall distribute, sell or otherwise dispose of any portion of his production which has not been reserved for the use of Government except in accordance with the instruction of the Central Government:

Provided that until instructions under this clause are issued, distribution, sale and disposal may be made as heretofore.

(1) Development Officer (Leather, Paper and Rubber), Directorate-General, Industries & Supplies, New Delhi, empowered to exercise such powers vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. 370-PA(42)|48, dated 1-1-49.

5 Every manufacturer of paper shall submit to the [1] *Central Government* not later than the 15th July 1944 a true return in Form I of the quantity of paper manufactured distributed *sold* or otherwise *disposed of* by him during each of the years 1939 and 1943

6 Every manufacturer of paper shall submit to the [2] *Central Government* on or before the 15th day of every month a true return in Form II of paper held in stock manufactured despatched distributed sold or otherwise disposed of during the preceding calendar month

7 No importer of paper shall distribute sell consume or otherwise dispose of any paper except in accordance with the instructions of the Central Government

Provided that until instructions under this clause are issued distribution sales consumption and disposal may take place as heretofore

8 Every importer of paper shall submit to the [3] *Central Government* not later than the 15th July 1944 a true return in Form III of paper distributed sold consumed or otherwise disposed of by him in each of the years 1939 and 1943

9 Every importer of paper shall submit to the *Central Government* not later than the [3] *15th* day of every month a true return in Form IV of *the paper held in stock imported consumed distributed sold or otherwise* disposed of during the preceding calendar month

10 Every importer of paper who imports paper from outside India shall within three days of the release of the consignment by the customs authorities send an intimation in writing to the [3] *Central Government* giving full details of the consignments imported by him including in particular the variety and the weight of each variety of paper imported

11 Every person other than a manufacturer or an importer of paper holding stock of paper in excess of one ton on the 12th Jun[illegible] 1944 shall *submit not later than the 15th day of July 1944 to the* [2] *Ce*[illegible] a true return in Form V of the quantity of paper held in [illegible] on the 12th June 1944

12 The Central Government may by notification [illegible] empower any authority to exercise any of the pow[illegible] the provisions of this Order

(1) The words in italics were subst[illegible] the Government of India Calcutta (here[illegible] vide Notification No [illegible]00 PA(1) 46 dated [illegible]

(2) The words in italics were [illegible] vide Notification No [illegible]00 PA(1) 46 [illegible]

(3) The figures and [illegible] [illegible]th vide Notification No [illegible]

13. Any officer empowered in this behalf by the Central Government—

(a) direct a manufacturer or importer of paper or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper to furnish and to maintain such to paper as he may specify;

(b) direct a manufacturer or importer of paper or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper to furnish and to maintain such information as he may specify;

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any manufacturer or importer of paper or of any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper;

(d) enter and search, or authorise any person to enter and search, any premises;

(e) seize or authorise the seizure of any paper in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been, is being or is about to be committed.

14. Any Court trying a contravention of this Order may, without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass, direct that any paper in respect of which the Court is satisfied that the Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

FORM I

Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944.

(Clause 5)

To be submitted by manufacturers of paper.

Return for 1939 and 1943.

Name of manufacturer of paper..
Full address..

I/We declare that the following is a true account of the quantity of paper manufactured, distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of by me/us during each of the years 1939 and 1943.

A.—Summary statement of the quantity of paper manufactured, distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of during 1939 and 1943.

	1939	1943
	Tons	Tons
1. Quantity of paper sold or otherwise disposed of to the Central Government, Provincial Governments, Governments of Indian States, or any person specially authorized by the Controller of Printing & Stationery, India.		
2. Quantity of paper, distributed, sold, or otherwise disposed of to persons other than those specified under item 1 above.		
Total		
3. Quantity of paper manufactured.		

B—Particulars relating to the quantity of paper distributed through authorised distributors or agents of the manufacturer

Name and full address of the authorised distributor or agent	Territory assigned to the authorised distributor or agent	Quantity of paper distributed, sold or otherwise disposed through the authorised distributor or agent			
		Variety of paper	Variety of paper	( )	( )
		Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons
	I Particulars relating to 1939				
	Total for 1939				
	II Particulars relating to 1943	—			
	Total for 1943				

C—Particulars of paper distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of to or through persons other than authorised distributors or agents

Name and address of the person to whom or through whom paper is distributed, sold or disposed of otherwise	Quantity of paper distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of				
	Variety of paper	Variety of paper	( )		
I Particulars relating to 1939	Tons	Tons	Tons		
Total					
II Particulars relating to 1943					
Total					

NOTE —In tables B and C the variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank for this purpose. The names of authorised agents and distributors to whom or through whom paper is distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of should be arranged in each table in such a manner as to place all persons belonging to the same Province in consecutive order.

(*) Each variety of paper should be entered in a separate column in this space.

Dated

194

Signature of the manufacturer

13. Any officer empowered in this behalf by the Central Government—

(a) direct a manufacturer or importer of paper or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper to furnish and to maintain such to paper as he may specify;

(b) direct a manufacturer or importer of paper or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper to furnish and to maintain such information as he may specify;

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any manufacturer or importer of paper or of any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper;

(d) enter and search, or authorise any person to enter and search, any premises;

(e) seize or authorise the seizure of any paper in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been, is being or is about to be committed.

14. Any Court trying a contravention of this Order may, without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass, direct that any paper in respect of which the Court is satisfied that the Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

FORM I

Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944.

(Clause 5)

To be submitted by manufacturers of paper.

Return for 1939 and 1943.

Name of manufacturer of paper..............................
Full address..

I|We declare that the following is a true account of the quantity of paper manufactured, distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of by me|us during each of the years 1939 and 1943.

A.—Summary statement of the quantity of paper manufactured, distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of during 1939 and 1943.

	1939	1943
1. Quantity of paper sold or otherwise disposed of to the Central Government, Provincial Governments, Governments of Indian States, or any person specially authorized by the Controller of Printing & Stationery, India.	Tons	Tons
2. Quantity of paper, distributed, sold, or otherwise disposed of to persons other than those specified under item 1 above.		
Total		
3. Quantity of paper manufactured.		

B—Particulars relating to the quantity of paper distributed through authorised distributors or agents of the manufacturer

Name and full address of the authorised distributor or agent	Territory assigned to the authorised distributor or agent	Quantity of paper distributed sold or otherwise disposed of through the authorised distributor or agent			Total
		Variety of paper	Variety of paper	(*)	
		Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons
	I Particulars relating to 1939				
	Total for 1939				
	II Particulars relating to 1943				
	Total for 1943				

C—Particulars of paper distributed sold or otherwise disposed of to or through persons other than authorised distributors or agents

Name and address of the person to whom or through whom paper distributed sold or disposed of otherwise	Quantity of paper distributed sold or otherwise disposed of				Total
	Variety of paper	Variety of paper			
	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons
I Particulars relating to 1939					
Total					
II Particulars relating to 1943					
Total					

NOTE —In tables B and C the variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank for

(*) Each variety of paper should be entered in a separate column in this space

Dated 194 Signature of the manufacturer

FORM II

PAPER CONTROL (DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1944.
(Clause 6)

To be submitted by manufacturers of paper
Return for the month of—194

Name of the manufacturer ....

Full address.................. ....

I/We declare that the following is true account of the paper held in stock, manufactured, despatched, distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of by me/us during the month of......................194

A—Particulars relating to stock

Variety of Paper	Quantity of stock in hand at the end of last preceding month		Quantity manufactured during the month		Total of cols. (2) & (3)	Quantity distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of during the month.		Quantity in stock at the end of the month (quantity under Col. 4 less quantity under col. 5.)			
	For Govt. use.	For non-Govt. use.	For Govt. use.	For non-Govt. use.		For Govt. use.	For non-Govt. use.	For Govt. use.		For non-Govt. use.	
								Quantity	Address at which held	Quantity	Address at which held
1	2		3		4	5		6			
	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons		Tons	

B—Particulars relating to the quantity of paper despatched, distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of through authorised distributors or agents for the use of non-Government consumers.

Name and full address of the authorised distributor or agent	Territory assigned to the authorised distributor or agent	Quantity of paper distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of for the use of non Government consumers			Total
		Variety of paper....	Variety of paper....	(*)	
		Tons	Tons	Tons	Tons
Total					

C.—Particulars of paper distributed, sold or otherwise disposed of for the use of non-Government consumers through persons other than authorised distributors or agents

Name and address of the person to whom or through whom paper distributed sold or disposed of otherwise	Quantity of paper distributed sold or otherwise disposed of			
	Variety of paper	Variety of paper	(*)	Total
	Tons	Tons		Tons
Total				

NOTE — In tables B & C the name of the variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank for this purpose. The names of authorised agents and distributors or of persons to whom or through whom paper is distributed sold or otherwise disposed of should be arranged in each table in such a manner as to place all firms belonging to the same Province in consecutive order.

(*) Each variety of paper should be entered in a separate column in this space.

Dated 194

Signature of manufacturer

FORM III
PAPER CONTROL (DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1944

(Clause 8)

To be submitted by importers of paper

Return for 1939 and 1943

Name of importer

Full address

I/We declare that the following is a true account of paper sold consumed or otherwise disposed of by me/us during each of the years 1939 and 1943

Quantity imported in 1939		tons	in 1943	tons
Quantity consumed by the importer as per details below	in 1939	tons	in 1943	tons
Quantity distributed, sold or disposed of otherwise than by consumption by the importer as per details below	in 1939	tons	in 1943	tons
Total of items 2 & 3	in 1939	tons	in 1943	tons

A—Details of consumption of paper by the importer—item 2 above

Variety of paper	Consumed in 1939		Consumed in 1943	
	Quantity in tons	Purpose for which consumed	Quantity in tons	Purpose for which consumed
Total				

B.—Details of distribution, sale or disposal otherwise than by consumption by the importer.

Name and address of the person to whom paper distributed, sold or disposed of otherwise than by consumption	Variety of paper. . . .	Variety of paper.	(*)	Total
	Tons	Tons		
I. Particulars relating to 1943				
Total				
II. Particulars relating to 1944				
Total				

(*) Each variety of paper should be entered in a separate column in this space.

Dated . . . . . 194 .   Signature of the importer.

[1] *Note.—In table B, the name of the variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank for this purpose. Under the first column, the names and addresses of persons to whom paper in lots of less than one ream was distributed, sold or disposed of need not be shown separately. All such transactions may be lumped together and the total quantity of paper so distributed, sold or disposed of may be shown against a separate entry entitled "Total quantity, distributed, sold or disposed of in lots of less than one ream."*

(1) The note appearing in italics was substituted vide Notification No. 102-P(27)/44 dated 29-7-44. The note as it stood read as " In table B the name of paper should be entered in the space left blank for this purpose ".

FORM IV

Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944
(Clause 9)
To be submitted by importers of paper
Return for the month of 194

Name of importer
Full address

I/We declare that this is a true account of paper held in stock, consumed, distributed sold or otherwise disposed of by me/us during the month of 194

A —Particulars relating to stock

Variety of paper	Quantity in stock at the end of last preceding month	Acquisition during the month				Total of cols 2&3	Quantity consumed during the month by the importer	Quantity distributed sold and disposed of otherwise than by consumption during the month	Price per lb at which sales were effected	Total of cols 5&6	Quantity in stock at the end of the month [quantity under col 4) less quantity under column (8)]	
		By import		Otherwise than by import								
		Quantity	Landed cost per lb	Quantity	Cost price per lb						Quantity	Address at which held
1			3			4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Tons	Tons	Rs A P	Tons	Rs A P	Tons	Tons	Tons	Rs A P	Tons	Tons	
Total												

B.—Details of consumption

Variety of paper	Quantity in tons	Purpose for which consumed
Total		

C.—Details of paper distributed, sold and disposed of otherwise than by consumption by the importer.

Name and address of the persons to whom paper distributed, sold or disposed of otherwise than by consumption	Variety of paper........		Variety of paper........		(*)		Total Quantity
	Quantity	Price per lb. at which sold.	Quantity.	Price per lb. at which sold.			
	Tons	Rs. A.P.	Tons	Rs. A. P.			Tons
Total							

(*) Each variety of paper should be entered in a separate column in this space, showing particulars regarding quantity and price.

NOTE—*In* table B, the name of the variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank *for* this purpose.

Dated..................194 .

Signature of the importer.

FORM V

Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944.

(Clruse 11)

To be submitted by persons other than importers or manufacturers of paper

1. Name of person holding stock of paper on 12th June 1944 exceeding one ton..............................
2. Full Address...
   ....
3. Whether the person submitting the return is engaged *in the* business *of* selling paper...

I/We declare that the following is a true statement of the stock of paper held by me/us on the 12th June 1944.

Variety of paper	Quantity in stock on 12th June 1944	Purpose for which stock held
	Tons	
Total		

Dated 194

Signature of the person submitting the return

J. D. KAPADIA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

List of Notifications issued under the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th July, 1944

NO. 302-P.(27)|44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944, namely —

I In Clause 9 of the said Order, for the figure and letter "7th" the figures and letters "15th" shall be substituted

II For the Note below Form III appended to the said Order, the following Note shall be substituted, namely —

Note —In Table B the name of the variety of paper should be entered in the space left blank for this purpose Under the first column, the names and addresses of persons to whom paper in lots of less than one ream was distributed, sold, or disposed of need not be shown separately All such transactions may be lumped together and the total quantity of paper so distributed, sold, or disposed of, may be shown against a separate entry entitled 'Total quantity distributed, sold or disposed of in lots of less than one ream"

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES & CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 30th September, 1944

NO. 302-PA(41)|44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 12 of the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by the provisions of the said Order may also be exercised by the Paper Controller, India, or the Joint Paper Controller in the Office of the Paper Controller, India.

B N. KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 2nd December, 1944.

NO. 302-PA(63)|44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 12 of the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by Clause 18 of the said Order shall also be exercised by any Provincial Government and by the Chief Commissioners, Delhi, Coorg and Baluchistan.

B. N. KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 26th February, 1946.

NO. 300-PA(1)|46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from the 1st March, 1946, the following further amendments shall be made in the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944, namely:—

In the said Order—

(1) in Clause 5, for the words and brackets "Paper Controller to the Government of India, Calcutta, (hereinafter referred to as the Paper Controller)" the words "Central Government" shall be substituted.

(2) in Clauses 6, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the said Order, for the words "Paper Controller" the words "Central Government" shall be substituted.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 1st January, 1949.

NO. 370-PA(42)|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 12 of the Paper Control (Distribution) Order, 1944, as continued in force by sub-section (2) of Section 17 of the Essential Supplies (Tem-

porary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it under Clause 4 of the said Order shall also be exercised by the Development Officer (Leather, Paper and Rubber) Directorate-General Industries and Supplies New Delhi

K RAM,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

THE PAPER PRICE CONTROL ORDER, 1945.

Pages 271 to 280

THE PAPER PRICE CONTROL ORDER, 1945

The prices of indigenous paper and boards (other than strawboards and millboards) are governed by the provisions of this Order It contains a Schedule (Schedule I) of prices of different varieties of paper and paper boards produced by the Indian paper mills The prices given in the Schedule are controlled mill prices and the mill have to allow a margin of 7 1 2 per cent on these prices in respect of sales to their distributors who are to sell at controlled mill price to dealers, the dealer can further charge a margin not exceeding 7 1 2 per cent in respect of wholesale transactions The above margins are applicable in respect of sales at places which are given in another Schedule (Schedule II) appended to this Order in respect of sales at places other than those specified in Schedule II an additional charge not exceeding three pies per lb is also admissible

The schedule of prices is revised from time to time in consultation with the Industry The latest Schedule was issued on the 29th May 1948 under this Ministry s Notification No 308 PA(81) 47 dated 29th May 1948 The question of prices of indigenous paper and paper boards is being examined by the Tariff Board

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES.

New Delhi, the 28th November, 1945.

NO. 308-PA(160) 45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, and to direct with reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules, that notice of the Order shall be given by the publication of the same in the Official Gazette and by the issue of a Press Note summarising and explaining its provisions: -

1. (1) This Order may be called the **Paper Price Control Order, 1945.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force on the 1st January, 1946, on which date the Paper Price Control Order, 1944, shall cease to have effect:

Provided that anything done under any provision of that Order before that date shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of this Order;

Provided further that any reference in any order issued under the Defence of India Rules or in any notification issued thereunder to any provision of the Paper Price Control Order, 1944, shall, unless a different intention appears, be construed as a reference to the corresponding provision of this Order.

2. In this Order—

(i) "manufacturer" means any person who manufactures paper and whose manufacturing capacity is not less than ten tons per month;

(ii) "Paper" means paper manufactured in India and includes board manufactured in India, except board covered by the Paper Control (Prices of board) Order, 1944.

(iii) "Schedule means a Schedule appended to this Order;

(iv) "Scheduled variety of paper" means any variety of paper included in Schedule I.

(v) "controlled mill price" means in relation to any scheduled variety of paper, the price of that variety of paper specified in column (2) of Schedule I.

3 No manufacturer shall sell or offer to sell any variety of paper not being a scheduled variety without the special permission in writing of and at a price fixed by the Central Government.

4 No manufacturer shall sell or offer to sell any scheduled variety of paper except at f o r destination price the destination being any of the places specified in Schedule II, and such price shall not be higher than the controlled mill price of that variety of paper

[1] Provided that the controlled mill price for Bank paper Bond paper and Ledger paper (including Azurelaid) specified in items (g) and (h) under I—Writing and Printing (except newsprint) papers in Schedule I shall be applicable to these qualities only subject to the following conditions

(i) that the qualities shall conform to the following specifications —

	Banks and Bonds	Ledger (including azurelaid)
Size	18 × 22, 14½ × 18½ & 16½ × 2	Any size
Substance	[2] *Minimum* 18 × 23 —14 lbs —500 s Maximum 18 × 23 —18 lbs —500 s	Minimum 17½ × 22½ —17 lbs—500 s Maximum 17½ × 22½ —34 lbs —500 s
Ash Content	Maximum 5 per cent	Maximum 5 per cent.
Burst	Minimum 5 points (Mullen) above the Demy weight in lbs as a result of 6 Mullen tests	Minimum 5 points (Mullen) above the Demy weight in lbs as a result of 6 Mullen tests

(ii) that each sheet in a ream is watermarked with a device which was in use prior to 1st January, 1942

(1) The whole of the proviso to Clause (4) was subsequently omitted vide Ministry of Industry and supply Notification No 308-PA(62) 49 dated 23 2-49

(2) The word in italics was substituted for the word Maximum' vide Notification No 308 PA(160)/45 dated 4 12-45

(iii) that the qualities are registered with the [1] *Central Government.* For this purpose application in writing should be made to the [1] *Central Government* forwarding samples of each quality, together with copies of the label to be used on the outer packing of reams of that quality. The [1] *Central Government* if [2] *it* is satisfied that the quality conforms to the conditions mentioned under (i) and (ii) above, shall register the quality and allot to it a registered number, provided that if after registration, [2] *it* finds that the quality supplied to the market does not conform to the conditions specified in this Clause, [2] *it* may cancel the registration.

5. Every manufacturer shall allow a discount of [3] *7-1|2* per cent on the sale price f.o.r. destination to any dealer, agent or distributor to or through whom the sale is effected.

6. No person to or through whom sale of paper is effected by any manufacturer shall sell or offer to sell any scheduled variety of paper.

(a) to any dealer in paper at a price which exceeds the controlled mill price thereof and

(b) to any person other than a dealer in paper at a price which exceeds the controlled mill price thereof by more than [3] *7-1|2* per cent

Provided that in respect of sales for delivery at places other than those specified in Schedule II an additional charge not exceeding 3 pies per lb. may be made by the seller.

7. No person other than a manufacturer or a person to or through whom sale of paper is effected by any manufacturer shall sell or offer to sell any scheduled variety of paper at a price which exceeds the controlled mill price thereof by more than [3] *7-1|2* per cent in the case of wholesale transaction, or [4] *20* per cent in the case of a retail transaction:

Provided that in respect of sales at places other than those specified in Schedule II an additional charge not exceeding three pies per lb. may be made by the seller.

---

(1) The words in italics were substituted for the words 'Paper Controller, India Vide Notification No. 308 PA(9)/46 dated 26-2-46

(2) The word in italics was substituted for the word 'he' vide Notification No. 308— PA(9) 46 dated 26-2-46

(3) The figures '7-1|2' were substituted for the figures '10' vide Notification No. 308-PA(32), dated 16-4-46.

(4) The figures 20 were substituted for the figures '25' vide Notification No. 308—PA(32)/46 dated 16-4-46.

Explanation—For the purpose of this Clause a transaction in ream reel or roll lots or in the case of boards in lots of one gross or one hundred sheets as the case may be shall be deemed to be a wholesale transaction and a transaction in smaller lots shall be deemed to be a retail transaction

8 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Paper Control (Economy) Order 1944 every manufacturer shall before despatching any paper affix on the outer packing of each ream roll or reel as the case may be and in the case of board on the outer packing of each unit of one gross or 100 sheets one label of not less than 50 and not more than 60 square inches in area or if he prefers two labels having a total area within the same limits on which shall be conspicuously displayed the following particulars —

(a) name of manufacturer

(b) size of ream in inches or in the case of rolls or reels width of roll or reel in inches and length in feet or yards or in the case of board the size of sheet in inches

(c) weight per ream or roll or reel or in the case of board weight gross of 100 sheets

(d) the name of the scheduled variety of paper with particulars ting to rag furnish and to any other features for which additional es are permissible in accordance with Clause 4

(e) the price determined in accordance with Clause 7—

(i) per gross or 100 sheets and per dozen or 10 sheets in the case of board

(ii) per ream of 480 sheets and per quire of 24 sheets in the case of kraft paper and

(iii) per ream of 500 sheets and per quire of 25 sheets ... case of paper in rolls or reels the price per lb.

)the month and year of manufacture and

) in the case of Bank paper Bond pap... zurelaid) conforming to the conditio... 4 a facsimile of the watermark ... the registered number of the ... India ... or the Ce tral Go ...

...ded that in the case of ... s left over from the ... in lieu of the ... for wholesale ... ause 7 shall be ...

...words ...

9. No person shall sell or stock for sale paper, the outer packing of which has not been labelled in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8.

10. Every person other than a manufacturer who sells or offers to sell paper, shall, whenever required by any purchaser or prospective purchaser, allow the latter to examine the label or labels affixed in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 to the outer packing of the paper in question.

11. Every person other than a manufacturer who sells or offers to sell paper shall prominently display in his place of business a list of wholesale and retail prices of all varieties of paper in which he deals, calculated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 7 and shall whenever required by any purchaser or prospective purchaser allow him to examine it.

12. No person shall purchase or offer to purchase from a manufacturer or from any other person any scheduled variety of paper at a price higher than that at which it is permissible for the manufacturer or the other person to sell to him under the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7.

13. If any question arises as to the maximum price which could be charged in any particular transaction or as to the variety according to Schedule I of any particular paper the question shall be referred to the [1] *Central Government,* whose decision thereon shall be final.

14. The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower any authority to exercise any of the powers conferred upon it by the provisions of this Order.

15. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clauses 3 to 12, the Central Government or such authority as the Central Government may authorise in this behalf may, if it is satisfied that special circumstances exist, by a special order, authorise the doing of any act which would otherwise be in contravention of those provisions and may attach to the authorisation such directions or conditions as it thinks fit.

16. Any officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government may,—

(a) direct any manufacturer or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper to maintain such records relating to paper as he may specify;

(b) direct a manufacturer of paper or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper to furnish such information as he may specify;

---

(1) The words in italics. were substituted for the words 'Paper. Controller, India,' vide Notification No. 308-PA(9)|46, dated 26-2-46.

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any manufacturer of paper or of any other person carrying on any transactions connected with paper

(d) enter and search or authorise any person to enter and search any premises in which paper is manufactured or any transaction connected with paper is carried on

(e) seize or athorise the seizure of any paper in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been is being or is about to be committed

17 Any court trying a contravention of this Order may without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass direct that any paper in respect of which the Court is satisfied that the Order has been contra vened shall be forfeited to His Majesty

[1] SCHEDULE I

Variety of Paper	Price per lb except where otherwise stated		
	Rs	A	P
(1) White Printing (Including watermarked unwater marked machine finished or machine glazed semi bleached or Buff Poster Litho Map Litho Ferro Prussiate Base Match Manilla and Cover Papers)	0	10	1
(2) Unbleached Printing	0	9	7
(3) Bleached Cream Laid Wove	0	10	2[1]
(4) Badami	0	9	7
(5) White Cartridge	0	10	1
(6) White Supercalender printing	0	10	6
(7) Imitation Art	0	10	6
(8) Banks and Bonds (Minimum 10—25% rag content)	0	11	3
(9) Typewriting (inclusive of |1| for light weight and 3 for guillotine cutting)	0	11	9[1]
(10) Ledger paper—			
(a) Indian Account Book inclusive of supercalendering charges)	0	10	4
(b) Azure laid (Inclusive of |1| for colouring)	0	11	2[1]
(11) Duplicator (inclusive of guillotine cutting)	0	10	6
(12) Manifold and Airmail	1	0	0
(13) White Blotting—			
(a) With minimum 50% specially imported wood pulp	0	12	5
(b) Ordinary	0	10	5
(14) Imitation kraft	0	9	10
(15) Brown Wrapping and brown cartridge	0	9	5[1]

(1) Schedule I was amended vide Notification No 308 PA(81) 47 dated 29 5-48 and further amended vide Ministry of Industry and Supply No [illegible] 308 PA(62) 49 dated 23 2-49

Variety of paper	Price per lb. except where otherwise stated.
Additional prices	
	Rs. A. P.
1. Lightweight—	
(a) For paper of substance below demy 14 lbs. 500's (b) For Kraft of substance below 22" x 29'—30 lbs. 480's	.. 0 1 0
2. Supercalendering and water finishing	.. 0 0 3
3. Colouring	.. 0 1 0
4. Rag Contents—	
(a) 10—25 per cent rag furnish	.. 0 1 0
(b) 26—50 per cent rag finish	.. 0 2 6
(c) 51—75 per cent rag finish — Having maximum ash content of 5% and minimum burst specification of 5 points (Mullen) above the demy weight in lbs. as a result of 6 Mullen tests.	.. 0 4 0
(d) 76—100 per cent rag furnish — Having maximum ash content of 5% and minimum burst specification of 5 points (Mullen) above the demy weight in lbs. as a result of 6 Mullen tests.	.. 0 6 0
(5) Guillotine cutting to sizes below 13¼" x 16½"	.. 0 0 3
6. Cutting to register	.. 0..0 6
7. Slitting to narrow reels—	
16" and below	.. 0 0 6
8" and below	.. 0 1 0
4" and below	.. 0 1 6
1" and below	.. 0 4 0
8. Embossing or decorating	.. 0 1 0
(16) Boards—	
(a) Pulp board and cardboard, bleached or semi-bleached	.. 0 10 1
(b) Duplex board	.. 0 10 1
(c) Triplex board	.. 0 10 4
(d) Ticket board	.. 0 9 10
Additional prices	
(1) Colouring	.. 0 1 0
(2) Waterproofing	.. 0 1 6
(3) Supercalendering and water finishing	.. 0 0 7
(4) Corrugating and Silicating	.. 0 0 3¼ per square ft.

SCHEDULE II

BENGAL AND ASSAM

(Area A)

Amingaon Asansol Ashaura Baripada Barrackpur Burdwan Calcutta Chittagong Cooch Behar Cuttack Dacca Dibrugarh Gaibandha Gauhati Khulna Manipur Road Mirkadim Mymensingh Narayanganj Noakhali Ranigunj Silchar Siliguri Sirajgunj Bazar Sylhet Tarpassa

BIHAR AND ORISSA

(Area B)

Arrah Bhagalpur Chaibassa Darbhanga Gaya Laheriasarai Monghyr Muzaffarpur Patna Purulia Ranchi Tatanagar

UNITED PROVINCES CENTRAL INDIA AND CENTRAL PROVINCES

(Area C)

Akola Allahabad Amraoti Balaghat Benares Bhopal Bilaspur Bina Cawnpore Chanda Chandausi Chhindwara Damoh Fyzabad Gondia Gorakhpur Harda Hardwar Indore Itarsi Jhansi Jubbulpore Kamptee Katni Khamgaon Khandwa Lucknow Nagpur Prayag Rai Bareilly Raipur Raj Nandgaon Satna Saugor Seoni Tumsar Road Wardha [1] *Burhanpur*

DELHI AREA

(Area D)

Agra Aligarh Bareilly Budaun Bulandshahr Delhi Gwalior Hathras Jaipur Meerut Moradabad Muttra Rampur Muzaffarnagar Shahjehanpur

RAJPUTANA

(Area E)

Ajmer Beawar Jodhpur Kishengarh Kotah Maihar Ujjain

PUNJAB AND N W F P PROVINCES

(Area F)

Ambala Amritsar Dehra Dun Ferozepur Gujarkhan Hoshiarpur Jullundur Lahore Ludhiana Lyallpur Multan Patiala Peshawar Rawalpindi Sargodha Shahjahanpur Sialkot

SIND

(Area G)

Hyderabad Karachi Sukkur

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY

(Area H)

Ahmedabad Baroda Belgaum Bhavnagar Bombay Poona Sholapur Surat

(1) The word in italics was added vide Notification No 60-I A(93)/43 dated 18 5 4[illegible]

Variety of paper	Price per lb. except where otherwise stated.
Additional prices	
	Rs. A. P.
1. Lightweight—	
(a) For paper of substance below demy 14 lbs. 500's (b) For Kraft of substance below 22" x 29"—30 lbs. 480's	.. 0 1 0
2. Supercalendering and water finishing	.. 0 0 3
3. Colouring	.. 0 1 0
4. Rag Contents—	
(a) 10—25 per cent rag furnish	.. 0 1 0
(b) 26—50 per cent rag finish	.. 0 2 6
(c) 51—75 per cent rag finish } Having maximum ash content of 5% and minimum burst specification of 5 points (Mullen) above the demy weight in lbs. as a result of 6 Mullen tests.	.. 0 4 0
(d) 76—100 per cent rag furnish }	.. 0 6 0
(5) Guillotine cutting to sizes below 13¼" x 16½"	.. 0 0 3
6. Cutting to register	.. 0..0 6
7. Slitting to narrow reels—	
16" and below	.. 0 0 6
8" and below	.. 0 1 0
4" and below	.. 0 1 6
1" and below	.. 0 4 0
8. Embossing or decorating	.. 0 1 0
(16) Boards—	
(a) Pulp board and cardboard, bleached or semi-bleached	.. 0 10 1
(b) Duplex board	.. 0 10 1
(c) Triplex board	.. 0 10 4
(d) Ticket board	.. 0 9 10
Additional prices	
(1) Colouring	.. 0 1 0
(2) Waterproofing	.. 0 1 6
(3) Supercalendering and water finishing	.. 0 0 7
(4) Corrugating and Silicating	.. 0 0 3¼ per square ft.

SCHEDULE II.

BENGAL AND ASSAM

(Area A)

Amingaon Asansol Ashaura Baripada, Barisal Burdwan, Calcutta Chittagong, Cooch Behar Cuttack Dacca Dibrugarh Gaibandha Gauhati, Khulna Manipur Road Mirkadim Mymensingh Narayangunj Noakhali, Raniganj Silchar Siliguri Sirajgunj-Bazar, Sylhet Tarpassa

BIHAR AND ORISSA

(Area B)

Arrah Bhagalpur Chaibassa, Darbhanga Gaya Laheriasarai, Monghyr Muzaffarpur Patna Puruba Ranchi Tatanagar

UNITED PROVINCES CENTRAL INDIA AND CENTRAL PROVINCES

(Area C)

Akola Allahabad, Amraoti Balaghat Benares Bhopal Bilaspur, Bina, Cawnpore, Chanda Chandausi Chhindwara Damoh Fyzabad, Gondia, Gorakhpur Harda, Hardwar Indore Itarsi Jhansi Jubbulpore Kamptee, Katni, Khamgaon Khandwa Lucknow Nagpur Prayag Rai Bareilly, Raipur Raj Nandgaon Satna Saugor Seoni Tumsar Road, Wardha, [1] *Burhanpur.*

DELHI AREA

(Area D)

Agra, Aligarh Bareilly Budaun Bulandshahr Delhi Gwalior, Hathras, Jaipur Meerut, Moradabad Muttra Rampur Muzaffarnagar, Shahjehanpur

RAJPUTANA

(Area E)

Ajmer, Beawar, Jodhpur, Kishengarh, Kotah, Maihar, Ujjain.

PUNJAB AND N.-W.F.P. PROVINCES

(Area F)

Ambala, Amritsar, Dehra Dun, Ferozepur, Gujarkhan, Hoshiarpur, Jullundur, Lahore, Ludhiana, Lyallpur, Multan, Patiala, Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Sargodha, Shaharanpur, Sialkot

SIND

(Area G).

Hyderabad, Karachi, Sukkur

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY

(Area H)

Ahmedabad, Baroda, Belgaum, Bhavnagar, Bombay, Poona, Sholapur, Surat.

(1) The word in italics was added vide Notification No. 202 PAt 3/45, dated 18.3.46

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 16th April 1946.

NO. 308-PA(32)|46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from 1st June, 1946, the following further amendments shall be made in the Paper Price Control Order, 1945, namely:—

I. In the said Order—

(1) in Clause 5, for the words and figures "not less than 10," the figures "7-1|2" shall be substituted;

(2) in sub-clause (b) of Clause 6, for the figures "10," the figures "7-1|2" shall be substituted; and

(3) in clause 7, for the figures "10" and "25," the figures "7-1|2" and "20," respectively, shall be substituted.

II. For Schedule I appended to the said Order, the following shall be substituted:—

[1] SCHEDULE I

Variety of Paper Column 1	Price per lb. except where otherwise stated. Column 2
1. Writing and Printing (except newsprint) papers—	Rs. A. P.
(a) Bleached, white or cream wove or laid, water-marked or unwatermarked, machine finished (M. F.) or machine glazed (M. G.) semi-bleached or buff in substances corresponding to 14 lbs. demy 500's and upwards ..	0 7 5
(b) As in (a) above, but in substances corresponding to substance below 14 lbs. demy 500's with a minimum of 12 lbs. demy 500's ..	0 8 5
(c) Unbleached, wove or laid, watermarked or unwatermarked, machine finished (M. F.) or machine glazed (M.G.) in substances corresponding to 14 lbs. demy 500's and upwards. ..	0 7 2½
(d) As in (c) above, but in substances corresponding to substances below 14 lbs. demy 500's with a minimum of 12 lbs. demy 500's. ..	0 8 2½
(e) Ordinary badami wove or laid, watermarked or unwatermarked machine finished (M.F.) or machine glazed (M.G.) in substances corresponding to 14 lbs. demy 500's and upwards. ..	0 6 10½
(f) As in (e) but in substances coresponding to substances below 14 lbs. demy 500's with a minimum of 12 lbs. demy 500's ...	0 7 10½

(g) White Bank Paper Bond Paper and White or coloured Ledger paper (including Azurelaid) conforming to the conditions specified in the proviso to clause 4 — 0 11

(h) Coloured Bank paper and Bond paper conforming to the conditions specified in the proviso to Clause 4 — 0 12

The varieties for (a) to (d) above are Printing Poster Litho Map Litho Imitation Art Antique Ferro Prussiate Base Account Book Ahmedabadi Duplicator Drawing Cartridge Offset Cartridge Cream Laid White Laid Cream Wove Legal Blue Superior Badami Match Box

Additional prices for (a) to (d) above for—

(1) Supercalendered and water finished or for Rag qualities only parchment finished — 0 0 3
(2) Coloured — 0 1 0
(3) 10 to 25 per cent Rag furnish — 0 1 0
(4) 26 to 50 per cent Rag furnish — 0 2 6
(5) 51 to 75 per cent Rag furnish — 0 4 0
(6) 76 to 100 per cent Rag furnish — 0 6 0

having a maximum ash content of 5 per cent and minimum burst specification of 5 points (Mullen) above the demy weight in lbs as a result of 6 Mullen tests

Qualities referred to in (3) to 6 are — Banks Bonds Typewriting Azure Laid Ledger and Cheque Book Paper

(7) Guillotine cutting to sizes below 13 × 16 — 0 0 3
(8) Cutting to register — 0 0 6
(9) Slitting to narrow reels—16 and below — 0 0 6
8 and below — 0 1 0
4 and below — 0 1 6
1 inch and below — 0 4 0
(10) Embossed or decorated — 0 1 0

I Wrapping papers—

(a) Brown Wrapping and brown cartridge minimum substance corresponding to 18 lbs demy 500 s — 0 6 8½
(b) Machine Finished (M F) or Machine Glazed (M G) ribbed or plain kraft or Imitation Kraft paper in substances corresponding to 22 x 29—30 lbs 480 s and upwards — 0 7 3
(c) As in (b) above but in substances corresponding to substances below 22 x 29—30 lbs 480 s with a minimum of 22 x 29—20 lbs 480 s — 0 8 3

watermarked, machine finished (M.F.) or making to 14 lbs. demy 500's and upwards.	0	9	0
(d) As in (c) above, but in substances corresponding to substances below 14 lbs. demy 500's with a minimum of 12 lbs. demy 500's.	0	10	0
(e) Ordinary badami wove or laid, watermarked or unwatermarked, machine finished (M.F.) or machine glazed (M.G.) in substances corresponding to 14 lbs. demy 500's and upwards.	0	8	11
(f) As in (e) but in substances corresponding to substances below 14 lbs. demy 500's with a minimum of 12 lbs. demy 500's.	0	9	11
(g) White Bank Paper, Bond Paper and White or coloured Ledger paper (including Azurelaid) conforming to the conditions specified in the proviso to Clause 4.	0	13	1
(h) Coloured Bank paper and Bond paper conforming to the conditions specified in the proviso to Clause 4.	0	14	1

The varieties for (a) to (d) above are:
Printing, Poster, Litho, Map Litho, Imitation, Art, Antique, Ferro Prussiate Base, Account Book, Ahmedabadi, Duplicator, Drawing, Cartridge, Offset Cartridge, Cream Laid, White Laid, Cream Wove, Legal Blue, Superior Badami, Match Box.

Additional Prices for (a) to (d) above for—

(1) Supercalendered and water finished, or, for Rag qualities only, parchment finished.	0	0	3
(2) Coloured.	0	1	0
(3) 10 to 25 per cent Rag furnish.	0	1	0
(4) 26 to 50 per cent Rag furnish.	0	2	6
(5) 51 to 75 per cent Rag furnish } having a maximum ash content of 5 per cent. and minimum burst specification of 5 points (Mullen) above the demy weight in lbs. as a result of 6 Mullen tests.	0	4	0
(6) 76 to 100 per cent Rag furnish }	0	6	0

Qualities referred to in (3) to (6) are:—
Banks, Bonds, Typewriting, Azure Laid Ledger and Cheque Book Paper.

(7) Guillotine cutting to sizes below 13¼" x 16½"	0	0	3
(8) Cutting to register.	0	0	6
(9) Slitting to narrow reels—16" and below	0	0	6
Slitting to narow reels—8" and below.	0	1	0
Slitting to narrow reels—4" and below.	0	1	6
Slitting to narrow reels—1 inch and below.	0	4	0
(10) Embossed or decorated.	0	1	0

II Wrapping papers—

(a) Brown Wrapping and brown cartridge minimum substance corresponding to 18 lbs demy 500 s

(b) Machine finished (M F) or Machine Glazed (M G) ribbed or plain kraft or Imitation Kraft paper in substances corresponding to 22 x 29—30 lbs 480 s and upwards

(c) As in (b) above but in substances corresponding to substances below 22 x 29—30 lbs 480 s with a minimum of 22 x 29—26 lbs 480 s

III Cover Papers—

(a) Bleached
(b) Unbleached
(c) Manilla for Casing
(d) Manilla for envelopes

Additional prices for—

(1) Supercalendered or Waterfinished
(2) Embossed or decorated
(3) Coloured

IV Special Thin Qualities in substances corresponding to substances below 10 lbs demy 500's

(a) Toilet paper cut to small sizes
(b) Air Mail
(c) Manifold

V. Blotting—

(a) Bleached
(b) Unbleached
(c) Coloured

VI Boards (Solid paste or combination)—

(a) Bleached, semi-bleached or unbleached card-board
(b) Bleached or unbleached pulpboard
(c) Bleached or unbleached Manilla Board
(d) Bleached or unbleached pasteboard
(e) Duplex Board
(f) Triplex board
(g) Ticket board
(h) Grey board

Additional Prices for—

Coloured
Supercalendered or waterfinished
Waterproofed

0
0 10
0 9
0 9
0 9
0 9
0 0 3
0 1 0
0 1 0
0 9 9
1 0 10
1 0 10
0 13 7
0 13 4
0 14 7
0 9 4
0 9 1
0 9 1
0 9 1
0 8 1
0 8 1
0 7 9
0 7 10
0 1 0
0 0 7

(4) Corrugating and Silicating. 0 0 3¼ per sq. ft."

K. RAM,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi, the 23rd February 1949

NO. 308-PA (62)|49.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from 23rd February, 1949, the following further amendments shall be made in the Paper Price Control Order, 1945 namely:—

In the said Order—

I. The proviso to clause 4 shall be omitted.

II. For Schedule I the following schedule shall be substituted, namely:—

SCHEDULE I

Variety of Paper	Price per lb. except where otherwise stated.		
	Rs.	As.	Ps.
(1) White Printing (Including watermarked, unwatermarked, machine finished or machine glazed, semi-bleached or Buff, Poster, Litho, Map Litho, Ferro Prussiate Base, Match Manilla and Cover Papers).	0	10	1
(2) Unbleached Printing	0	9	7
(3) Bleached Cream Laid Wove	0	10	2½
(4) Badami	0	9	7
(5) White Cartridge	0	10	1
(6) White Supercalender printing	0	10	4
(7) Imitation Art	0	10	6
(8) Banks and Bonds (Minimum 10—25 per cent rag content).	0	11	3
(9) Typewriting (inclusive of -|1|-for light weight and -|-|3 for guillotine cutting).	0	1	9½
(10) Ledger Paper—			
(a) Indian Account Book (inclusive of supercalendering charges).	0	10	4
(b) Azure laid (Inclusive of -|1|- for colouring)	0	10	2½
(11) Duplicator (inclusive of guillotine cutting).	0	10	6
(12) Manifold and Airmail	1	0	0
(13) White Blotting—			
(a) With minimum 50 per cent specially imported wood pulp.	0	12	5
(b) Ordinary	0	10	5
(14) Imitation kraft	0	9	10
(15) Brown Wrapping and brown cartridge	0	9	5½

Variety of paper	Price pe[r] ... except w[here] otherwise s[tated]		
Additional Prices	Rs.	As	
1. Lightweight—			
(a) For paper of substance below demy 14 lbs 500's	0	1	
(b) For Kraft of substance below 22 x 29—30 lbs 480 s			
2 Supercalendering and water finishing	0	0	3
3 Colouring	0	1	0
4 Rag Contents—			
(a) 10—25 per cent rag finish	0	1	0
(b) 26—50 per cent rag furnish	0	2	6
(c) 51—75 per cent rag finish	0	4	0
Having maximum ash content of 5 per cent and minimum burst specification of 5 points (Mullen) above the demy weight in lbs as a result of 6 Mullen tests			
(d) 76—100 per cent rag furnish	0	6	0
5 Guillotine cutting to sizes below 13¼ x 6½	0	0	3
6 Cutting to register	0	0	6
7 Slitting to narrow reels—			
16" and below	0	0	6
8" and below	0	1	0
4" and below	0	1	6
1" and below	0	4	0
8 Embossing or decorating	0	1	0
Boards —			
(a) Pulp board and cardboard bleached or semi-bleached	0	10	1
(b) Duplex board	0	10	1
(c) Triplex board	0	10	4
(d) Ticket board	0	9	10
Additional prices			
Colouring	0	1	0
Waterproofing	0	1	6
Supercalendering and water finishing	0	0	7
Corrugating and Silicating	0	0	3¼ per square ft. "

K RAM,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of I[ndia]

PAPER (PRICES OF IMPORTED PAPER) CONTROL ORDER, 1944.

Pages 295 to 303

PAPER (PRICES OF IMPORTED PAPER) CONTROL ORDER, 194

The prices of imported paper are regulated in accordance with the provisions of this Order It embodies a Schedule of controlled prices of different varieties of paper imported into India The prices given in the Schedule are wholesale prices valid at the port towns of Bombay Calcutta and Madras In respect of sales at places other than port towns an additional charge not exceeding 6 pies per lb is also admissible No person can sell the paper imported by him at a price higher than the one given in the Schedule in wholesale transactions in retail transactions however he can make an additional charge not exceeding 15 % of the controlled prices.

In case of varieties not falling under the above Schedule the importers have to make applications to this Ministry for *ad hoc* fixation of prices Such applications are to be accompanied with invoices and other documents in original relating to the landed cost of the paper

The Schedule of prices of imported paper was last revised in November 1946 under Notification No 308 PA (65)/46 dated 15th November 1946 issued by the late Department of Industries and Supplies This is comprised of three parts viz I II and III Part I deals with fast selling varieties and includes a margin of 25% over landed cost Part II deals with slow selling varieties and includes a margin of 30% Part III consists of special brands for which a margin of 35% is allowed

---

PAPER (PRICES OF IMPORTED PAPER) CONTROL ORDER [illegible]

The prices of imported paper are regulated in [illegible] provisions of this Order. It embodies a Schedule of [illegible] ferent varieties of paper imported into India. The [illegible] dule are wholesale prices valid at the port towns of [illegible] Madras. In respect of sales at places other than port [illegible] charge not exceeding 6 pies per lb is also admissible [illegible] paper imported by him at a price higher than the one [illegible] in wholesale transactions, in retail transactions however [illegible] additional charge not exceeding 15 % of the controlled prices.

In case of varieties not falling under the above Schedule the [illegible] ters have to make applications to this Ministry for *ad hoc* fixation of [illegible] Such applications are to be accompanied with invoices and other documents in original relating to the landed cost of the paper.

The Schedule of prices of imported paper was last revised in November 1946 under Notification No 308 PA (65)/46 dated 15th November 1946 issued by the late Department of Industries and Supplies. This is comprised of three parts, viz., I II and III. Part I deals with fast selling varieties and includes a margin of 25% over landed cost. Part II deals with slow selling varieties and includes a margin of 30%. Part III consists of special brands for which a margin of 25% is allowed.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

New Delhi, the 8th September, 1944.

NO. 308-P(40)|44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order:—

(1) (1) This Order may be called the **Paper (Prices of Imported Paper) Control Order, 1944.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order—

(i) "paper" means imported paper and includes imported boards;

(ii) "Schedule" means a Schedule appended to this Order;

(iii) "Scheduled variety" of paper means any variety of paper included in the Schedules;

(iv) "controlled price" means in relation to any scheduled variety of paper, the price of that variety of paper specified in column 2 of the Schedule

3. (1) No person shall sell or offer to sell any variety of paper not being Scheduled variety—

(a) on or before the 15th October, 1944, at a price which exceeds the landed cost by more than 40 per cent;

(b) after the 15th October 1944 without the special permission in writing of the Central Government and without having the price at which the paper in question can be sold fixed by the Central Government.

(2) For the purpose and securing the permission of the Central Government and for having the price fixed under sub-clause (1) (b) application shall be made by the person concerned not later than the 1st October 1944 stating the variety of paper, the stock which is expected to remain in hand after the 15th October, 1944, and in case the paper in question was imported by the person making the application, a statement of landed cost supported by relevant invoices.

4. (1) No person shall sell or offer to sell any scheduled variety of paper;

(a) in wholesale quantities at a price inclusive of any commission allowed to selling agents higher than the controlled price;

(b) in retail quantities at a price which exceeds by 15 per cent, the controlled price;

Provided that in respect of sales whether in wholesale or in retail quantities at places other than port towns an additional charge not exceeding 6 pies per lb may be made by the seller

(2) For the purpose of this Clause,—

(i) port towns' shall be the ports of Calcutta, Bombay Madras and Karachi, and shall be deemed to cover an area within a radius of 50 miles from any of these ports,

(ii) a transaction in ream lots [1] *or roll lots* or in the case of boards in lots of one gross or one hundred sheets, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a wholesale transaction, and a transaction in smaller lots shall be deemed to be a retail transaction

[1] 4 A. *No person shall after the 15th April, 1945, sell paper in the bale, case or other package in which it is imported without indicating conspicuously on the outside of such package the following particulars —*

(a) name of importer,

(b) size of ream in inches or, in the case of rolls the width of roll in inches and length in feet or yards or in the case of board, the size of sheet in inches,

(c) the weight per ream or roll or in the case of board weight per gross or 100 sheets,

(d) name of variety of paper,

(e) the price per ream of 500 sheets and the price per quire of 25 sheets or in the case of paper in rolls the price per roll or, in the case of board the price per gross or 100 sheets and the price per dozen or 10 sheets determined in accordance with Clauses 3 and 4, and

(f) the month and year of importation

[2] 5 *Every person who sells or offers to sell paper shall prominently display in his place of business a sample book containing a sample of each variety of paper in which he deals indicating thereon all the particulars mentioned in Clause 4A relating to that variety of paper, and shall, whenever required by a purchaser or prospective purchaser, allow him to examine it,*

6 No person shall purchase or offer to purchase from any person any scheduled variety of paper at a price higher than that at which it is permissible for the other person to sell to him under the provisions of clause 4

---

(1) The words 'or roll lots' in italics and Clause 4A, was added vide Notification No 308 PA(106)|44 dated 3 3 45

(2) Clause 5 in italics was substituted vide Notification No 308 PA(106)|44, dated 3 3 45

7. If any question arises as to the maximum price which could be charged for any particular transaction, or as to the variety according to the Schedule of any particular paper, the question shall be referred to the [1] *Central Government*, whose decision thereon shall be final.

[2]7 A. The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower any authority to exercise any of the powers conferred upon it by the provisions of this Order.

8 Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses 3 to 6, the Central Government or such authority as the Central Government may authorise in this behalf may, if it is satisfied that special circumstances exist by special order authorise the doing of any act which would otherwise be in contravention of those provisions and may attach to the authorities such directions or conditions as it thinks fit.

9 Any *officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government may—

(a) direct any person carrying on any transaction connected with paper to maintain such records relating to paper as he may specify;

(b) direct any person carrying on any transaction connected with paper to furnish and maintain such information as he may specify;

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or any other documents belonging to or under the contrl of any person carrying on any transaction connected with paper;

(d) enter and search or authorise any person to enter and search any premises in which any transaction connected with paper is carried on;

(e) seize or authorise the seizure of any paper in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been is being or is about to be committed.

10. Any court trying a contravention of this Order may without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass direct that any paper in respect of which the court is satisfied that the Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

---

(1) The words in italics were substituted for the words "Paper Controller, India," vide Notification No. 308-PA(40)|44, dated 26-2-46.

(2) Clause 7A in italics was added vide Notification No. 308-PA(109)|46, dated 14-7-45.

* The word officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government has been extended in exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 7A, to include the Provincial Government and the Chief Commissioners, Delhi, Baluchistan, Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg, vide Notification No. 308-PA(109)|45, dated 14-7-45.

[1] SCHEDULE

VARIETY OF PAPER Column I	Price per lb (except where otherwise stated) Column 2
PART I	
	Rs As P
Account book paper	0 13 7
Art paper (North America)	0 12 8
Art paper (British)	1 3 2
Bond paper white 60 grammes per sq metre	0 13 9
Bond paper white 49 grammes per sq metre	0 15 8
Bond paper coloured 60 grammes per sq metre	0 14 9
Bond paper coloured 49 grammes per sq metre	1 0 8
Bristol (Index) Board white	0 14 2
Bristol (Index) Board coloured	0 15 2
Chromo paper (North America)	0 14 0
Chromo paper (British)	1 4 0
Drawing Cartridge	1 0 10
Flint Paper basis size foolscap	21 4 0 per ream
Glassine greaseproof bleached genuine basis 20 x 30 —10/11 lbs	1 6 9
Glassine greaseproof bleached genuine basis 20 x 30 —13/14 lbs	1 5 11
Glassine greaseproof bleached imitation basis 20 x 30 —10/11 lbs	1 5 3
Greaseproof unglazed unbleached	1 1 11
Greaseproof unglazed bleached	1 2 4
Kraft basis 20 x 30 —16 lbs & upwards	0 11 6
Kraft basis 20 x 30 below 16 lbs	0 12 4
[2] *Latimer Cartridge (British)*	0 12 11
Ledger paper Watermarked (others)	0 14 1
Ledger paper (British not covered by Part III)	1 0 6

(1) The new Schedule was substituted vide Notification No 308 PA(65)/46 dated 15 11-46

(2) The words in italics were substituted for the words Letimer Cartridge vide Notification No 308 PA(65) 46 dated 27 11 46

Variety of Paper	Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1	Column 2
	Rs. As. P.
Manifold, white	0 14 8
Manifold, coloured	0 15 11
Match paper in reels (blue)	0 12 1
Match paper in reels (green)	0 11 4
Match paper in sheets (blue)	0 13 0
Match paper in sheets (green)	0 12 4
Postcard, white	0 15 6
Poster paper, MG	0 15 0
Printing paper, white, woodfree (including Antique, Litho, Offset, Imitation Art and Creamlaid writing)	0 14 5
Printing paper, coloured, woodfree (including Antique, Litho, Offset, Imitation Art and Creamlaid writing	0 15 8
Tissue paper, white, M.F. bleached, 20" x 30"—7 lbs., 480's	12 2 10 per ream
Tissue paper, coloured, M.F., bleached 20" x 30"—7 lbs., 480's	15 2 10 per ream
Tissue paper, white, M.G. bleached, 20" x 30' —7lbs., 480's	11 2 10 per ream
Tissue paper, coloured, M.G. bleached, 20" x 30"—7 lbs., 480's	14 2 10 per ream
Titan bond (British)	1 1 1
Vegetable Parchment (British)	0 15 8
Vegetable Parchment (others)	1 4 4

PART II

	Rs. As. P.
Airmail paper	0 15 7
Art cards (British)	1 11 4
Art cards (others)	1 8 3
Blotting	0 11 11
Blotting, absorber, ribbed	1 6 4
Blotting, enamelled	0 10 10
Bond paper contajng [1] *25 p.c.* rag	1 3 6

(1) The figures 25 per cent were substituted for the figures 20 per cent vide Notification No. 308-PA(65)|46, dated 27-11-46.

Variety of Paper	Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1	Column 2
	Rs As Ps
Bond paper containing 50 p c rag water-marked Knebworth'	1 4 10
Cambric paper in rolls—40 —96 yds	21 2 0 per roll
Cambric paper in sheets thick, basis 20 x 30	114 6 5 per ream
Cellulose film—	
Non moisture proof (plain white) substance 30 grms per sq metre	0 2 9 per 1000 sq inches
Non moisture proof (coloured) substance 30 grms per sq metre	0 3 0 Do
Plain transparent substance 60 grms per sq metre	0 6 7 Do
Moisture proof heat sealing substance 30 grms per sq metre	0 3 5 Do
Plain transparent substance 30 grms per sq metre in slit reels	3 7 7 per lb
Cheque paper, white sensitized	1 1 3
Cheque paper, watermarked, coloured sensitised including Hammermill and other similar brands	1 1 9
Gummed paper—basis 17 x 22	27 12 10 per ream
Gummed tape ¾ —800 (British)	1 3 6 per roll
Gummed tape ¾ —800 (others)	1 1 7 per roll
Gummed tape 1 —800 (British	1 10 0 per roll
Gummed tape 1' —800 (others)	1 5 9 per roll
Gummed tape 1½ —800 (British)	2 7 0 per roll
Gummed Tape 1½ —800 (others)	1 13 11 per roll
Gummed tape 1¾ —800	2 8 4 per roll
Gummed tape 1¾ '—800	*2 8 8 per roll*
Ledger paper containing 50% rag water-marked Cheddar valley	1 4 10
Manifold onionskin 25% rag	2 0 7
Manifold onionskin	1 8 2
Manifold— Commerce and "Cowan" type-writer paper	2 0 1
Postcard ivory, coloured	0 14 4

Variety Of Paper	Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1	Column 2
	Rs. As. Ps.
Tissue paper, press copying, basis 18½" x 22½—5 lbs., 500's ..	18 5 10 per ream

PART III

Air Mail Imperial (Bank substance) ..	1 10 3
Air Mail Imperial (Manifold substance)	2 5 7
Aeromail Special	1 15 7
Asoka rag blotting	1 4 11
Bond (thick) Abermill	1 2 8
Bond (thin) Abermill	1 3 6
Bond (tints) (thick) Abermill	1 2 7
Bonds (tints) (thin) Abermill	1 3 3
Bond Manifold tinted Abermill	1 14 5
Basildon air-mail bond	1 10 0
Bond (thick) Desmond	1 5 7
Bond (thin) Desmond	1 6 10
Blotting Devon Valley	52 0 0 per ream
Blotting Suction	52 0 0 per ream
Blotting Quicksorb	52 0 0 per ream
Cheque Paper Sensitised, Stoney Wood White Wove	25 8 10 per ream
Charthan Mill Original	2 1 9
Croxley lion ledger	1 5 5
"Charles Martin" Extra Strong Water-marked paper (thick) substance ..	1 13 8
"Charles Martin" Extra Strong Water marked paper (thin) substance ..	1 15 5
Drawing W. T. & Co., Kent	2 1 4
Gateway unsensitized Ferro-prussiate 90 G.S.M.	1 2 7
Ledger Conqueror	1 6 2
Ledger imperator	1 4 3
Ledger Imperator Loose Leaf	1 3 0
Ledger Lancashire	1 15 0
Ledger Sackville Loose Leaf	1 0 0
Manifold 693 (British)	1 10 0
Manifold Conqueror	3 0 9
Parchment Lancashire	1 15 0
Parchment Goatskin	2 9 0

Variety of Paper	Price per lb (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1	Column 2
	Rs As Ps
Pines Buff Wove Copying	1 13 3
Strathdon (Tinted)	1 1 8
Strathdon (Legal Blue)	1 2 4
Tinted Bank 51 H D	0 15 8
T H S Handmade	2 3 8
Tracing Detail C 300 All Rag 50 yds x 60	16 3 1 per roll
Tracing Gateway 60 G S M [1]*40 × 25 yds*	7 3 4 per roll
Tracing Gateway 70 G S M [1]*40" × 25 yds*	6 9 4 per roll
Writing (thick) Devon Valley Parchment	1 5 6
Waterton Bond (thick)	1 0 11
Waterton Bond (thin)	1 2 1
Writing (thick) Conqueror	1 6 6
Writing (thin) Conqueror	1 8 0
W T & Co Extra Strong 3009 (thick substance)	2 12 0
W T & Co Extra Strong 3009 (thin sustance)	2 13 5
W T & A P Tinted Lithoed one side sensitized Cheque Paper	34 6 6 per ream
W T & Co Extra Strong 3009 Manifold and Air Mail substance	3 9 3
W T & Co (Vandyke Border) (thick)	1 13 0
W T & Co (Vandyke Border) (thin)	1 15 9 per ream

J D KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

(1) The figures and words in italics were substituted for the figures and words 2" x 40yds vide Notification No 208 PA(65) dated 4 1-47

List of Notifications issued in respect of the paper (Prices of Importer Paper) Control Order, 1944.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 3rd March, 1945

NO. 308-PA(106)|44—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Paper (Prices of Imported Paper) Control Order, 1944, namely —

In the said Order—

(1) In sub clause (2) of Clause 4 after the words, ream lots,' the words "or roll lots shall be inserted

(2) After Clause 4 the following Clause shall be inserted, namely —

"4A No person shall after the 15th April 1945, sell paper in the bale, case or other package in which it is imported without indicating conspicuously on the outside of such package the following particulars —

(a) name of importer,

(b) size of ream in inches or, in the case of rolls, the width of roll in inches and length in feet or yards or, in the case board, the size of sheet in inches,

(c) the weight per ream or roll or, in the case of board, weight per gross of 100 sheets,

(d) name of variety of paper,

(e) the price per ream of 500 sheets and the price per quire of 25 sheets or, in the case of paper in rolls, the price per roll or, in the case of board, the price per gross or 100 sheets, and the price per dozen or 10 sheets determined in accordance with Clauses 3 and 4; and

(f) the month and year of importation."

(3) For Clause 5, the following Clause shall be substituted, namely,—

"5 Every person who sells, or offers to sell paper, shall prominently display in his place of business a sample book containing a sample of each variety of paper in which he deals indicating thereon all the particulars mentioned in Clause 4A, relating to that variety of paper, and shall, whenever required by a purchaser or prospective purchaser allow him to examine it,

Provided that until the 15th May, 1945, it shall not be obligatory to indicate in the sample book the names of importers and month and year of importation "

B N KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 14th July, 1945.

NO. 308-PA(109) 45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 7A of the Paper (Prices of Imported Paper) Control Order, 1944, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by Clause 9 of the said Order shall also be exercised by any Provincial Government and by the Chief Commissioners, Delhi, Baluchistan, Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg.

B. N. KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 26th February, 1946.

NO. 308-PA(40) 44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from 1st March, 1946, the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper (Prices of Imported Paper) Control Order, 1944, namely:—

In Clause 7 of the said Order, for the words "Paper Controller, India," the words "Central Government" shall be substituted.

With reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct—

(a) that the above Order shall be published in the Gazette of India; and

(b) that a Press Note indicating its nature shall be issued.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 15th November, 1946.

NO. 308-PA (65)|46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Esstential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Ordinance, 1946 (No. XVIII of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct

that with effect from the 15th November 1946 the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper (Prices of Imported Paper) Control Order, 1944, *namely* —

For the Schedule to the said Order, *the following* Schedule shall be substituted, namely —

Variety of Paper	Price per lb (except where otherwise stated).
Column 1	Column 2

PART I

	Rs As Ps
Account book paper	0 13 7
Art Paper (North America)	0 12 8
Art paper (British)	1 3 2
Bond paper white 60 grammes per sq metre	0 13 9
Bond paper, white 49 grammes per sq metre	0 15 8
Bond paper, coloured 60 grammes per sq metre	0 14 9
Bond paper, coloured 49 grammes per sq metre	1 0 8
Bristol (Index) Board, white	0 14 2
Bristol (Index) Board coloured	0 15 2
Chromo paper (North American)	0 14 0
Chromo paper (British)	1 4 0
Drawing Cartridge	1 0 10
Flint Paper, *basis-size foolscap*	21 4 0 per ream
Glassine, greaseproof, *bleached, genuine* basis 20"×30"—10/11 *lbs*	1 6 9
Glassine, greaseproof, bleached, genuine, basis 20"×30"—13/14th lbs.	1 5 11
Glassine, greaseproof, bleached, imitation, basis 20"×30"—10/11 lbs	1 5 3
Greaseproof, unglazed, unbleached	1 1 11
Greaseproof, unglazed, bleached	1 2 4
Kraft, basis 20"×30"—16 lbs and upwards	0 11 10
Kraft, *basis* 20"×30"—below 16 lbs	0 12 4
Letimer Cartridge (British)	0 12 11
Ledger paper, Watermarked (others)	0 14 1
Ledger paper (British, not covered by Part III)	1 0 6
Manifold, white	0 14 8

Variety of Paper	Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1	Column 2
	Rs. As. Ps.
Manifold, coloured	0 15 11
Match paper in reels (blue)	0 12 0
Match paper in reels (green) . ..	0 11 4
Match paper in sheets (blue) ..	0 13 0
Match paper in sheets (green) . ..	0 12 4
Postcard white	0 15 6
Poster paper, MG ..	0 15 0
Printing paper, white, woodfree (including Antique, Litho, Offset, Imitation Art and Creamlaid writing) .	0 14 5
Printing paper, coloured, woodfree (including Antique, Litho, Offset, Imitation Art and Creamlaid writing) ..	0 15 8
Tissue paper, white, M.F. bleached, 20" x 30"—7 lbs., 480's ..	12 2 10 per ream
Tissue paper, coloured, M.F. bleached, 20" x 30"—7lbs., 480's .	15 2 10 per ream
Tissue paper, white, M.G. bleached, 20" x 30"—7 lbs., 480's	11 2 10 per ream
Tissue paper, coloured, M.G. bleached, 20" x 30"—7 lbs., 480's	14 2 10 per ream
Titan bond (British) ..	1 1 1
Vegetable Parchment (British) .	0 15 8
Vegetable Parchment (others) .	1 4 4

PART II

Airmail paper	0 15 7
Art cards (British)	1 11 4
Art cards (others)	1 8 3
Blotting	0 11 11
Blotting, absorber, ribbed . ..	1 6 4
Blotting, enamelled	0 10 10
Bond paper containing 20% rag .	1 3 6
Bond paper containing 50% rag watermarked "Knebworth" . ..	1 4 10
Cambric paper in rolls—40"—96 yds. ..	21 2 0 per roll
Cambric paper in sheets, thick, basis 22" x 30"	114 6 5 per ream
Cellulose film—	
Non-moisture proof (plain white) substance 30 grms. per sq. metre	0 2 9 per 1000 sq. inches.

VARIETY OF PAPER Column 1	Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated) Column 2 Rs As. Ps.
Non-moisture proof (coloured) substance 30 grms per sq metre	0 3 0 per 1000 sq inches
Plain transparent substance 60 grms per sq metre	0 6 7 Do
Moisture proof heat sealing substance 30 grms per sq metre	0 3 5 Do
Plain transparent substance 30 grms per sq metre in slit reels	3 7 7 per lb
Cheque paper, white sensitized	1 1 3
Cheque paper, watermarked, coloured sensitized including Hammermill and other similar brands	1 1 9
Gummed paper—basis 17 x 22	27 12 10 per ream
Gummed tape 3/4 —800 (British)	1 3 6 per roll
Gummed tape 3/4 —800' (others)	1 1 7 per roll
Gummed tape 1 —800 (British	1 10 0 per roll
Gummed tape 1 —800 (others)	1 5 9 per roll
Gummed tape 1-1/2 —800 (British)	2 7 0 per roll
Gummed tape 1-1/2 —800 (others)	1 13 11 per roll
Gummed tape 1-3/4 —800'	2 8 4 per roll
Gummed tape 1-7/8 —800	2 8 8 per roll
Ledger paper containing 50 per cent rag watermarked "Cheddar valley"	1 4 10
Manifold, onionskin 25 per cent rag	2 0 7
Manifold, onionskin	1 8 2
Manifold—"Commerce" and 'Cowan typewriter paper	2 0 1
Postcard, ivory, coloured	0 14 4
Tissue paper, press copying, basis 18-1/2 x 22-1/2 —5 lbs, 500's	18 5 10 per ream

PART III

r Mail Imperial (Bank substance)	1 10 3
r Mail Imperial (Manifold substance)	2 5 7
romail Special	1 15 7
oka rag blotting	1 4 11
d (thick) Abermill	1 2 9
d (thin) Abermill	1 3 6
nd (tints) (thick) Abermill	1 2 7

VARIETY OF PAPER				Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1				Column 2
	Rs.	As.	Ps.	
Bonds (tints) (thin) Abermill ..	1	3	3	
Bond Manifold tinted Abermill ..	1	14	5	
Basildon air-mail bond ..	1	10	0	
Bond (thick) Desmond ..	1	5	7	
Bond (thin) Desmond ..	1	6	10	
Blotting Devon Valley ..	52	0	0	per ream
Blotting Suction ..	52	0	0	per ream
Blotting Quicksorb ..	52	0	0	per ream
Cheque Paper Sensitised, Stoney Wood White Wove ..	25	8	10	per ream
Chartham Mill Original ..	2	1	9	
Croxley lion ledger ..	1	5	5	
'Charles Martin' Extra Strong Watermarked paper (thick) substance ..	1	13	8	
'Charles Martin' Extra Strong Watermarked paper (thin) substance ..	1	15	5	
Drawing W.T. & Co., Kent ..	2	1	4	
Gateway unsensitized Ferro-prussiate 90 G.S.M. ..	1	2	7	
Ledger Conqueror ..	1	6	2	
Ledger Imperator ..	1	4	3	
Ledger Imperator Loose Leaf ..	1	3	0	
Ledger Lancashire ..	1	15	0	
Ledger Sackville Loose Leaf ..	1	0	0	
Manifold 693 (British) ..	1	10	0	
Manifold Conqueror ..	3	0	9	
Parchment Lancashire ..	1	15	0	
Parchment Goatskin ..	2	9	0	
Piries Buff Wove Copying ..	1	13	3	
Strathdon (Tinted) ..	1	1	8	
Strathdon (Legal Blue) ..	1	2	4	
Tinted Bank "51 H.D." ..	0	15	8	
T.H.S. Handmade ..	2	3	8	
Tracing Detail "C 300" All Rag 50 yds. x 60" ..	16	3	1	per roll
Tracing Gateway 60 G.S.M. 25 x 40 yds. ..	7	3	4	per roll
Tracing Gateway 70 G.S.M. 20 x 40 yds. ..	6	9	4	per roll.
Writing (thick) Devon Valley Parchment ..	1	5	6	
Waterton Bond (thick) ..	1	0	11	
Waterton Bond (thin) ..	1	2	1	
Writing (thick) Conqueror ..	1	6	6	
Writing (thin) Conqueror ..	1	8	0	

VARIETY OF PAPER	Price per lb. (except where otherwise stated)
Column 1	Column 2 Rs A P
W T & Co Extra Strong 3009 (thick substance)	2 12 0
W T & Co Extra Strong 3009 (thin substance)	2 13 5
W T & A P Tinted Lithoed one side, sensitized Cheque Paper	34 6 6 per ream
W T & Co Extra Strong 3009 Manifold and Air Mail substance	3 9 3
W T & Co (Vandyke Border) (thick)	
W T & Co (Vandyke Border) (thin)	1 15 0 per ream

J D KAPADIA
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 27th November 1946

NO. 308-PA(65) 46 —CORRIGENDUM.—In the notification of the Industries and Supplies Department No 308-PA-(65) 46 published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary dated the 15th November 1946—

(i) On page 1171, in Part I of the Schedule in column 1, for the words and brackets "Letimer Cartridge (British)" read "Latimer Cartridge (British) "

(ii) On page 1172 in Part II of the Schedule, in column 1, for the words and figures 'Bond paper containing 20 per cent rag," read 'Bond paper containing 25 per cent rag

MOHD NASRULLAH
Under Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

CORRIGENDUM

New Delhi, the 4th January, 1947

NO. 308-PA(65) 46—In the notification of the Industries and Supplies Department, No 308-PA(65)/46, published as the Gazette of India Extraordinary, dated the 15th November, 1946—

On page 174, in Part III of the Schedule, in column I for the words and figures "Tracing Gateway 60 G.S.M. 25 x 40 yds." and "Tracing Gateway 70 G.S.M. 25 x 40 yds." read "Tracing Gateway 60 G.S.M. 40" x 25 yards" and "Tracing Gateway 70 G.S.M. 40′ x 25 yards" respectively.

MOHD. NASRULLAH,
Under Secretary to the Government of India.

PAPER CONTROL (PRICES OF BOARD) ORDER, 1914.

Pages 317 to 320

PAPER CONTROL (PRICES OF BOARD) ORDER, 1941

The prices of strawboards and millboards are governed by the provisions of this Order. It lays down maximum [illegible] prices of different substances of strawboards and millboards. The manufacturer cannot sell strawboards and millboards at prices higher than the [illegible] inclusive of any commission allowed to selling agents. Persons other [illegible]

[illegible] exceeding 7 1/2 per cent

wholesale transaction [illegible]

An additional charge [illegible]

[illegible] ding 2 [illegible] per square foot

persons carrying out such

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 28th August, 1946.

NO. 308-P(34) 44.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. (1) This Order may be called **THE PAPER CONTROL (PRICES OF BOARD) ORDER, 1944;**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India;

(3) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order "board" means strawboard or millboard, and "manufacturer" means a person carrying on the business of manufacturing board for sale.

3. No manufacturer shall sell or offer to sell board except at f.o.r. destination prices and these prices inclusive of any commission allowed to selling agents, shall not be higher than the prices specified below:—

	Price per cwt.			
	Strawboard		Millboard.	
	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.
(i) In substances 8 ozs. to 18 ozs. per sheet of [1] *25-1/2" × 30-1/2"* and corresponding substances.	[2] *20*	*0*	[2] *25*	*0*
(ii) In lighter or heavier substances than substances specified under (i) above.	[2] *21*	*0*	[2] *26*	*0*

[3] *Provided that for strawboard cut to sizes other than 25-1/2" × 30-1/2" an additional charge of not more than 8 annas per cwt. may be made by the manufacturer, provided further that an additional charge for corrugating and silicating strawboard not exceeding 2 pies per square foot may be made by the manufacturer or other person carrying out such processes.*

---

(1) The figures in italics were substituted for the figures "25-1/2 x 30"" vide Notification No. 308-PA(88)/44, dated 18-11-44.

(2) The prices in italics were substituted for the entries 21-8, 28-8, 22-8, and 29-8" respectively, vide Notification No. 300-PA(5)/46, dated 29-5-46.

(3) In Clause 3 the provisos in italics were added vide Notification No. 308-PA (14)/45, dated 23-1-45, and No. 308-PA(119)/44, dated 6-9-46.

4 No person other than a manufacturer shall sell or offer to sell board in any of the substances specified in Clause 3,—

(a) in wholesale quantities, at a price exceeding by [1] 7 1/2 *per cent* the price specified in Clause 3 above for that substance

(b) in retail quantities, at a price exceeding by 15 per cent the price specified in Clause 3 above for that substance

Explanation—For the purpose of this Clause, transactions in bales of 5 cwts shall be deemed to be transactions in *wholesale quantities*, and transactions in lots smaller than a bale of 5 cwts shall be deemed to be transactions in retail quantities

5 Every manufacturer shall before despatching any board from his factory indicate conspicuously on the outer packing of each bale and of each bundle the name of manufacturer, size of sheet in inches, weight per sheet, the f o r destination price per cwt charged by the manufacturer, the maximum price for sales in wholesale quantities and for sales in retail quantities calculated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4

6 Every person other than a manufacturer who sells or offers to sell board shall prominently display in his place of business a list of prices calculated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4 and shall whenever required by any purchaser or prospective purchaser allow him to examine it

7 No person shall purchase or offer to purchase board from a manufacturer or from a person other than a manufacturer at a price higher than that at which it is permissible for the manufacturer or the other person to sell to him under the provisions of Clause 3 and 4 respectively

8 If any question arises as to the maximum price which could be charged for any particular transaction or as to whether the board covered by the transaction is strawboard or millboard the question shall be referred to the [2] *Central Government*, whose decision thereon shall be final

[3] *8A The Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette empower any authority to exercise any of the power conferred upon it by the provisions of this Order.*

---

(1) The figures and words "7 1/2 per cent" were substituted for the figures and words "5 per cent" Vide Notification No 308 PA (14) 45 dated 23 3 45

(2) The words in italics were substituted for the words Paper Controller, India vide Notification No 308 PA(9) 46, dated 26 2-46

(3) Clause 8A was added vide Notification No 308 PA(108)/45.

9. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clauses 3 to 7, the Central Government or such authority as the Central Government may authorise in this behalf may, if it is satisfied that special circumstances exist, by special order authorise the doing of any act which would otherwise be in contravention of those provisions and may attach to the authorisation such directions or conditions as it thinks fit.

10. Any * officer empowered in this behalf by the Central Government, may,—

(a) direct any manufacturer or any other person carrying on any transactions connected with board to furnish such information as he may specify;

(b) direct any manufacturer or any other person carrying on any transaction connected with board to furnish such information as he may specify;

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any manufacturer or of any other person carrying on any transactions connected with board;

(d) enter and search or authorise any person to enter and search, any premises in which board is manufactured or any transaction connected with board is carried on;

(e) seize or authorise the seizure of any board in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contraventions of this Order has been, is being, or is about to be committed.

11. Any Court trying a contravention of this Order may, without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass, direct that any board in respect of which the Court is satisfied—that the Order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

H. M. PATEL,

Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

---

* The word officer empowered in this behalf by the Central Government has been extended in exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 8A to include any Provincial Government and the Chief Commissioners, Delhi, Baluchistan, Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg, vide Notification No. 308-PA(108)|45, dated 14-7-45.

List of Notifications in respect of the Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order, 1944

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 18th November 1944

NO. 308 PA(88)|44 —In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-(2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order, 1944, namely —

In Clause 3 of the said Order for the figures '25-1 2 x 30', the figures '25 1 2 x 30-1|2 shall be substituted

J D KAPADIA,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 23rd January, 1945

NO 308-PA(14)|45 —In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from the 1st March 1945, the following further amendments shall be made in the Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order 1944 —

In the said Order —

1 In Clause 3—

(i) for the entries 24 8 35 0 25 8 and 36 0 the entries "21 8," '28 8,' '22 8,' and 29 8 respectively shall be substituted,

(ii) the following proviso shall be added —

"Provided that for strawboard cut to sizes other than 25-1|2" x 30-1|2' an additional charge of not more than 8 annas per cwt may be made by the manufacturer"

2 In sub clause (a) of Clause 4 for the figure and words "5 per cent," the figures and words 7 1 2 per cent shall be substituted

---

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 14th July, 1945

NO. 308-PA(108) 45.—In exercise of the powers conferred Clause 8A of the Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order, 1944,

Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by Clause 10 of the said Order shall also be exercised by any Provincial Government and by the Chief Commissioners, Delhi, Baluchistan, Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg.

B. N. KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 14th July, 1945.

NO. 308-PA(108)|45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order, 1944, namely:—

After Clause 8, of the said Order, the following Clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"8A. The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower any authority to exercise any of the powers conferred upon it by the provisions of this Order."

With reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct—

(a) that the above general order be published in the Gazette of India; and

(b) that a Press Note giving an indication of the nature of the above amendment made shall be issued.

B. N. KAUL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 26th February, 1946.

NO. 308-PA(9)|46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from the 1st March, 1946, the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper Control (Prices of Board), Order, 1944, namely:—

In Clause 8 of the said Order for the words "Paper Controller, India," the words "Central Government" shall be substituted.

With reference to sub rule (1) of Rule 119 of the Defence of Rules the Central Government is pleased to direct —

(a) that the above Order shall be published in the Gazette of a and

(b) that a Press Note indicating its nature shall be issued

J D KAPADIA

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 29th May 1946

NO 300 PA(5) 46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to direct that with effect from the 1st July 1946 the following further amendment shall be made in the Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order 1944 namely —

In Clause 3 of the said Order for the entries 21 8 28 8 22 8 and 29 8 the entries 20 0 25 0 21 0 and 26 0 respectively, shall be substituted

With reference to sub rule (1) of Rule 119 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to direct —

(a) that the above Order shall be published in the Gazette of India and

(b) that a Press Note indicating its nature shall be issued

J D KAPADIA

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 6th September 1946

NO 308-PA(119) 44—In exercise of the powers conferred sub rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules the Central C ernment is pleased to direct that the following further amendment s be made in the Paper Control (Prices of Board) Order, 1944 namel

After the proviso to Clause 3 of the said Order, the following further proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that an additional charge for corrugating and silicating strawboard not exceeding 2 pies per square foot may be made by the manufacturer or other person carrying out such processes."

With reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct:—

(a) that the above order shall be published in the Gazette of India; and

(b) that a Press Note indicating its nature shall be issued.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

PAPER CONTROL (PRODUCTION) ORDER, 1945.

Pages 329 to 333

PAPER CONTROL (PRODUCTION) ORDER, 1945.

This Order has been promulgated with a view to ensure that the production capacity of the mills is used most advantageously and that the mills produce only those varieties of paper which are mentioned in the Order and are much needed in the country.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 14th September, 1945.

NO. SS|285.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following order, and to direct with reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules that notice of the order shall be given by publication of the same in the Gazette of India and by the issue of a Press Note indicating the nature of its provisions:—

1. (1) This Order may be called **THE PAPER CONTROL (PRODUCTION ORDER), 1945.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force at once.

(4) The Paper Control (Production) Order, 1944, is hereby repealed; provided that anything due under any provision of that order shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of this Order.

2. In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:—

(a) "Director" means the Director of Paper, Directorate-General of Supply, and includes any other officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government;

(b) "manufacturer" means any person who manufactures paper in a factory within the meaning of the Factories Act, 1934 (XXV of 1934);

(c) "paper" includes all varieties (whether homogeneous or laminated and whether coated or uncoated) of paper, paperboard, pulpboard, wallboard, fibreboard, strawboard, process board and other similar materials which are manufactured wholly or mainly either from vegetable fibres or pulp thereof or both from such fibres and such pulp.

3. Every manufacturer who is not a manufacturer on the date of commencement of this Order shall apply for registration to the Director in the Form appended to this Order within one month of the date on which he begins to manufacture paper.

4. (1) No manufacturer shall manufacture paper of a variety or description not specified in the Schedule hereto annexed without the permission in writing of the Director.

(2) If any question arises whether any paper manufactured by nufacturer is of a variety or description specified in the Schedule f so of what variety or description, the question shall be referred e Director whose decision thereon shall be final

5 The Director may issue to any manufacturer such directions ting to the manufacture of paper as may be deemed necessary and manufacturer shall comply with such directions

6 Any manufacturer on being required to do so by the Direcr, shall submit such returns or other information regarding stocks, anufacture and disposal of paper in such form as he may direct

7 The Director may with a view to securing compliance with his Order —

(a) require any person to give any information in his possession with respect to any business carried on by that or any other person,

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any manufacturer

(c) enter and search or authorise any officer to enter and search, any premises

8 No person shall with intent to evade the provisions of this Order, refuse to give any information lawfully demanded from him under Clause 6 or Clause 7 or conceal destroy or mutilate any books or other documents in his possession or under his control

9 Any Court trying any contravention of this Order may, without prejudice to any sentence which it may pass direct that any paper in respect of which it is satisfied that the order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty

FORM

(See Clause 3)

Application for Registration as a Manufacturer of paper under the Paper Control (Production) Order, 1945.

(To be submitted to the Director of Paper Directorate Genera of Supply, Shahjahan Road New Delhi)

1 Name of firm
2 Full Address of Registered Head Office
3 Telegraphic Address
4 Full Address of mill or mills
5 Is the firm registered under —
(a) Indian Companies Act.
(b) Indian Partnership Act
6 Total quantity of paper produced in tons during—
1st April, 1941, to 31st March, 1942

1st April, 1942, to 31st March, 1943.
1st April, 1943, to 31st March, 1944.
1st April, 1944, to 31st March, 1945.

NOTE:—A copy of the latest available balance sheet and annual report should be enclosed with this application.

I|We certify that the contents of this application are true to the best of my|our knowledge and belief.

Date

Signature of the applicant(s).

THE SCHEDULE

(See Clause 4)

I. Writing and Printing (Except Newsprint) Papers.

(a) Bleached, white or cream wove or laid, watermarked or unwatermarked, machine finished (M.F.) or machine glazed (M.G.) semi-bleached or buff in substances of Demy 14 lbs. 500's and upwards.

(b) As in (a) above, but in substances below Demy 14 lbs. 500's with a minimum of Demy 12 lbs. 500's.

(c) Unbleached, wove or laid, watermarked or unwatermarked, machine finished (M.F.) or machine glazed (M.G.) in substances of Demy 14 lbs. 500's.

(d) As in (c) above, but in substances of Demy 14 lbs. 500's with a minimum of Demy 12 lbs. 500's.

(e) Ordinary badami, wove or laid, watermarked or unwatermarked, machine finished (M.F.) or machine glazed (M.G.) in substances of Demy 14 lbs. 500's and upwards.

(f) As in (e) above, but in substances below Demy 14 lbs. 500's with a minimum of Demy 12 lbs. 500's.

The varieties for (a) to (d) above are:—

Printing, Poster, Litho, Map Litho, Imitation Art, Antique, Ferro, Prussiate Base, Account Book, Ahmedabadi, Duplicator, Drawing Cartridge, Offset Cartridge, Cream Laid, White Laid, Cream Wove, Legal Blue Superior Badami, Match Box.

The qualities for (a) to (d) above are:—

(1) Supercalendered and water finished or, for rag qualities only, Parchment finished.

(2) Coloured.

(3) 10 to 25 per cent Rag furnish.

(4) 26 to 50 per cent Rag furnish.

(5) 51 to 75 per cent Rag furnish.

(6) 76 to 100 per cent Rag furnish.

(7) Embossed or Decorated.

II. Wrapping Papers—

(a) Brown wrappings and brown cartrdige minimum substance Demy 18 lbs. 500's.

(b) Machine finished (M F) or machine glazed (M G), ribbed or
[illegible]in kraft or Imitation kraft paper in substances of 22 x 29 30 lbs
[illegible]0 s and upwards

(c) As in (b) above but in substances below 22 x 29 30 lbs 480's
[illegible]ith a minimum of 22 x 29 26 lbs 480 s

III Cover Papers—

(a) Bleached
(b) Unbleached
(c) Manilla for Casing
(d) Manilla for Envelopes

The qualities for (a) to (d) above are

1 Supercalendered or waterfinished
2 Embosed or decorated
3 Coloured

IV Special Thin Qualities in Substances Below Demy 10 lbs
500 s

(a) Toilet paper cut to small sizes
(b) Air Mail
(c) Manifold

V Blotting—

(a) Bleached
(b) Unbleached
(c) Coloured

VI Boards (Solid Paste or Combination)

(a) Bleached Semi bleached or unbleached cardboards
(b) Bleached or unbleached pulpboards and millboards
(c) Bleached or unbleached Manilla boards
(d) Bleached or unbleached pasteboards
(e) Duplex and Triplex Boards
(f) Ticket boards
(g) Grey boards
(h) Straw boards
(i) Corrugated boards

The qualities for (a) to (h) above are —

1 Coloured
2 Super calendered or waterfinished
3 Waterproofed
4 Corrugated and Silicated

S C AGGARWA[illegible]
Deputy Secretary to the Governn.ent of [illegible]

ORDER CONTROLLING SALE & DISPOSAL OF PAPER BY CERTAIN MILLS

This Order was issued under the Defence of India Rules and the object of this Order is to confer powers on the Government to reserve a percentage of the production of the mills for the use of the Government. This control is still in force.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Order under Defence of India Rules.

New Delhi, the 28th September, 1946

NO. 300-PA(8)|46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-
ice of India Rules, and in supersession
India in the late Department of Supply,
h October, 1944, the Central Government is pleased to make the following order, and is further pleased to direct, with reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules, that notice of this order shall be given by the publication of the same in the Gazette of India —

1 The quantity of paper that may be sold, agreed to be sold, or otherwise disposed of by any firm specified in the Schedule annexed to this order in any quarter otherwise than under the terms of and in accordance with the contract between such firm and the Central Government shall not without the general or special permission in writing of the Director-General, Industries and Supplies, or an officer authorised by him to act in his behalf exceed such percentage of the total quantity of paper manufactured by such firm during the preceding quarter as may be specified in this behalf by order in writing by the said Director-General,

Note.—For the purpose of this order,

(a) "quarter shall mean a period of three months commencing on the first day of January, April July or October

(b) "paper" shall mean and include any variety specified in Schedule I of the Paper Control (Production) Order 1945 and any variety which any such firm is permitted by the Director General Industries & Supplies, to manufacture in pursuance of Section 4 of the said Order

2. Any firm specified in the Schedule annexed to this Order shall comply with such directions as may be given to it from time to time by the Director-General, Industries and Supplies or by an officer authorised by him in this behalf regarding delivery of paper to be made by such firm under its contract with the Central Government

SCHEDULE

The Bengal Paper Mills, Co Ltd , Calcutta
The Shree Gopal Paper Mills, Ltd , Calcutta
The Orient Paper Mills Ltd , Calcutta
cknow
India Paper Pulp Co , Ltd , Calcutta

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

RUBBER

Contents

LIST

S No	Notification number and date		Page
1	No 23 (5) I R P./47	dated 30 9 1947	374
2	No 23 (5) I R P /47	dated 21 10-1947	374
3	No 44	dated 8 12 1947	374
4	No 18(2) I P 47	dated 11 2 1948	375
5	No 19(1) I R P/48	dated 7 6 1948	375 376
6	No 19(1) I R P/48	dated 30 10 1948	377
7	No 17(1) I 6 49	dated 2 2 1949	378 379

RUBBER

Rubber is grown in the States of Travancore and Cochin in Coorg and in Madras Province Travancore is by far the most important producer, accounting for nearly 72 per cent of the total acreage The total area under plantation is about 153 103 acres and the average total production of rubber for recent years is about 10 610 tons per annum

On the outbreak of war with Japan in 1941 and the consequent loss to the Allies of Malaya and the Dutch East Indies it became necessary to conserve all available rubber resources for essential war purposes and to step up Indian production With a view to achieve this object the *Rubber Control and Production Order 1942* was issued in November 1942 under the Defence of India Rules Under the provisions of the above Act the Indian Rubber Production Board was constituted with members nominated by the Government of India, the Governments of Madras Travancore Cochin and Mysore and representatives of the industry A parallel legislation was also enacted in the States of Travancore Cochin and Mysore Under the Rubber Control and Production Order 1942 all available supplies had to be sold exclusively to the Central Government or to the parties nominated by them at prices fixed by the Government of India from time to time The monopoly purchase by the Central Government was terminated on 30th April 1946 Thereafter manufacturers were allowed to purchase rubber direct from the producers and dealers in accordance with the terms of permits issued by the Government under a new *Order called* Rubber Control and Production Order 1946 The control over the prices of raw rubber was continued *till 30th September 1946, when* the Rubber Control and Production Order 1946 lapsed with the *expiry of the Defence of India Rules*

THE RUBBER (PRODUCTION AND MARKETING) ACT, 1947.

Pages 343 to 352

UBBER (PRODUCTION AND MARKETING) ACT, 1947.

ved the assent of the Governor-General on the 18th April, 1947)

An Act to provide for the development under Central control of Rubber Industry so far as regards the production and marketing ibber, and for regulating the export from, and import, into British of rubber.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the development under tral control of the rubber industry so far as regards the production d marketing of rubber, and for regulating the export from, and the port into, British India of rubber,

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1. (1) Short title and extent.—This Act may be called the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

2. Declaration as to expediency of Central Government's control.—It is hereby declared that it is expedient in the public interest that the Central Government should take under its control the development of the rubber industry so far as regards the production and marketing of rubber.

3. Definitions.—In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "Board" means the Indian Rubber Board constituted under this Act;

(b) "dealer" means any person who deals in rubber, whether wholesale or retail, or holds stocks of rubber, and includes the representative or agent of a dealer;

(c) "estate" means any area administered as one unit which contains land planted with rubber plants,

(d) "export" and "import" mean respectively taking out of, anc bringing into, British India by sea, land or air;

(e) "manufacturer" means any person engaged in the manufa ture of any article in the making of which rubber is used;

(f) "owner" includes any agent of an owner and a mortgagee possession and a lessee of an estate;

(g) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under Act;

(h) "rubber" means—

(i) crude rubber, that is to say, rubber prepared from the leaves, bark or latex of any rubber plant;

(ii) the latex of any rubber plant, whether fluid or coagulated, in any stage of the treatment to which it is subjected during the process of conversion into rubber;

(iii) latex (dry rubber content) in any state of concentration,

and includes scrap rubber, sheet rubber, rubber in powder and all forms and varieties of crepe rubber, but does not include rubber contained in any manufactured article;

(i) "rubber plant" includes plants, trees, shrubs or vines of any of the following:—

(i) Hevea Braziliensis (Para Rubber),

(ii) Manihot Glaziovii (Ceara Rubber),

(iii) Castilloa elastica,

(iv) Fiscus elastica (Rambong), and

(v) any other plant which the Board may, by notification in the Gazette of India, declare to be a rubber plant for the purposes of this Act;

(j) "Rubber Production Commissioner" means the Rubber Production Commissioner appointed under this Act.

4. Constitution of the Board.—(1) As soon as may be after the commencement of this Act, the Central Government shall, by notification in the Official Gazette, constitute for the purposes of this Act a Board to be called the Indian Rubber Board.

(2) The Board shall be a body corporate by the name of the Indian Rubber Board having perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to acquire and hold property, both movable and immovable, and to contract, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

(3) The Board shall consist of—

(a) two members representing the Central Government to be nominated by that Government;

(b) one member representing the Indian Council of Agricultural Research to be nominated by the Central Government;

(c) one member to be nominated by the Provincial Government of Madras;

(d) three members, to be nominated by the Government of Travancore;

(e) two members to be nominated by the Government of Cochin whom one shall be a person representing rubber producing inter ts

(f) three members to be nominated by the United Planters Association of Southern India Coonoor

(g) three members to be nominated by the Rubber Growers Association of India Kottayam

(h) three members to be nominated by the Association of Planters of Travancore Kottayam

(i) three members representing manufacturers nominated respectively by the Central Government the Indian Rubber Industries Association Bombay and the Association of Rubber Manufacturers in India Calcutta

(j) one member to be nominated by the Central Government from among dealers

(k) the Rubber Production Commissioner ex officio

(4) The Board shall elect one of its members to be its Chairman and another memb r to be t Vice Cha [illegible]

(5) The Chairman and other members of the Board shall receive from the Board such allowances as may [illegible]

5 Vacancies in the Board —(1) If any authority or body fails to make within a reasonable time [illegible] nomination which it is entitled to make under Section [illegible] the Central Government may itself nominate a member to fill the vacancy

(2) Where a member of the Board dies resigns or is removed or ceases to its [illegible] or becomes incapable of acting the Central Government shall on the recommendation of the authority or body entitled to nominate the member under Section [illegible] or where such [illegible] mendation is not made within a reasonable time then on its own [illegible] tive appoint a person to fill the vacancy

(3) No act done by the Board shall be questioned merely of the existence of any vacancy in or defect [illegible] of the Board

6 Executive Officers of the Board —(1) [illegible] ment shall in consultation with the Board [illegible] tion Commissioner to exercise such [illegible] under the direction of the Board as [illegible]

(2) The Central Gover [illegible] Board appoint a Secretary to [illegible] perform such duties under [illegible] cribed or as may be de [illegible] missioner

(3) The Rubber Production Commissioner and the Secretary shall not undertake any work connected with their duties under this Act, except with the permission of the Central Government.

7. **Committees of the Board.**—(1) The Board shall, for the purposes of Section 13, constitute a Committee to be called the Rubber Price Advisory Committee consisting of—

(a) four persons to be elected by the Board, of whom two shall be members of the Board representing rubber producing interests and two shall be members representing manufacturers, and

(b) three members of the Board, to be nominated respectively by the Central Government, the Governmnt of Travancore and the Government of Cochin in this behalf, none of whom shall be a member representing rubber producing interests or manufacturers.

(2) The Board may appoint such other Committees as may be necessary for the efficient performance of its duties and functions under this Act.

(3) The Board shall have the power to co-opt as members of any Committee appointed under sub-section (2) such number of persons who are not members of the Board, as it may think fit.

(4) The Board may appoint and authorise agents to discharge on its behalf any of its functions in relation to the marketing or storing of rubber.

8. **Functions of the Board.**—(1) It shall be the duty of the Board to promote by such measures as it thinks fit the development of the rubber industry so far as regards the production and marketing of rubber.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, the measures referred to therein may provide for—

(a) undertaking, assisting or encouraging scientific, technological and economic research;

(b) training students in improved methods of planting, cultivation, manuring and spraying;

(c) the supply of technical advice to rubber growers;

(d) improving the marketing of rubber;

(e) the collection of statistics from owners of estates, dealers and manufacturers.

(3) It shall also be the duty of the Board—

(a) to advise the Central Government on all matters relating to the development of the rubber industry, including the import and export of rubber;

(b) to advise the Central Government with regard to participation in any International Conference or scheme relating to rubber;

(c) to submit to the Central Government and such other authorities as may be prescribed half-yearly reports on its activities and the working of this Act;

(d) to prepare and furnish such other reports relating to the rubber industry as may be required by the Central Government from time to time

9. Funds of the Board.—(1) The Indian Rubber Production Board constituted under the Rubber Control and Production Order, 1946, is hereby dissolved, and all funds and other property vested in, and all liabilities of, that Board shall respectively vest in, and be liabilities of, the Board constituted under this Act

(2) The funds of the Board shall be kept in such bank, or invested in such manner, as may be prescribed, and shall be expended by the Board, only in the performance of its functions under this Act or for meeting such expenses as are authorised by this Act or by the rules made thereunder

10. Registration.—(1) Every person owning land planted with rubber plants, whether such land is comprised in one estate or in more than one estate and whether it is situated wholly or only partly in British India, shall, before the expiry of one month from the date of commencement of this Act, apply to the Board to be registered as an owner in respect of each estate owned by him

(2) A registration once made shall continue in force until it is cancelled by the Board

11. [illegible] **exports of rubber.**—(1) The C[illegible] the Board, by order published [illegible] for prohibiting, restricting or [illegible]port of rubber, either generally or in specified classes of cases

(2) All goods to which any order under sub-section (1) applies shall be deemed to be goods of which the import or export has been prohibited or restricted under Section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), and all the provisions of that Act shall have effect accordingly, except that Section 183 thereof shall have effect as if for the word "shall" therein the word 'may" were substituted

(3) If any person contravenes any order made under sub-section (1) he shall, without prejudice to any confiscation or penalty to which he may be liable under the provisions of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), as applied by sub-section (2), be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine or with both

12. Imposition of rubber cess.—(1) With effect from such date as may be notified by the Central Government in this behalf, there shall be levied and collected as a cess for the purposes of this Act, a duty of excise on all rubber produced in British India at such rate as the Central Government may on the recommendation of the Board, by the same or a like notification, from time to time fix.

(2) The said duty of excise shall be payable by the owner of the estate on which the rubber is produced, and shall be paid by him to the Board within one month from the date on which he receives a notice of demand therefor from the Board.

(3) The said duty of excise may be recovered as if it were an arrear of land-revenue.

(4) For the purpose of enabling the Board to assess the amount of the duty of excise payable by the owner of an estate under this Section—

(a) the Board shall, by notification in the Gazette of India, fix the period in respect of which assessments shall be made, and

(b) without prejudice to the provisions of Section 20, every owner of an estate shall furnish to the Board a return stating the total amount of rubber produced on the estate in each such period, not later than fifteen days after the expiry of the period to which the return relates:

Provided that in respect of an estate situated only partly in British India, the owner shall in the said return show separately the amounts of rubber produced within and outside British India.

(5) If any owner of an estate fails to furnish in due time the return referred to in sub-section (4) or furnishes a return which the Board has reason to believe is incorrect or defective, the Board may assess the amount payable by that owner in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) Any owner of an estate aggrieved by an assessment made under this Section may within three months of the service of the notice under sub-section (2) apply to the District Judge for the cancellation or modification of the assessment, and the District Judge shall, after giving the Board an opportunity of being heard, pass such order (which shall be final) as he thinks proper.

13. Power to fix maximum and minimum prices for sale of rubber.—(1) The Central Government may after consulting the Rubber Price Advisory Committee constituted under sub-section (1) of Section 7, by order published in the official Gazette, fix the maximum price or the minimum price or the maximum and minimum prices to be charged, in the course of a business of any class specified in the order, for rubber of any description so specified.

(2) Any such order may fix different maximum or minimum prices to be charged in the course of business of different classes for the same description of rubber.

(3) If any person buys or sells, or agrees to buy or sell, rubber at a price which is more than the maximum price, or less than the minimum price, fixed under sub-section (1) in that behalf, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine, or with both.

14 Licensing of transactions in rubber—No person shall sell or otherwise dispose of and no person shall buy or otherwise acquire rubber except under and in accordance with the terms of a general or special licence issued by the Board

Provided that nothing in this Section shall apply to the sale by any person of rubber produced in an estate of which he is a registered owner

15 Provisions regarding licences under Section 14—(1) Every general licence issued under Section 14 shall be published by the Board in the Gazette of India and in such newspapers as the Board may direct

(2) A special licence issued under Section 14 shall be valid only for such period as may be specified therein

Provided that the Board may from time to time extend the period of validity of any such licence

(3) The Board may at any time for reasons to be recorded by it in writing revoke a special licence granted under Section 14 and on such revocation it shall be returned to the Board by the person to whom it was issued.

(4) No application for a special licence made by a person who was carrying on business as a dealer or manufacturer immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be rejected by the Board except for special reasons to be recorded in writing

16 Restriction on possession of rubber—(1) No person not being the owner or occupant of an estate or a person who has acquired rubber under a general or special licence issued by the Board under Section 14 shall have any rubber in his possession

(2) Any Court trying a contravention of sub section (1) may without prejudice to the provisions of Section 26 direct that any rubber in respect of which the Court is satisfied that such contravention has been committed shall be forfeited to His Majesty

17 Licences for planting or replanting.—(1) No person [illegible] plant or replant rubber except under and in accordance with the [illegible]tions of a special licence issued by the Board

(2) A licence issued under this Section shall specify [illegible] which rubber may be planted or replanted and the period [illegible] licence shall be valid

(2) The Board may revoke any licence issued under Section 17, if it is satisfied that the licence was obtained by misrepresentation or fraud or if the licencee contravenes any of the terms of the licence or if the licencee fails to submit the report referred to in sub-section (1).

19. Fees for special licences.—The Board may levy such fees as may be prescribed for the issue and renewal of special licences under Section 14, Section 15 or Section 17.

20. Submission of returns and maintenance of accounts—.Subject to such exceptions as may be prescribed, every owner, every manufacturer, and every holder of a special licence issued under Section 14 not being an owner or a manufacturer, shall—

(a) submit to the Board such returns at such times, in such form, and containing such particulars, as may be prescribed;

(b) maintain true and correct accounts and other records pertaining to his estate or business, as the case may be, in such form as may be prescribed;

(c) permit any officer authorised by the Board in this behalf to inspect the accounts and records referred to in Clause (b).

21. Inspection of land and premises.—Any officer authorised by the Board in this behalf may at any reasonable time inspect any place of storage of rubber, any estate, any place of business of a dealer or any factory or other premises of a manufacturer, for the purpose of verifying any statement or return submitted under this Act or for any other purpose of this Act.

22. Control by the Central Government.—(1) All acts of the Board shall be subject to the control of the Central Government which may cancel, suspend or modify as it thinks fit any action taken by the Board.

(2) The records of the Board shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by any officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government.

23. Appeal.—Any person aggrieved by an order of the Board refusing to issue or renew, or revoking, a special licence under the provisions of Section 14, Section 15 or Section 17 may, within sixty days of the making of the order and on payment of the prescribed fee, appeal to the Central Government, and the decision of the Central Government thereon, and subject only to such decisions the order of the Board, shall be final and shall not be called in question in any Court.

24. Accounts of the Board.—(1) The Board shall keep such accounts, in such manner and in such form as may be prescribed, of all moneys received and expended by it.

(2) The Board shall cause the accounts to be audited annually, by auditors appointed by the Central Government, and the auditors shall have the power to disallow any item of expenditure which in their opinion has not been properly incurred under this Act.

The Central Government may, on the application of
w any item of expenditure disallowed by the auditors under
(2)

Power of Central Government to make rules.—(1) The Cen-
ernment may, by notification in the official Gazette, make rules
out the purposes of this Act

2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power,
ade under this Section may provide for all or any of the follow-
atters, namely —

(a) the procedure to be followed at meetings of the Board,

(b) the election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the
rd, the election of members of the Rubber Price Advisory Committee,
appointment of other Committees and the delegation to Committees
the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman or to members or officers of
e Board, of any of the powers and duties of the Board under this
ct,

(c) the staff that may be employed by the Board

(d) the pay, allowances, leave and other conditions of service of
the Rubber Production Commissioner Secretary and other officers and
servants of the Board,

(e) the travelling allowance of members of the Board and of
Committees,

(f) the establishment and maintenance of officers by the Board,

(g) the term of office of members of the Board and the circum-
stances in which the authority by which members of the Board or any
Committee may be removed,

(h) the quorum at meetings of the Board,

(i) the maintenance by the Board of records of business trans-
acted and the submission of copies thereof to the Central Government,

(j) the purposes for which funds of the Board may be expended,

(k) the maintenance of accounts of income and expenditure of
the Board and the audit of such accounts,

(l) the preparation of annual estimates of income and expendi-
ture of the Board,

(m) the deposit of funds of the Board in banks and the invest-
ment of such funds,

(n) the registers, and other records to be maintained by th
Board,

(o) the form of application for registration under Section 10
the cancellation of such registration, the fee payable on such appl
tions, the procedure to be followed in granting or cancelling registra
and the registers to be kept by the Board,

(p) the form of application for special licences under Sectio
or Section 17, the fees for the grant or renewal of such licences, an
forms of such licences,

(q) the manner in which rubber shall be graded and mar

(r) the fee payable on appeals under Section 23,

(s) any other matter which is to be or may be prescribe
this Act

26. Penalties.—If any person—

(a) contravenes any provision of this Act, other than Section 11 or Section 13, or any rule made under this Act, or

(b) in any report or return to be furnished under this Act, makes any statement which is false and which he knows to be false or does not believe to be true, or

(c) obstructs any officer of the Board in the discharge of any duty imposed on or entrusted to him by or under this Act, or

(d) having the control or custody of any account book or other record, fails to produce such book or record when required by any authorised officer to do so,

he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

27. Procedure for prosecutions.—No prosecution for any offence punishable under this Act shall be instituted except by or with the consent of the Central Government or the Board.

28. Bar of legal proceedings.—No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the Board or any officer of the Board for anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act.

29. Temporary powers of the Central Government.—Until such time as the Board is constituted under Section 4, the Central Government may, notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained,—

(a) exercise any of the powers conferred by this Act upon the Board;

(b) exercise any of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 6, Section 11 or Section 13 on the Central Government without consulting the Board, or as the case may be, the Rubber Price Advisory Committee.

THE RUBBER (PRODUCTION AND MARKETING) RULES, 1947.

Pages 355 to 380

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Rubber Control

New Delhi, the 17th November, 1947

NO. 18(2)-I.P.|47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 25 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947 (XXIV of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to make the following rules, namely —

1. These Rules may be called [1] **THE RUBBER (PRODUCTION AND MARKETING) RULES, 1947.**

2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "Act' means the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947, (XXIV of 1947),

(b) 'Board' means the Indian Rubber Board constituted under the Act,

(c) Committee' means any committee constituted or appointed by the Board under Section 7 of the Act,

(d) 'Commissioner' means the Rubber Production Commissioner appointed under sub section (1) of Section 6 of the Act;

(e) 'Secretary" means the officer appointed as such under subsection (2) of Section 6 of the Act,

(f) 'Form' means a form set forth in the Schedule annexed to these rules

3 (1) Except as provided in sub rule (2) of this rule, the members of the Board shall hold office for a period of three years from the date of constitution of the Board under sub-section (1) of Section 4 of the Act or the date of expiry of the term of office of the previous members of the Board as the case may be

(2) A person appointed to fill a vacancy under sub-section (2) of Section 5 of the Act shall hold office for so long as the member whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if the vacancy had not occurred

4 (1) A member of the Board may resign his office by letter addressed to the Chairman of the Board

(2) A member of a committee may resign his office by letter addressed to the Secretary to the Board

(1) Published in the Gazette of India (Extraordinary) dated 17 11 47

5. (1) Before a member of the Board leaves India—

(a) he shall intimate to the Chairman of the Board the date of his departure and the date of his expected return to India, and

(b) if he intends to be absent from India for a longer period than six months, he shall tender his resignation.

(2) If any member leaves India without taking either of the courses mentioned in sub-rule (1), the Central Government may remove him from the Board.

6. The Central Government shall remove a member from the Board—

(a) if he becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors, or

(b) if he is convicted of any offence which is punishable under the Indian Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860) and is under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, (Act V of 1898), non-bailable.

7. The Board shall maintain an office for the transaction of its business and may open branch offices, should necessity arise.

8. A record shall be maintained of all business transacted by the Board or by any committee.

9. Not less than two meetings of the Board shall be held in each year.

10. Members of a committee constituted or appointed under Section 7 of the Act shall elect a Chairman from amongst themselves.

11. (1) The Chairman of the Board may, whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by eight members of the Board, call a meeting of the Board for the transaction of business.

(2) The Chairman of a committee may, whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by a majority of the members of the committee, call a meeting of the committee for the transaction of business.

12. (1) The Chairman of the Board shall, if present, preside over the meetings of the Board. In his absence, the Vice-Chairman shall preside. In the absence of both, the members present shall elect one of their member to preside.

(2) The Chairman of a committee shall preside at every meeting of the committee at which he is present. In the absence of the chairman, the members present shall elect one of their member to preside at the meeting.

13. Ten members shall form a quorum for meetings of the Board and three members shall form a quorum for meetings of any committee.

14 (1) Every question which may come before the Board or its committee at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes *of the members present and voting on that question* *No member* shall vote by proxy

(2) In the case of an equal division of votes the Chairman or the member presiding shall have a second or casting vote

15 (1) Any business which the Board or a committee is required to transact may if the Chairman of the Board or of the committee so directs be referred by circulation to all members and any resolution or proposal so circulated and approved by a majority of the members who have recorded their views in writing shall be as effectual and binding as if such resolution or proposal were decided by a majority of votes at a meeting

(2) When any business is referred to the members of the Board or of a committee by circulation the Chairman of the Board or the committee concerned shall allow such period as may be fixed at a meeting by the Board or the committee as the case may be for the receipt of replies

16 (1) The Board shall have power to delegate to committees such powers as it deems fit

(2) All committees appointed by the Board shall exercise their powers subject to such instructions directions or limitations if any *as may be defined by resolution of the Board and all acts of all com*mittee shall be subject to the control of the Board which may cancel suspend or modify as it thinks fit any such act

(3) Subject to such instructions as the Board may lay down the Commissioner shall have power—

(i) to sanction or reject applications under Section 10 of the Act for registration from estates and cancel registrations in force

(ii) to issue general or special licences under Section 14 of the Act and extend their period of validity of such special licences and revoke them

(iii) to issue licences for planting and replanting of rubber under Section 17 of the Act extend the period of their validity and to revoke them

(2) The Board shall, from time to time, fix the scale of establishment and the salaries and allowances of all officers and servants to be appointed by it and require security in such instances and for such amount as it thinks fit.

Provided that—

(i) no post of which the maximum salary is Rs. 500 per mensem or more shall be created and filled without the previous sanction of the Central Government;

(ii) the grant of leave, pay and allowances to officers and servants of the Board, who are not in Government service, and who are not appointed under Section 6 of the Act, shall be regulated by rules made by the Board, subject, however, that in respect of officers engaged on contract, leave rules to be framed by the Board shall be decided with due regard to the provisions of the model leave terms framed by the Central Government for officers engaged on contract under its control; and

(iii) conditions determined by the Board under this sub-rule shall not be more favourable than the rules applicable to corresponding classes of Central Government servants.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the Act and of the foregoing sub-rules and save in regard to Government servants who are on deputation to the Board, the Chairman shall have power to appoint, dismiss, grant leave, fine, suspend or reduce any person in the service of the Board.

Provided that no person be appointed to, or dismissed from an office the salary of which is Rs. 100 p.m. and upwards without the sanction of the Board at a meeting.

(4) The authority competent to dismiss, suspend, promote or degrade shall be the authority empowered to appoint such officer or servant.

(5) The Board may by resolution delegate to the Vice-Chairman any committee, or any officer of the Board, such of its powers under this rule, as it deems fit.

18. The Board's working year shall be the calendar year. It shall in the month of November in each year prepare an estimate of receipts and expenditure for the year commencing on the first day of January next ensuing.

19. A copy of such estimate shall be submitted for approval to the Central Government in the first week of December.

20. The estimate for 1947 shall cover the period from the 19th April, 1947, to the 31st December, 1947, and shall be submitted to the Central Government as early as possible after the first meeting of the Board.

21. The estimate shall include a statement of—

(a) the estimated opening balance;

(b) the estimated receipts from the levy of duty of excise under Section 12 of the Act,

(c) estimated receipts from other sources, if any,

(d) the proposed expenditure classified under major heads as may be determined by the Board

22 Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Rules the Board may incur such expenditure, as it thinks fit, and may delegate to any of its committees, Commissioner or the Secretary such financial powers as it thinks fit

23 The Board shall maintain accounts of receipts and expenditure

24. The receipts shall include all sums received by the Board during the year to which the accounts relate and shall be shown under the following heads —

(a) sums received under Section 12 of the Act

(b) any other moneys received by the Board by way of grant or otherwise

(c) interest accrued on investments,

(d) miscellaneous

The opening balance shall be shown at the head of the account on the receipt side

25 The expenditure shall be shown under the following heads or any other head or heads that may be decided upon by the Board from time to time —

(a) Office rent,

(b) Officers' salaries and establishment charges,

(c) Travelling and daily allowances,

(d) Stationery and printing

(e) Postage and telegrams

(f) Measures taken for promoting research and [illegible] etc ,

(g) Miscellaneous

The closing balance of the year shall be shown [illegible] expenditure side

26 (1) The accounts shall be made [illegible] (for 1947 they shall relate to the period [illegible] pared) These account shall be audited [illegible] Government may appoint The aud[illegible] diture together with the auditor's [illegible] the Central Government

(2) An abstract statem[illegible] published in the Gazette of [illegible]

No daily allowance would ordinarily be admissible to a member for the day he absents himself from a meeting but the Board may allow the allowance if it is satisfied that the absence was due to reasons beyond the control of the member

30 (1) Every person subject to the provisions of Section 10 of the Act shall apply to the Board in Form A in duplicate to be registered as an owner in respect of each estate owned by him

(2) The Board may call for any additional information which it may deem necessary for the purpose of registration

(3) The Board shall allot a register number for every estate in respect of which Form A has been received and shall return the duplicate copy to the applicant with the register number duly filled in

31 (1) Every person who wants a special licence to purchase sell or otherwise deal in rubber shall apply for a licence in Form B The Board if it is satisfied with regard to the suitability of the applicant may issue a licence in Form C

(2) The licences shall be numbered and shall not be transferable

32 Any manufacturer wishing a special licence to purchase or otherwise acquire rubber shall apply to the Board in Form D If the Board approves licences shall be issued in Form E

33 (1) Any person wishing to undertake planting or replanting of rubber shall apply to the Board in Form F

(2) The Board shall consider all applications and may grant licences in Form G for planting and in Form H for replanting in respect of the whole or any part of the area asked for or may refuse to grant a licence

(3) The licence shall specify the area of planting or replanting and the period for which the licence shall be valid

(4) Any right of planting of rubber granted by a licence shall be deemed to be attached to such land and shall not be transferable apart from the land on which such right is permitted to be exercised

(5) Every holder of a licence shall at such times as the Board may from time to time require furnish to the Board a return giving the areas newly planted or replanted during that period in pursuance of such licence together with such other particulars as may be required for the purposes of the Act

34 The Board may at any time revoke or cancel any licence if it is satisfied that the holder of the licence obtained the same by misrepresentation or fraud or if he fails to submit the necessary returns

35 Every estate when required to do so shall submit to the Board a true monthly return of actual production of rubber on the estate in Form J

36. Every estate, when required to do so, and every dealer licensed by the Board shall submit to it a true monthly return of raw rubber held, acquired or disposed of, in Form H.

37. Every manufacturer shall submit to the Board a monthly return of stocks of rubber purchased or acquired and consumed, etc., in Form K.

38. The Board may serve by post a notice upon—

(a) the owner of any estate requiring him to furnish within such period, not being less than 30 days as may be specified in the notice, such information and documents relating to the area planted with rubber or to the production (including the cost of production) and sale of rubber produced on the estate or to the ownership of the estate or to any other matter as it may deem necessary to enable it to discharge its duties under the Act;

(b) any dealer licensed or any manufacturer or any other person, if the Board has reason to believe that such person has any rubber in his possession, requiring him to furnish within such period, not being less than 30 days, as may be specified in the notice, such information and documents relating to the stocks of rubber held and sale of rubber or to any other matter as it may deem necessary to enable it to discharge its duties under the Act.

39. The Board shall maintain the following registers:—

(a) Register of estates;
(b) Register of dealers licensed;
(c) Register of manufacturers to whom licences for purchase of rubber have been issued.

40. The Board shall levy fees at the following scales for licences issued:—

(a) for purchasing rubber in small quantities not exceeding 1 cwt. at a time—4 annas per licence;

(b) for purchasing rubber in quantities exceeding 1 cwt. but not exceeding 2 tons at a time—Rs. 2 per licence;

(c) for purchasing rubber in quantities exceeding 2 tons at a time—Rs. 5 per licence;

(d) for new planting and replanting of rubber—Re. 1 per licence;

(e) for licences to dealers—Rs. 100 per licence per year.

41. For appeals to the Central Government against any order of the Board under Section 23 of the Act a fee of Rs. 25 per appeal shall be levied.

SCHEDULE
FORM A
THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD
Application for registration of Estate

To be filled up in Duplicate and sent to the Secretary I R Board Malankara Buildings Kottayam Travancore S India

The application should reach the Secretary on or before

(Please type or write in Block letters)

Note —Separate applications should be submitted in respect of estates situated in different Taluks or Districts

Reg No

(To be filled up by the Board)

1 Name of Estate

2 Location of Estate

(a) Province or State
(b) District or Taluq
(c) Village or Pakuthy
(d) Post Office
Anchel Office
(e) Nearest Telegraph Office

3 Name and address of Proprietor Lessee or person appropriating the produce (The particulars of the person having actual possession of the Estate should be given here)

4 Name and address of Manager or Agent

5 Name and address of person to whom correspondence regarding this Estate should be addressed

6 (a) Nature of title of applicant (State whether title is claimed on deed or inheritance prescription etc)

(b) If title is claimed on lease deed state

(i) The No the date of registration the date of expiry and the

name of the registry office where the document was registered ....

(ii) Name and address of the person who executed the lease deed ....

7. The Register No. assigned to the estate by the Indian Rubber Licensing Committee or the Indian Rubber Production Board. (If the rubber was planted since June 1934, the No. and date of the permit or licence issued by the Indian Rubber Licensing Committee or Indian Rubber Production Board or the Travancore New Planting Committee under which the planting was carried out should also be given). ....

Total area planted with rubber.......... acres

	Exclusively planted in rubber: (acres)			No. of trees in exclusively planted area:—			Rubber interplanted with other crop:— (acres)	No. of rubbeer trees in inter planted area:—
	Ordinary	Budded	Clonal	Ordinary	Budded	Clonal		
Area under rubber planted earlier than 1938 ..								
Planted in 1938 ..								
" " 1939 ..								
" 1940								
1941								
1942								
1943								
1944								
1945								
1946 ..								
" " 1947								
Total								

	1934		1935		1936		1937		1938		1939		1940		1941		1942		1943		1944		1945		1946		1947	
	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.	N.P.	R.P.
Replantings or new plantings between 1934 and 1947 with the Indian Rubber Licensing Committee's, Indian Rubber Production Board's or Travancore New Planting Committee's sanction included in the above acreage.																												

9 Total amount of dry rubber, expressed in pounds, produced from estate in each of the following years:—

1942	1943	1944	1945	1946

10 Whether estate books are available to support figures in item No 9?
11 Is planted area surveyed or has the owner proof of acreage under rubber?
12 If planted area is not surveyed separately give survey No or Nos in which plants exist

I Proprietor, Lessee Occupier, duly Accredited Agent of Estate hereby declare that the statements contained in this return are true and accurate

Dated at this day of
Signature

Name and address of witness

Signature
Superintendent Proprietor Lessee Occupier
Duly Accredited Agent

N P = New planting
R P = Replanting

FORM B

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Application for the issue of a Special licence to deal in rubber

1 Name in full (Block letters)
2 Address in full
3 Place of business

4 (a) Have you been an approved or licensed dealer under the Rubber Control and Production Order 1942 and 1946?

(b) If so please quote your Dealer s number

5 From what date have you been dealing in rubber?

6 What was the total quantity of rubber purchased and sold by you during the following years?

RUBBER PURCHASED					RUBBER SOLD				
1943 lbs	1944 lbs	1945 lbs	1946 lbs	1947 lbs	1943 lbs	1944 lbs	1945 lbs	1946 lbs	1947 lbs

(If accurate figures are not available approximate figures may be given)

7. (i) Do you hold a licence issued by the Government of Travancore to deal in rubber?* ....

(ii) If so, what is its (a) Number................
(b) Date of issue.........
(c) Date of expiry.........

I declare that the statements made above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date................ Signature of Applicant.

(This application should be recommended by owners of 2 rubber estates of not less than 15 acres each).

1. Signature..........................
Owner of Estate..................
Reg. No........................
Signature........................
Owner of Estate..................
Reg. No........................

Place.............................. ....

Date.........................

FORM C

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Licence No. .... Date...............
Mr.|Messrs. ... .
of ....
....

is|are hereby authorised to buy, sell and generally deal in rubber.

This licence shall remain in force from..........to.............
.............both days inclusive and is not transferable.

For the Indian Rubber Board.

Malankara Buildings,
Kottayam,
Tranvancore.

Secretary.

Date.................

---

* A true copy of the licence granted to the applicant by the Government of Travancore should be submitted with this application.

FORM D

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Application to purchase or otherwise acquire rubber

Application for Special licence

Name and Address of Applicant

Year	1st quarter		2nd quarter		3rd quarter		4th quarter		
	Grade	Tons	Grade	Tons	Grade	Tons	Grade	Tons	Total tonnage
1 Quantity of rubber applied for and the period for which it is required									
2 Estimated quantity of rubber required for the year									
3 Purpose for which the rubber is wanted									
	Grades				Tons		lbs		
4 Actual consumption during Previous year									
5 Stock of rubber held on date of application or purchased and in transit or waiting delivery									

Date

Signature of Applicant

FORM I

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Licence to Acquire Rubber

Licence No Date

Mr./Messrs

is hereby authorised to purchase or otherwise acquire the undermentioned quantities of rubber from estates or licensed dealers in India.

Grade Tons

This Licence is valid from to

both days inclusive

For THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD,

Kottayam,

Travancore Secretary

Date

FORM F

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Application for licence for planting|replanting * rubber

1. Full Name and Address of Applicant......................

2. Area intended to be planted * replanted in any year or years separately for each.

3. District or Division, Taluk, Village or Pakuthy and Survey numbers of each separate area covered by the application including boundaries, the name and a sketch map of the property concerned.

4. Nature of the right, title or interest of the applicant in the areas covered by the application.

5. Register numbers of rubber plantations already owned, if any, by the applicant, according to the books of the Indian Rubber Board, or Indian Rubber Production Board, or the Indian Rubber Licensing Committee.

Station..........................

Date............................

*Strike out the word not applicable. Signature of Applicant.

FORM G

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Planting Licence

Licence No........................

Date of issue......................

Name and Address of Applicant..................................

Register No. of Estate...............

Registered area of estate............... acres

Description of area where rubber is permitted to be planted....

....

Permission is granted to plant.......................... acres

This licence is valid for a period up to..........................

For THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD,

Secretary

Malankara Buildings
Kottayam, Travancore,
S India

A return in this form should be sent to the Secretary, as soon as the planting of the whole area sanctioned is completed

If the whole area is not planted in one year, or if no planting is done during the year, that fact should be intimated not later than the 15th of January, next year

Printed copies of the form for furnishing returns of new planting can be obtained from the Secretary

From
.
.

To
The Secretary,
Indian Rubber Board,
Malankara Buildings,
Kottayam Travancore

Return of New Planting

Register No . Date .

New Planting Licence No
Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that I have planted acres and cents of the area sanctioned for new planting under the above licence during the year

This area has been planted with
(Strike out the words not applicable)
i Ordinary rubber,
ii Clonal rubber,
iii Budded rubber.

Yours faithfully,

Date

Signature.

FORM H

(The return for each month should be sent so as to reach the Secretary, Indian Rubber Board, Malankara Buildings, Kottayam, by the 10th of the succeeding month.)

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Serial No............................

Name of the Estate/Dealer ....Reg No.......................

Full Address...

....

I declare that the following is a true account in respect of/*.../ my business†, for the month of.......................................

GROUPS AND GRADES		I Closing stocks of grades of rubber as shown in the last return. lbs.	II Stocks acquired or produced during the month lbs.	III Stocks disposed of during the month lbs.	IV Balance of stocks on hand at the end of the month lbs.	V Stocks in transit for which receipt notes have not been received lbs.
R.M.A. IX [1] *Omitted* R.M.A. 1	Group 1					
R.M.A. 2 R.M.A. 3 Cuttings No. 1	Group 2					
R. M. A. 4 R. M. A, 5 Cuttings No. 2	Group 3					
Pale Latex Crepe IX Pale Latex Crepe 1 Pale Latex Crepe 2 [3] *Pale* Latex Crepe 3 FAQ	Group 4					
Estate Brown Crepe IX Estate Brown Crepe 2X Smoked Blanket Remilled Crepe 2	Group 5					
Estate Brown Crepe 3X Remilled Crepe 3 Remilled Crepe 4	Group 6					
Flat Bark Crepe (Earth Scrap Crepe)	Group 7					
Clean Dry Curly Scrap No. 1						
Clean Dry Cnrly Scrap No. 2						
Clean Dry Shell Scrap						
Clean Dry Washed Earth Scrap No. 1						
Clean Dry Earth Scrap No. 2						
Latex (Dry Rubber Content) (State percentage of Concentration)						
[3] *Sole Crepe*						
Total:—						

Date..................... ....

Here enter the name of the estate.

* For dealers only.

Signature of the owner of estate dealer

(1) The words "London Standard" were omitted vide Ministry of Industry & Supply notification No. 17 (1) 1-6-49 dated 2-2-49.

(2) The word "Pale" in italics in Group 4 was substituted for the word "Palish" vide Ministry of Industry and Supply notification No. 17 (1)–1-6—49 dated 2-2-49.

The words "Sole Crepe" in italics under the heading "Groups and Grades". were added vide Ministry of Industry & Supply notification No. 17 (1)—16—49 dated 2-2-49.

FORM I
THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Replanting Licence

Licence No   Date of issue

Name and Address of Applicant

Register No of Estate
Registered area of estate   acres

Description of area where rubber is permitted to be replanted

Permission is granted to replant   acres.
This licence is valid for a period up to

For THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD.

Malankara Buildings
Kottayam, Travancore   Secretary
S India

As soon as the replanting is completed please fill in and return this Form If no replanting is done or only a portion of the area sanctioned is replanted during the year that fact should be intimated not later than the 15th of January next year

Date

From

To
The Secretary
Indian Rubber Board,
Malankara Buildings
Kottayam Travancore

Replanting Licence No   Reg No of Estate

Sir,

In accordance with the licence granted to me on   I have replanted   acres of the above estate with ordinary/budded clonal rubber during the year 19

The year of planting of the old rubber cut down for the purpose of replanting was

Yours faithfully,

Proprietor Manager Duly Accredited A

FORM J[1]

(To be submitted to the Secretary, Indian Rubber Board, Malankara Buildings, Kottayam by the 10th of each succeeding month.)

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Name of Estate, ...

Register No. . . . .

PRODUCTION STATEMENT

MONTH	*GRADES*		*QUANTITY (lbs)*
	R. M. A. IX *R. M. A. 1*	*Group 1*	
	R. M. A. 2 *R. M. A. 3* *Cuttings No. 1*	*Group 2*	
	R. M. A. 4 *R. M. A. 5* *Cuttings No. 2*	*Group 3*	
	Pale Latex Crepe IX *Pale Latex Crepe 1* *Pale Latex Crepe 2* *Pale Latex Crepe 3FAQ*	*Group 4*	
	Estate Brown Crepe IX *Estate Brown Crepe 2X* *Smoked Blanket* *Remilled Crepe 2*	*Group 5*	
	Estate Brown Crepe 3X *Remilled Crepe 3* *Remilled Crepe 4*	*Group 6*	
	Flat Bark Crepe (Earth scrap Crepe)	*Group 7*	
	Clean Dry Curly Scrap No. 1		
	Clean Dry Curly Scrap No. 2		
	Clean Dry Shell Scrap		
	Clean Dry Washed Earth Scrap No. 1		
	Clean Dry Earth Scrap No. 2		
	Latex (Dry Rubber Content) (State percentage of concentration)		

FORM K

(The return for each month should be sent so as to reach the Secretary, Indian Rubber Board Malankara Buildings, Kottayam, by the 10th of the succeeding month.)

THE INDIAN RUBBER BOARD

Name of Manufacturer . . . .

Full Address

I hereby declare that the following is true account in respect of. . . . . .for the month of.. . . . . (State here the name of the Firm)

(1) The form in italics was substituted for the form J vide Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No 17(1)-I-6|49, dated 2-2-49.

GRADES	Closing stock of all grades of rubber as shown in the last return 1	Stock acquired during the month 2	Stock consumed in manufacture during the month 3	Stocks otherwise disposed of during the month 4	Balance of stocks on hand at the end of the month 5
R M A 1X[1] (London Standard) Group 1 R M A 1					
R M A 2 R M A 3 Group 2 Cuttings No 1					
R M A 4 R M A 5 } Group 3 Cutting No 2					
Pale Latex Crepe 1X Pale Latex Crepe 1 Group 4 Pale Latex Crepe 2 [2] *Pale* Latex Crepe 3, FAQ					
Estate Brown Crepe 1X Estate Brown Crepe 2X Group 5 Smoked Blanket Remilled Crepe 2					
Estate Brown Crepe 3X Remilled Crepe 3 Group 6 Remilled Crepe 4					
Flat Bark Crepe (Earth Scrap Crepe) Group 7					
Clean Dry Curly Scrap No 1					
Clean Dry Curly Scrap No 2					
Clean Dry Shell Scrap					
Clean Dry Washed Earth Scrap No 1					
Clean Dry Earth Scrap No 2					
Latex (Dry Rubber Content) (State percentage of concentration)					
[illegible] Crepe [illegible]					

[illegible]

Signature of the Master or Proprietor of the F[illegible]

[illegible] D. KAPADIA
Deputy Secy [illegible] Ex. G[illegible]

(1) The Words [illegible] Ministry [illegible] No. 17(1) [illegible] dated [illegible]
(2) The word Pale [illegible] Group 4 was substituted [illegible] and Supply [illegible] No. 17(1) [illegible]
(3) The [illegible] Crepe [illegible] Ministry [illegible]

Government of India.

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 30th September, 1947.

NO. 23(5)-I.R.P.|47.—In pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947 (XXIV of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to direct, on the recommendation of the Indian Rubber Board, that a duty of excise at the rate of 8 annas per 100 lbs. on all rubber produced in all the provinces of India shall be levied and collected by the said Board [1]*for a period of 3 months* with effect from the 1st October, 1947.

Government of India.

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Rubber Control

New Delhi, the 21st October, 1947.

NO. 23(5)-I.R.P.|47.—In pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947 (XXIV of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Industry and Supply, No. 23 (5)-1RP.|47, dated the 30th September 1947, namely:—

In the said notification, the words and figure "for a period of 3 months" shall be omitted.

J. D. KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India.

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Indian Rubber Board

Travancore, the 8th December 1947.

NO. 44.—Under the provision of sub-section 4 of section 12 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947 (XXIV of 1947), it is notified for general information that the periods, in respect of which the duty of excise fixed under the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Industry and Supply, No. 23 (5)-I.R.P.|47, dated the 30th September 1947, as amended by that Ministry's notification No. 23 (5)-I.R.P.|47, dated the 21st October 1947, is payable on rubber produced during 1948, shall be 1st January 1948 to 30th June 1948 and 1st July, 1948 to 31st December 1948.

P. V. S. SARMA,
Secretary, Indian Rubber Board.

---

(1) The words "for a period of 3 months," in italics were omitted vide Ministry of Industry & Supply, Notification No. 23(5)-I.R.P.|47, dated 21-10-47.

Government of India.

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Rubber Control

New Delhi the 11the February 1948.

NO. 18(2)-I.P. 47.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 25 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947 (XXIV of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Rules, 1947 namely —

In the said Rules for the paragraph relating to non-official members, the following shall be substituted —

"Non-official Members—for journeys performed to attend Board's or Committee's meetings, rail or steamer fare and road mileage as for Government servants of the first grade serving under the Government of India plus a daily allowance of Rs 15 per diem for days of attendance at meetings or days of residence in connection with Board's or Committee's meetings at a place other than the usual place of residence of the member concerned If a member has to reach a place of meeting a day before or leave a day after the meeting on account of train or aeroplane timings, he will be entitled to daily allowance for one or two days as the case may be

'No daily allowance would ordinarily be admissible to a member for the day he absents himself from a meeting, but the Board may allow the allowance if it is satisfied that the absence was due to reasons beyond the control of the member'

J D KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government Of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Rubber Control

New Delhi, the 7th June 1948

No 19(1) IRP 48—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 13 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act 1947 (XXIV of 1947), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Industry and Supply, No 19(1) I P '47, dated the 15th December 1947, the Central Government is pleased to fix with effect from the 8th June

the followin g maximum and minimum prices for various garades and qualities of rubber mentioned below:—

	Grades and quality of rubber	F.O.B. Cochin for 100 lbs. Maximum price			F.O.B. Cochin for 100 lbs. Minimum price		
		RS.	AS.	PS	RS.	AS.	PS.
Group 1.	R.M.A.IX	79	8	0	78	8	0
	R.M.A.I.	78	8	0	77	8	0
Group 2.	R.M.A.2.	77	0	0	76	0	0
	R.M.A.3.	75	8	0	74	8	0
	Cuttings No.I.	74	8	0	73	8	0
Group 3.	R.M.A.4.	74	0	0	73	0	0
	R.M.A.5.	72	8	0	71	8	0
	Cuttings No.2	71	8	0	70	8	0
Group 4.	Pale Latex Crepe IX	82	0	0	81	0	0
	Pale Latex Crepe I	80	0	0	79	0	0
	Pale Latex Crepe 2	79	0	0	78	0	0
	Palish Latex Crepe 3 F.A.Q.	78	0	0	77	0	0
Group 5.	Estate Brown Crepe IX	74	0	0	73	0	0
	Estate Brown Crepe 2X	72	0	0	71	0	0
	Smoked Blanket	74	0	0	73	0	0
	Remilled Crepe 2	72	0	0	71	0	0
Group 6.	Estate Brown Crepe 3X	68	0	0	67	0	0
	Remilled Crepe 3	67	0	0	66	0	0
	Remilled Crepe 4	66	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	0
Group 7	Flat Bark	57	0	0	56	0	0
	35% Normal Latex (excluding cost of containers)	79 8 0 *plus* a premium of Rs. 17 8 0 per 100 lbs. of D. R. C.			78 8 0 *plus* a premium of Rs. 17 8 0 per 100 lbs. of D. R. C.		
	50% to 55% concentrated preserved Latex (excluding cost of containers)	79 8 0 *plus* a premium of Rs. 43 0 0 per 100 lbs. of D.R.C.			78 8 0 *plus* a premium of Rs. 43 0 0 per 100 lbs. of D.R.C.		

K. RAM,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

(1) Not included in the Manual, as it has been superseded

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Rubber Control

New Delhi, the 2nd February, 1949.

NO. 17(1)-I-6|49.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 25 of the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Act, 1947 (XXIV of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Rubber (Production and Marketing) Rules, 1947, namely:—

In the Forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to the said Rules—

(1) In Forms H & K

(a) In the entry relating to Group 1, the words "London Standard" shall be omitted;

(b) For the entry "Palish Latex Crepe 3 FAQ", relating to Group 4, the entry Pale Latex Crepe 3 FAQ," shall be substituted.

(c) To the entries under the heading "Groups and Grades," the entry "Sole Crepe" shall be added.

(2) For Form J, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Form J"

(T[illegible] bmitt[illegible] to the Secretary, Indian Rubber Board, Kottayam, b[illegible] 10th of each succeeding month).

INDIAN RU[illegible]ER BOARD

N[illegible] ....

R[illegible] ....

ON[illegible] T

Month	Grades		Quantity (lbs)
	Pale Latex Crepe IX Pale Latex Crepe 1 Pale Latex Crepe 2 Pale Latex Crepe 3 FAQ	Group 4	
	Estate Brown Crepe IX Estate Brown Crepe 2X Smoked Blanket Remilled Crepe 2	Group 5	
	Estate Brown Crepe 3X Remilled Crepe 3 Remilled Crepe 4	Group 6	
	Flat Bark Crepe (Earth Scrap Crepe)	Group 7	
	Clean Dry Curly Scrap No 1		
	Clean Dry Curly Scrap No 2		
	Clean Dry Shell Scrap		
	Clean Dry Washed Earth Scrap No 1		
	Clean Dry Earth Scrap No 2		
	Latex (Dry Rubber Content) State percentage of concentration		
	Sole Crepe		
		Total	

Place
Date

Signature of Owner or Supdt.

K RAM
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

CENTRAL SILK BOARD ACT, 1948

Pages 383 to 389

CENTRAL SILK BOARD ACT, 1948.

The lack of a co-ordinated plan for the development of silk indus
try in India led the Government of India to constitute in 1945 a Pane
on Silk Industry in India The most important recommendation o
the Panel was the suggestion to create a Central Silk Board to under
take the work not only of maintenance but development of Silk Indus
try on an all India basis The Central Silk Board Act was accordingl
passed by the Indian Parliament in September, 1948

---

[1] ACT NO LXI OF 1948.

An Act to provide for the development under Central control of the raw silk industry and for that purpose to establish a Central Silk Board.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the development under Central control of the raw silk industry and for that purpose to establish a Central Silk Board;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. Short title and extent.—(1) This Act may be called **THE CENTRAL SILK BOARD ACT, 1948.**

(2) It extends to all the Provinces of India, and also to any Acceding State for which the Dominion Legislature has for the time being power to make laws as respects the development of the raw silk industry.

2. Declaration as to expediency of Central Government's control.—It is hereby declared that it is expedient in the public interest that the Central Government should take under its control the development of raw silk industry;

3. Definitions.—In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "Board" means the Central Silk Board constituted under this Act;

(b) "charkha raw silk" means raw silk reeled from silk worm cocoons with the help of any instruments not worked by power;

(c) "filature raw silk" means raw silk reeled from silk worm cocoons with the help of any instrument worked by power;

(d) "power" means any form of energy which is mechanically transmitted and is not generated by human or animal agency, and includes electrical energy;

(e) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(f) "spun silk" means silk yarn spun from pierced or spoilt cocoons, fluff from cocoons, pieces of silk, noils or other silk waste

(g) "Standing Committee" means the standing Committee of the Board constituted under sub-section (2) of Section 6.

4. Constitution of the Board.—(1) As soon as may be after the commencement of this Act, the Central Government shall, by notification in the official Gazette, constitute for the purposes of this Act, a Board to be called the Central Silk Board.

---

(1) Published in the Gazette of India (Extraordinary), dated 20-9-48.

(2) The Board shall be a body corporate by the name aforesaid, having perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to acquire, hold and dispose of property, both movable and immovable, and to contract, and shall by the said name sue and be sued

(3) The Board shall consist of the following members, namely —

(a) The Minister in charge of Industry and Supply in the Central Government, who shall ex officio be Chairman of the Board,

(b) not more than three officials to be nominated by the Central Government,

(c) two persons elected by the members of the Central Legislature from among themselves, in such manner as may be prescribed,

(d) four persons to be nominated by the Government of Mysore, of whom at least one shall be a non official,
and two shall be representatives of the rest of the sericulture industry,

(e) two persons to be nominated by the Government of Madras, of whom at least one shall be a non-official

(f) two persons to be nominated by the Government of West Bengal of whom at least one shall be a non-official,

(g) one person to be nominated by the Government of Jammu and Kashmir,

(h) one person to be nominated by each of the Governments of Assam, the Central Provinces and Berar, the United Provinces, Bombay and Bihar,

(i) not more than three persons to be nominated by the Central Government to represent (i) producers of raw silk and (ii) areas other than the Provinces and States specified in Clauses (d) to (h)

nation is not made within the time prescribed in that behalf, the Central Government on its own initiative, may make the nomination itself.

(3) No act done by the Board shall be questioned on the ground merely of the existence of any vacancy in, or defect in the constitution of the Board.

6. **Vice-Chairman and Standing Committee.**—(1) The Board shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall exercise such of the powers and perform such of the duties of the Chairman as may be prescribed or as may be delegated to him by the Chairman.

(2) The Board may, in its discretion, constitute a Standing Committee for the purpose of exercising such of its powers and performing such of its duties as may be delegated by it, not being powers or duties the delegation of which is prohibited by the rules made under this Act.

(3) The Standing Committee shall consist of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, and five others elected by the Board from among its members.

7. **Secretary of the Board.**—The Central Government shall, in consultation with the Board, appoint a Secretary to the Board who shall, under the control and direction of the Board, exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed or as may be delegated to him by the Board or the Chairman.

8. **Functions of the Board.**—(1) It shall be the duty of the Board to promote the development of the raw silk industry by such measures as it thinks fit.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, the measures referred to therein may provide for—

(a) undertaking, assisting or encouraging scientific technological and economic research;

(b) devising means for improved methods of mulberry cultivation rearing, developing and distributing healthy silkworm seeds, reeling of silkworm cocoons, improving the quality and production of raw silk, if necessary, by making it compulsory for all raw silk to be marketed only after the same has been tested and graded in properly equipped raw silk conditioning houses;

(c) the supply of technical advice to filature and charkha reelers;

(d) improving the marketing of raw silk;

(e) the collection of statistics from such persons as may be prescribed.

(3) It shall also be the duty of the Board—

(a) to advise the Central Government on all matters relating to the development of the raw silk industry, including the import and export of raw silk;

(b) to submit to the Central Government and such other authorities as may be prescribed half-yearly reports on its activities and the working of this Act;

(c) to prepare and furnish such other reports relating to the raw silk industry as may be required by the Central Government from time to time

9 Funds of the Board—(1) The Central Government shall from time to time make grants to the Board of such sums as the Central Government may consider necessary for enabling the Board to exercise its powers and discharge its duties under this Act

(2) The funds of the Board shall be kept in such bank or invested in such manner as may be prescribed and shall be expended by the Board only in the performance of its functions under this Act or for meeting such expenses as are authorised by this Act or by rules made thereunder

10 Imposition of cess on certain kinds of silk—(1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette appoint there shall be levied and collected as a cess for the purposes of this Act a duty of excise on all filature raw silk and on all spun silk reeled in the territories to which this Act for the time being extends at such rate as the Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette from time to time fix

(2) The said duty of excise shall be payable by the reelers of filature raw silk or spun silk and shall be paid by them to the Board within one month from the date of the receipt of the notice of demand from the Board in that behalf

(3) The said duty of excise may be recovered as if it were an arrear of land revenue

(4) For the purpose of enabling the Board to assess the amount of the duty of excise payable under this Section by the reelers of filature raw silk or spun silk—

(a) the Board shall by notification in the official Gazette fix the period in respect of which assessments shall be made and

(b) every reeler of filature raw silk or spun silk shall fu[illegible] the Board within the prescribed time a return specifying [illegible] amount of filature raw silk or spun silk reeled during such [illegible]

11. Control by the Central Government.—(1) All acts of the Board shall be subject to the control of the Central Government which may cancel, suspend or modify as it thinks fit any action taken, or order passed, by the Board.

(2) The records of the Board shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by any officer authorised in this behalf by the Central Government.

12. Accounts of the Board.—(1) The Board shall keep such accounts, and in such manner and form as may be prescribed, in respect of all moneys received and expended by it.

(2) The Board shall cause the accounts to be audited annually by auditors appointed by the Central Government, and the auditors shall have the power to disallow any item of expenditure which in their opinion has not been properly incurred for the purposes of this Act.

(3) The Central Government may, on the application of the Board, allow any item of expenditure disallowed by the auditors under sub-section (2).

13. Power of Central Government to make rules.—(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for—

(a) the procedure to be followed at meetings of the Board or Standing Committee;

(b) the election of the Vice-Chairman of the Board; and the delegation to the Standing Committee, to the Vice-Chairman, or to members or officers of the Board, of any of the powers and duties of the Board under this Act;

(c) the staff to be employed by the Board;

(d) the pay, allowances, leave and other conditions of service of officers and servants of the Board;

(e) the travelling and other allowances of the members of the Board;

(f) the establishment and maintenance of offices by the Board;

(g) the term of office of members of the Board, and the circumstances in which, and the authority by which, they may be removed;

(h) the quorum at meetings of the Board or Standing Committee;

(i) the maintenance by the Board or Standing Committee of records of its business and the submission of copies thereof to the Central Government;

(j) the purposes for which the funds of the Board r expended

(k) the maintenance of the accounts of the income and ex ture of the Board and the audit of such accounts

(l) the preparation of annual estimates of the income and ex diture of the Board

(m) the deposit of funds of the Board in banks and the inv ment of such funds

(n) the registers and other records to be maintained by Board or Standing Committee

(o) the manner in which raw silk shall be graded and markete

(p) any other matter which is to be or may be prescribed und this Act

14 **Penalties**—If any person—

(a) in any return to be furnished under this Act makes any statement which is false and which he knows to be false or does not believe to be true or

(b) obstructs any officer of the Board in the exercise of any power conferred or the discharge of any duty imposed on him by or under this Act or

(c) having the control or custody of any account book or other record fails to produce such book or record when required so to do under this Act he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both

15 **Prosecution to be with consent of Central Government**—No prosecution for any offence punishable under this Act shall be instituted except by, or with the consent of the Central Government

16 **Bar of legal proceedings**—No suit prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Board or any member or officer of the Board for anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act

17 **Temporary powers of the Central Government**—Until such ime as the Board is constituted under Section 4 the Central Governent may notwithstanding anything contained in this Act exercise ny of the powers conferred or discharge any of the duties imposed this Act upon the Board

K Y BHANDARKAR

Secretary to the Government

CENTRAL SILK BOARD (ELECTION) RULES, 1949

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 22nd January, 1949

NO. 116(13)-TEX-I|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 13 of the Central Silk Board Act, 1948 (LXI of 1948), the Central Government is pleased to make the following rules, namely —

1. (1) These rulse may be called the **CENTRAL SILK BOARD (ELECTION) RULES, 1949.**

(2) They shall come into force at once

2. In these rules,—

(a) "Act" means the Central Silk Board Act, 1948 (LXI of 1948),

(b) 'Assembly" means the Central Legislature,

(c) Board" means the Central Silk Board constituted under the Act

3. On the occurrence of a vacancy among the members of the Board which is to be filled by the election of a person under Clause (c) of sub-section (3) of Section 4 of the Act the Secretary to the Ministry of Industry and Supply shall intimate the fact to the Secretary of the Central Legislature desiring the latter to take steps under the orders of the Honourable the Speaker to hold an election to fill the vacancy in accordance with the following rules

4. The Secretary of the Central Legislature shall, in consultation with the Honourable the Speaker, call upon members of the Assembly to nominate candidates before a specified date, requiring that each candidate be proposed by one member and seconded by another If the total number of candidates duly proposed and seconded does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Secertary of the Central Legislature shall, forthwith, announce the result and proceed in the manner set forth in Rule 9.

5. If the total number of candidates duly proposed and seconded exceeds the number of vacancies to be filled, the Secretary of the Central Legislature shall, in consultation with the Honourable the Speaker, appoint a date, time and place for the election, notice whereof shall be given to all members

6. The Secretary of the Central Legislature shall act as the Returning Officer at the election or subject to the orders of the Honourable the Speaker shall appoint another suitable person being an official of the Central Legislature to serve as a Returning Officer

7. Every election under these rules shall be by the system of the single transferable vote.

8. If during the course of an election any question arises respecting the manner in which it shall be conducted, the question shall, subject to the orders of the Honourable the Speaker, be decided by the Returning Officer.

9. On completion of the election the Secretary of the Central Legislature shall submit the statement of the result of the election to the Honourable the Speaker and shall thereafter forward a copy of such statement to the Secretary, Ministry of Industry and Supply.

10. If any doubt arises regarding the interpretation of these rules or their application to any particular case, it shall be referred to the Central Government whose decision shall be final.

K. SEN,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

THE INDIAN COTTON CONTROL ORDER, 1945

Pages 397 to 399

INDIAN COTTON (CONTROL) ORDER, 1945.

Indian Cotton (Control) Order, 1945, is intended to control the prices of Indian raw cotton In pursuance of this, Textile Commissioner has issued notification (TCS-1 48, dated 1st September, 1948) Under that order, by which he has permitted trading in raw cotton by ready contracts, delivery contracts and hedge contracts provided that price of the cotton is within the floor and the ceiling prices specified in the notification As stated in the Press Note dated the 1st September, 1948, Government will support the floor prices in the interest of the growers by the purchase of cotton of basic grades and staples of the years 1947-48 and 1948-49 at the floor price and cotton of earlier years at the floor price minus such discount as Government may decide on the basis of the age, condition, and quality of the cotton They will also maintain the ceiling in the interest of the consumer by requisitioning cotton if he prices rise up to the ceiling

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th December, 1945.

NO. 214-TA 15(1).—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, and to direct with reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules that notice of the Order shall be given by the publication of the same in the Gazette of India and by the issue of a Press Note explaining its provisions:—

1. (1) This Order may be called the **INDIAN COTTON (CONTROL) ORDER, 1945.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order—

(a) "Contract" means a contract made, or to be performed in whole or in part, in British India relating to the sale or purchase of cotton;

(b) "forward contract" means a contract for the delivery of cotton at some future date;

(c) "option in cotton" means an agreement made, or to be performed in whole or in part, in British India for the purchase or sale of a right to buy or a right to sell or a right to buy or sell, cotton in future, and includes a teji, a mandi or a teji-mandi in cotton;

(d) the expression "Textile Commissioner" has the same meaning as it has in the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Control) Order, 1945.

3. Subject to Clause 5 of this Order, no person shall enter into—

(a) any contract; or
(b) any option in cotton.

4. All contracts and options in cotton entered into or made after the commencement of this Order in contravention of Clause 3 shall be void.

5. The Textile Commissioner may, by general order, and subject to such restrictions and conditions as he may prescribe, exclude from the operation of this Order any class or description of contracts.

[1] *5-A. The Textile Commissioner may by order in writing direct any person dealing in cotton or holding cotton for sale to sell such cotton or any part thereof to such persons and at such price as the Textile Commissioner may specify.*

---

(1) Clause 5A in italics was inserted vide Department of Industries and Supplies Notification No. 34-TB|46, dated 30-3-46.

6 The Textile Commissioner or any officer authorised by hi in this behalf may, with a view to securing compliance with this Order—

(a) require any person to give any information in his posses sion with respect to any business carried on by that or any other per son,

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or documents belonging to or under the control of any person,

(c) enter and search, or authorise any person to enter and search any premises and seize or authorise any person to seize any books or documents which appear to him to afford evidence of a contravention of this Order

7 The Cotton (Forward Contracts in Current Crops Prohibition) Order, 1945, and the Cotton (Forward Contracts and Options Prohibition) Order, 1945, are hereby repealed

Provided that the repeal of any of the said Orders or of the Cotton (Forward Contracts in Current Crops Prohibition) Order, 1943, and the Cotton (Forward Contracts and Options Prohibition) Order, 1943, shall not affect any right, privilege or liability acquired or incurred by or under any contract permitted to be made under any of the said Orders

J D KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi the 30th March 1946

NO 34-TB 46—*In exercise of the powers conferred by sub rule* (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Govern *ment is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the* Indian Cotton (Control) Order 1945 *and to direct with refer* ence to sub rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules that notice of the amendment shall be *given* by *publication* of the *same* in the Gazette of India and by the issue of a Press Note explaining its effects—

After Clause 5 *of the said Order the following* Clause *shall be* inserted namely —

5 A The Textile Commissioner *may* by *order in writing direct* any person dealing in cotton or holding cotton for sale to sell such cot ton *or any part thereof to such persons* and at such *price as the* Tex*tile* Commissioner *may specify*

N O H O NEILL
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
Office of the Textile Commissioner
NOTIFICATION
Bombay the 1st September 1948

General Permission under the Indian Cotton (Control) Order 1945

NO TCS I 18—*In pursuance of* Clause 5 *of the* Indian Cotton (Control) Order 1945 and in supersession of the Notification of the Textile Commissioner No 211 T A 45 (ii) dated the 19th January 1946 I hereby declare that subject to the *provisions of* paragraph 2 *below of this Permission the* following contracts relating to the cotton of the year 1948 49 or earlier seasons shall be excluded from the *provi*sions of the said order namely —

(i) Ready Contracts

(ii) Delivery Contracts that is to say Forward Contracts for Kapas or Cotton (full pr d half *pressed or loose*) of specific quali

livery at a specified price delivery
of lading against which Contracts are

-

to the use of the Clearing House of the Association where such Contracts are made in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the Association in the official markets of the Association.

2. (1) Nothing in this Permission shall apply in relation to any Contract for the sale or purchase of any cotton of the description specified in Columns 1 and 2 of the Schedule hereto annexed wherein the price stipulated is less than the floor price specified in Column 3 of the Schedule or more than the ceiling price specified in Column 4 of the Schedule, as applicable to the subject-matter of the Contract having regard to the place of delivery.

Provided that where the cotton, the subject-matter of the Contract, is of a quality either inferior or superior to the basic quality referred to in Columns 1 and 2 of the Schedule, the floor or the ceiling price shall be decreased or increased as the case may be by an amount specified in columns 5 to 7 of the Schedule.

(2) Every Contract in which the final price is not named shall be read as if the following Clause were inserted therein: "The price payable shall be within the range of the floor and ceiling prices under the Schedule to the Textile Commissioner's General Permission No. TCS-I|48, dated the 1st September, 1948.

[1] *(3) Nothing in this Permission shall apply in relation to any contract of sale by a cotton textile mill.*

3. (1) The prices specified in the Schedule are in Rupees per candy of 784 lbs. nett for delivery in full-pressed bales ex-seller's godown, Bombay, and include ¼ per cent brokerage payable by the seller to the buyer and the usual sample and stone allowances.

(2) The floor and ceiling prices shall be the floor and ceiling prices specified in the Schedule reduced by the sum equivalent to the railway freight from the place of origin to Bombay and Rs. 10 per candy and increased by the sum, if any, equivalent to the railway freight from the place of origin to the place of delivery to the buyer and Rs. 10 per candy.

Explanation: Place of origin means the railway station nearest the Press Factory where the cotton was pressed.

(3) Where any Contract is made with reference to a standard

---

(1) The sub-clause (3) in paragraph 2, in italics, was inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No. TCSI|48(ii), dated 8th December, 1948.

Explanation. —The Indian Cotton (Control) Order, 1945, prohibits the making of any contract relating to the sale or purchase of cotton, but the General Permission dated the 1st September, 1948, issued by the Textile Commissioner permitted certain such contracts. Recently some mills are reported to have been buying cotton with a view to sell it after wards as if they were dealers. The General Permission of the 1st September, 1948, has therefore been amended by the Textile Commissioner and as a result of the amendment a mill will have hereafter to apply to the Textile Commissioner for a specific permission for sale of cotton whether to another mill or to any other party. It can no longer make a contract on the strength of the General Permission

of weight other th ... ailing and floor prices applicable thereto ... shall be as increased or reduced, as the

4. For the p

(a) "Jarilla" means cotton from any place in the District of Nasik *or* of East and West Khandesh in the Province of Bombay, Central Provinces and Berar, Central India, or any of the States of Hyderabad, Gwalior, Jhalawar, Pratabgarh and Sironj or in Chhabra or Pirawa Parganas of Tonk State, and includes "Verum," 'Cambodia,' 'Buri,' 'Farm,' 'Upland,' "Gaorani," "Parbhani Seed," and "American Seed"

(b) "Broach" means cotton from any place in the district of Kaira or Broach or Panch Mahals (excluding Ankleshwar Taluka) in the Province of Bombay or in any of the States of Balasinor, Baria, Cambay, Chhota Udepur, Lunawada, Jambughoda, Kadan Mandwa and Vajiria Bhaderwa, Baroda District of Baroda State, and Talod, and includes "Farm," 'Vijay," BD 8," 'B 9" and "1027"

(c) "Surti" means cotton from any place in the Ankleshwar Taluka of the Broach District, or in the Surat District of the Province of Bombay or the Nawapur Taluka of the West Khandesh District or in any of the States of Rajpipla, Sachin, Bansda or Dharampur or in the Navsari District of the Baroda State

(d) "R G" American descriptions" means cotton from any place in the East Punjab Province, or in any of the States of Faridkot, Jind, Malerkotla, Nabha or Patiala

((e) 'Dhollera" means cotton [1] *other than Kalagin and Muttia,* from any place in Kathiawar, or in any State of the Former Western India States, or in the district of Ahmedabad in the Bombay Province, or in Mehsana or Amreli Districts of Baroda State or in Cambay State or Vaktapur Taluka of the former Gujrat States or Petlad, and includes "1027", Kadi|Viramgaon', "Kadaya" and "Vagad"

(f) "Kalagin" means cotton [1] *other than Dhollera and Muttia* from any place in Kathiawar

(g) 'Bengal Deshi" means cotton from any place in the East Punjab, or the United Provinces, Rajputana or any Indian State in any of these areas

(h) "Oomra Deshi' means cotton from any place in Berar and C P, Kandhesh Districts in the Bombay Province, Central India, or from Burhanpur, Barwaha, Harda, Khandwa, Sanayad, and includes [1] *cotton known as Muttia in Kathiawar.*

(1) The words in italics were inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No TCSI|48(II) dated 21st December 1948

Footnote Continue'

(i) "Coompta" means cotton from any place in any of the districts of Dharwar, Belgaum, Bajipur or Satara in the Bombay Province or in any of the States of Jath, Aundh, Phaltan, Kolhapur, Sangli, Miraj Senior, Miraj Junior, Kurundwad Junior, Savannur, Jamkhandi, Mudhal, Ramdurg, Mysore (excluding the districts of Mysore and Bangalore) or from the Raichur Protected Area in Raichur District of Hyderabad State; and includes "Farm", "Jawari," and "Jaywant."

(j) "Upland" means cotton from any place as given above for Coompta; and includes "Farm."

(k) "Westerns" means cotton from any place in Bellary, Anantpur, and Cuddapah districts, or in Pattkonda Taluka or Kurnool District of Madras Province or Raichur District (excluding Raichur Protected area) or Gulbarga District in the Hyderabad State; and includes "Farm", "Bagalkot" and "Jaywant".

(l) "Cambodia" means cotton from any place in any of the districts of North Arcot, South Arcot, Coimbatore, Madura, Ramnad, Tinnevelly, Chittoor and Chingleput in Salem, Trichinopoly (including Puddukotai State), the Madras Province; and includes "Farm" and "Avanashi".

(m) "Karunganni" means cotton from any place in any of the districts of Coimbatore, Madura, Ramnad and Tinnevelly in the Madras Province; and includes "Tinnevelly."

(n) "C. P. I, C. P. II and Central India" means cotton from Central Provinces (excluding Nimar and Hoshangabad districts): Yeotmal district; Morsi (Chief Centre Warud) and Chandur (Chief Centre Dhamangaon) talukas of Amraoti district of Berar; Central India (except Bundelkhand States and Rewa State); Jhalawar, Mewar and Partabgarh States and Sironj, Chhabra and Pirawa Parganas of Tonk State of Rajputana and includes Malvi.

Explanation.—The General Permission issued by the Textile Commissioner on the 1st September, 1948, under the Indian Cotton (Control) Order, 1945, contains defintions of the various varieties of cotton. As it was found that the definitions given therein for Dhollera, Kalagin and Oomra Deshi are overlapping, the Textile Commissioner has now issued an amendment to the General Permission suitably modifying the defintions of the above varieties of cotton.

D.

SCHEDULE

Description of Cotton	Basic staple length inches	Basic Floor Price Rs per candy	Basic Ceiling Price Rs per candy	Off and On Allowances for class other than basic class					*Off allowances for staple below basic staple			*On Allowances for staple above the basic staple			
1	2	3	4	5					6			7			
				C or II	Good	Fine	S F	Extra S Fine	[illegible]	2/32"	1/32"	1/32"	2/32"	3/32"	4/32"
ar lla				R	R	R	Rs	R	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
Broach	25/32	495													
Vijay, B D 8, B 9, 1027, Broach Farm	3/4	475	600		5	Basis	5	5	25	35	0	20	40	60	
					5	B	5	1	15	35	20	20	40	60	80
Surat	3/4				5	B	5	1	5	35	20	20	40	60	80
4 FP/Am RG		525	65		5	Basis	5		15	30	15	20	40	60	80
LSS P Am RG	8				5	Basis	5	10	15	35	0	20	40	60	80
289 F P Am RC	3/4	59	715		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	20		40	60	80
Coompta	13 (	5 5	650		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	20	20	40	60	80
Upland	3"	565	690		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	20	13	40	65	65
Western	7/8	635	760		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	20	0	35	50	80
Cambodia	3 6	575	70		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	0	15	40	60	65
Karungani	1(	5 5	65		5	Basis	5	15	25	50	25	40	35	50	100
Dholleras	7 8	500	650		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	20	20	65	60	80
Kalagin	3 16	595	7 0		5	Basis	5	10	15	35	20	20	40	60	80
Bengal Desh	3/4	525	650		5	Basis	5	10	15	30	15	20	40	60	65
Oomras Desh	3/4		570		20	Basis	40	60					35	50	
CP I and CP II and Central India			570	20		Basis	20	40	60						
	5/8"		445		5	Basis	5	15	25		20	5	45	65	
			495												
			495												

BOMBAY
1st September 1948

T P BARAT
Tex [illegible]

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 8th December, 1948.

NO. TCS I / 48 (ii).—In pursuance of Clause 5 of the Indian Cotton (Control) Order, 1945, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Textile Commissioner No. TCS 1/48, dated the 1st September, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification in paragraph 2 the following sub-paragraph shall be added, namely:—

"(3) Nothing in this Permission shall apply in relation to any contract of sale by a cotton textile mill."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 21st December, 1948.

NO. TCS I / 48 (ii).—In pursuance of Clause 5 of the Indian Cotton (Control) Order, 1945, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Textile Commissioner, No. TCS 1/48, dated the 1st September, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification in paragraph 4—

(i) in sub-para (e) after the words "means cotton" the words "other than Kalagin and Muttia" shall be inserted;

(ii) in sub-para (f) after the words "means cotton" the words "other than Dhollera and Muttia" shall be inserted;

(iii) in sub-para (h) for the word "Muttia" the words "cotton known as Muttia in Kathiawar" shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

THE FOREIGN COTTON CONTROL ORDER, 1945.

This order is intended to control import, purchase, sale or consumption of any foreign cotton imported into India This Order requires every person carrying on any undertaking involving the import purchase, sal or consumption of any foreign cotton, to submit to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, by the 15th of every month a return in a specified form and prohibits the sale or disposal, or the purchase or acquisition of any foreign cotton mentioned in the Schedule to the said Order except in accordance with a licence or directions given by the Textile Commissioner The Order empowers the Textile Commissioner to require any person to sell to any other person specified quantities of foreign cotton of the description mentioned in the Schedule It also empowers him to direct any person who has communicated his requirements to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, to purchase from any other person any quantities of foreign cotton of the description mentioned in the Schedule not exceeding the requirements communicated

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES & CIVIL SUPPLIES
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi, the 11th August, 1945.

NO. 231-TA|45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government pleased to make the following order, and to direct with reference to)-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules that notice of the Order ıll be given by the publication of the same in the Official Gazette and the issue of a Press Note summarising and explaining its provins:—

1. (i) This order may be called **THE FOREIGN COTTON)NTROL ORDER, 1945.**

(ii) It extends to the whole of British India.
(iii) It shall come into force at once.
(iv) The Foreign Control Order, 1944, is hereby repealed;

Provided that anything done under any provision of that order all be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision this Order;

2. In this order except when the context otherwise requires.

(a) "Foreign Cotton" means cotton grown in any country outle India.

(b) "Textile Commissioner" means the Textile Commissioner)pointed by the Central Government and includes any officer authoris- by him or by the Central Government to exercise all or any of the)wers of the Textile Commissioner under this order.

(c) "Schedule" means the Schedule annexed to this order.

3. Every person carrying on any undertaking which involves e import, purchase, sale or consumption of any foreign cotton shall bmit to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, by the 15th of February,)44, and thereafter by the 15th of every succeeding month a return the form hereto annexed giving all the particulars required therein.

4. No persons shall sell or otherwise dispose of, or purchase otherwise acquire, any foreign cotton of the description mentioned the Schedule except under and in accordance with the terms of a ence granted by the Textile Commissioner or in pursuance of a rection given under clause 5.

5. The Textile Commissioner may by order in writing require ıy person to sell to such other person, such quantities of any foreign)tton of the description mentioned in the Schedule in the possession under the control of the former, at such price and on such terms s may be specified in the order.

5-A. The Textile Commissioner may by order in writing direct any person who has communicated his requirements to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, to purchase from such other person such quantities of any foreign cotton of the description mentioned in the Schedule not exceeding such requirements, at such prices and on such terms, as may be specified in the order

6 The Textile Commissioner may, if he has reason to believe that any person has contravened, is contravening, or is likely to contravene any of the provisions of this order —

(a) require any person to give such information in his possession with respect to any business carried on by that or any other person as he may demand,

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any books, or documents belonging to, or under the control of any person,

(c) enter and search, or authorise a police officer not below the rank of sub inspector to enter and search any premises

7 No person shall with intent to evade the provisions of this order, refuse to give any information lawfully demanded from him under clause 3 or conceal, destroy, mutilate or deface any book or other document kept by him in the course of his business

SCHEDULE

(See clauses 4 and 5)

Cotton grown in any of the following countries —

Egypt.

The Sudan.

Kenya.

Uganda

Tanganyika.

Peru and any other part of the American Continent.

[1] *Belgian Congo*

Office of the Textile Commissioner.

FORM F.C I. Monthly return to be submitted to:

THE TEXTILE COMMISSIONER,
SECTION CS-16,
SUDAMA HOUSE, WITTET ROAD,
BALLARD ESTATE,
BOMBAY

by the 15th February 1944 and thereafter by the 15th of each succeeding month

1 Trade description of cotton	2 * Opening Stocks on first day of month	3 ** Receipts during month No of bales	3 ** Receipts during month Cost in Rs per candy into godown	4 ** Sales during month No of bales	4 ** Sales during month Price in Rs per candy ex godown	5 **** Stocks as on last day of month	Instructions
FOREIGN COTTON							
1 Egyptians—							All figures must be expressed in bales of 400 lbs weight Figures should be neat and legible—type written, if possible.
(a) Uppers							
(b) Zagoras							
(c) Giza 7							
(d) Giza 12 (Wafeer)							
(e) Karnak							*(Column 2) on the first monthly return, the date will be 1st January 1944 Thereafter 1st February 1st March, etc
(f) Maraad							
(g) Sakels							
(h) Malaki							
(i) Sakha 4							
(j) Other Egyptians * * * *							**(Column 3 and 4) on the first monthly return, the month in question will be January 1944 Thereafter February, March, April, etc
TOTAL EGYPTIANS							
2 Sudan Egyptians							****(Column 5) on the first monthly return the date will be 31st January 1944 Thereafter, 29th February, 31st March etc.
3 Sudan American							
4 East African							
5 Afghan							
6. Americans							
(a) Peruvian Pima Cotton							*****Under "Other Egyptians" and "Other Foreign Cotton" the trade description must be stated.
(b) Other Americans							
7 [1] *Belgian Congo Cotton*							
8 Other Foreign Cotton * * * *							
TOTAL FOREIGN COTTON							

(Signature of person making return).

Date......................

NOTE —Cotton Mills who have completed Form C M. I and submitted such Form to the Textile Commissioner in respect of receipts, consumption, stock of foreign cotton need not submit this return.

Parties must type their own forms for these returns

R. A. MAHAMADI,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

(1) The words " Belgian Congo " in italics, were inserted vide Department of Industries & Civil Suplies Notification No. 231-TA/45 dated 6-10-45.

LIST OF NOTIFICATIONS ISSUED IN RESPECT OF FOREIGN COTTON CONTROL ORDER, 1945.

Serial No.	Notification No. and date.	Page.
1	No. 23-Ta 45 dated 6-10-45.	417

1 Trade description of cotton	2 * Opening Stocks on first day of month	3 ** Receipts during month: No of bales	3 ** Receipts during month: Cost in Rs per candy into godown	4 ** Sales during month: No of bales	4 ** Sales during month: Price in Rs per candy ex godown	5 **** Stocks as on last day of month	Instructions
FOREIGN COTTON							
1 Egyptians—							All figures must be expressed in bales of 400 lbs weight Figures should be neat and legible—type written, if possible
(a) Uppers							
(b) Zagoras							
(c) Giza 7							
(d) Giza 12 (Wafeer)							
(e) Karnak							*(Column 2) on the first monthly return, the date will be 1st January 1944 Thereafter 1st February 1st March, etc
(f) Maarad							
(g) Sakels							
(h) Malaki							
(i) Sakha 4							
(j) Other Egyptians							**(Column 3 and 4) on the first monthly return, the month in question will be January 1944 Thereafter February, March, April, etc
* * * *							
TOTAL EGYPTIANS							
2 Sudan Egyptians							****(Column 5) on the first monthly return the date will be 31st January 1944 Thereafter, 29th February, 31st March etc
3 Sudan American							
4 East African							
5 Afghan							
6. Americans							
(a) Peruvian Pima Cotton							*****Under "Other Egyptians" and "Other Foreign Cotton" the trade description must be stated.
(b) Other Americans							
7 [1] *Belgian Congo Cotton*							
8 Other Foreign Cotton							
* * * *							
TOTAL FOREIGN COTTON							

(Signature of person making return).

Date.. ....

NOTE —Cotton Mills who have completed Form C M I and submitted such Form to the Textile Commissioner in respect of receipts, consumption, stock of foreign cotton need not submit this return.

Parties must type their own forms for these returns

R. A. MAHAMADI,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

(1) The words "Belgian Congo" in italics, were inserted vide Department of Industries & Civil Suplies Notification No. 231-TA/45 dated 6-10-45.

LIST OF NOTIFICATIONS ISSUED IN RESPECT OF FOREIGN COTTON CONTROL ORDER, 1945.

Government of India
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES & CIVIL SUPPLIES.
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 6th October, 1945

NO. 231-TA 45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Foreign Cotton Control Order, 1945, and that notice of the same shall be given by publication thereof in the Gazette of India and by the issue of a Press Note summarising the same

1. In the schedule to the said Order after the entry "Peru and any other part of the American Continent" the following entry shall be added, namely, "Belgian Congo"

2 In the form annexed to the said Order in Column 1 for entries 6 and 7, the following shall be substituted, namely —

"6 Americans—
(a) Peruvian Pima Cotton,
(b) Other Americans

7 Belgian Congo Cotton

8 Other Foreign Cotton"

J D KAPADIA,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

THE COTTON CLOTH AND YARN (FORWARD CONTRACTS PROHIBITION) ORDER, 1945.

Page 121.

COTTON CLOTH AND YARN (FORWARD CONTRACTS PROHIBITION) ORDER, 1945.

The Order bans forward contracts in cotton cloth and yarn from 24th June, 1943, but does not apply to forward contracts for cotton cloth and yarn of specified qualities and for specified delivery at specified prices against which delivery orders, railway receipts or bills of lading and other documents of title are not transferable to third parties oftener than twice

—

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES & CIVIL SUPPLIES.

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 11th August, 1945.

NO. 214(2)TA|45.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following order, and to direct with reference to sub-rule (1) of Rule 119 of the said Rules that notice of the Order shall be given by the application of the same in the Official Gazette and by the issue of a Press Note summarising and explaining its provisions:—

1. (1) This Order may be called **the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Forward Contracts Prohibition) Order, 1945.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force at once.

(4) The *Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Forward Contracts Prohibition)* Order, 1943, is hereby repealed:

Provided that anything done under any provision of that Order, shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of this Order:

2. In this Order—

(i) "Contract" means a contract made, or to be performed in whole or in part, in British India relating to the sale or purchase of cotton cloth or yarn;

(ii) "Forward contract" means a contract for the delivery of cotton cloth or yarn at some future date;

3. Save as hereinafter provided, no person shall, after the 24th of June 1943, enter into any forward contract in respect of cotton cloth or yarn.

4. Every forward contract entered into in contravention of Clause 3 shall be void within the meaning of the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (IX of 1872).

5. The provisions of this Order shall not apply to forward contracts for cotton cloth or yarn of specified qualities and for specified delivery at specified prices, against which delivery orders, railway receipts or bills of lading and other documents of title are not transferable to third parties oftener than twice.

[1] 6. *Omitted.*

---

(1) Clause 6 was omitted vide Deptt. of Industries and Supplies Notification No. 214 (2) TA|45, dated 25-8-45. The original text read as follows:—

"Nothing in this Order shall affect the validity of any forward contract in cotton cloth or yarn entered into before the commencement of this Order or any right, title, obligation or liability required or incurred under any such forward contract."

COTTON CLOTH AND YARN (TRANSMISSION BY POST) PROHIBITION ORDER, 1946.

Pages 423 to 427

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY & SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi, the 1st October, 1946

NO. 103 1-TA 46.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Ordinance, 1946, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely.—

1. (1) This Order may be called **the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) It shall come into force at once

2. In this Order—

"cloth" means any kind of cloth manufactured either wholly or partly from cotton and includes garments or other articles of personal or domestic use (other than used or old garments) made wholly or principally from cloth or knitted wholly or principally from yarn.

"yarn" means any kind of yarn manufactured either wholly or partly from cotton, and "Inland postal article" has the same meaning as in the Indian Post Office Act, 1898

3. No inland postal article containing, otherwise than as outside covering, any cloth or yarn shall be received at or despatched from, any post office in British India, and no person shall deliver or cause to be delivered, any such postal article for transmission by post to any place within or outside British India

Provided that this clause shall not apply to the despatch or receipt by post of cloth or yarn by any of the authorities mentioned in the Schedule to this Order.

4. Any Officer in charge of a post office may detain, open and examine any inland postal article in course of transmission by post which he reasonably suspects to contain, otherwise than as outside covering, any cloth or yarn.

5. If a postal article detained and examined under Clause 4 is found to contain, otherwise than as outside covering, any cloth or yarn, the Officer examining it shall send it through the Post Office of despatch to the District Magistrate of the District in which that post office is situated (or, if that post office is situated in a Presidency town, to the Commissioner of Police) together with any information regarding the sender of the postal article that may be available

6. Any Court trying a contravention of Clause 3 of this Order may without prejudice to any other sentence which it may pass, direct that any postal article in respect of which it is satisfied that Clause 3 has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

7. The Textile Commissioner, Bombay, or any other Officer authorised by him in this behalf may, by general or special order, exempt any inland postal article or class of inland postal articles from the provisions of Clause 3.

SCHEDULE

Authorities empowered to despatch or receive cotton cloth or yarn by post:—

1. The Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2. Indian Central Cotton Committe's Technological Laboratory, Bombay.

3. Chief Inspector of Cotton Textiles, Bombay and Branches including I.C.T. Laboratories, Ahmedabad, and IGS Outstation Laboratories, Madras.

4. Controllers of Inspection, Bombay, Madras and Calcutta and Officers subordinate to them.

5. General Headquarters, New Delhi.

6. Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Cawnpore.

7. Chairman, Textile Control Board, Sir Vithaldas Chambers, 16, Apollo Street, Fort, Bombay.

8. Secretary, Indian Tariff Board, Contractor Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay.

N.O.'H. O'NEILL,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY & SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 1st October 1946

NO 103|1-TA 46 (iii) —In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order 1946 I hereby authorise each of the Officers specified in column (2) of the table below to exempt by special order from the provisions of Clause 3 of the said Order any inland postal article or class of inland postal articles posted from any post office within the area specified against them in column (3) of the table

TABLE

Serial No (1)	Officers (2)	Area (3)
(1)	The Director of Controlled Commodities Madras	The Province of Madras
(2)	Mr A S E Iyer Additional Director (Transport) Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay	The whole of India
(3	Mr M K Kazimi Director (Cloth) Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay	Do
(4)	The Secretary to the Government of United Provinces Department of Civil Supplies Lucknow the Provincial Textile Controller & Deputy Provincial Textile Controller United Provinces Kanpur	United Provinces
(5)	The Director of Textiles and the Additional Director of Textiles West Bengal	The Province of West Bengal
(6)	The Provincial Textile Commissioner Assam	The Province of Assam
(7)	Mr M R Row Deputy Director Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay	The whole of India
[1](8)	*The Provincial Textile Controller, Bombay*	*The Province of Bombay*
(9)	*The Provincial Textile and Yarn Commissioner Central Provinces and Berar*	*The Central Provinces & Berar*
[2] *10)*	*The Director Civil Supplies East Punjab*	*The Province of East Punjab*

(1) The entries in italics from 8 to 14 have been inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 10 Tex 1 48 dated 6 11 48

(2) The words The Director Civil Supplies East Punjab against entry No 10 were substituted for the words The Director of Food and Civil Supplies East Punjab vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 17 Tex 1 49 dated 15 1 49

(11) The Cloth Controller, Bihar.	*The Province of Bihar*
(12) The Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi.	*The Province of Delhi.*
(13) The Director of Civil Supplies, Ajmer.	*The Province of Ajmer-Merwara.*
(14) The Controller of Supply and Transport, Orissa	*The Province of Orissa.*

DHARMA VIRA,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 1st October, 1946.

NO. 1031-TA|46(ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946, I hereby exempt the inland postal articles specified in the schedule below from the provisions of Clause 3 of the said Order.

SCHEDULE

1. All inland postal articles containing jari goods when declared as such by the sender of the parcel;

Explanation.—The expression 'Jari goods' includes cloth which has been interwoven with gold or silver thread, real or imitation, and containing not less than 60 per cent of such gold or silver thread by weight or articles prepared from such cloth.

2. Trade samples of cloth or yarn sent by Book Post with open ends; provided (a) any one package does not exceed ½ lbs. gross weight, and (b) any one sample in the package may be of the full width of the cloth from selvedge to selvedge but not exceeding 18" in length in the opposite direction;

3. All inland postal articles posted by or addressed to the members of His Majesty's forces in India or members of the forces of Indian States which have acceded to the Dominion of India.

4. All inland Postal articles addressed to the British Minister in Nepal or to the members of the staff of the British Legation in Nepal;

5. All inland postal articles containing shipment samples of standard cloth when declared as such and despatched by a cotton textile mill to any Provincial or State Officer in India;

6. All inland postal articles containing badges and labels made from cloth.

7. All inland postal articles containing handmade lace.

8. All inland postal articles containing 'hosiery' as defined in the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1946.

9 All inland postal articles offered for transmission by post from any place in a Province to any other place in the same Province

[1]*Explanation —The term 'Province' here includes States which have been merged with it*

- 10 All inland postal articles containing Shoe Lace "

DHARMA VIRA,
Textile Commissioner

Definition of Hosiery as contained in Clause 2(c) of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1946, notified under Government of India in the Department of Industries & Civil Supplies Notification No 107 1-TA 45(1) dated the 5th January 1946

* * *

2 In this Order unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or the context—

* * *

(c) 'Hosiery means stockings, vests, drawers or other articles of personal use made from knitted cloth or yarn

(1) The explanation under item 9 was added vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 103 Tex I 48 dated 9 10 48

(2) Item 10 was deleted and item 11 renumbered as number 10 vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 103 Tex I 48 dated 2 10 48 Item 10 originally read as follows -

All inland postal articles containing yarn

List of Notifications in respect of Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF AND INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
Bombay, the 2nd October, 1948

NO. 103-Tex.I 48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's notification No. 103|1-TA|46(ii), dated the 1st October, 1946, namely.—

In the schedule appended to the said notification item 10 shall be deleted and item 11 renumbered as item 10

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
Bombay, the 9th October, 1948.

NO. 103-Tex.I|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s Notification No. 103|1-TA|46(ii), dated the 1st October, 1946, namely —

In item 9 of the Schedule appended to the said notification the following shall be added·—

"Explanation —The term 'Province' here includes States which have been merged with it."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
Bombay, the 6th November, 1948.

NO. 103-Tex. I 48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's notification No. 103|1-TA|46(ii), dated the 1st October, 1946, namely:—

In the table appended to the said notification after entry No. 7, the following entries shall be added—

(8) The Provincial Textile Controller, Bombay. The Province of Bombay.

(9) The Provincial Textile & Yarn Commissioner, Central Provinces & Berar. The Central Provinces & Berar.

(10) The Director of Food and Civil Supplies, East Punjab. The Province of East Punjab.

(11) The Cloth Controller, Bihar. The Province of Bihar.

(12) The Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi. The Province of Delhi.

(13) The Director of Civil Supplies, Ajmer-Merwara. The Province of Ajmer-Merwara.

(14) The Controller of Supply and Transport, Orissa. The Province of Orissa,

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 15th January, 1949.

NO. 17-Tex.I|49.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's notification No. 103|1-TA|46(iii), dated the 1st October, 1946, namely:—

In the table appended to the said notification in column 2 against entry No. 10 for the words "The Director of Food and Civil Supplies, East Punjab," the words "*The Director, Civil Supplies, East Punjab,*" shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

FACTORIES (CONTROL OF DISMANTLING) ORDER, 1946.

Pages 135 to 138

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 1st October, 1946.

NO. 80-TA|46.—Whereas it appears to the Central Government to be necessary and expedient so to do for maintaining and increasing supplies of an essential commodity, namely, cotton textiles:

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Ordinance, 1946, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely.—

1. Short title, extent and commencement.—(1) This Order may, be called **The Factories (Control of Dismantling) Order, 1946.**

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force on the first day of October, 1946.

2. Definitions.—In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "to dismantle" a factory means to remove from its position the machinery or part of the machinery of the factory, whereby such removal the factory is rendered wholly or partly useless for its purpose; but does not include any temporary removal of the machinery or part of the machinery for purposes such as adjustment, cleaning and repairs;

(b) "factory" means a factory as defined in Clause (j) of Section 2 of the Factories Act 1934 (XXV of 1934), but includes also any premises which were at any time whether before or after the commencement of this Order a factory as so defined, which is engaged in the manufacture of cotton textile goods or in the ginning or pressing of cotton;

(c) "Machinery" has the meaning assigned to that word in Clause (k) of Section 2 of the Factories Act, 1934 (XXV of 1934);

3. Dismantling a Factory.—No person shall, witout the written permission of the Textile Commissioner or Joint [1] *or Deputy* Textile Commissioner, dismantle any factory or remove from a factory any spare parts kept for maintaining the machinery of the factory in order.

4. Procedure for applications for and grant of permission.—(1) Any person desiring to dismantle any factory or to remove from a factory any spare sparts kept for maintaining the machinery of the factory in order may apply in writing to the Textile Commissioner or Joint [1] *or Deputy* Textile Commissioner for the permission required by Clause 3 of this Order.

---

(1) The words "or Deputy" in italics in Clause 3 and 4 were added vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 21-Tex. 1|48 dated 25-12-48.

(2) In such application the applicant shall state correctly the following particulars namely —

(i) Name and address of the factory which it is desired to dismantle or from which it is desired to remove spare parts

(ii) Products manufactured in the factory

(iii) Details of the machinery concerned

(iv) Place to which it is proposed to move the machinery or spare parts

(v) Full reasons for making the application

(vi) Such further particulars as the Officer referred to in sub clause (1) may by general or special order require

(3) On receipt of an application under sub-clause (1) the officer referred to in the said sub clause shall after making such enquiry if any as may be considered necessary either reject the application or grant in writing the permission sought

Provided that in any doubtful case he may submit the application for the orders of the Central Government

(4) If the officer referred to rejects an application he shall inform the applicant without delay

(5) Where the Officer referred to rejects an application the applicant may within thirty days from the receipt of the Order rejecting the application present and appeal to the Central Government addressed to the Secretary Industries and Supplies Department

5 The orders of the Central Government passed on an appeal made to it under sub clause (5) of Clause 4 shall be final

6 **Powers of entry, examination taking evidence etc**—(1) If the Textile Commissioner *or* Joint[1] *or Deputy* Textile Commissioner has reason to believe that any person has contravened any of the provisions of Clause 3 he or an officer authorised in writing by the Textile Commissioner in this behalf may—

(a) enter with such assistants (if any) being persons in the service of the Crown as he thinks fit any place

---

(1) The words or Deputy in italics in Clause 6 were added vide Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No 21 Tex 1 48 dated 25 12 48

List of Notifications Issued in Respect of Factories (Control of Dimensions) Order, 1946:

Serial No	Notification No and dated	Pages
1.	No. 21/Tex-1/48, dated 25th December, 1948.	441

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 25th December, 1948

NO. 21 Tex.-1 48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Factories (Control of Dismantling) Order, 1946, namely —

In the said Order in each of the Clauses 3 4 and 6 for the words 'or Joint Textile Commissioner' the words " or Joint or Deputy Textile Commissioner' shall be substituted

M P PAI,

Joint Secretary to the Government of India

COTTON TEXTILE (CONTROL) ORDER, 1948.

Pages 445 to 460

TON TEXTILES (CONTROL) ORDER, 1948

ton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 is intended to regu
uction prices and distribution of cotton cloth and yarn
s and distribution of certain raw materials and stores
he production of the cloth and yarn

and yarn have a special definition for the purposes of the
that is that they mean respectively any type of cloth and
factured either wholly from cotton or partly from cotton
from any other material   As regards production the Order
the acquisition and number of looms which may be worked
on the use of wheat flour or glucose or other sizing or filling
in the manufacture of cloth the spinning of fine counts and
ber of counts of yarn or varieties of cloth which a manufac
ay produce   In addition the Textile Commissioner has power
directions to producers regarding the classes and specifications
n and yarn which they may or may not produce   The cloth and
produced by the manufacturers require to be packed in bales of
ed sizes only

As regards prices the Order provides for the fixation of maxi
n ex factory wholesale and retail prices both of cloth and yarn
er by the Textile Commissioner or in specified cases by the Provin-
Textile Controllers   The Textile Commissioner has accordingly
ed the maximum ex factory prices for all mill made cloth and yarn
he wholesale and retail prices thereof will be fixed within each Pro-
nce or State by the Provincial or State Textile Controller concerned
ale in excess of the prices so fixed is an offence

The Order also provides for the markings to be made on cloth and
yarn either by a manufacturer or a dealer   The markings include price
markings

With regard to distribution in the first instance hoarding is made
an offence   For this purpose the maximum quantities of cloth and
yarn which may be possessed by manufacturers dealers and other per-
sons are indicated and both manufacturers and dealers are prohibited
from keeping cloth and yarn beyond a certain specified period from the
date of production as marked on the cloth and yarn   One important
provision is to the effect that all cloth and yarn manufactured in India
before 1 8 18   shall be disposed of by manufacturers or dealers before
30 11 18

Apart from these general provisions against hoarding and for
the purposes of equitable distribution the Textile Commissioner ha
powers under the Order to issue directions to manufacturers and dea
ers about the persons to whom and the quantities which they may se
It was under these orders that the Textile Commissioner had recent
frozen the production of all mills and is distributing it all over the co

The raw materials and stores referred to above are specified in a
ıedule annexed to the Order. Purchase and sale of any of these can
:e place only under the permission of the Textile Commissioner who
y also specify the selling price. Importers are required to furnish
ırmation to the Textile Commissioner about the goods imported by
m into India.

The Textile Commissioner has power to relax any of the restric-
ıs by giving under the Order special or general permits.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi, the 2nd August, 1948

NO. 80-Tex.I 48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely —

1. (i) This Order may be called **The Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948.**

(ii) It extends to all the Provinces of India

(iii) It shall come into force at once

2. The Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 (Notification No 80-Tex I 48 dated the 19th February, 1948), is hereby repealed provided that any order made, notification issued, right accrued, penalty incurred, or anything done or deemed to have been done under the said Order shall be deemed to have been made issued, accrued, incurred or done under the corresponding provisions of this Order

3. In this Order unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

(a) Cloth' and "Yarn' mean respectively any type of cloth or yarn manufactured either wholly from cotton or partly from cotton and partly from any other material but "cloth does not include—

(i) ready made clothing other than dhoties and sarees,

(ii) hosiery,

[1] *(iii) leather cloth, inferior or imitation leather cloth ordinarily used in book binding and book binding cloth*

(iv) tracing paper,

(v) cloth manufactured partly from cotton and partly from wool and containing 40 per cent or more of wool by weight,

(vi) rubberised or synthetic water-proof fabrics whether single-textured or double-textured,

---

• (1) Item (iii) in italics was substituted vide Ministry of Industry and Supply notification No 9 (4)-Tex 1 49 dated 26-2-49 The original text read as follows —

'Leather cloth and inferior or imitation cloth ordinarily used in book-binding '

(b) "Controller" means the principal officer appointed by a Provincial Government for the administration of the Textile Control and includes any other officer appointed by such Government to perform the functions of the Controller under this Order or under the rules, orders and notifications issued thereunder;

(c) "dealer" means a person carrying on the business of selling cloth or yarn or both, whether wholesale or retail, and whether or not in conjunction with any other business and shall include master weavers of handloom cloth.

(d) "manufacturer" includes a producer or processor, and the expression 'manufacture' and its grammatical variants shall be construed accordingly;

(e) the expression "offer to sell" shall be deemed to include a reference to an intimation by a person of the price proposed by him for the sale of an article, made by the publication of a price list by exposing the article for sale in association with or bearing a mark indicating price, by the furnishing of a quotation or otherwise howsoever;

(f) an article shall be deemed to be in the possession of a person when it is held on behalf of that person by another person or when held by that person on behalf of another person;

(g) "processor" means a person engaged exclusively in any process ancillary to the production of cloth or yarn such as dyeing, bleaching, embroidering, printing and finishing; and the expression 'process' and its grammatical variants shall be construed accordingly;

(h) "producer" means a person engaged in the production of cloth or yarn or both by power as defined in Section 2 (f) of the Factories Act 1934, and the expression 'produce' and its grammatical variants shall be construed accordingly;

(i) "scheduled article" means an article specified in Schedule A and includes *any other article declared by the Central Government* to be scheduled article for the purposes of this Order;

(j) "starch" means starch made from wheat, rice, maize, jowar, or any other foodgrain or from tapioca or potatoes and includes derivatives of starch and any modified form of starch so made;

(k) "Textile Commissioner" means the Textile Commissioner appointed by the Central Government and includes such Additional or Joint Textile Commissioners as may be appointed by the Central Government.

RAW MATERIALS AND STORES

4. No person shall manufacture starch other than starch made from tapioca except under and in accordance with the terms of a licence granted by the Textile Commissioner.

5. (1) Every importer of a scheduled article shall within 15 days of the date of the arrival of the consignment containing such article furnish to the Textile Commissioner the following information in respect of the consignment —

(a) description and quantity of each of the articles included in the consignment

(b) the landed cost of each item together with invoices and all other documents evidencing the price, buying commission, insurance premium, freight, customs duty, landing and clearing charges paid up to the deposit of the consignment in the consignee's warehouse or other place of storage

(2) No importer shall sell or otherwise dispose of any such scheduled article imported by him except in accordance with the instructions given to him by the Textile Commissioner, provided that if the importer does not receive any such instructions from the Textile Commissioner within 30 days of the receipt by the Textile Commissioner of the information submitted under sub-clause (1), the importer may subject to the provisions of Clauses 6 8 and 32 dispose of the consignment

6. No person shall sell or dispose of any scheduled article except under and in accordance with—

(a) a seller s licence granted to him by the Textile Commissioner,

(b) a direction given to him by the Textile Commissioner under clause 8

7. No person shall purchase or otherwise acquire any scheduled article except under and in accordance with a buyer's licence granted by the Textile Commissioner

8. The Textile Commissioner may by order in writing require any importer of or dealer in any scheduled article to sell to such person as may be specified in the Order such quantities of the scheduled article and in the case of a scheduled article of which the maximum prices have not been fixed under clause 9 at such price, as may be specified in the Order

9. (1) The Textile Commissioner may by notification in the Gazette of India fix the maximum prices or rate at which any scheduled article may be sold

(2) No person shall sell or offer to sell a scheduled article at a price exceeding maximum price specified under sub clause (1)

10 (1) The Textile Commissioner may direct any person carrying on the business of producing or selling any scheduled article to mark such articles exposed or intended for sale with the sale price

thereof, or to exhibit in his premises a price list of articles held by him for sale; and may further give directions as to the manner in which such directions shall be carried out.

(2) The Textile Commissioner may by order published in the Gazette of India issue a direction of the nature specified in sub-clause (1) generally to all persons carrying on the business of producing or selling any scheduled article or to any person or any class of such persons.

11. (1) Applications for licences under this Order shall be made in such form as the Textile Commissioner may prescribe;

(2) The Textile Commissioner may without assigning any reason, refuse to grant a licence to any person and his decision shall be final;

(3) The Textile Commissioner may specify in the licence the conditions, if any, under which it is issued and the licensee shall comply with such conditions;

(4) The fees for the grant of a licence shall be such as the Textile Commissioner may, by notification in the official Gazette, prescribe;

(5) Subject to the provisions of sub-clause (6) the licence shall be valid for the period specified therein and may be renewed;

(6) If the holder of a licence has supplied incorrect information in his application or in any return submitted by him or if he contravenes any condition of the licence, or if at any time the Textile Commissioner is satisfied that for any other reason the licensee is not a fit person to hold the licence, the Textile Commissioner may in his discretion and without prejudice to any other action which may be taken against the licensee, cancel or suspend his licence, and the order of the Textile Commissioner shall be final.

CLOTH AND YARN

12. (1) No producer who has no spinning plant shall work or cause or permit to be worked—

(a) looms in excess of the number of looms working in the undertaking on the 30th September, 1944.

(b) any loom for a period which in any one month exceeds the average number of hours of work per loom per month in the undertaking during the year ending 30th September, 1944.

(2) No producer who has a spinning plant shall in any quar-

[illegible] a quantity of yarn exceeding $\frac{1}{4}$ of the quantity of [illegible] in the year 1944;

(b) sell a quantity of yarn less than 1/4 of the quantity of yarn sold by him in the year 1944,

(3) No producer who has no weaving plant shall install or cause or permit to be installed any loom in his undertaking

[1] (4) No person shall acquire or install any loom to be worked by power as defined in Section 2(f) of the Factories Act 1934

(5) Any person having in his possession any loom which he is not entitled to work or cause or permit to be worked in accordance with this clause shall forthwith report the fact to the Controller and shall take such action as to its sealing or storage as the Controller may direct

13 No person shall manufacture or cause to be manufactured any cloth containing any sizing or filling material or both of any description exceeding in the aggregate—

(i) in the case of cloth wherein the count of warp yarn employed is 14s or coarser 15 per cent of the weight of the cotton in the cloth

(ii) in other cases 10 per cent of the weight of the cotton in the cloth

14 No person shall use wheat flour or gluten for the purpose of sizing or filling cloth

15 No person shall sell or otherwise dispose of or purchase or otherwise acquire for the purpose of sale any cloth which has been manufactured in contravention of Clause 13 or Clause 14

16 (1) For the purpose of Clauses 13 to 15 the proportion of sizing or filling material or both relative to the weight of the cotton in any finished cloth shall be determined by such test carried out by such person and in such manner as the Textile Commissioner may by notification prescribe

(2) A certificate signed by an officer authorised to carry out tests in pursuance of sub clause (1) stating the result of the test shall be conclusive proof that the test has been duly carried out in the manner prescribed and that the result thereof is as is stated in the certificate

17 (1) No producer shall produce yarn of counts more than 10 in number or more than the number specified in column (3) of Sche

---

(1) List of officers empowered on behalf of the Textile Commissioner to grant special permits for the acquisition and installation of looms vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No 50 Tex I 15(iv) dated 11th December 1948

dule B for a plant of the size of his spinning plant, whichever is less.

Provided that—

(a) the same count of warp and weft yarn produced from the same mixing shall be deemed to be one count;

(b) where any part of the spinning plant is employed exclusively for the performance of any contract with the Government such part shall, if the producer so elects, be deemed not to form a part of the plant and nothing in this clause shall apply in relation to the production of any yarn in pursuance of such contract, and the producer shall be deemed to have employed a part of the plant exclusively for the performance of any such contract where it is employed for the production of yarn for being supplied to any person under contract with the Government to utilise such yarn for the production of any article for sale to the Government and the producer has submitted to the Textile Commissioner a report in writing stating the quantity, counts, period of delivery and the consignee of such yarn and the number of spindles employed and the period requisite for the production of such yarn.

(2) No producer shall produce yarn finer than yarn of single 80's counts.

(3) Nothing in this clause shall apply to the production by a producer on a waste spinning plant of waste yarn of 6s or coarser.

18. (1) No producer shall produce cloth of more than two varieties for every 50 looms or part thereof in his possession or more than 20 varieties in all, whichever is less in number.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-clause, cloth shall be deemed to be of the same variety if it is woven in the same counts of yarn in warp and weft and in the same reed and pick notwithstanding that it is woven in different widths, lengths, patterns or colours.

(2) Nothing in this clause shall apply—

(i) to cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Government; and the looms employed in the production of such cloth shall be excluded in determining the number of varieties which may be produced under sub-clause (1);

(ii) to cloth produced for experimental purposes provided the looms employed for such production shall not exceed one per cent. of the total number of looms in the producer's possession.

19. No producer shall produce any cloth with a border whether plain, dobby or jacquard containing folded yarn in excess of what is required for a 2 border.

[1] 20. The Textile Commissioner may from time to time issue

(1) Restrictions on production of sewing thread and dyed yarn imposed vide Textile Commissioner's Notifications Nos. 80-Tex.I|48, dated 5th August, 1948, and 80-Tex.I|48(i), dated 5th August, 1948, respectively.

directions in writing to any producer or class of producers or the producers generally, regarding the classes or specifications of cloth or yarn and the maximum or minimum quantities thereof which they shall or shall not produce during each periods as may be specified in the directions and they shall comply with such directions

[1] *20A No producer other than a producer who has no spinning plant shall produce any article of clothing or any other article from cloth*

[2] *20B (i) No producer shall employ any spindle in his undertaking except for the spinning of yarn*

(ii) No producer having a spinning plant shall employ any loom in his undertaking except for the weaving of cloth

[3]*20C No producer having a spinning plant shall undertake or carry out,*

(a) any processing of any cloth or yarn not produced by him,

(b) the spinning of yarn out of cotton or cotton waste not owned by him

[4]21 (1) No manufacturer of cloth shall pack cloth except in bales containing not less than 1 450 yards and not more than 1 550 yards

(2) No manufacturer of yarn shall pack yarn except in bales or packages containing not less than 380 lbs and not more than 420 lbs

(3) The Textile Commissioner may subject to sub-clauses (1) and (2) by a general or special order prescribe the manner in which any manufacturer shall pack cloth or yarn in bales or packages

22 (1) The Textile Commissioner may specify—

(a) the maximum prices ex factory wholesale and retail at which any class or specification of cloth or yarn may be sold

---

(1) Clause 20A in italics was inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification *No 80 Tex I 48 dated 25th December 1948*

(2) Clauses 20B and 20C in italics were inserted vide Ministry of I & S Notification No 80-Tex I|48 dated (ii) 25th December 1948

(3) With reference to Clause 20C the Textile Commissioner authorised producers having spinning plant to undertake or carry out bleaching and calendering of cloth vide Textile Commissioner s Notification No 80-Tex.I 48 (iii) dated the 25th December 1948.

(4) List of officers empowered to discharge on behalf of the Textile Commissioner the function of granting special permission vide Notification No 80 Tex I 48 (i) dated 14th December 1948

(b) the markings to be made by a manufacturer or dealer on any class or specification of cloth or yarn manufactured or sold by him and the time and manner of making such markings.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clause (1) above, the Provincial Government or an officer authorised by the Provincial. Government in this behalf may fix—

(a) the ex-factory maximum price for the purposes of the special markings under Clause 26 in respect of any type of cloth [1] *or yarn* for which such price has not been specified by the Textile Commissioner under the said sub-clause;

(b) the maximum prices ex-factory, wholesale and retail at which any cloth produced by a manufacturer or other person referred to in the explanation to sub-clause (2) of Clause 23 may be sold and may further specify the markings to be made on such cloth and the time and manner of making them;

(3) A Court shall presume unless the contrary is proved that the markings made on any cloth or yarn in the manner specified under this clause are made in accordance with this Order and that the prices so marked are the maximum prices specified under this clause.

23. (1) Where the marking to be made and the time and manner of making it in respect of any class or specification of cloth or yarn have been specified under Clause 22—

(a) the manufacturer of, or, as the case may be, the dealer in such cloth or yarn shall cause the marking to be made thereon at the time and in the manner specified;

(b) no person other than such manufacturer or dealer shall cause the marking to be made on any such cloth or yarn;

(c) no person other than the manufacturer shall have in his possession or under his control any cloth or yarn which is not so marked, unless it be for the bonafide personal requirements;

(d) no person shall alter or deface or cause or permit to be altered or defaced any markings made on any such cloth or yarn held by him otherwise than for his bonafide personal requirements;

(e) no person shall make on any cloth or yarn any marking resembling the prescribed marking;

(f) no person shall have in his possession or under his control otherwise than for his bonafide personal requirements any cloth or yarn the marking whereon is altered or defaced or is of a character specified in paragraph (e).

(2) No manufacturer shall sell or deliver any cloth or yarn of which the maximum ex-factory price has not been specified by the Textile Commissioner under Clause 22.

---

(1) After the words "any type of cloth" the words "or yarn" in italics were inserted vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 9 (4)-Tex. I/49 dated 29-1-49.

Explanation—Nothing in this sub clause applies to a manufacturer who does not manufacture any yarn or to a processor or to a person engaged in the production of handloom cloth

(3) No person shall in the manufacture of cloth use yarn (other than handspun yarn) the maximum ex factory price of which has not been specified by the Textile Commissioner under Clause 22

24 (1) No manufacturer or dealer shall sell or offer to sell any cloth or yarn at a price higher than the maximum price specified in this behalf under Clause 22

(2) Every sale of cloth or yarn by a dealer except to a consumer shall be at a price either f o r station of despatch or ex godown of storage at the buyer's option Provided that the commission of a commission agent shall be paid by the buyer

(3) No person acting as a commission agent in respect of a sale of cloth or yarn to which sub clause (2) applies shall receive a commission which exceeds 1 per cent of the maximum price of the cloth or yarn the subject matter of such sale

[1] (4) The Textile Commissioner may by notification in the official Gazette provide for the giving of a cash memorandum by any manufacturer or dealer in respect of any sale transaction and for the particulars to be contained in any such cash memorandum

(5) No manufacturer or dealer shall without sufficient cause refuse to sell cloth or yarn to any person

Explanation—The possibility or expectation of obtaining a higher price at a later date shall not be deemed to be sufficient cause for the purposes of this Clause

25 (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub clause (2) no manufacturer or dealer shall after the 30th November 1948 buy or sell or have in his possession any cloth or yarn manufactured in India and packed before the 1st August 1948

(2) No manufacturer or dealer shall buy or sell or have in his possession any cloth or yarn after the expiration of twelve months from the last day of the month marked on the cloth or yarn in accordance with a direction given under Clause 22 and no person shall buy or sell or have in his possession any such cloth or yarn in unopened bales or cases after the expiration from the said date of a period of three months in the case of a manufacturer and a period of six months in any other case

---

(1) Director Civil Supplies East Punjab Under Secy to the Government of East Punjab Civil Supplies Department, and the Provincial Cloth Control Officer East Punjab were authorised by the Textile Commissioner to discharge on his behalf the function of [illegible] directions to any dealer under this sub-clause vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No 9(9) Tex I 49 dated 11 2-49

(3) For the purposes of this Clause a bale or case shall be deem-
 to be unopened if the hoops or other bindings and all outer covering
ave not been removed.

(4) Nothing in this Clause shall apply to handloom cloth.

26. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (1) and
2) of Clause 25, any cloth or yarn not disposed of within the period
pecified may be kept and sold by a dealer subject to the conditions noti-
ed in this behalf by the Textile Commissioner prescribing the special
arkings to be made on such cloth or yarn, the agency by which the
arking shall be made and the fee payable for such marking:

Provided that no such cloth or yarn shall be kept undisposed of
y any dealer, or any person holding on behalf of a dealer for more
han six months after the date of such marking.

27. Where in pursuance of Clause 22 (i) (b) or Clause 22 (2)
b) or Clause 26, any piece of cloth is required to be marked at one
nd with the ex-factory price or with the price at which it is to be sold
etail, and the piece is not sold as a whole, that portion of the piece
ontaining the price marking shall be sold last by the dealer.

28. (1) No producer shall, at any time, have in his possession—

(a) a quantity of cloth exceeding the total quantity produced
y him during the preceding three months; or

(b) a quantity of yarn exceeding—

(i) in the case of a person engaged in the production of yarn
lone, the quantity of yarn produced by him during the preceding two
onths;

(ii) in the case of a person engaged in the production of cloth
lone, the quantity of yarn reasonably required by him for producing
oth during the next three months; and

(iii) in the case of person engaged in the production of cloth and
arn, the sum total of the quantity of yarn reasonably required by him
or the production of cloth during the next three months and the quan-
ty equal to the yarn produced by him during the preceding three
onths over and above his own requirements during that period.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-clause cloth on looms
nd yarn in the course of manufacture into cloth shall be excluded in
omputing the stocks in possession of a producer.

(2) No dealer, processor or other person not being a producer
hall, at any time, have in his possession stocks of cloth or yarn in
xcess of his normal requirements.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-clause the normal
equirements of cloth or yarn, as the case may be, of a person engaged
n manufacturing from cloth or yarn articles of clothing or other arti-
les such as ropes, tapes, newar, bandages or canvas shall be deemed to
e the quantity of cloth or yarn used by him during the preceding three
months in such manufacture.

[illegible] applies to the possession by any [illegible] nking of cloth or yarn pledged with [illegible]

(4) For the purposes of sub-clauses (1) and (2) any cloth or yarn agreed to be sold to a dealer by a manufacturer and of which delivery has not been taken by the due date shall be deemed to be in the possession of the dealer and not of the manufacturer

29. (1) Any person having in his possession cloth or yarn in excess of the quantity permitted under Clause 28 shall forthwith report the fact, in the case of a manufacturer to the Textile Commissioner and in other cases to the Controller.

(2) Any manufacturer or dealer in possession of cloth or yarn in respect of which the period for disposal prescribed under Clause 25 or under the proviso to Clause 26 is about to expire may report the fact to the Textile Commissioner or the Controller, respectively.

(3) Any person making a report under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (2) shall take such action as to the storage, distribution or disposal of the cloth or yarn as the Textile Commissioner or the Controller may direct

ADDITIONAL POWERS OF THE TEXTILE COMMISSIONER

[1] 30. The Textile Commissioner may, with a view to securing a proper distribution of cloth or yarn or with a view to securing compliance with this order, direct any manufacturer or dealer, or any class of manufacturers or dealers—

[2] (a) to sell to such person or persons such quantities of cloth or yarn as the Textile Commissioner may specify,

(b) not to sell or deliver cloth or yarn of a specified description except to such person or persons and subject to such conditions as the Textile Commissioner may specify; and

may issue such further instruction as he thinks fit regarding the manner in which the direction is to be carried out.

[3] 31. The Textile Commissioner may, with a view to securing compliance with this order—

---

(1) List of officers empowered to discharge on behalf of the Textile Commissioner, the powers under Clause 30, vide Textile Commissioner's Notifications No 80-Tex.I 48(i), dated the 26th October, 1948, No 80-Tex.I|43, dated the 14th December, 1948

(2) List of officers empowered to issue directions on behalf of the Textile Commissioner, vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I|48(ii), dated the 14th December, 1948.

(3) Information to be furnished direct by every dealer in cloth or yarn to Principal Officers appointed by the Provincial Governments.

[1] (a) require any person to give such information in his possession with respect to any business carried on by that or any other person;

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any person;

(c) enter and search, or authorise any person to enter and search, any premises and seize or authorise any person to seize any article in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this order has been committed and any other article in the premises which he has reason to believe has been or is intended to be used in connection with such contravention.

32. (1) The Textile Commissioner may, by an order in writing direct any person who carries on the business of producing or selling a scheduled article—

(a) to maintain such records of his purchases, sales, contracts, or other matters connected with his undertaking or business, and in such form and manner as may be specified in the order;

(b) to submit to such authority returns or statements in such forms and containing such information relating to his undertaking or business and at such times as may be specified in the order.

(2) The Textile Commissioner may by general order published in the Gazette of India issue a direction of the nature specified in sub-clause (1) generally to any class of persons referred to therein.

33. (1) The Textile Commissioner may by general or special permit exclude from or modify or relax to such extent as may be specified by him the operation of any such provision in respect of any person, act or thing or any class of persons acts or things.

(2) The Textile Commissioner may in any such permit impose conditions, limitations and restrictions subject to which such permit shall have effect.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the provisions of the Clauses specified in Schedule C shall have effect subject to the powers of the Textile Commissioner under sub-clauses (1) and (2) to withdraw, modify, or relax any or all of the restrictions enacted in those provisions.

34. The Textile Commissioner may by a general or special order in writing and with the previous sanction of the Central Government

---

(1) Form of Monthly return of production of cloth and form of return of export were prescribed vide Textile Commissioner's Notifications No. 80-Tex.I|48, dated the 16th September, 1948, and No. 80-Tex.I|48, (ii) and (iii) dated the 2nd October, 1948, respectively. List of officers authorised to act on behalf of the Textile Commissioner, vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I/48, dated the 26th October, 1948.

authorise any officer to exercise on his behalf all or any of his functions and powers under this order

PROCEDURE AND PENALTY

35 No person shall, with intent to evade the provisions of this order refuse to give any information lawfully demanded from him under Clause 31 or Clause 32 or conceal, destroy mutilate or deface any book or other document kept by him in the course of his business

[1]36 *(Omitted)*

37 Any court trying a contravention of any of the provisions of this order may direct that any article or articles in respect of which it is satisfied that the order has been contravened shall be forfeited to His Majesty

SCHEDULE 'A'

I Cotton Card Clothing and Card Clothing Sundries for Flat cards —

1 Cylinder Fillet
2 Doffer Fillet
3 Sets of Tops
4 Stripping Fillet
5 Burnishing Fillet
6 Hand Stripping Cards
7 Waltons Brushes
8 Spiral Strips
9 Philipsons Sheets
10 Philipsons Top Clearer Strips
11 Ashworths Top Clearer Strips
12 Ashworths Dirt Roller Fillet
13 Rhodes Stripping Fillet
14 Lickerin Wire
15 Blued Steel wire for Roving Waste openers
16 Card Tacks
17 Raising Fillet

For Waste and Wedding Cards —

18 Cylinder Fillet
19 Doffer Fillet
20 Roller Fillet
21 Clearer Fillet
22 Fancy Fillet
23 Under Clearer Fillet
24 Fancy Stripper Fillet
25 Humbug Fillet

(1) Omitted vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No 50 Tex I|48 dated 10th August 1948 The original text read as follows —

No prosecution for the contravention of any of the provisions of this order shall be instituted without the previous sanction of the Provincial Government or such officer of the Provincial Government, not below the rank of a District Magistrate as the Provincial Government may by general or special order in writing authorise in this behalf"

26. Feed Roller Fillet.
27. Lockerin Fillet.
28. All other Card Clothing and Sundries.

[1] II *(Omitted).*

III. Shuttles for use in Textile looms other than Jute and Hemp.

1. Shuttles for Looms (Ordinary).
2. Shuttles for Looms (Automatic).

[1] IV. *(Omitted).*
[2] V. *(Omitted).*
[3] VI. *(Omitted).*

VII. Starch.

VIII. Ring Spinning frames and Mules for manufacture of Cotton Yarn.

SCHEDULE 'B'

Maximum Number of Counts of Yarn which a Producer may produce.

S. No.	**Size of plant, with reference to the number of spindles installed and in working order**	**Number of counts of yarn.**
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	10,000	3
2.	For every additional 10,000 spindles or part thereof.	1

SCHEDULE 'C'

Clauses 4, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25 and 28.

M. P. PAI,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

(1) Omitted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 17|1-T(2)|48 dated 31-7-48. The original text read as follows:—

II. Bobbins for use on Textile Machines other than Jute and Hemp:—

1. Slubbing Tubes.
2. Roving Tubes.
3. Ring Rabbeth.
4. Ring Weft Pirns (including, universal and Wadia Pirns).
5. Ring Doubler Bobbins.
6. Warper Bobbins.
7. Paper tubes and Cones.

IV. Imported Tallow

(2) Omitted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 15|4-T(2)|48, dated 24-4-48. The original text read as "Dyes derived from Coal Tar."

(3) Omitted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 15|4-T(2)48(i), dated 24-4-48. The original text read as "Hydrosulphite of Soda."

List of Notifications issued in respect of Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

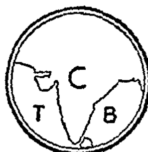
NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 2nd August, 1948

[1] NO. 50 Tex.1/48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clauses 22 and 26 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and in supersession of my notification No T C.(6)2/44, dated the 27th January, 1944, I hereby notify the following conditions subject to which cloth or yarn not disposed of within the period specified in sub-clauses (1) and (2) of Clause 25 of the said Order may be kept and sold by a dealer —

(1) Such cloth or yarn as aforesaid shall not be kept or sold unless it bears the special marking stamped or impressed upon it by the Provincial Government which has seized it or to which it has been surrendered for the purpose of such marking or by the Textile Commissioner.

(2) The said marking shall be in the manner prescribed in sub-clauses (a) to (c) of Clause 2 and sub-clauses (a) and (b) of Clause 3 of my notification No T C (6)1/44, dated the 19th February, 1944, except that the form of marking shall be as illustrated below —



(3) The month and year of marking shall be stamped or impressed below the aforesaid mark in the manner prescribed by Clauses 2(e), 3(d) and 5 of the notification referred to in condition (2) above.

(4) Immediately below the aforesaid marking shall be stamped or impressed the maximum retail price.

(5) The retail price to be stamped or impressed under condition (4) above shall be the maximum ex factory price fixed under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause 2(a) of Clause 22 of the said Order, plus 10 per cent.

---

(1) This was superseded vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No 50-Tex.I 48(ii), dated the 29th November, 1948.

2 Each piece of cloth except the items mentioned in para. 3 below shall be stamped at a distance not exceeding one yard from the end with the ex-factory price of such cloth, that is to say, the maximum ex factory price of the particular description of cloth specified by the Textile Commissioner or the contract price, whichever is less.

Note.—If the actual length of the piece is not the standard length for which the maximum ex-factory price has been specified by the Textile Commissioner the proportionate price for the actual length shall be stamped or, in the alternative, the price per yard calculated to the nearest pie.

3 Each piece of cloth comprising a pair of dhoties, sarees, towels, or chaddars or other items ordinarily sold in pairs shall be stamped with the price per pair as in para. 2 above; provided that if the piece consists of a single such item the proportionate price of that item shall be stamped.

4. Damaged and sub-standard pieces and fents exceeding three yards in length shall be stamped with the ex-factory price of such cloth, that is to say, the ex-factory price of the particular description of cloth specified by the Textile Commissioner or the contract price whichever is less expressed either as a price per piece, or as a price per yard or as a price per lb.

5 Each piece or unit of cloth shall be marked with the word "Medium" where the count of warp yarn in the cloth (excluding the border) is 17's or finer (whether single or folded), the word "Fine" where the same count is 35's or finer (whether single or folded) or the words "(Fine Super)" where the same count is 48's or finer (whether single or folded).

6 In the case of mesh cloth the markings prescribed in paras 1 to 5 above shall be made on a piece of cloth stitched to the mesh cloth; in the case of raised blankets they may be made on a small piece of cloth securely stuck on the blanket; in the case of lint cloth they may be made on a piece of paper securely stuck on the cloth.

[1]7. (i). The markings specified in paras 1 to 6 above shall be made in letters and figures not less than ½" in height on the face plait of the

(ii) in the case of handkerchiefs the following markings only shall be made on each handkerchief —

(a) the name of the manufacturer;

(b) the maximum ex factory price as specified by the Textile Commissioner or the contract price whichever is less

---

(1) Paragraph 7 renumbered as Paragraph 7(i) and Sub-Paragraph (ii) in italics was added vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 83 Tex. I/48 (iv), dated 25th December, 1948.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 5th August, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.1,18.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 20 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that save in accordance with a Special Permission from me no producer shall for a period of six months from the 1st September, 1948, produce any sewing thread yarn.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 5th August, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex 1'18(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 20 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that save in accordance with a Special Permission from me no producer shall for a period of six months from the date of this Notification produce any dyed yarn except for the purpose of weaving cloth on his own looms.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the [illegible] August 1948

NO. [illegible]—In exercise of the powers conferred by [illegible] 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act [illegible] of 1946, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, namely —

"In the said Order, Clause 33 shall be omitted"

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 14th September, 1948

NO. 80-Tex.I/48.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 80-Tex 1/48(iii), dated the 27th April, 1948, namely —

In the said notification in entry No (V) after the words 'Assistant Textile Commissioners (Distribution of Cloth & Yarn)" the following words shall be inserted, namely —

"Textile Control Officers, Inspectors of Textiles

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 16th September, 1948

NO. 81-Tex 1 48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by e 31 (a) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby , that every producer other than a producer who has no spinning shall—

(a) on or before the 7th day of every month commencing from ate of this notification submit true and accurate information in the CYC2-A annexed hereto—

(1) in the case of producers in Greater Bombay, Ahmedabad ipal Borough, Sholapur Municipal Borough, Delhi Province, Aj-Merwara Province, Baroda State, Madhya Bharat and Saurashtra ction CYC-2 of the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Wittet Ballard Estate, Bombay,

(2) in the case of all other producers to the principal officer ap-by the Provincial or State Government concerned for the ad-ition of textile control

b) on or before the 7th day of every month commencing from ber, 1948, submit to Section CYC-2 of the Office of the Textile issioner or the aforesaid Provincial or State Officer, as the case a return in Form CYC2-B annexed hereto of the stocks held by the last day of the preceding month of cloth packed more than ths before that date

(C

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

FORM CYC-2A

Monthly return of production of cloth used for ordinary wear

Name and address of producer..
....
....
....

Dated..

Texmark No..

Month of Packing..

Serial No.	Description of cloth	No. and mark on pieces	Dimensions		Ex-factory prices per piece or yard	Total full, half, or quarter bales	Total converted into full bales	
			Width ins.	Length Yds.				
(1)	(2)	(3)			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1.	**Dhoties—**							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
	Mercerised							
2.	**Saries—**							
	Grey							
	Coloured							
	Bleached							
	Mercerised							
3.	**Mulls—**							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Printed							
4.	**Voiles and dorias—**							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Printed							
5.	**Longcloth—**							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Printed							
	Poplin or crepes—							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Printed							

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
	Twill—							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Shirtings—							
	Woven coloured							
	Drop box check							
	Susis							
6.	**Sheetings—**							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
	Leopard—							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
7.	**Drills—**							
	Grey							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Coatings—							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Dobby or plain weave							
8.	**Mazri cloth—**							
9.	**Turkish towels—**							
	Bleached							
	Dyed							
	Huckaback and honey combed towels—							
	Bleached							
10.	**Dosuti—**							
11.	**Plain chadars—**							
12.	**Flannelettes—**							
	Bleached and raised							
	Dyed and raised							
13.	**Cotton waste blankets—**							
	Raised							
	Unraised							
14.	**Red ticking cloth**							
15.	**Other items—**							

Note.—(1) A separate form should be used for each of the following —(a) Superfine (b) Fine, (c) Medium (d) Coarse, (e) Fents, (f)

(2) The producer should specify the full description of the item under Serial No. 15

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

FORM CYC 2. B

Monthly return of Producer's stocks of cloth packed more then two months before the last day of preceding month

Name and address

of Producer ____________

____

____

____

Dated ____________

Texmark No. ____________

Serial No. (1)	Full description of cloth (2)	Trade No and mark on pieces (3)	Dimensions		Ex-factory price per piece or yard (6)	Total full, half, or quarter bales (7)
			width Ins (4)	Length Yds (5)		

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 2nd October, 1948

NO. 80-Tex 1|48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 33 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and in supersession of the notification of the Textile Commissioner No TC(4)1|44, dated 22nd January, 1944, I hereby direct that the classes of cloth and yarn specified in column 1 of Table below shall be exempt until further notice from the provisions of the Order specified against each class in column 2 of that table

TABLE

1	2
1 Any piece of cloth not being a handkerchief or a napkin or a towel which— (a) does not exceed 72 in length and 9 in width at any point in the direction at right angles to the longest length, or (b) has an area not exceeding 6¼ square feet and does not exceed 43 at the widest point in any direction	The provisions of sub clause 1 of Clause 23 and all the provisions of Clause 25
Explanation —This is intended to cover items such as jarans and rags of various sorts, including mill rags which are cut from the ends of pieces after processing	
2 Cloth and yarn held by exporters for purposes of export, provided that no exporter shall at any time hold stocks in excess of the quantity represented by the unshipped balance of a valid export licence plus the quantity represented by a valid quota licence reduced by such quantity as has been converted into an export licence (The exception will also apply to goods which have been shut out, even though they are shown as passed for export on the back of the export licence, as in effect this will represent the unshipped balance of an export licence)	Clause 25

1	2
3. Medical Textiles, viz.—	
(a) Lint (b) Gauze Made up in packages of not more than 2 lbs. in weight.	
(c) Bandage cloth not exceeding 8" in width and 6 yards in length.	
4. Cloth described as "furnishing cloth" when prices are fixed by the Textile Commissioner.	Clause 25.
5. Sewing thread and thread used for handicraft and crochet.	
6. "Corduroy dyed" manufactured by Sarangpur Cotton Manufacturing Co., Ltd., No. 1, Ahmedabad and sold under trade number "128."	
7. Single Cotton Yarn of 1s counts and under and manufactured from 100 per cent waste.	Sub-clause (1) of Clause 23 and all the provisions of Clause 25.
8. Ropes, Tapes and Newar.	All the provisions of Clauses 23 and 25.
9. Any piece of diamond mesh mosquito netting not exceeding 6" in width at any point in the direction at right angles to the longest length.	Sub-clause 1 of Clause 23.

Explanation.—The exemption contained in entry No. 2 above shall in respect of cloth or yarn manufactured in India and packed before the 2[illegible]th September, 1945, be available only where the exporter has furnished a true and accurate information to the Textile Commissioner, T.C.S. (III) Section, Ballard Estate, Bombay, on or before 7-10-45, in the form given below (in triplicate) about any such cloth or yarn held by him on 30-9-45, for the purposes of export.

Name of Exporter

Destination
Address

Quota Licence No	Date of Validity	Quantity and description of cloth or yarn held against the quota licence excluding the quantity converted into an export licence				Confirmed Export licence No	Date of Validity	Quantity and description of cloth or yarn held against a confirmed export licence			
		Tex mark No	Quantity in lbs or yards	Description of cloth	Count of yarn			Tex mark No	Quantity in lbs or yards	Description of cloth	Count of yarn

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 2nd October 1948

NO 80 Tex I 18(ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 31(a) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby direct that every exporter shall within 15 days of the export of every consignment of cloth or yarn furnish to the Textile Commissioner TCS II Section Wittet Road Ballard Estate Bombay true and accurate information in the form given below countersigned in the case of export by sea or air by the carrier employed for the purposes of the export

(continued)

FORM TCS-II(2)

Name & address of the exporter	Date of Export	Quantity of cloth or yarn exported (in yards or Lbs. according to the measure mentioned in the relative A Forms)	No. of the export licence	Name or other identifying particulars of the steamer or aircraft	In the case of export otherwise than by sea or air, the number and date of the special transport permit under the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, if any, authorising transport up to the Indian Frontier
1	2	3	4	5	6

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 2nd October, 1948

NO 80-Tex.I/48(iii)—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 31(a) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby direct that every exporter shall within 7 days of his securing a confirmed export licence send by registered post a return to the Textile Commissioner, Section TCS-II Wittet Road, Ballard Estate Bombay in the form given below —

FORM TCS-II-(1)

Name and Address of exporter	No of the quota licence on the basis of which the [illegible] of export licence has been granted	No of the confirmed export licences	Quantity of cloth or yarn (in yards/lbs according to the measurement mentioned in the relative A Forms converted into the export licence	Last date of validity of the export licence
(1)	)		4	(5

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 2nd October 1948

NO 80 Tex 1 48(iv)—With reference to the notification of the Textile Commissioner No 90 14 Tex 1 48 dated the 30th July 1948 I hereby permit every manufacturer to whom the said notification applies—

(a) to sell or agree to sell to an overseas importer and to export cloth or yarn intended for export against a valid export quota or licence held by him,

(b) to sell and deliver cloth or yarn intended for export to any exporter who produces a declaration in Form A countersigned by the Export Trade Controller, and to agree to sell such cloth or yarn to an

exporter provided that an agreement made without such declaration shall be void and unenforceable if such declaration is not produced before the manufacturer within 30 days of the making of the agreement.

[1] *(Deleted)*

Provided in the case of yarn [2] *other than waste yarn of count below 18* that before any such export or sale or agreement to sell the manufacturer has applied to the Textile Commissioner for fixing the maximum quantities of yarn that he may export or sell for export and the exports or sales for export do not exceed the maximum quantities so fixed.

FORM A

(Annexure)

I hereby declare that (a) of (b) which I am purchasing from (c) is within my export quota licence No. dated for (d) which is valid up to (e) Date

(Signed)

(a) Quantity.

(b) Full description of cloth or yarn, including Tex Trade Mark and Index Trade No., if any, together with month and year of manufacture if stamped by the manufacturer.

(c) The name of the Mill from whom the purchase is to be effected.

(d) Destination for which the quota licence is valid.

(e) Date of expiry of the quota licence

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

---

(1) The first proviso and the word "further" occurring between the words 'Provided' and 'in the case of yarn' in the second proviso were deleted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 9(9)-Tex.I 19, dated 8-2-49. The first proviso read as follows:—

"Provided that in the case of cloth such exports and sales together during any one quarter do not in any one category of Medium or Fine or in any one of the descriptions of cloth contained in the Form CYC2-A prescribed by the Textile Commissioner exceed 25 per cent of the production thereof:"

(2) The words in italics were inserted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex. I/18(1), dated 25th December, 1948.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 2nd October 1948

NO 80 Tex I|48(v)—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 30 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby direct that save in accordance with general or special permission of the Textile Commissioner no producer who has no spinning plant shall sell or deliver any cloth *intended for export except to an exporter who pro* duces a declaration in the form A given in my Notification No 80 Tex I 18(iv) dater the 2nd October 1948 countersigned by the Export Trade Controller

T P BARAT

Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 26th October 1948

NO 80 Tex I|48—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 and in super session of the Textile Commissioner s Notification No TC(51)|48 dated the 10th May 1946 I hereby authorise with the sanction of the Central Government each of the following officers in the office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay to discharge on my behalf the functions of the Textile Commissioner under Clause 31 of the said Order namely —

1 Rao Sahib C J Soneji Production Officer
2 Mr M R Kazimi Director
3 Mr A S E Iyer Director
4 Mr D E Cooper Director of Production
5 Mr S N Das Gupta Director of Production
6 Rao Saheb Ramnath Deputy Director
7 Mr M R Row Deputy Director
8 Mr C P Rao Assistant Director
9 Mr N Ramaswamy Assistant Director
10 Mr V M Srikumaran Nair Deputy Assistant Director
11 Mr S R Ramakrishnan Deputy Assistant Director
12 Mr H S Dhir Deputy Assistant Director
13 Mr B B Majumdar Deputy Assistant Director

14. Mr. S. C. Das Gupta, Deputy Director.
[1] *15. Mr. D. P. Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner.*

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

(1) Entry No. 15 was inserted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I/48(vi), dated 14th December, 1948.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 26th October, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I/48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. TC(13)1/44, dated the 16th December, 1944, I hereby authorise with the sanction of the Central Government each of the following officers in the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, to discharge on my behalf the function of specifying the person or persons to whom cloth or yarn may be sold or delivered by any manufacturer or dealer to whom a direction has been or may hereafter be given by a special or general order by the Textile Commissioner under sub-clause (b) of Clause 30 of the said order.

1. Mr. M. R. Kazimi, Director.
2. Mr. A. S. E. Iyer, Director.
3. Rao Saheb Ramnath, Deputy Director.
4. Mr. M. R. Row, Deputy Director.
5. Mr. M. G. Gupte, Deputy Director.

[1] *6. Mr. D. P. Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner.*

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

(1) Entry No. 6 was inserted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I/48, dated 14th December, 1948.

Government of India

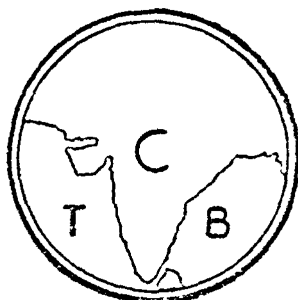
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 20th November, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex. I/48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and in super-

of my Notification No. T.C.(6)1/44, dated the 19th February, 1944, except that the form of the marking shall be as illustrated below:—



(4) The month and year of marking shall be stamped or impressed below the aforesaid mark in the manner prescribed by Clauses 2(e), 3(d) and 5 of the Notification referred to in condition (3) above.

(5) Immediately below the aforesaid marking shall be stamped or impressed the maximum retail price, and the cloth or yarn, as the case may be, shall not be sold at a price higher than the maximum retail price so stamped or impressed

(6) The retail price to be stamped or impressed under condition (5) above shall be the maximum ex-factory price fixed under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause 2(a) of Clause 22 of the said Order, plus 20 per cent in the case of cloth, or 15 per cent in the case of yarn, as the case may be.

(7) For affixing the markings prescribed in the above conditions, the Provincial Government or, as the case may be, the Textile Commissioner may levy from the dealer on whose cloth or yarn the markings are made, a fee not exceeding 5 per cent of the ex-factory maximum price fixed in respect of such cloth or yarn under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (2) (a) of Clause 22, as the case may be, of the said Order:

Provided the Provincial Government or such officer as the Provincial Government may appoint in this behalf may dispense with the stamping as aforesaid of the stocks of cloth and yarn held by a dealer or any part of such stocks and by an order in writing direct the dealer to sell such stocks to consumers in general or to any person or firm specified by such order in writing at prices fixed by the Provincial Government or such officer. The dealer holding the stocks shall comply with such directions. The price to be fixed in such cases shall be such as is considered reasonable by the Provincial Government or such officer, provided always that the price at which the cloth or yarn, as the case may be, is sold in retail shall not exceed the maximum ex-factory price fixed under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (2) (a) of Clause 22 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, plus 20 per cent in the case of cloth or 15 per cent in the case of yarn.

T. P. BARAT.
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 30th November 1948.

NO 78-Tex 1 48—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 20 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby issue the following directions —

1 These directions will come into force from the 1st January 1949

2 (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (2) below these directions shall be complied with by all producers other than pro ducers who have no spinning plant

(2) If a producer satisfies the Textile Commissioner or such Offi cer as the Textile Commissioner may appoint in this behalf that there are sufficient reasons why such producer should be exempted from compliance with any or all of these directions or that any or all of these directions should be modified in their application to him the Textile Commissioner or the Officer so appointed by him may by an Order in writing exempt such producer from compliance with any or all of these directions or modify any or all of these directions in their application to such producer

3 In these directions—

(a) the expression basic years means the years 1940 1941 and 1942,

(b) the expression looms installed in an undertaking means the total number of looms installed in an undertaking but does not include special looms used for the manufacture of diamond mesh mosquito netting or narrow-width looms used exclusively for the production of sam ples and tapes,

(c) the expression quantity means quantity as measured by the linear yard

(d) the expression wearable varieties of cloth' means the varieties of cloth specified in Schedule I annexed to these directions

(e) the expression 'non wearable varieties of cloth' means the varieties of cloth specified in Schedule II annexed to these directions

4 Except for (a) cloth produced for supply to the Government of India in accordance with an order placed with the producer by the Government of India, (b) cloth produced for experimental purpose (c) cloth produced for export and (d) non wearable varieties spe cified in Schedule II annexed to these directions no pr

duce any variety or description of cloth other than the wearable varieties of cloth specified in Schedule I annexed to these directions. The production of cloth for experimental purposes and of non-wearable varieties of cloth shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 below.

5. No producer shall at any time employ

(a) more than one per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of cloth for experimental purposes, or

(b) more than three per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of non-wearable varieties of cloth and cloth for experimental purposes taken together:

Provided that nothing in this paragraph shall apply to the employment of special looms used for the manufacture of diamond mesh mosquito netting for the production of such mosquito netting or the employment of narrow-width looms used exclusively for the manufacture of samples and tapes for the production of such samples and tapes.

6. No producer shall at any time employ more than five per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of any one of the varieties of cloth specified below or more than ten per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of any two or more of the varieties of cloth specified below taken together.

The varieties of cloth referred to above.

(1) Bed ticking cloths.
(2) Coatings.
(3) Crepes.
(4) Drills, and
(5) Twills.

7. No producer shall produce any variety of Drill which weighs less than 6.0 ounces per square yard in the grey state.

8. No producer shall produce any woven coloured shirting (susis) which contains more than two-thirds coloured yarn in the warp. No producer shall produce poplins and woven coloured shirtings (susis) in cloth Groups I to IV and XI to XIII of Schedule III.

9. (1) No producer shall piece-dye any variety of cloth other than coatings, crepes, dorias, drills, lining cloths, longcloths, mulls, poplins, sarees, twills, umbrella cloths and voiles;

(2) No producer shall in any calendar month piece-dye more than five per cent of the total quantity of cloth produced by him in that month, or seventy-five per cent of the quantity of cloth piece-dyed by him in a month on an average during the basic years, whichever is more.

(3) No producer shall piece-dye any of the following varieties of cloth except in a shade which is fast to bleach:

Poplins, fine and superfine sarees, mulls and voiles.

(4) No producer shall dye with sulphur colours during a calendar month more than one per cent of the total quantity of cloth produced by him during that month

(5) No producer shall dye any cloth in Standard Olive Green Shade (Scamic No 314) except cloth produced for supply to the Government of India in accordance with an order placed by the Government of India

10 (1) No producer shall print any cloth unless he possesses the entire equipment for printing consisting of printing machines agers soapers and washers

(2) No producer shall in any calendar month print more than seven and a half per cent of the total quantity of cloth produced by him during that month or seventy five per cent of the quantity of cloh printed by him in a month on an average during the basic years whichever is more

11 Of all looms of reed space between 48 inches and 58 inches (both inclusive) installed in his undertakings a producer shall employ a minimum of seventy five per cent for the production of dhoties and sarees that is to say no producer may use any such loom for the production of any variety of cloth other than dhoties and sarees unless he is actually using at least seventy five per cent of all such looms for the production of dhoties and sarees

Explanation—For the purpose of this direction bleached dyed or printed mulls or voiles in fine or superfine qualities will be considered as sarees

12 (1) No producer shall produce dhoties and sarees in superfine quality which are less than forty four inches in width

(2) Of superfine dhoties and sarees manufactured by a producer during a calendar month a minimum of twenty five per cent shall be forty four inches in width

13 (1) No producer shall produce dhoties with a border more than three eighths of an inch in width No more than twelve shafts shall be employed for producing a dobby border for dhoties

(2) No producer shall produce sarees with a border more than two inches in width In the case of a plain border the denting shall not exceed four in a dent while in the case of a fancy border the denting shall not exceed six in a dent

14 No producer shall produce any wearable variety of cloth which does not conform to the specifications laid down in Schedule III annexed to these directions that is to say if the yarn used in the warp is of a count specified in column 4 of the Schedule the yarn used in the weft must be of the count specified in corresponding entry in column 5 and the difference between reeds and picks must not exceed the maximum limit prescribed in columns 6 or column 7 as the case may be

SCHEDULE I

Wearable Varieties of Cloth.

1. DHOTIES
   Grey
   Bleached
   Mercerised
2. SAREES
   Grey
   Woven Coloured
   Bleached
   Mercerised
3. MULLS
   Grey
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Mercerised
4. VOILES AND DORIAS
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Mercerised
   Printed
5. LONG CLOTH
   Grey
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Printed
6. POPLIN OR CREPES
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Printed
   Mercerised
7. TWILL
   Grey
   Bleached
   Striped
   Mercerised
8. SHIRTINGS AND SUSIS
   Woven Coloured
   Drop Box Check
   Calendered
   Bleached
   Mercerised
9. SHEETINGS
   Grey
   Bleached
10. LEOPARD
    Grey
11. DRILLS
    Grey
    Bleached
    Dyed

12 COATING

Grey
Bleached
Dyed
Woven Coloured
Plain or Dobby Weave
Mercerised

13 MAZRI CLOTH

14 BED SHEETS

Grey
Woven Coloured
Bleached
Dyed
Dobby
Jacquard

15 BED TICKING CLOTHS

16 FLANELETTES

Bleached
Dyed

SCHEDULE II

Non-Wearable Varieties of Cloth

(i) Filter Cloth
(ii) Gauz cloth
(iii) Lint cloth
(iv) Bandage cloth
(v) Mosquito netting (square mesh)
(vi) Handkerchief
(vii) Canvas and Ducks cotton
(viii) Umbrella cloth
(ix) Tapestry or furnishing fabrics and table linens
(x) Overall Jacquard and Leno quality cloths
(xi) Towels
(xii) Dusters and Polishing Cloths size not exceeding one square yard

SCHEDULE III

Specifications of Cloth.

Group No	Basic counts		Counts		Maximum permissible difference between Reed and Picks	
	Warp	Weft	Warp	Weft	For all cloth except poplin and woven coloured shirtings (susis)	For poplins and woven coloured shirtings (susis)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	6	6	5 to 7	5 to 7	4	..
II	8	8	7 to 9	7 to 9	4	..
III	14	10	10 to 14	10 to 12	4	..
IV	14	14	12 to [illegible]	14 to 15	4	..
V	20	20	18 to 20	18 to 24	4	12
VI	22	30	22 to 24	28 to 32	8	12
VII	30	30	28 to 32	28 to 32	8	24
VIII	30	40	28 to 32	38 to 42	8	24
IX	40	40	36 to 42	40 to 42	8	32
X	44	50	42 to 44	44 to 50	8	32
XI	44	60	42 to 44	58 to 62	8	..
XII	50	60	48 to 52	58 to 62	8	..
XIII	60	80	58 to 62	78 to 80	8	..

NOTE—In the case of poplins and woven coloured shirtings (susis, belonging to Groups IX and X, the permissible maximum difference of 32 between reeds and picks will not apply if the number of picks per inch are 56 or more.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
Bombay the 6th December 1948

80-Tex 1|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by sub clause 1 (b) of Clause 22 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s Notification No TC(6)1 44 dated the 19th February 1944 namely —

In the said notification in Clause 4 after the words the bale number serially the words in Arabic numerals shall be inserted

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
Bombay the 9th December 1948

NO 80 Tex I 48 —In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 and with the sanction of the Central Government I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s Notification No 80 Tex I 48(v) dated the 27th April 1948 namely —

In column 1 of the table appended to the said Notification for entry No 1 the following entry shall be substituted namely —

1 (i) The Provincial Textile Commissioner

(ii) The Additional Provincial Textile Commissioner

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY
NOTIFICATION
Bombay the 9th December 1948

NO 80 Tex I|48(i) —In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 and with the sanction of the Central Government I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s Notification No 80 Tex I 48(vi) dated the 27th April 1948 namely —

In column 1 of the table appended to the said Notification for entry No 8 the following entry shall be substituted namely —

8 (i) The Provincial Textile Commissioner
(ii) The Additional Provincial Textile Commissioner

T P BARAT
Textile C

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY & SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 14th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I|48(i), dated the 26th October, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification after No. 5 the following entry shall be added, namely:—

"6. Mr. D. P. Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 14th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I|48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 84-TA|46, dated the 19th December, 1946, I hereby authorise with the sanction of the Central Government, each of the following officers in the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, to discharge on my behalf the function of the Textile Commissioner under Clause 33 of that Order to grant special permission with reference to Clause 21 of the said Order, namely:—

1. Mr. D. P. Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner.

2. Mr. M. R. Kazimi, Director.

3. Mr. A. S. E. Iyer, Director.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 14th December 1948

NO 80-Tex I 48(ii) —In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 81 TA 46 dated the 23rd December 1946 I hereby authorise with the sanction of the Central Government each of the following officers in the Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay to discharge on my behalf the functions of the Textile Commissioner to issue direction to any individual manufacturer under sub clause (a) of Clause 30 of the said Order namely —

1 Mr D P Bhandari Deputy Textile Commissioner

2 Mr M R Kazimi Director

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 14th December 1948

NO 80 Tex I 48(iii).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 and with the sanction of the Central Government I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 80 Tex I 48(vi) dated the 27th April 1948 namely —

In column 1 of the table appended to the said notification for entry No 16 the following entry shall be substituted namely —

16 Mr D P Bhandari Deputy Textile Commissioner

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 14th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I|48(iv).—In exercise of the powers conferred on ıe by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and in upersession of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex. 48, dated the 27th May, 1948, I hereby authorise with the sanction f the Central Government, each of the following officers in the Office f the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, to discharge on my behalf the unctions of the Textile Commissioner under Clause 33 of that Order o grant special permits for the acquisition and installation of looms ith reference to sub-clause (4) of Clause 12 of the said Order, name- y:—

1. Mr. D. P. Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner.
2. Mr. M. R. Kazimi, Director.

[1] *3. Mr. A. S. E. Iyer, Director.*

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 14th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I|48(v).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon ıe by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with he sanction of the Central Government, I hereby direct that the fol- owing amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Noti- cation No. 80-Tex.I|48, dated the 20th November, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification after entry No. (3) the following entry hall be added, namely:—

"4. Mr. D. P. Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

---

(1) Entry No. 3, in italics, was added vide Textile Commissioner's otification No. 9(9)-Tex.I|49, dated 19-2-49.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 14th December, 1948

NO.80-Tex.I|48(vi).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 80-Tex I|48, dated the 26th October, 1948, namely —

In the said notification after entry No 14, the following entry shall be added, namely —

"15 Mr D P Bhandari, Deputy Textile Commissioner"

T. P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 18th December, 1948

General Permission

NO. 80-Tex.I|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 33 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby permit any manufacturer of yarn to pack sewing thread otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of sub clause (2) of Clause 21 of the said Order.

T P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 25th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (No XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the follow-

ing amendment shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, namely:—

After Clause 20 of the said Order, the following Clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"20-A.—No producer other than a producer who has no spinning plant shall produce any article of clothing or any other article from cloth."

M. P. PAI,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

- - -

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 25th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I 48(i).—With reference to the notification of the Textile Commissioner No. 90 14-Tex.I 48, dated the 30th July, 1948, and No. 80-Tex.I 48(iv), dated the 2nd October, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the latter of the said two notifications, namely:—

In the second proviso of the said latter notification after the words "in the case of yarn" the words "other than waste yarn of count below 1s" shall be inserted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 25th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I 48(ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (No. XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, namely:—

In the said Order after Clause 20A the following Clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

20B(i) No producer shall employ any spindle in his undertaking except for the spinning of yarn,

(ii) No producer having a spinning plant shall employ any loom in his undertaking except for the weaving of cloth

20C No producer having a spinning plant shall undertake or carry out

(a) any processing of any cloth or yarn not produced by him

(b) the spinning of yarn out of cotton or cotton waste not owned by him

M P PAI,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 25th December 1948

General Permission

NO. 80-Tex.I 48(iii)—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 33 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 and with reference to Clause 20C of the same Order I hereby permit any producer having a spinning plant to undertake or carry out the bleaching and calendering of cloth not produced by him if—

(i) such producer has obtained a separate Texmark distinguishing number for stamping on cloth processed but not produced by him,

(ii) The said bleaching and calendering does not involve transport of cloth by rail,

(iii) the maximum price of the cloth processed and finished has been fixed under Clause 22 of the said Order

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 25th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.I 48(iv).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 22 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I 48(iii), dated the 2nd August, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification the existing paragraph 7 shall be renumbered as paragraph 7(i) and the following shall be added in paragraph 7 as sub-paragraph (ii):

"(ii) in the case of handkerchiefs the following markings only shall be made on each handkerchief—

(a) the name of the manufacturer;

(b) the maximum ex-factory price as specified by the Textile Commissioner or the contract price whichever is less."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th January, 1949.

NO.9(4)-Tex.I|49.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Conrol) Order, 1948, namely:—

In the said Order in item (a) of sub-clause (2) of Clause 22 after the words *"any type of cloth"* the words *"or yarn"* shall be inserted.

M. P. PAI,
Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 8th February, 1949

NO. 9(9)-Tex.I|49.—With reference to the Notification of the Textile Commissioner No 90|14-Tex I|48, dated the 30th July, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Notification No 80-Tex I 49(iv), dated the 2nd October, 1948, namely —

In the said Notification of 2nd October, 1948(i) the first proviso shall be deleted, (ii) the word "further" in the second Proviso shall be deleted

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 11th February, 1949

NO. 9(9)-Tex.I|49.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby authorise the officers of the Government of East Punjab specified below to discharge on my behalf the function of issuing directions to any dealer under sub-clause (1) of Clause 24 of that Order, namely —

1 Director, Civil Supplies, East Punjab.

2 Under Secretary to the Government of East Punjab Civil Supplies Department.

3 Provincial Cloth Control Officer, East Punjab

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 11th February, 1949.

NO. 9(9)-Tex.I|49(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I|48(iii), dated the 27th April, 1948, namely:—

In the said Notification for entry No. (xi) the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"(xi) East Punjab, Director of Civil Supplies, East Punjab; Under Secretary to the Government of East Punjab, Civil Supplies Department; Provincial Cloth Control Officer, East Punjab; all District Organizers, Civil Supplies and Rationing; and all District Civil Supplies and Textile Officers."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 11th February, 1949.

NO. 9(9)-Tex.I|49(ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.I|48(v), dated the 27th April, 1948, namely:—

In the table appended to the said Notification for entry No. 8 the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"8.	(i)	Director of Civil Supplies, East Punjab	EAST PUNJAB
	(ii)	Under Secretary to the Government of East Punjab, Civil Supplies Department.	
	(iii)	Provincial Cloth Control Officer, East Punjab.	
	(iv)	All District Organisers, Civil Supplies & Rationing, in the East Punjab.	RESPECTIVE JURISDICTION WITHIN THE PROVINCE.
	(v)	All District Civil Supplies and Textile Officers in the East Punjab.	

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 19th February 1949

NO 9(9) Tex I 49—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 34 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 and with the sanction of the Central Government I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s Notification No 80 Tex I 48(iv) dated the 11th December 1948 namely —

In the said Notification after entry No 2 the following entry shall be added namely —

3 Mr A S E Iyer Director

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 26th February 1949

NO 9(4) Tex I 49—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 (XXIV of 1946) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 namely —

In sub clause (a) of Clause 3 of the said Order for ite [illegible] the following shall be substituted namely —

(iii) Leather cloth inferior or imitation leath r [illegible] u ed in book b nding and book binding cloth

Deputy Secretary [illegible]

List of old Notifications still in force for the purposes of Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948

S No	Notification Number and date		Page
1	No T C (4)1 44	dated 22 1 44	503 50
2	No T C (6)1 44	dated 19 2 44	505 50
3	No 15 4 T(2)48	dated 24 4 48	507 508
4	No 15 4 T(2)/48(i)	dated 24 4 48	508
5	No 80 Tex I 48(i)	dated 27 4 48	508 509
6	No 80 Tex I 48(ii)	dated 27 4 48	509 510
7	No 80 Tex I/48(iii)	dated 27 4 48	510 511
8	No 80 Tex I 48(iv)	dated 27 4 48	512
9	No 80 Tex I 48(v)	dated 27 4 48	512 513
10	No 80 Tex I 48(vi)	dated 27 4 48	514
11	No 80 Tex I 48(ii)	dated 22 5 48	515
12	No 80 Tex I 48	dated 27 5 48	515
13	No 80 Tex I/48	dated 15 6 48	516 517
14	No 90/14 Tex I/48	dated 30 7 48	518
15	No 17/1 T(2)/48	dated 31 7 48	518

List of old Notifications still in force for the purposes of Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948.

S. No.	Notification Number and date	Pages.
1	No T C (4)1|44, dated 22-1-44	503-504
2	No T C (6)1|44, dated 19-2-44	505-507
3	No 15|4-T(2)48, dated 24 4-48	507-508
4	No 15|4-T(2)|48(i), dated 24-4-48	508
5	No 80-Tex I|48(i), dated 27-4-48	508-509
6	No 80-Tex.I|48(ii) dated 27 4-48	509 510
7	No 80-Tex I|48(iii), dated 27 4-48	510-511
8	No 80-Tex I|48(iv) dated 27-4-48	512
9	No 80-Tex I|48(v) dated 27 4 48	512-513
10	No 80-Tex I|48(vi) dated 27 4-48	514
11	No 80 Tex I|48(ii) dated 22 5 48	515
12	No 80 Tex I|48 dated 27-5 48	515
13	No 80-Tex I|48, dated 15 6-48	516-517
14	No 90|14 Tex I|48 dated 30-7-48	518
15	No. 17|1-T(2)|48, dated 31 7-48	518

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 22nd January 1944

NO T C (4) 1/44—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by clause 13 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Control) Order 1943 and in supersession of the Notification of the Textile Commissioner No 34 Tex (15)/43, dated the 5th August 1943, I hereby order that the classes of cloth or yarn specified in column I of the table below shall be exempt until further notice from the provisions of the order specified against each class in column 2 of that table

TABLE

1	2
Any piece of cloth not being a handkerchief or a napkin or a towel which— (a) does not exceed 72" in length and 9" in width at any point in the direction at right angles to the longest length, or (b) has an area not exceeding 6¼ square feet and does not exceed 43" at the widest point in any direction	The provisions of sub clause (1) of clause 13 and all the provisions of clause 14 of the order
Explanation—This is intended to cover items such as jarans and rags of various sorts including mill rags which are cut from the ends of pieces after processing	
Cloth and yarn held by exporters for purposes of export, provided that no exporter shall at any time hold stocks in excess of the quantity represented by the unshipped balance of a valid export licence plus the quantity represented by a valid quota licence reduced by such quantity as has been converted into an export licence (The exception will also apply to goods which have been shut out, even though they are shown as passed for export on the back of the export licence, as in effect this will represent the unshipped balance of an export licence)	Clause 14 of the Order
3 Medical Textiles viz — (a) Lint Made up in packages of not more than two lbs in weight (b) Gauze (c) Bandage cloth not exceeding 8" in width and 6 yards in length	

	1	2
4.	"Cloth described as 'furnishing cloth' in column 2 of any schedule to the notification of the Textile Commissioner No. 34-Tex. A(15) 2/43, dated 31st December 1943".	Clause 14 of the order.
5.	Sewing thread and thread used for handicraft and crochet.	All the provisions of clause 4 of the order.
6.	" Corduroy dyed" manufactured by Sarangpur Cotton Manufacturing Co. Ltd., No. K, Ahmedabad and sold under trade number "128."	Sub-clause (2) of clause 14 of the order.
7.	Single cotton yarn of 4's counts and manufactured from 100 per cent waste.	The provisions of Sub-clause (1) of clause 13 and all the provisions of clause 14 of the order.
8.	Ropes, Tapes and Newar.	The provisions of Sub-clause (1) & (2) of clause 13 and Sub-clause (2) of clause 14 of the order.
9.	Any piece of diamond mesh mosquito netting not exceeding 6" in width at any point in the direction at right angles to the lengest length.	Sub-clause (1) of clause 13 of the order.

M. K. VELLODI,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

ARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND CIVIL SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 19th February 1944

No T C (6) 1|44 —In exercise of the powers conferred on me by use (c) of clause 10 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Control) Order nd in supersession of my Notification No 34 Tex (15)|43 dated the 7th 943 I hereby prescribe the following markings and the number of mark hich shall be observed by all manufacturers of cotton cloth and yarn in ct of goods packed after the 31st July 1943

Clause 1 —Every manufacturer shall obtain a distinguishing number use as prescribed by application to the Textile Commissioner Hararwala lding Ballard Estate Bombay The term manufacturer shall be deemed include a Dyer Bleacher Printer Embroiderer or Finisher of Cotton Yarn d Cotton Cloth but does not include a hand dyer of yarn who employs less han 10 persons and who does not use power

Clause 2 —Cotton Cloth Marking —*(a)* At a distance not exceeding 1 yard from each end of a piece of cloth and in such a way that one stamp appears on the face plait every manufacturer shall impress or stamp the mark illustrated below —



Explanation —For the purposes of this notification, a piece cloth means any running length of cloth and includes cloth comprising an u cut pair of dhoties towels sarees or chaddars ordinarily sold by the pair

(b) The overall diameter of the mark shall not be less than 1^1

(c) The figures of the mark shall not be less than ¼ in h and the letters not less than ⅛" in height

(d) Within the mark and in the position shown at XXX in the diagram

the manufacturer's distinguishing number shall be stamped. Provided that individual member of any Association which has been allotted a distinguishing number for use by its members shall in addition stamp their individual membership numbers below the distinguishing number.

(e) The month and year of packing shall also be stamped or impressed in letters or figures not less than ½" in height immediately below the mark, except that in the case of towels the height of the letters or figures may be less than ½" provided the stamping is legible.

(f) In the case of Turkish towels the marking may be done either on the heading or on a small piece of cloth stitched to the towel and in the case of mesh cloth the marking may be done on a small piece of cloth stitched to the mesh cloth. In the case of raised blankets the markings may be done on a small piece of cloth securely stuck on the blanket.

In the case of lint cloth, the markings may be done on a piece of paper securely stuck on the cloth.

(g) Cotton Lint, gauze and bandages intended and ready for use for medical and surgical purposes need not be marked in the manner prescribed in sub-clause (a) of this clause provided that the markings prescribed by this clause are made on the paper in which they are wrapped and the month and year of packing are stamped thereon in legible figures and letters less than ½" in height.

(h) Cloth woven by a manufacturer not manufacturing any yarn and who had in his possession or under his control 5 powerlooms or more on the 1st of January, 1944 or thereafter shall be marked as prescribed in sub-clauses *(a)* to *(e)* above with a "Texmark" containing a number allotted by me which will be prefixed by the letter "L".

(i) Printed or dyed cloth shall be marked in the manner prescribed in sub-clause *(a)*, *(b)*, *(c)*, *(d)* and *(e)* of this clause: provided that the distinguishing number to be printed in accordance with sub-clause *(d)*, shall be preceded in the case of a hand printer or a hand dyer by the letter "P" and in the case of machine printer or a machine dyer by the letters "M.P."

Clause 3.—Cotton Yarn Marking.—*(a)* A paper label reproducing the mark described in clause (2) but having a diameter of not less than 4 shall be inserted by the manufacturer in the centre of every bundle of yarn packed by him.

(b) Letters and figures of the label shall not be less than ½" in height.

(c) Within the mark and in the position shown at XXX in the diagram in clause (2), the manufacturer's distinguishing number shall be reproduced.

(d) The month and year of packing shall be stamped or impressed on the label in letters and figures not less than ½" in height immediately below the mark illustrated in clause (2):

ovided that in the case of cone yarn the label which may be pasted
e cone shall be marked in the following manner that is to say, the
scribed in clause (2) shall be of an overall diameter of not less than
nes and the other markings may be in letters and figures which are less
inch in height but shall be typewritten or printed

Clause 4.—Bale Marking —The mark described in clause 2(a) with meter not less than 8 with letters not less than 1" in height and figures ess than 1½" in height the bale number serial and the month and year of ing in letters and figures not less than 1½ in height shall be stamped or ressed on the outside of every bale or other package of cotton yarn and or ton cloth

Clause. 5 —For purposes of marking Cloth Yarn and Bales or other ontainers under this Order, the following abbreviations only may be used for he month of packing —

JANUARY	Abbreviation	JANY
FEBRUARY	"	FEBY
SEPTEMBER	"	SEPT
AUGUST		AUGT
OCTOBER	,	OCTR
NOVEMBER	,	NOVR
DECEMBER		DECR

Clause 6.—Manufacturers may from the 20th of any month mark the following month all goods booked for delivery in that following month provided that the goods do not leave the manufacturer's premises and the bale in which they are packed are not marked with the Texmark and month before the first day of such following month

Clause 7.—Nothing in this notification shall apply to handloom cloth or sewing thread or sewing thread yarn

Clause 8.—Nothing contained in clauses 2 and 3 above shall apply in respect of cloth other than Standard Cloth or yarn purchased under a direct contract by the Government of India provided that such cloth or yarn i marked on the outside of the bales in the manner prescribed in clauses 4 to above, but with the letter "G" under the month of packing

M K. VELLODI,
Textile Commissione

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, dated the 24th April, 1948

NO. 154-T (2)/48.—In exercise of the powers conferred u by Clause 36 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby dyes derived from Coal Tar from the operation of Clauses 5, 6 and said order provided however that an importer of the following group mely, (1) Vats, (2) Solubilised Vats and (3) Azoics

(a) Shall within 15 days of the date of the arrival of the consignment containing such dyes furnish to the Textile Commissioner information about the description and quantity of each of such groups of dyes included in the consignment; and

(b) shall not for a period of 30 days from the receipt by the Textile Commissioner of the information submitted as above dispose of a quantity, being not less than 10% of the quantity of each such group of dyes as is stated in the said information.

T. P. BARAT.
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, dated the 24th April, 1948.

NO. 154-T(2) 48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 36 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948, I hereby exclude Hydrosulphite of Soda from the operation of Clauses 5, 6 and 7, of the said order.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 27th April, 1948

NO. 80-Tex.1 48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by clause 37 of the Cotton Textile (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby authorise each of the Officers specified in column 1 of the Table below to discharge on my behalf within the Province specified against him in column 2 of that Table, the function of specifying the person or persons to whom cloth or yarn may be sold or delivered by any manufacturer or dealer in that Province to whom a direction has been or may hereafter be given by a special or general order by the Textile Commissioner under clause 33 (b) of the said Order:—

TABLE

1		2
1	Provincial Textile Controller, Bombay	Bombay
2	(i) Secretary to Government, Development Department, Madras	Madras
	(ii) Provincial Textile Commissioner, Madras	Madras
3	(i) Provincial Textile and Yarn Commissioner, Central Provinces and Berar	Central Provinces and Berar
	(ii) The Assistant Textile and Yarn Commissioner, Central Provinces and Berar	Central Provinces and Berar
4	The Director of Textiles	West Bengal
5	Yarn Commissioner, Ajmer Merwara	Ajmer Merwara
6	The Provincial Textile Controller, United Provinces	United Provinces
7	Assistant Director of Civil Supplies, East Punjab	East Punjab
8	Director of Civil Supplies	Delhi
9	The Cloth Controller Bihar	Patna

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 27th April, 1948

NO. 80-Tex. 1|48 (ii).—In pursuance of clause 37 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby authorise each of the Officers specified in column (2) of the table below to exercise on my behalf the function under clause 36 of the said order to exempt from the provisions of clause 28 any specified piece or pieces of cloth in the possession of any dealer carrying on business in the area specified in the corresponding entry in column (3)

TABLE

S. No. 1	Designation 2	Area 3
1.	Provincial Textile Controller, Bombay	Bombay Province
2.	(i) Secretary to Government, Development Department, Madras	Madras Province
	(ii) Provincial Textile Commissioner, Madras	Madras Province
	(iii) All District Magistrates in the Province of Madras	Respective Districts within the Province
3.	Assistant Director of Civil Supplies (Cloth)	East Punjab
4.	Provincial Textile Controller, United Provinces	United Provinces
5.	Cloth Controller, Bihar	Bihar
6.	Director of Textiles	West Bengal
7.	Provincial Textile and Yarn Commissioner	Central Provinces and Berar
8.	The Provincial Textile Commissioner	Assam
9.	The Controller of Supply and Transport, Orissa	Orissa
10.	Yarn Commissioner	Ajmer-Merwara
11.	Director of Civil Supplies	Delhi
12.	Assistant Commissioner	Coorg

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 27th April, 1948.

No. 80-Tex. 1|48 (iii).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by clause 37 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby authorise each of the officers specified below to discharge on my behalf within their respective jurisdictions, the functions of the Textile Commissioner under clause 34 of the said order:—

(i) Assam ..	.. District and Sub-Divisional Magistrates.
(ii) Bihar ..	.. Magistrates and Cloth Inspectors.
(iii) Bombay ..	.. Deputy Provincial Textile Controller, Assistant Textile Controllers, Textile Officers, Chief Inspectors (Textiles). Senior Textile Inspectors, Textile Inspectors, Senior Supervisors and Supervisors working under the Provincial Textile Controller or the Commissioner of Police, Bombay. Officers of the Revenue

	Department no below the rank of Circle Inspectors Officers of the Police and Excise Department not below the rank of Sub Inspector Chief Textile Inspectors Textile Inspectors and Yarn Inspectors working under District Magistrates and Inspectors appointed under the Bombay Weights and Measures Act, 1932
(iv) Central Provinces and Berar	onal Assistant to the [illegible] tor of Civil Supplies and Officers of the Sub Inspector
(v) Madras	Personal Assistant to the Provincial Textile Commissioner Assistant Textile Commissioners (Distribution of cloth and yarn) *Textile Control officers Inspectors of Textiles* Officers of the
(vi) Coorg	Officers of the Police Department not below the rank of Sub Inspector
(vii) Ajmer Merwara	Officers of the Police Department not below the rank of Inspector Stipendiary Magistrate I Class Tahsildars of Ajmer Beawar and Kakri Inspectors and Chief Inspectors of Price Control Department
(viii) West Bengal	Sub Divisional Officers District Magistrates and Sub Divisional Magistrates
(ix) Orissa	Deputy Controller of Supply and Transport Assistant Controller of Supply and Transport all Magistrates Tahsildars, Revenue Inspectors, Officers of the Police Department not below the rank of Sub Inspector Civil Supplies Officers Supervisors of Textiles Sub Inspectors of Excise, Sub Registrar Inspector of Supplies and Sub Inspectors of Textiles
(x) United Provinces	Supply Officers e Deputy Textile B ggie Superin [illegible] of the Deputy below the rank Inspectors
[2] (xi) *East Punjab*	

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

(1) The words Textile Control Officers Inspectors of Textiles in italics were inserted vide Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No 80 Tex 1/48 dated 14 9 49

(2) Entry No (xi) in italics was substituted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No 9 (9)—Tex I/49 (i) dated 11 2 49 The original entry read as follows —

"(xi) East Punjab Factory Inspectors Civil Supplies Officer, Lyallpur and the Textile Control Officer, Amritsat"

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 27th April, 1948.

No. 30-Tex. 1|48 (iv).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 37 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, as applied to Dangs and with the sanction of the Regional Commissioner for Western India and Gujarat States, I hereby authorise the Civil Administrator, Dangs, to discharge on my behalf the function of the Textile Commissioner under Clause 34 of the said Order.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 27th April, 1948.

No. 80-Tex. 1|48 (v).—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 37 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 and with the sanction of the Central Government, I hereby authorise each of the officers specified in column 1 of the Table below to discharge on my behalf within the area specified against them in column 2 of that table the functions of the Textile Commissioner under Clause 34 of the said Order:—

TABLE

1	2
GOVERNOR'S PROVINCES	
1. The Provincial Textile Commissioner, Shillong ..	Assam.
2. Director of Textiles, Calcutta	West Bengal.
3. Cloth Controller, Bihar	Bihar.
4. Supply Commissioner, Director of Industries and Provincial Textile Controller, Bombay ..	Bombay.
(i) Officer on Special Duty, Commerce and Industries CIVIL SUPPLIES Department, Central Provinces and Berar	Central Provinces and Berar.

	1	2
	(ii) Provincial Textile and Yarn Commissioner, Central Provinces and Berar	Central Provinces and Berar
	(iii) The Additional District Magistrate, Jubbulpore	Within his jurisdiction
6	(i) Secretary to the Government, Development Department, Madras	Madras
	(ii) Provincial Textile Commissioner, Madras	Madras
7	(i) Controller of Supplies and Transport, Orissa	Orissa
	(ii) Special Officer attached to the Supply and Transport Department	Orissa
	(iii) Supervisors of Supplies, Headquarters under the said Special Officer	Orissa
	(iv) Assistant Civil Supplies Officers	Orissa
	(v) Sub Divisional Officers in Orissa	Their respective sub divisions
[1] 8	*(i) Director of Civil Supplies East Punjab* *(ii) Under Secretary to the Government of East Punjab Civil Supplies Department* *(iii) Provincial Cloth Control Officer East Punjab*	*East Punjab*
	(iv) All District Organisers Civil Supplies and Rationing, in the East Punjab *(v) All District Civil Supplies and Textile Officers in the East Punjab*	*Respective Jurisdiction within the Province*
9	(i) Secretary to the Government Civil Supplies (B) Department, Lucknow	United Provinces
	(ii) Provincial Textile Controller, United Provinces	United Provinces
10	Commissioners of Divisions and District Magistrates in any of the above Provinces	Division or the District as the case may be

CHIEF COMMISSIONER'S PROVINCES

1	Yarn Commissioner, Ajmer Merwara	Ajmer Merwara
2	Assistant Commissioner, Merwara	Coorg
3	Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi	Delhi

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

(1) Entry No 8 in italics was substituted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No 9 (9)—Tex I/49 (ii) dated 11 2 49 The original entry read as follows —

"8 Assistant Director of Civil Supplies (Cloth) East Punjab"

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 15th June, 1948

NO. 80-Tex. 1/48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause 36 of the Cotton Textile (Control) Order, 1948, and with reference to sub-clause (1) of the Clause 24 of the same order and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80. Tex. 1/48 (iii), dated the 22nd May, 1948, I hereby permit any manufacturer—

(a) to pack in half bales consisting of not less than 700 yards and not more than 800 yards, or in quarter bales consisting of not less than 350 yards and not more than 400 yards of cloth of the following description, namely:—

I. (1) Drill.
(2) Furnishing Fabrics.
(3) Satin Drill.
(4) Dosuti.
(5) Coatings.
(6) Towels Huckaback.
(7) Suitings.
(8) Towels Turkish.
(9) Bed covers.
(10) Sheetings.
(11) Table covers.
(12) Mazri.
(13) Bed sheets.
(14) Flannelettes.
(15) Tapestries.
(16) Cord Cotton.
(17) Domestics.
(18) Web Drab.
(19) Leopards.
(20) Chadders.
(21) Duck Cotton.

II. All other types of cloth made from 16s. warp and weft or coarser;

(b) to pack in bales weighing not less than 380 lbs. but not exceeding 420 lbs. or in half bales weighing not less than 190 lbs. and not more than 210 lbs. or in quarter bales weighing not less than 95 lbs. and not more than 105 lbs. of the following description, namely:—

(1) Fents not exceeding three yards in length

(2) Towels.

(3) Dusters.

(4) Handkerchiefs.

(5) Check Gumcha.

(6) Check Cholla.

(7) Serviettes.

(8) Kitchen Swabs.

(9) Tray Cloth.

(10) Cotton Blankets.

Provided the fents of any description below one yard in length shall not be packed with fents of one yard and above in length

(c) to pack otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the said clause cloth of the following description, namely —

(1) Cloth other than standard cloth to be delivered to the Central Government in pursuance of any contract

(2) Cloth manufactured either for export by the manufacturer himself or for sale to an exporter or a person holding a licence granted by the Textile Commissioner under Clause 2A of the Cloth and Yarn (Export Control) Order, 1945.

(3) Newar.

(4) Tape

(5) Bandage Cloth

(6) Lint.

(7) Mosquito Netting.

(8) Gauze.

(9) Canvas other than light canvas.

(10) Umbrella cloth.

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 30th July, 1948.

NO. 90|14-Tex. 1|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 33 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that no manufacturer other than a manufacturer who has no spinning plant shall sell or deliver any cloth or yarn manufactured by him except to such person or persons and subject to such conditions as the Textile Commissioner may hereafter specify. And in exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 34 of the said order, I further direct that every such manufacturer shall furnish forthwith to the Textile Commissioner to the Government of India, Ballard Estate, Bombay (Section CYC 2), information about (1) the quantities and description of cloth and yarn both in packed and in loose condition held in stock by him on the date of this Notification, whether on his own account or on the account of any other person, and (2) the quantities and description of cloth and yarn sold by him during the period 20th July 1948 to the 30th July 1948, both days inclusive, with details of prices and names and descriptions of the purchasers.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 31st July, 1948

NO. 17|1-T (2)|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 36 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948, I hereby exclude Bobbins for use on textile machines other than jute and hemp and imported tallow from the operation of Clauses 5, 6 and 7 of the said Order.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

COTTON TEXTILES (CONTROL) OF MOVEMENT ORDER 1948.

Pages 521 to 523.

COTTON TEXTILES (CONTROL OF MOVEMENT) ORDER, 1948.

Under the Order, India has been divided into 34 zones, each zone being either a Province or a State, or a Union of States and the movement of cloth, yarn and apparel by rail, road, air, sea and inland navigation from one zone to another is prohibited unless specially permitted by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. A railway passenger can, however, carry with him as a part *of his personal luggage a maximum quantity of 10 lbs. of cloth or apparel from* any place to any place within the Indian Union Movement of cloth yarn and apparel within a zone is free by rail, air, sea, or inland navigation or by goods train or as a railway parcel by a passenger train subject to the restrictions what may be imposed from time to time by any Order of the Provincial or State Government As, however, considerable movement of cotton textiles takes place from Greater Bombay and the Ahmedabad Municipal Borough, movement can take place from these places only on the strength of a Special Transport Permit to be issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay whether such movement is to a place within the Bombay zone or outside it

As regards the movement of handspun yarn, handloom cloth, cloth produced by powerloom factories, imported cloth and yarn and apparel, the Textile Commissioner has delegated his power of granting Special Transport Permits to the Provincial and State Textile Authorities

Applications for Special Transport Permits under sub clause (ii) of clause 3 of the Order should be made in triplicate in the form attached to Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (iv) dated *the 10th September, 1948.*

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 10th September, 1948.

NO. 101|19—Tex. 1|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946, (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. (i) This Order may be called the **Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948;**

(ii) It extends to all the Provinces of India.

(iii) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

(a) "Apparel" includes a garment or other article of personal or domestic use made wholly or principally from cloth other than knitted cloth but does not include old or used garments;

(b) "Carrier" includes a railway administration or any other person engaged in the business of transporting property from place to place by land, air, sea or inland navigation;

(c) "Hosiery" means stockings, vests, drawers, or other articles of personal use made from knitted cloth or knitted from yarn;

(d) "Cloth" and "Yarn" have the same meaning as they have in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948;

[1] (e) "Textile Commissioner" means the Textile Commissioner, the Additional Textile Commissioner or the Joint Textile Commissioner appointed by the Central Government and includes any officer authorised by such Textile Commissioner to exercise all or any of the powers of the Textile Commissioner under this Order.

3. No person shall transport or cause to be transported by rail, road, air, sea or inland navigation any cloth, yarn or apparel except under and in accordance with—

[2] (i) a general permit notified in the Gazette of India by the Textile Commissioner; or

(1) Power to issue special Transport permit from Greater Bombay to any of the Scheduled villages in the Bombay Cloth Rationing order, 1948, delegated to Provincial Textile Controller, Bombay, or any officer authorized by him.

(2) General permit notified vide Notification No, 101/19-Tex. 1/48 (i) dated 10 9-48 by the Textile Commissioner.

[1](ii) a special transport permit issued by the Textile Commissioner

4 The Textile Commissioner may by order in writing direct any carrier to close the booking and transport of cloth, apparel hosiery or yarn or any class or description thereof by rail, road, air sea or inland navigation between such places and for such period as may be specified in the order, and such carrier shall comply with the order

5. The Textile Commissioner may, by notification published in the Gazette of India, prohibit the transport of cloth apparel, hosiery or yarn or any class or description thereof from any place within such area as is specified in the notification to any place outside that area by rail, road, air sea or inland navigation except under such conditions, limitations and restrictions as may be so specified

6 A carrier may require any person offering any package for transport to make a statement in writing declaring its contents and may refuse to accept for transport any package unless such declaration of its contents is made

7. The Textile Commissioner may with a view to securing compliance with the provisions of this Order—

(a) require any person to give information in his possession with respect to any stock of cloth yarn apparel or hosiery in his possession or in the possession of any other person

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any book or document belonging to or in the custody of any person

(c) enter and search or authorise any person to enter and search any premises or search or authorise any person to search the luggage of any person travelling in a railway train, vessel or any public conveyance and seize any cloth, apparel, hosiery or yarn in respect of which he has reasonable cause to suspect that a contravention of this Order has been committed

8. The Textile Commissioner may, by notification in the Gazette of India, prescribe the manner in which any application for a special transport permit under this Order shall be made

9. Any court trying a contravention of any of the provisions of this Order may, without prejudice to any other sentence which it may pass, direct that any article or articles in respect of which it is satisfied that the Order has been contravened, shall be forfeited to [2] *His Majesty*

10. The Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1946, is hereby repealed, provided that anything done or deemed to have been done under any provision of the said Order shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of this Order, and any reference in any instrument to any provision of the said Order or any notifications issued thereunder shall be deemed to be a reference to the corresponding provision of this Order, or any notification issued thereunder

K SEN,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

---

(1) Persons authorized to issue Special Transport Permit notified vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No 101/19-Tex 1/48 (ii) dated 10 9 48 and No 101/19-Tex 1/48 (iii) dated 10-9 48

(2) The words in italics in clause 9 were substituted for the words "the Central Government" vide Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No 15 Tex (i) dated 22 1 49

List of Notifications issued in respect of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 10th September, 1948.

General Permit No. 1

NO. 101|19 Tex.I|48(i).—In pursuance of sub clause (i) of Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner's General Permit No 1, dated the 26th June, 1948, I hereby notify for public information the following General Permit.—

1. For the purposes of this Central Permit, India shall be divided into the following zones, namely —

(1) Bombay Zone, comprising the Province of Bombay

(2) Madras Zone comprising the Provinces of Madras and Coorg and the State of Sandur

(3) Orissa Zone comprising the Province of Orissa.

(4) West Bengal Zone comprising the Province of West Bengal.

(5) Assam Zone comprising the Province of Assam and the States of Cooch Behar, Khasi Hills States, Manipur and Tripura.

(6) Bihar Zone comprising the Province of Bihar

(7) The United Provinces Zone comprising the United Provinces and the States of Benares, Rampur and Tehri Garhwal.

(8) The Central Provinces Zone [1] *comprising the Central Provinces and Berar.*

(9) Delhi Zone comprising the Delhi Province.

(10) East Punjab Zone comprising the Province of East Punjab

(11) Ajmer Merwara Zone comprising the Ajmer-Merwara Province.

---

(1) The words 'comprising the Central Provinces and Berar" in italics were substituted for the words 'comprising the Central Provinces" in item No (8), vide Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No 101|19-T x I 48, dated November 27, 1948

(12) Saurashtra Zone comprising the States of Saurashtra and Junagadh and the Baroda State territories lying in the Kathiawar Penisula.

(13) Matsya Zone comprising the United State of Matsya.

(14) Vindhya Pradesh Zone comprising the United State of Vindhya Pradesh.

(15) Rajasthan Zone comprising the United State of Rajasthan.

(16) Madhya Bharat Zone comprising the United State of Madhya Bharat and Panth Piploda.

(17) Patiala and East Punjab States Zone comprising the Patiala and East Punjab States Union.

(18) Baroda Zone comprising the Baroda State, but excluding the Baroda State territories lying in the Kathiawar Peninsula.

(19) Hyderabad Zone comprising the State of Hyderabad.

(20) Kashmir Zone comprising the State of Jammu and Kashmir.

(21) Mysore Zone comprising the State of Mysore.

(22) Bhopal Zone comprising the State of Bhopal.

(23) Kolhapur Zone comprising the State of Kolhapur.

(24) Travancore Zone comprising the State of Travancore.

(25) Bikaner Zone comprising the State of Bikaner.

(26) Cochin Zone comprising the State of Cochin.

(27) Jaipur Zone comprising the State of Jaipur.

(28) Jodhpur Zone comprising the State of Jodhpur.

[1] *(Deleted).*

(29) Cutch Zone comprising the Chief Commissioner's Province of Cutch.

(30) Himachal Pradesh Zone comprising the Chief Commissioner's Province of Himachal Pradesh and the State of Bilaspur.

---

(1) The original item (29) which read as below was deleted and items which originally stood as 30 to 34 were renumbered as 29 to 33 respectively vide Textile Commissioner, Ministry of I & S Notification No. 15-Tex.1|49(ii), dated 12-2-49:

"(29) Mayurbhanj Zone comprising the State of Mayurbhanj."

(31) Jaisalmer Zone compr sing the Sta e of Jaisalmer

(32) Andaman and Nicobar Islands Zone

(33) Sikkim Zone comprising the S kk m State

Explanation—Each of the Provinces specified above shall be deemed to include the States which have been merged w th it

2 **Transport as personal luggage**—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by ra l road air sea or in and navigation cloth or apparel as part of h s luggage if such cloth and apparel do not together exceed 10 lbs in we ght

3 **Transport within a Zone**—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by road a r sea or inland navigation or by *goods train or as a ra lway parcel by a passeng r train any cloth* yarn or apparel from any place in any zone des ribed in paragraph 1 to any other place in the same Zone

Provided that noth ng in th s paragraph shall apply to such transport from Greater Bombay or from the Ahmedabad Munic pal Borough

[1] *Provided further that the permission contained in this paragraph is subject to the restrictions wh ch may be imposed from time to time by any order of a Provincial or State Government*

[2] **3A Transport of handloom cloth**

Any person may transport or cause to be transported by road a r sea or inland nav ga on or b goods train o as a ra lway parcel by a passenger train any handloom cloth from any place in any zone to any place in that or any other zone

4 **Transport u der Military Credit Notes**—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by a rail consignment of cloth or apparel if such consignment s made under a Military Credit Note and is booked for transport by rail —

(a) from any place in the Madras Mysore C and Travancore Zones to any place in or beyond those Zones,

(b) from any place in the Central Pro Zone to any p e in the Assam West Bengal B har or Or s a Zone ... United Provinces Zone lying on or to the e of the railway l e connecting Jhansi Cawnpore Luck ow and G

(1) The second proviso to Clause 3 was inserted ... I & S Notification No 101|19 Tex.I,48, ...

(2) Clause 3A in italics was ... Supply Notification No 15 Tex.1 49 ...

(c) from any place in the United Provinces Zone to any place in the Assam, West Bengal, Bihar, Delhi or the East Punjab or Patiala and the East Punjab States Zones;

(d) from any place in the Bihar or Orissa Zone to any place in the Assam or West Bengal Zone;

(e) from any place in the Jaipur, Jodhpur, Bikaner, Jaisalmer, Ajmer-Merwara, Matsya and Rajasthan Zones to any place in these Zones, or in the East Punjab, Delhi, Patiala and East Punjab States, and the United Provinces Zones;

(f) from any place in the Bombay, or Kolhapur Zones to any place included in or beyond these Zones;

(g) from any place in the Hyderabad Zone to any place outside that Zone;

(h) from any place in the Saurashtra and the Cutch Zones to any place in or beyond those Zones;

(i) from any place in the Madhya Bharat or Vindhya Pradesh Zones to any place in those Zones or in the East Punjab, Delhi, Patiala and East Punjab States or the United Provinces Zones.

5. Transport under free railway passes issued by the Welfare General's Branch.—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by rail a consignment of cloth or apparel if such consignment is made on a free railway pass issued by an officer of the Welfare General's Branch competent to issue such passes in connection with the amenities, comforts and entertainments for services.

6. Exempted articles.—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by rail, road, air, sea or inland navigation from any place in any Zone to any place in that or any other Zone any article of the following description:—

(i) Belting Cotton.

(ii) Cotton-covered rubber-lined delivery fire-hose.

(iii) Gloves.

(iv) Tape Cotton.

(v) Tarpaulin.

(vi) Tentage, i.e., completed tents.

(vii) Cotton Wool or absorbant cotton.

(viii) Glazed Holland Cloth used for tyre manufacture.

(ix) Canvas and apparel made from canvas.

(x) Surgical dressings.

(xi) Gauze and lint in packets, no packet exceeding 10 lbs. in weight and bandage cloth not exceeding 9 inches in width when these

Items are consigned to a registered medical practitioner, a hospital, a medical store or a pharmacy.

(xii) Durries and Shatranges.

(xiii) Sanitary towels.

(xiv) Rubber Sheeting.

(xv) Oil Cloth

(xvi) Leather cloth.

(xvii) Tape newar

(xviii) Camouflage netting

(xix) Umbrellas and umbrella cloth.

(xx) Horse netting.

(xxi) Fents (Rags) below one yard in length.

(xxii) Cotton String.

(xxiii) Cotton Twine.

(xxiv) Sewing thread

(xxv) Embroidery thread (finished).

(xxvi) Hard Waste, i.e., the categories of yarn more particularly specified below which are knotted and entangled and unsuitable for weaving —

(1) Grey sized long ends.
(2) Grey unsized long ends
(3) Coloured unsized long ends.
(4) Coloured sized long ends.
(5) Coloured sized short ends.
(6) Grey unsized short ends.
(7) Grey sized short ends.
(8) Coloured unsized short ends.
(9) Dirty beam ends
(10) Warping hard waste.
(11) Bleached yarn waste
(12) Coloured yarn waste.
(13) Coloured mixed yarn waste.
(14) Winding hard waste
(15) Winding hard waste dirty.
(16) Reeling hard waste.
[1] *(17) Bobbin cut waste*
(18) Bonda piecer waste.
(19) Weaving sweeping.
(20) Oily hard waste
(21) Pulled out and broken cops.

(xxvii) Ready made pillows.

(1) The words "Bobbin cut waste" against entry No 17 were substituted for the words "Robbin out waste" vide Ministry of [illegible] Notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 dated 20-12-48.

(c) from any place in the United Provinces Zone to any place in the Assam, West Bengal, Bihar, Delhi or the East Punjab or Patiala and the East Punjab States Zones;

(d) from any place in the Bihar or Orissa Zone to any place in the Assam or West Bengal Zone;

(e) from any place in the Jaipur, Jodhpur, Bikaner, Jaisalmer, Ajmer-Merwara, Matsya and Rajasthan Zones to any place in these Zones, or in the East Punjab, Delhi, Patiala and East Punjab States, and the United Provinces Zones;

(f) from any place in the Bombay, or Kolhapur Zones to any place included in or beyond these Zones;

(g) from any place in the Hyderabad Zone to any place outside that Zone;

(h) from any place in the Saurashtra and the Cutch Zones to any place in or beyond those Zones;

(i) from any place in the Madhya Bharat or Vindhya Pradesh Zones to any place in those Zones or in the East Punjab, Delhi, Patiala and East Punjab States or the United Provinces Zones.

5. Transport under free railway passes issued by the Welfare General's Branch.—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by rail a consignment of cloth or apparel if such consignment is made on a free railway pass issued by an officer of the Welfare General's Branch competent to issue such passes in connection with the amenities, comforts and entertainments for services.

6. Exempted articles.—Any person may transport or cause to be transported by rail, road, air, sea or inland navigation from any place in any Zone to any place in that or any other Zone any article of the following description:—

(i) Belting Cotton.

(ii) Cotton-covered rubber-lined delivery fire-hose.

(iii) Gloves.

(iv) Tape Cotton.

(v) Tarpaulin.

(vi) Tentage, i.e., completed tents.

(vii) Cotton Wool or absorbant cotton.

(viii) Glazed Holland Cloth used for tyre manufacture.

(ix) Canvas and apparel made from canvas.

(x) Surgical dressings.

(xi) Gauze and lint in packets, no packet exceeding 10 lbs. in weight and bandage cloth not exceeding 9 inches in width when these

items are consigned to a registered medical practitioner, a hospital, a medical store or a pharmacy.

(xii) Durries and Shatrangies.

(xiii) Sanitary towels.

(xiv) Rubber Sheeting.

(xv) O1 Cloth

(xvi) Leather cloth.

(xvii) Tape newar

(xviii) Camouflage netting

(xix) Umbrellas and umbrella cloth.

(xx)) Horse netting.

(xxi) Fents(Rags) below one yard in length.

(xxii) Cotton String.

(xxiii) Cotton Twine.

(xxiv) Sewing thread.

(xxv) Embroidery thread (finished).

(xxvi) Hard Waste, i e, the categories of yarn more particularly specified below which are knotted and entangled and unsuitable for weaving —

(1) Grey sized long ends.
(2) Grey unsized long ends.
(3) Coloured unsized long ends.
(4) Coloured sized long ends.
(5) Coloured sized short ends.
(6) Grey unsized short ends.
(7) Grey sized short ends.
(8) Coloured unsized short ends.
(9) Dirty beam ends
(10) Warping hard waste.
(11) Bleached yarn waste
(12) Coloured yarn waste.
(13) Coloured mixed yarn waste.
(14) Winding hard waste
(15) Winding hard waste dirty.
(16) Reeling hard waste.
[1] *(17) Bobbin cut waste.*
(18) Bonda piecer waste.
(19) Weaving sweeping.
(20) Oily hard waste
(21) Pulled out and broken cops.

(xxvii) Ready made pillows.

---

(1) The words "Bobbin cut waste" against entry No 17 were substituted for the words "Robbin out waste" vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 dated 20-12-48.

(xxviii) Tapestry.

(xxix) Filter cloth.

(xxx) Handkerchiefs.

(xxxi) Cotton blankets.

(xxxii) Mosquito Netting.

[1] *(xxxiii) Hand spun and hand woven khaddar cloth (Shudh Khadi) or hand spun yarn certified as such in writing by the Secretary of the Central or any other branch of the All India Spinners' Association, or by the Shri Gandhi Ashram, Meerut.*

[2] *(xxxiv) Waste yarn of count below 1s.*

Explanation.—The expression "Camouflage netting" means nets having meshes of about ¾ inch square made from lines cotton cable laid of not more than 10s., having a circumference of 3|16 inch in which all crossings of yarn in either direction are knotted.

7. This General Permit is subject to the restrictions which may be imposed from time to time by any order of the Textile Commissioner under clause 4 or any notification of the Textile Commissioner under clause 5 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 10th September, 1948.

No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (ii).—In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby authorise the principal officer appointed for the administration of the Textile control by each Province or State or an officer authorised by such principal officer in this respect, to exercise on my behalf the power to issue special transport permits under clause 3 (ii) of the said Order in respect of the following:—

---

(1) Item No. (xxxiii) in paragraph 6, in italics, was added vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (i) dated 11-12-48.

(2) Item (xxxiv), in italics, was added vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 15-Tex.1|49, dated 22-1-49.

(1) Handspun yarn [1]*other than that certified as such in writing by the Secretary of the Central or any other branch of the All India Spinners Association or by the Shri Gandhi Ashram Meerut*

(2) Handloom cloth

(3) Cloth produced by a producer having no spinning plant

(4) Cloth and yarn imported from outside India

(5) [2] *Apparel*

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 10th September 1948

NO 101|19 Tex 1 48 (iii) —In pursuance of sub clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner s notification No 101 TA|46 (i) dated the 12th October 1946 I hereby authorise each of the officers specified in column (2) of the table below to exercise on my behalf the power to issue special transport permits under Clause 3 authorising the transport of cloth yarn or apparel from any place within a Zone (with the meaning of General Permit No 1) specified in the corresponding entry in column (3) —

(continued)

---

(1) The words in italics were inserted in item (1) vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No 101|19 Tex 1|48 dated 1 4 49

(2) The word Apparel was substituted for the words Ready made garments in item (5) vide Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No 101|19 Tex. 1|48 (i) dated 20 11 48

TA

Serial No. 1	Name and Designation 2	Zone 3
1.	Mr. M. R. Kazimi, Director, Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	All zones.
2.	Mr. A. S. E. Iyer, Director, Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay.	Do.
3.	Mr. M. R. Row, Deputy Director, Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
4.	*Mr. N. Ramaswami*, Assistant Director, Branch Office of the Textile Commissioner, Ahmedabad.	Do.
[2] 5.	*Mr. V. V. Ananthakrishnan, Assistant Director, office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*	Do.
6.	*Mr. J. M. Kochar, Textile Commissioner Madhya Bharat, Indore.*	*Madhya Bharat*
[2] 7.	*Rai Sahib I. D. Mathur, Director of Civil Supplies, Delhi*	*Delhi*
[3] 8.	*Mr. M. R. Sivaraman, Provincial Textile Commissioner, Madras.*	*Madras*
[3] 9.	*Mr. G. F. Mankodi, Textile Controller, United State of Saurashtra, Rajkot.*	*Saurashtra*
[4] 10.	*Mr. B. K. Kaul, I. C. S., Provinical Textile Controller, United Provinces, Kanpur.*	*United Provinces*
[5] 11.	*Mr. S. H. Vohra, Director of Civil Supplies, East Punjab.*	*East Punjab*

(1) The words in italics were substituted vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101/19-Tex. 1/48, dated the 5th October, 1948.

(2) The entries from 5-7 in italics were added vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101/19-Tex. 1/48, dated the 5th October, 1948.

(3) The entries 8-9 in italics were added vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101/19-Tex. 1/48 (ii), dated the 6th November, 1948.

(4) Item 10, in italics, was added vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101/19 Tex. 1/48 (iii), dated the 6th November 1948.

(5) Item 11, in italics was added vide Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101/19 Tex. 1/48 dated 18-12-48.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 10th September 1948

NO 101/19 Tex 1 48(iv) —*In pursuance of clause 8 of the Cotton* Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 and in supersession of the notification of the Textile Commissioner No 101 TA/46 dated the 20th April 1946 I hereby notify for public information the following Form namely —

Combined form of application for Special Transport Permit under sub clause (ii) of clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 and the Special Transport Permit issued thereunder

To

The Textile Commissioner

Bombay

With reference to clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 kindly permit me to transport by rail/road/air/sea inland navigation the cloth apparel/yarn particulars relating to which are given below —

1 Name and postal address of the consignor—————————

———————————————————

2 Name and postal address of the consignee—————————

———————————————————

3 Despatching station and Zone—————————

4 Particulars of cloth/yarn —

Tax mark Nos	Bale Nos	Month of packing	Description of cloth count of yarn	Number of bales	In the case of a manufacturer having a spinning plant or a person directly purchasing from such a manufacturer after 31 7 1948 the No and date of the Textile Commissioner s order authorising the manufacturer to sell or the buyer to purchase the cloth/yarn
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
				F H Q	

Total

(Note —If space is not sufficient to give the full ... separate sheet containing the additional particulars duly ... cant may be securely attached to each copy of the ap...

4A. Description of apparel——————————

5. Total number of bales——————————
(in words)

6. Destination station——————————

7. The Railway Station nearest to the destination if the same is not on the railway——————————

8. Destination Zone——————————

DECLARATION

(i) All the bales specified above are in my possession.

(ii) I undertake to comply with all the instructions given overleaf.

(iii) All details given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(iv) I know that it is an offence to furnish false information.

....
Signature of the Applicant.

Instructions to Applicant

(1) This form should be submitted in triplicate on foolscap size paper weighing not less than 20 lbs. per ream.

(2) A separate application should be made for each different consignee and each different destination.

(3) In the case of movement by rail, the consignor should present the special transport permit, detailed overleaf to the Railway authorities at the despatching station and get their endorsement certifying the R.R. No. and date of despatch.

(4) In the case of movement by steamer, similar endorsement indicating the name of steamer and the date of sailing should be obtained from the shipping company concerned.

(5) In the case of movement not provided in (3) and (4) above the consignor should send the special transport permit to the consignee or other person on his behalf in order to obtain an endorsement from the police officer [1] *or the officer authorised in this behalf by the Provincial or State Government concerned* in whose jurisdiction the destination station is situated cer-transport permit has been granted have been duly moved, the endorse-

(6) Where only some and not all of the bales for which the special transport permit has been granted have been actualy moved, the endorse-

(1) The words in italics in paragraph 5 of "Instructions to Applicants" were inserted vide Textile Commissioner's notification No. 15-Tex. 1|49 dated 19-2-49.

ment in (3) (4) or (5) above should specify the actual number of bales so moved The remaining bales in such a case may be moved subsequently but within the date of the validity of the permit and a fresh endorsement will be necessary showing the number of bales so subsequently moved

(7) After obtaining the endorsement as detailed in paras (3) (4) or (5) or the final endorsement as detailed in para. (6) the consignor or other person on this behalf at the destination should send by Registered Post the permit so endorsed to Section CYC 12 of this Office within one week from the date of despatch or receipt as the case may be

(8) In case movement has not been affected by the last date of validity of the permit the unutilized permit should be returned to the Textile Commissioner s Office by Registered Post within one week of the said date of validity

(9) Instructions (3) to (8) are not applicable in respect of movement from Greater Bombay and Ahmedabad

---

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

Wittet Road Ballard Estate Bombay

Special Transport Permit

In exercise of the powers conferred on me under clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 read with notification No *dated the* *I hereby permit* bales *of cloth*| (in words) apparel yarn particular, relating to which are detailed overleaf to be despatched from Zone to Zone by road rail air sea inland navigation

This permit is valid only up to

Signature and Designation of Officer authorising transport

*R R No and Date

* Name of steamer and date of sailing,

* Date of receipt of bales at

I certify that the particulars of despatch|receipt given above in respect of the above permit are correct

Sd * Railway authority

Police Officer [1] *or officers authorised in this behalf by the Provincial or State Government.*

Seal of the Office concerned.

(1) Those not required may be scored off.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 10th September 1948.

No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (v).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by sub clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101-TA|46 (ii) dated the 20th July 1946, namely:—

In the table appended to the said notification—

(i) for the words "Mr. C. M. Ghorpade" the words "Mr. N. H. Rao" shall be substituted;

(ii) entries Nos. 8 and 11 shall be deleted and entries Nos. 9, 10 and 12 shall be renumbered as Nos. 8, 9, and 10 respectively.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 10th September 1948.

No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (vi).—In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby cancel the following Notifications of the Textile Commissioner:—

(i) No. 107|1-TA|45 (v) dated the 5th January 1946.

(ii) No. 101-TA|46 (ii) dated the 21st December 1946.

---

(1) In the form of endorsement the words in italics "or officer authorised in this behalf by the Provincial or State Government" were inserted vide Textile Commissioner's notification No. 15-Tex. 1|49 dated 19-2-49.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 10th September 1948

NO 101 19 Tex 1 48(vii)—*In exercise* of the powers conferred by clause 5 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby cancel the Notification of the Textile Commissioner No 101 TA/16(ii) dated the 8th June, 1946

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 5th October 1948

No 101 19 Tex 1/48—*In pursuance of sub clause (e) of* clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's notification No 101 19 Tex. 1/48 (iii) dated the 10th September 1948 namely —

In the table appended to the said notification

(i) against Serial No 4 in column 2 for the name Mr N H Rao the name Mr N Ramaswamy shall be substituted

(ii) the following entries shall be added after Serial No 4

5	Mr V V Ananthakrishnan Assistant Director Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay	Bombay
6	Mr N Swamy Textile Commissioner Madhya Bharat Indore	Madhya Bharat
7	Rai Sahib I D Mathur Director of Civil Supplies Delhi	Delhi

T P BARAT
Textile Commission

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 6th November, 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex.1|48.—Corrigendum.—In the Textile Commissioners notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (i), dated the 10th September 1948 published at pages 1474 to 1478 in the Gazette of India Extraordinary, dated the 11th of September 1948.

(i) In paragraph 1 for the word "Central" read "General".

(ii) In item No. (xxvi) (10) of paragraph 6 for the word "wraping" read "warping".

(iii) In paragraph 7 for the figures "1946" read "1948".

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 6th November, 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i).—Corrigendum.—In the Textile Commisser's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii), dated the 10th September, 1948, published at pages 1478 to 1481 in the Gazette of India Extraordinary, dated the 11th September 1948, in the form of Special Transport Permit at page 1480 for the figures "1946" read "1948".

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 6th November, 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii).—In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile

Commissioner s notification No 101|19 Tex 1 18 (m) dated the 10th September 1948 namely —

In the table appended to the said notification the following entries shall be added after Serial No 7 —

8 Mr M S Sivaraman Provincial Textile Commissioner Madras — Madras

9 Mr G F Mankodi Textile Controll United State of Saurashtra Rajkot — Saurashtra

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 6th November 1948

NO 101 19 Tex 1|48 (m) —*In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of* clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s notification No 101 19 Tex 1 48 (m) dated the 10th September 1948 namely —

In the table appended to the said notification after Serial No 9 the following entry shall be added—

10 Mr B K Kaul I C S Provincial Textile Controller United Provinces Kanpur — United Provinces

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 20th November 1948

NO 101 19 Tex 1 48.—Corrigendum —In item No (xxvi) (17) of paragraph 6 of the Textile Commissioner s General Permit No 1 dated the

10th September, 1948 for the words "Robbin out waste" read the words "Bobbin cut waste."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

NOTIFICATION

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

Bombay, the 20th November, 1948.

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (i).—*In* pursuance of Sub-clause (e) *of* Clause 2 of *the* Cotton Textiles *(Control of Movement)* Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii), dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—

In the said Notification in item No. 5, for the words "Ready made garments" the word "Apparel" shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 20th November, 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (ii).—In pursuance of Sub-clause (e) of Clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (iii), dated the 10th September 1948, namely:—

In the table appended to the said Notification, against Serial No. 6 in column 2 for the name "Mr. N. Swamy" the name "Mr. J. M. Kochar" shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 27th November 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex.1 48.—In pursuance of Sub-clause (i) of Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s General Permit No 1 contained in the Notification No 101|19-Tex 1|48 (i) dated the 10th September 1948 namely —

In the said General Permit in item No (8) of paragraph 1 for the words 'comprising the Central Provinces' the words 'comprising the Central Provinces and Berar" shall be substituted.

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 11th December 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1 48 (i)—In pursuance of Sub-clause (i) of clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby cancel the Textile Commissioner s Notification No 101 Tex 1|47 (i) dated 6th December 1947 and further direct that the following amendment shall be made in the General Permit contained in his Notification No 101|19-Tex. 1|48 *(i) dated 10th September 1948 namely* —

In paragraph 6 of the said General Permit after item No (xxxii) the following item shall be inserted namely —

'(xxxiii) Hand spun and hand woven Khaddar cloth (Shudh Khadi) or hand spun yarn certificated as such in writing by the Secretary of the Central or any other branch of the All India Spinner s Association, or by the Shri Gandhi Ashram Meerut

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

10th September, 1948 for the words "Robbin out waste" read the words "Bobbin cut waste."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

NOTIFICATION

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

Bombay, the 20th November, 1948.

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (i).—In pursuance of Sub-clause (e) of Clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii), dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—

In the said Notification in item No. 5, for the words "Ready made garments" the word "Apparel" shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 20th November, 1948

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (ii).—In pursuance of Sub-clause (e) of Clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (iii), dated the 10th September 1948, namely:—

In the table appended to the said Notification, against Serial No. 6 in column 2 for the name "Mr. N. Swamy" the name "Mr. J. M. Kochar" shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of In[illegible]

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND [illegible]

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 27th [illegible]

NO. 101|19-Tex.1|48.—In pursuance [illegible] Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of [illegible] direct that the following amendment shall be [illegible] sioner's General Permit No 1, contained in the [illegible] (1) dated the 10th September 1948 namely.—

In the said General Permit in item No. [illegible] words "comprising the Central Provinces" the [illegible] Provinces and Berar" shall be substituted.

[illegible]

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 11th December, 1948.

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred by clause 5 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby cancel the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101-Tex. 1|47 (ii) dated the 6th December 1947.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 1st January 1949.

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48.—In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii), dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification in item No. 1 for the words "hand spun yarn" the words "hand spun yarn other than certified as such in writing by the Secretary of the Central or any other branch of the All India Spinners' Association or by the Shri Gandhi Ashram, Meerut", shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY of INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 8th January 1949.

NO. 101|19-Tex.1|48.—In pursuance of sub-clause (i)of clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the General Permit No. 1 contained in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i) dated 10th September 1948, namely:—

In paragraph 3 of the said General Permit the following further proviso shall be added —

'Provided further that the permission contained in this paragraph is subject to the restrictions which may be imposed from time to time by any order of a Provincial or State Government

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 22nd January 1949

NO. 15-Tex. 1|49.—*In pursuance of sub-clause (i) of clause 3 of* the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall me made in the General Permit No I contained in the Textile Commissioner s notification No 101|19 Tex 1|48 (i) dated the 10th September 1948 namely —

In the said General Permit after paragraph 3 the following para graph shall be inserted namely —

3A Transport of handloom cloth —Any person may transport or cause to be transported by road air sea or inland naviga tion or by goods train or as a railway parcel by a passenger train any handloom cloth from any place in any zone to any place in that or any other zone

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi the 22nd January, 1949

NO. 15-Tex. 1|49 (I)—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Or-

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 11th December, 1948.

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 (ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred by clause 5 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby cancel the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101-Tex. 1|47 (ii) dated the 6th December 1947.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 1st January 1949.

NO. 101|19-Tex. 1|48.—In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii), dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—

In the said notification in item No. 1 for the words "hand spun yarn" the words "hand spun yarn other than certified as such in writing by the Secretary of the Central or any other branch of the All India Spinners' Association or by the Shri Gandhi Ashram, Meerut", shall be substituted.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY of INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 8th January 1949.

NO. 101|19-Tex.1|48.—In pursuance of sub-clause (i)of clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the General Permit No. 1 contained in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i) dated 10th September 1948, namely:—

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 12th February 1949

NO 15 Tex 1|49—*In pursuance of sub clause (i) of clause 3 of* the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby cancel the Textile Commissioner s Notification No 101|19 Tex I|48( ) dated the 18th December 1948

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 12th February 1949

15 Tex 1 49(i) —In pursuance of sub clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby authorise the Provincial Textile Controller Bombay or any Officer authorised by him in this behalf to exercise on my behalf the power to issue Special Transport Permits under clause 3 (ii) of the said Order in respect of movement by road from any place in Greater Bombay to any of the scheduled village in the Bombay Cloth Rationing Order 1948

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 12th February 1949

NO 15 Tex I|49(ii) —In pursuance of sub clause (i) of Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner s General Permit No 1 dated the 10th September 1948 contained in the Notification No 101|19 Tex I 48(i) dated the 10th September 1948 namely —

der, 1948, contained in the notification No. 101|19-Tex. 1|48 dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—

In clause 9 of the said Order for the words "the Central Government" the words "His Majesty" shall be substituted.

K. SEN,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 29th January, 1949.

NO. 15-Tex.1|49.—In pursuance of sub-clause (i) of clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's General Permit No. 1 dated the 10th September 1948 contained in the notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i), dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—

In paragraph 6 of the said General Permit after item No. (xxxiii) the following item shall be added, namely:—

"(xxxiv) waste yarn of count below 1s."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

NOTIFICATION

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

Bombay, the 29th January 1949

NO. 101 (26)-Tex. 1|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by sub-clause (e) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101-TA|46 (ii), dated the 20th July 1946, namely:—

In the table appended to the said Notification after entry No. 10 the following shall be added:—

"(11) All Police Officers not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector of Police working in the Special Police Establishment Ministry of Home Affairs) at Head Office at New Delhi or at the branch offices at Bombay, Madras or Jubbulpore.

T.P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

List of Notifications issued in respect of the previous Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, which are still in force.

In paragraph 1 of the said General Permit item No. (29) shall be deleted and item Nos. 30 to 34 renumbered as Nos. 29 to 33, respectively.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 19th February, 1949.

NO. 15-Tex.I|49.—In pursuance of Clause 8 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.I|48(iv), dated the 10th September, 1948, namely:—
In the combined form of application for Special Transport Permit under sub-clause (ii) of Clause 3 of the said order and the Special Transport Permit issued thereunder:—

(1) in paragraph 5 of "Instructions to Applicant" after the words "the police officer" the words "or the officer authorised in this behalf by the Provincial or State Government concerned" shall be inserted.

(2) in the form of the endorsement below the Special Transport Permit, after the words "Police Officer" add the words "or officer authorised in this behalf by the Provincial or State Government."

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 29th June, 1946

NO. 101-TA|46(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by sub-clause (e) of Clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1946, I hereby authorise the Cloth Controller, Bihar, to discharge on my behalf within the limits of the Province of Bihar the functions of the Textile Commissioner specified in Clause 5 of the said Order in relation to all carriers except Railways

DHARMA VIRA,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 20th July 1946

NO. 101-TA|46(ii).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me, by Clause 2 (c) of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1946, and in supersession of the Textile Commissioner's Notifications No 101-TA|46(iii) dated the 1st June 1946 and No 101-TA|46 dated 29th June, 1946, I hereby authorise each of the officers mentioned in column (2) of the table below to discharge on my behalf within the area mentioned against him in column (3) of that table the functions of the Textile Commissioner specified in sub clauses (a) (b) and (c) of Clause 8 of the said Order

TABLE

S. No.	Officers	Area
(1)	Mr N H Rao Assistant Director of Textiles Branch Office of the Textile Commissioner Ahmedabad	British India
(2)	The Cloth Controller Bihar	Province of Bihar
(3)	The Controller of Supply and Transport Ex Deputy Controller of Supply & Transport and Assistant Controller of Supply & Transport, Orissa	Province of Orissa

Government of India

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND SUPPLIES

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 19th August 1947

NO. 101-TA|47.—In pursuance of sub-clause (i) of Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1946, I hereby permit any railway passenger to offer for transport by rail or cause to be transported by rail hand-spun and hand-woven khaddar cloth as part of his luggage from any place in the Province of Bombay to any other place in the same Province if such cloth does not exceed 50 lbs in weight and the transport thereof is authorised by the Provincial Government, the Provincial Textile Controller or any District Magistrate in the said Province

DHARMA VIRA,
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the *24th* April, 1948

NO. 101-Tex.I|48(i).—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by sub-clause (e) of Clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1946, I hereby authorise Mr V D Menon of Buckingham & Carnatic Co Ltd, Madras, to exercise on my behalf the power to issue special transport permits under sub-clause (iii) of Clause 3 of the said Order cloth manufactured by the said Company is in pursuance of instructions issued by respect of Government contracts

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

(4)	All Supervisors of Textiles (Headquarters) & all Inspectors of Textiles (Headquarters), in the Province of Orissa.	Province of Orissa.
(5)	All Civil Supply Officers & Assistant Civil Supply Officers; All Supervisors of Textiles, all Inspectors of Textiles, all First Class Magistrates and all Police Officers not below the rank of sub-inspectors of police in the Province of Orissa.	Within their respective jurisdiction.
(6)	All First Class Magistrates and all Inspectors of Cloth in the Province of Bihar.	-do-
(7)	All Senior Textile Inspectors and Textile Inspectors working under the Additional Director of Civil Supplies (Enforcement) Bombay.	-do-
(8)	All Supervisors of Supplies (Headquarters) and all Inspectors of Supplies (Headquarters) in the Province of Orissa.	Province of Orissa.
(9)	All Supervisors of Supplies, all Inspectors of Supplies, all Sub-Inspectors of Excise, all Tehsildars, all Revenue Inspectors and all Revenue Supervisors in the Province of Orissa.	Within their respective jurisdiction.
(10)	All Police officers not below the rank of sub-Inspector of police in the Province of Madras.	-do-

---

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY & SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 1st February, 1947.

NO. 101-TA|47(ii).—In pursuance of sub-clause (e) of Clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1946, I hereby authorise Mr. A. S. E. Iyer, Additional Director in the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, to exercise on my behalf the power to issue permits under any notification issued by me under Clause 6 of the said Order.

DHARMA VIRA,
Textile Commissioner.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS (DISPOSAL OF COTTON TEXTILES UNUSED MATERIAL AND REJECTED STORES) ORDER, 1919.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS (DISPOSAL OF COTTON TEXTILES UNUSED MATERIAL AND REJECTED STORES) ORDER, 1949.

It was agreed that the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, should handle the disposal of surplus and rejected cotton textile material and stores manufactured against Defence Requirements The procedure of disposal by auctioning and by tender adopted by the Directorate-General of Disposal could not be followed by the Textile Commissioner in view of the provisions of the cotton Cloth and Yarn (Control) Order, 1945, which controlled the prices, sales, etc, of cloth and yarn It was with this object that the Government Contractors (Disposal of Cotton Textiles Unused Material and Rejected Stores) Order 1945 was issued The main features of the Order were —

(i) The fixation of prices and markings thereof on the goods

(ii) Distribution and sale of the materials in conformity with the Cloth Distribution Scheme

In view of the decision taken by Government in January, 1948, to de-control prices and distribution of cotton textiles, it was not considered necessary to retain the above Order, which was subsequently withdrawn in April, 1948

In January, 1949, it was considered that price fixation of such materials in the hands of Contractors could not be effected under the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 To obviate these difficulties the above Order was re-issued in January, 1949, and is in force at present.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS (DISPOSAL OF COTTON TEXTILES UNUSED MATERIAL AND REJECTED STORES) ORDER, 1949.

It was agreed that the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, should handle the disposal of surplus and rejected cotton textile material and *stores manufactured against Defence Requirements* The procedure of disposal by auctioning and by tender adopted by the Directorate-General of Disposal could not be followed by the Textile Commissioner in view of the provisions of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Control) Order, 1945, which controlled the prices, sales, etc, of cloth and yarn It was with this object that the Government Contractors (Disposal of Cotton Textiles Unused Material and Rejected Stores) Order 1945 was issued The main features of the Order were —

(i) The fixation of prices and markings thereof on the goods

(ii) Distribution and sale of the materials in conformity with the Cloth Distribution Scheme

In view of the decision taken by Government in January, 1948, to de-control prices and distribution of cotton textiles, it was not considered necessary to retain the above Order, which was subsequently *withdrawn in April, 1948*

In January, 1949, it was considered that price fixation of such materials in the hands of Contractors could not be effected under the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948. To obviate these difficulties the above Order was re-issued in January, 1949, and is in force at present.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th January, 1949.

NO. 17(2-Tex.2/49.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. (1) This Order may be called The Government Contractors (Disposal of Cotton Textiles Unused Material and Rejected Stores) Order, 1949.

(2) It extends to all the Provinces of India.

(3) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order—

(a) "Contractor" means any person who has entered into a contract with the Central Government through the Textile Commissioner for the supply, manufacture, fabrication or delivery of any article;

(b) "material" means any material supplied to a contractor by the Central Government or purchased by a contractor under the arrangements made by the Textile Commissioner for supply thereof;

(c) "stores" means any quantity of any article which a contractor has contracted to supply, manufacture, fabricate or deliver;

(d) "Textile Commissioner" shall have the same meaning as in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948.

3. Save as provided in Clause 7, no contractors shall sell, deliver, or otherwise dispose of any stores or material in his possession except to such persons and at such prices as the Textile Commissioner may specify by order in writing.

4. Where stores tendered by a contractor in pursuance of any contract are rejected, the contractor shall within fifteen days of date of rejection submit to the Textile Commissioner a statement containing true and accurate information in relation to such rejected stores in Form "A" appended to this Order.

5. Every contractor shall within fifteen days from the completion of his contract submit to the Textile Commissioner a statement in Form "B" appended to this Order containing true and accurate information in relation to stores and material in his possession.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this clause a contract shall be deemed to have been completed immediately the contract has been performed or broken or cancelled or replaced by a new contract

6. Any statement submitted in pursuance of Clause 4 or Clause 5 shall be submitted in triplicate and shall be accompanied by three samples of each article of stores or material referred to in such statement.

7. A contractor may sell, deliver or otherwise dispose of any stores or material at any time after ninety days from the date on which any statement relating to such stores or material submitted by him in pursuance of Clause 4 or Clause 5 is received by the Textile Commissioner if no instructions as to the disposal of such stores or material have before the expiry of that period been received from the Textile Commissioner

8 Where a contractor sells or delivers any stores or material in pursuance of Clause 7, he shall within seven days of such sale or delivery submit to the Textile Commissioner a true and accurate statement containing the names of the persons to whom, the quantities in which, and the price at which such stores or material were sold or delivered

9. (1) The Textile Commissioner may, fix the maximum prices ex-factory, wholesale and retail of any article of stores and materials

[1] (2) The Textile Commissioner may specify the markings to be made on any article of stores and materials and the time and manner of making them, and before selling any such article the contractor shall make the markings thereon in such manner as the Textile Commissioner may prescribe provided that if a contractor is unable conveniently to make the said markings, he may apply to the Textile Commissioner and thereupon the Textile Commissioner may, if he sees fit, on the contractor making payment for the services to be rendered at the rate of Rs 1-4-0 per bale of 400 lbs or Re 1 per case of 250 lbs of yarn or 1 per cent of the wholesale price of any other article direct that the markings shall be made by an officer of the Office of the Textile Commissioner

(3) A contractor shall not sell or dispose of any stores or materials until the maximum prices thereof have been fixed and the markings made in accordance with this Clause

(4) No person shall sell any stores or materials at a price exceeding the maximum price, ex-factory, wholesale or retail as the case may be, fixed under this Clause

(5) A court shall presume unless the contrary is proved that the markings made on any cloth or yarn in the manner specified under this Clause are made in accordance with this Order and the prices so marked are the maximum prices specified under this Clause

10 The Textile Commissioner may with a view to securing compliance with this Order—

(1) For mode of markings to be made on cloth and yarn see Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No 17|2-Tex 2 49(iii) dated 29 1-49

(a) require any person to give any information in his possession with respect to any business carried on by him or any other person;

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any person;

(c) enter and search, or authorize any person to enter and search, any premises and seize, or authorise any person to seize, any stores or material in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been committed.

[1]11. The Textile Commissioner may, by a general or special order authorise any officer to exercise on his behalf all or any of his functions and powers under this Order.

12. A court trying any contravention of any of the provisions of this Order may, without prejudice to any other sentence which it may pass direct that any stores or material in respect of which it is satisfied that such contravention has occurred shall be forfeited to the Central Government.

FORM "A"

Application (to be submitted in triplicate) for the disposal of stores such as cloth, yarn, etc., manufactured against a contract with the Textile Commissioner, (Central Government).

To

The Textile Commissioner,

Section..................

Ballard Estate, Bombay.

1. Name of the Contractor
2. Texmark No. (In case the Contractor has one).
3. Address (to which disposal instruction should be directed):
4. Telephone No.
5. Description of stores:—
   (a) Quality (give full description).
   (b) Quantity.
6. No. and Date of Purchase Order against which the stores were manufactured.
7. Place of storage.

---

(1) For Officers authorised to discharge on behalf of the Textile Commissioner the functions under Clause 9(i) see Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No. 17|2-Tex.2|49(ii), dated 29-1-49.

For list of officers in the office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, authorised to discharge on behalf of the Textile Commissioner all or any of the functions and powers under this Order, see Ministry of Industry & Supply notification No. 17|2-Tex.2|49(i), dated 29-1-49.

8 Prices as detailed in the Purchase Order

9 State the reasons for rejection

10 State*—

(a) Quantities of yarn, cloth, chemicals, dyes and other materials supplied by Government or purchased with the assistance of the Government or under purchase arrangements made by Government

(b) Balance of such material lying with you

Signature
(State relation with the Contractor)

Date 194

*Note.—A sample of each variety of stores (1 yard full width in case of cloth, 1 knot in the case of yarn 1 article in case of garments) should accompany each form

FORM "B"

Application (to be submitted in triplicate) for disposal of yarn and cloth manufactured against a contract with the Textile Commissioner (Central Government).

To

The Textile Commissioner,
Section
Ballard Estate, Bombay

1 Name of Contractor
2. Texmark (in case the Contractor has one)
3 Address (to which disposal instructions should be directed)
4 Telephone No
5 Description of stores—
(a) Quality (give full description)
(b) Quantity

(a) require any person to give any information in his possession with respect to any business carried on by him or any other person;

(b) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or other documents belonging to or under the control of any person;

(c) enter and search, or authorize any person to enter and search, any premises and seize, or authorise any person to seize, any stores or material in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been committed.

[1]**11.** The Textile Commissioner may, by a general or special order authorise any officer to exercise on his behalf all or any of his functions and powers under this Order.

12. A court trying any contravention of any of the provisions of this Order may, without prejudice to any other sentence which it may pass direct that any stores or material in respect of which it is satisfied that such contravention has occurred shall be forfeited to the Central Government.

FORM "A"

Application (to be submitted in triplicate) for the disposal of stores such as cloth, yarn, etc., manufactured against a contract with the Textile Commissioner, (Central Government).

To

The Textile Commissioner,

Section..................

Ballard Estate, Bombay.

1. Name of the Contractor
2. Texmark No. (In case the Contractor has one).
3. Address (to which disposal instruction should be directed):
4. Telephone No.
5. Description of stores:—
   (a) Quality (give full description).
   (b) Quantity.
6. No. and Date of Purchase Order against which the stores were manufactured.
7. Place of storage.

---

(1) For Officers authorised to discharge on behalf of the Textile Commissioner the functions under Clause 9(i) see Ministry of Industry & Supply Notification No. 17|2-Tex.2|49(ii), dated 29-1-49.

For list of officers in the office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, authorised to discharge on behalf of the Textile Commissioner all or any of the functions and powers under this Order, see Ministry of Industry & Supply notification No. 17|2-Tex.2|49(i), dated 29-1-49.

8 Prices as detailed in the Purchase Order

9 State the reasons for rejection

10 State*—

(a) Quantities of yarn, cloth, chemicals, dyes and other materials supplied by Government or purchased with the assistance of the Government or under purchase arrangements made by Government

(b) Balance of such material lying with you

Signature
(State relation with the Contractor)

Date 194

*Note —A sample of each variety of stores (1 yard full width in case of cloth 1 knot in the case of yarn 1 article in case of garments) should accompany each form

FORM "B"

Application (to be submitted in triplicate) for disposal of yarn and cloth manufactured against a contract with the Textile Commissioner (Central Government)

To

The Textile Commissioner
Section
Ballard Estate, Bombay

1 Name of Contractor
2 Texmark (in case the Contractor has one)
3 Address (to which disposal instructions should be directed)
4 Telephone No
5 Description of stores—
(a) Quality (give full description)
(b) Quantity

6. No and Date of Purchase Order against which the stores were manufactured.

7. Prices as detailed in the Purchase Order.

8. Place of storage

9. How much of the quantity is:—

(a) Excess production beyond the yards/lbs. shown in the Purchase Order.

(b) Surplus due to a reduction in requirements.

10. Does the material conform in every respect to the specifications given in the Purchase Order?

11. How much of the material has been inspected and passed by the Inspection Department (give Inspection Department certificate Nos. and date)?

12. State*—

(a) Quantities of yarn, cloth, chemicals, dyes and other materials supplied by Government or purchased with the assistance of the Government or under purchase arrangements made by the Government.

(b) Balance of such materials lying with you.

Signature,

Date......................194 (State the relation with the Contractor).

K. SEN,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

---

*Note.—A sample of each variety of stores (1 yard full width in case of cloth, 1 knot in the case of yarn, 1 article in case of garments) should accompany each form.

List of Notifications in respect of the Government contractors (Disposal of Cotton Textiles Unused material and rejected Stores) Order, 1949

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 29th January 1949

NO 17|2 Tex 2|49 (i) —In exercise of the powers conferred on me by clause 11 of the Government Contractors (Disposal of Cotton Textiles Unused Material and Rejected Stores) Order 1949 I hereby authorise each of the officers in the Office of the Textile Commissioner specified below to discharge on my behalf all or any of my functions and powers under the said Order

(1) Mr D P Bhandari Deputy Textile Commissioner

(2) Mr M R Kazimi Director

(3) Mr A R R Deshpande Director

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 29th January 1949

NO 17|2 Tex 2|49 (ii) —In exercise of the powers conferred on me by clause 11 of the Government Contractors (Disposal of Cotton Textiles Unused Material and Rejected Stores) Order 1949 I hereby authorise the principal officer appointed by each Provincial Government for the administration of the textile control to discharge on my behalf the function under clause 9 (1) of the said Order to specify in relation to sales made within his jurisdiction the maximum wholesale prices of cloth and yarn to which the said Order applies

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 29th January 1949

NO 17|2 Tex 2|49 (iii) —In exercise of the powers conferred on me by sub clause (2) of clause 9 of the Government Contractors (Dis-

posal of Cotton Textiles Unused Material and Rejected Stores) Order, 1949, I hereby direct that the following markings shall be made on cloth and yarn to which the said Order applies:—

(a) The month and year of packing.

(b) The letter "G" in capital.

(c) The maximum ex-factory price specified by the Textile Commissioner.

(d) The maximum retail price specified by the Textile Commissioner.

2. The markings shall be made—

(a) on each piece of cloth at a distance of one yard from the end, and, in the case of yarn, on a paper label to be inserted in the centre of every bundle, in letters and figures not less than ½" in height;

(b) on every bale or package of cloth or yarn in letters and figures not less than 1 1/2" in height.

T.P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

COTTON TEXTILES (EXPORT CONTROL) ORDER, 1949.

THE COTTON TEXTILES (EXPORT CONTROL) ORDER, 1949.

The Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order, 1949 is intended mainly to regulate the procuring of and the trading in cloth and yarn for export to foreign countries All cloth and yarn produced in the country has to bear certain markings but the markings on the cloth and yarn intended for export are somewhat different from those on the cloth and yarn intended for sale in India The main difference is that cloth and yarn intended for export are stamped with words "for export only" and must not be stamped with prices.

As a person canot export cloth and yarn unless he has an export licence from an Export Trade Controller, it is provided that manufacturers shall not sell cloth and yarn intended for export except to an exporter and on production of certain specified proof about his quota or export licence The exporters are further prohibited from disposing of this cloth and yarn in the Indian market.

As regards prices, an important provision is that cloth and yarn for which no price has been fixed by the Textile Commissioner cannot be exported save in accordance with the general or special permission of the Textile Commissioner Secondly, as regards the price which a manufacturer may charge to an exporter, as well as regards the export price, the order provides for certain percentages over the maximum ex factory prices fixed by the Textile Commissioner, but this price control is to apply only to those countries which are notified by the Central Government and at present the Central Government have notified only the following countries for this purpose —

1. Australia.
2. British East Africa (Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyka).
3. Sudan.

With regard to the cloth and yarn exported to other countries, there is no price control.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION

Export Trade Control

New Delhi, the 26th March 1949.

NO. 67-CW (25)|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. (i) This Order may be called the **Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order, 1949.**

(ii) It extends to all the Provinces of India.

(iii) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:—

(a) "export" means to take out of any Province in India by land, air or water to any place outside India;

(b) "Export Trade Controller" means an Export Trade Controller appointed by the Central Government and includes any other officer authorised by the Central Government to perform all or any of the functions of an Export Trade Controller under this Order;

(c) "exporter" means a person holding a valid export licence issued by or under the orders of an Export Trade Controller authorising him to export cloth or yarn;

(d) "carrier" includes any person engaged in the business of transporting property from any Province in India to a place outside India by land, air or water;

(e) "standard price" in relation to any cloth or yarn means the ex-factory maximum price which has been fixed by the Textile Commissioner for cloth or yarn of the same class or specification under the provisions of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 as applicable at the date of the contract of sale by the producer provided that where the producer is himself the exporter the standard price shall be determined with reference to the date of the contract between the producer and the overseas importer concerned against a valid export quota held by the former;

(f) "Cloth", "yarn", "dealer", "manufacturer", "producer", and "processor", shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948;

[1](g) "Textile Commissioner" means the Textile Commissioner, the Additional Textile Commissioner or the Joint Textile Commissioner appointed by the Central Government and includes any officer authorised by such Textile Commissioner to exercise all or any of the powers of the Textile Commissioner under this Order;

---

(1) For Officers authorised to exercise the powers of the Textile Commissioner under clauses 3, 4, 5 and 6 see Ministry of Industry and Supply notification No. 27|1-T(2)|48(ii), dated 26-3-49.

(h) 'export price' in relation to any consignment of cloth or yarn exported means—

(i) in the case of export by water f. o. b. price

(ii) in the case of export by land or air f. o. r. price with reference to the railway station nearest to the place of export less an amount equal to the railway freight thereon as calculated by the direct route from the railway station nearest to the place of manufacture to the station nearest the place of export,

3. Save in accordance with the permission of the Textile Commissioner and subject to such conditions as he may impose as to the selling price, the markings to be made or otherwise no person other than a producer shall sell agree to sell or store for sale to any person any cloth or yarn for export

4. No person shall save in accordance with the general or special permission of the Textile Commissioner export sell or agree to sell for export cloth or yarn which has been marked with prices

[1]5 No person shall save in accordance with the general or special permission of the Textile Commissioner export sell or agree to sell for export cloth or yarn of any class or specification the standard price whereof has not been fixed

[2]6 (i) The Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette direct that from such date as may be specified in the notification all cloth or yarn exported or intended for export and the packing thereof shall conform to such minimum standard or specifications and shall bear such *markings made at such time and in such manner as may be specified in the* notification and thereupon no person shall sell or otherwise dispose of and no person shall buy or otherwise acquire for export any cloth or yarn which does not conform to these directions

Provided that the Central Government or the Textile Commissioner may by general or special order exempt any cloth or yarn or any class of cloth or yarn from the provisions of this sub-clause

(ii) The Textile Commissioner may with a view to securing compliance with sub-clause (i) —

(a) enter and search any premises where cloth or yarn intended for export is manufactured or stored,

(b) Inspect or cause to be inspected any cloth or yarn intended for export

(c) seize, or cause to be seized, any cloth in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of sub-clause (i) has been committed.

7. No cloth or yarn shall be exported except by, or through the agency of, an exporter.

[1] 8. (i) The provisions of this clause shall apply only in relation to export of cloth or yarn to such places or countries as the Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette specify in this behalf.

(ii) No producer shall sell or agree to sell for export any cloth or yarn at an ex-factory price which exceeds its standard price by more than 3 per cent thereof.

(iii) Every exporter shall within 30 days of the export of any consignment of cloth or yarn produce before the Export Trade Controller concerned the invoice or invoices (in duplicate pertaining to the consignment and giving such details as to quantity and description of the goods consigned export price of the goods, commission payable by the exporter to any selling agent outside India and other matters as the Export Trade Controller may by general or special order require to be given.

(iv) No person shall export any cloth or yarn the export price of which as determined from the invoices mentioned in sub-clause (iii) exceeds its standard price:—

(a) by more than 10 per cent thereof in a case where the exporter is himself the producer of the cloth or yarn exported; or

(b) by more than 20 per cent thereof in any other case;

Provided that where the exporter satisfies the Export Trade Controller concerned that he had, or has, to pay a commission to a selling agent outside India in respect of the export, the percentages specified in this sub-clause may be increased to cover the commission but not so as to make them more than 12½ per cent. and 22½ per cent respectively.

Provided further that in respect of cloth or yarn on which a duty of customs has been paid an amount equal to such duty may be added to the export price.

Provided also that the Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette vary the percentages mentioned in this sub-clause in respect of exports to such places or countries as may be specified in the notification.

(v) The Central Government may by general or special order, exempt any cloth or yarn or any class of cloth or yarn or any transaction or

---

(1) Provisions of clause 8 were made applicable from 26-3-49, only in relation to the export of cloth to 'Australia, British East Africa (Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyika) and Sudan' vide Ministry of Commerce notification No. 67-CW (25B)|48 dated 26-3-49.

class of transactions in cloth or yarn from all or any of the provisions of sub clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv)

(vi) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in sub clauses (ii) and (iv) the seller or exporter may add to the sale price or the export price of any cloth or yarn sold or exported by him —

(a) the amount of sales tax, octroi or other local tax or cess paid or payable in respect of such cloth or yarn

(b) the amount of the actual freight incurred in transporting such cloth or yarn to the place at which it is delivered or shipped for export if such place is more than 100 miles from the place of manufacture provided that such addition shall not exceed the amount of freight which would have been incurred for the transport by direct route of such cloth or yarn by the means of transport ordinarily employed,

(c) the amount of the processing charges incurred by an exporter for having the cloth or yarn processed by a processor as certified by the Textile Commissioner as being reasonable

9. Any Export Trade Controller may with a view to securing compliance with this Order —

(a) require any person to give any information or produce any document in his possession with respect to any business carried on by that or any other person,

(b) require any manufacturer or dealer to furnish returns in respect of cloth or yarn sold by him for export and the prices charged therefor

(c) inspect or cause to be inspected any cloth or yarn sold or intended to be sold for export,

(d) seize or cause to be seized any cloth or yarn in respect of which he has reason to believe that a contravention of this Order has been committed

10 Every carrier by sea or air shall at the request of an exporter furnish him with a certificate showing the quantity of cloth or yarn contained in the consignment exported by him or through his agency the name or other identifying particulars of the vessel or aircraft in which the consignment was exported and the date of such export

11. A Court trying any contravention of this Order may [illegible] judice to any other sentence which it may pass direct that any [illegible] in respect of which it is satisfied that such contravention has [illegible] be forfeited to the Central Government

12. The Cloth and Yarn (Export Control) Order, [illegible] pealed, provided that anything done or deemed to have [illegible] provision of the said Order shall be deemed to have been [illegible] responding provision of this Order, and any reference [illegible] any provision of the said Order or any notification [illegible] be deemed to be a reference to the corr[illegible] any notification issued thereunder

List of Notifications in respect of the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order, 1949.

List of Notifications in respect of the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order, 1949

List of Notifications in respect of the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order, 1949

Government of India

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION

Export Trade Control

New Delhi the 26th March 1949

NO 67 C W (25A)/48—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub clause (1) of clause 6 of the Cotton Te tiles (E port Control) Order 1949 and in super es ion of the notification of the Governm nt of India in the Department of Commerce No 67 CW (15B) 3/45 dated the 22nd June 1916 the Central Government is pleased to specify here n the markings to be made and the time and manner of mak ng them on cloth or yarn inte ide l f r ex port and packed by any manufacturer or contracted by him for delivery on or after the 15th April 1949

2 Cl th—(1) The mark ngs to be mad on su h cloth shall be —

(i) the words For Export Only

(ii) the Tex mark and the manufacturer s di inguishing number as provided by the Notificat on of the Te t le Commi ioner No T C (6) 1/44 dated the 19th February 1944

(iii) The serial number of the cloth indicated by the producer for the purpose of the maximum ex factory price fixed by the Tex tile Commissioner under the Cotton Textile (Control) Order 1948

(iv) the width of the cloth

(v) in the case of cloth the count of the warp yarn employed where n is 17s or finer the word Medium if such count is below 35s and the word Fine if such co nt is 35s or finer and belo 48 and the w l Fine (Super) if such count is 48s or finer

(vi) the mon h and year of pac ng

(2) The markings shall be made on ea h p e of c oth at d stance of not more than one yard from the n arc t end provided that in the case of bed spreads table c oth or f rni l ng fab i s ch r ar s a l be ma e on a piece of cloth s curely se n to the i em or piece

(3) The markings (other than those referred to in item (..) ... aragraph (1)) shall be made in letters and figures not l ..3 ... eight

(4) Notwithstand ng anyth ng contain d n sub p ... d (3) above in the c se of towe s h nd ... er piece of c oth no exce d ... ng shall be made ...

(a) The Texmark and distinguishing number preceded by the letters "TN",

(b) Month and year of packing,

(c) Serial number,

(d) The words "for export only".

3. **Yarn.**—(1) The markings to be made on such yarn shall be:—

(i) the words "For Export Only";

(ii) the Texmark and the manufacturer's distinguishing number as provided by the Notification of the Textile Commissioner No T.C. (6) 1'44, dated 19th February 1944;

(iii) the count of the yarn;

(iv) the cotton from which it is made (whether Indian or foreign);

(v) whether single or folded;

(vi) whether carded or combed;

(vii) whether processed;

(viii) month and year of packing.

(2) The markings shall be made on the wrapper of each bundle of yarn or on a label attached thereto.

(3) The markings [other than that specified in item (ii) of sub-paragraph (1)] shall be in letters and figures not less than ½" in height.

4. The markings specified herein shall be made before the cloth or yarn is packed or delivered by the producer.

5. If any cloth or yarn sold for export is thereafter subjected to any ancillary process such as bleaching, dyeing, printing, calendering, or mercerising, the markings as provided in sub-paragraph (2) or sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 3 as the case may be, shall be made thereon before it is packed or delivered; provided that—

(i) the Texmark and distinguishing number of the person carrying out the processing shall be marked thereon in addition to that of the basic cloth or yarn;

(ii) the wi[illegible] stamped on pro[illegible] shall be the actual width [illegible] as processed.

6. Nothing in [illegible] ion shall appl[illegible] to—

(a) Hand s[illegible]

(b) Handloo[illegible]

[illegible]) Pearl cord.

[illegible]ewing thre[illegible]

[illegible]roidery t[illegible]

(f) Cotton string

(g) Cotton twine

(h) Hard Waste, i e categories of yarn particularly describe below which are knotted and entangled and unsuitable for weaving—

(1) Grey sized long ends
(2) Grey unsized long ends
(3) Coloured unsized long ends
(4) Coloured sized long ends
(5) Coloured sized short ends
(6) Grey unsized short ends
(7) Grey sized short ends
(8) Coloured unsized short ends
(9) Dirty beam ends
(10) Warping hard waste
(11) Bleached yarn waste
(12) Coloured yarn waste
(13) Coloured mixed yarn waste
(14) Winding hard waste
(15) Winding hard waste dirty
(16) Reeling hard waste
(17) Bobbin cut waste
(18) Bonda piecer waste
(19) Weaving sweeping
(20) Oily hard waste
(21) Pulled out and broken cops

(i) Single cotton yarn of counts below s manufactured from 100 per cent waste

---

Government of India

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION

Export Trade Control

New Delhi the 26th March 1949

No 67 CW (25B)/48 —In pursuance of sub cl e (1) of Clause the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order 1948

the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 67 C.W. (15A) 4|45, dated 31st January, 1948, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the provisions of the said clause shall, with effect from the date of this Notification apply only in relation to the export of cloth or yarn to the following territories, namely:—

Australia, British East Africa (Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyka) and Sudan.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay, the 26th March 1949.

NO. 27|1-T (2)|48 (i).—In pursuance of clause 5 of the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order, 1949, I hereby permit any person, for the purposes of the said clause, to export, sell or agree to sell for export cloth or yarn of the following descriptions only, though the standard price thereof has not been fixed, namely:—

(a) Cloth produced by a producer who has no spinning plant.

(b) Hand spun yarn.

(c) Handloom cloth,

(d) Pearl cord.

(e) Sewing thread.

(f) Embroidery thread.

(g) Cotton string.

(h) Cotton twine.

(i) Hard waste, i.e., categories of yarn more particularly described below which are knotted and entagled and unsuitable for weaving.

(1) Grey sized long ends,
(2) Grey unsized long ends.
(3) Coloured unsized long ends.
(4) Coloured sized long ends.
(5) Coloured sized short ends.
(6) Grey unsized short ends.
(7) Grey sized short ends.

(8) Coloured unsized short ends
(9) Dirty beam ends
(10) Warping hard waste
(11) Bleached yarn waste
(12) Coloured yarn waste
(13) Coloured mixed yarn waste
(14) Winding hard waste
(15) Winding hard waste dirty
(16) Reeling hard waste
(17) Bobbin cut waste
(18) Bonda piecer waste
(19) Weaving sweeping
(20) Oily hard waste
(21) Pulled out and broken cops

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Bombay the 26th March 1949

NO 27|1-T (2)|48 (ii) —In pursuance of sub clause (g) of clause 2 of the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order 1949 I hereby authorise each of the officers specified below to exercise the powers of Textile Commissioner under Clauses 3 4 5 and 6 of the Cotton Textiles (Export Control) Order 1949 —

1 Mr V M Srikumaran Deputy Assistant Director Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay
2 Mr S R. Ramakrishnan Deputy Assistant Director Office of the Textile Commissioner Bombay

T P BARAT
Textile Commissioner

LIST OF CIRCULARS ISSUED UNDER THE COTTON CLOTH AND YARN (TRANSMISSION BY POST) PROHIBITION ORDER, 1946

S No	Number and date	Addressed to	Subject	Page
1	TCS IV/TP/14/46 dated 11 10-46	The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub-Committees all Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Associations etc all Provincial Govts Chief Commissioners and Indian States and all Residencies	Forwarding copies of notifications Nos 103/1 TA 46 103/1 TA/46(i) 103/1 TA 46 (ii) and 103/1 TA 46 (iii) all dated 1 10 46	585
2	TCS IV/TP/CL 7/46 (I) dated 17 12 46	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No 103/1 TA 46 dated 7 12 46	585 586
3	TCS IV/TP/CL 4/46 dated 2 4 47	The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub Committees all Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Associations etc all Provincial Govts, Chief Commissioners and Indian States all Residencies and all Post Master Generals	Forwarding copy of notification No 103/1 TA 46 dated 8 3 47	586
4	TCS IV/TP/CL 7/46 (II) dated 9 5 47	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No 103/1 TA 46 dated 19 4 47	586 587
5	TCS IV/TP CL-7/46 (I) dated 2 6 47	Do	General Exemption of Parcels of cloth posted for relief of persons in disturbed areas Forwarding copy of notification No 103/1 TA 46 dated 10th May 1947	587
6	TCS IV/TP/CL-7 46 (II) dated 5 6 47	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No 103/1 TA 4 dated 24 5 47	587 588
7	TCS IV/TP/20 46 dated 22 11 47	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No 1 TA 4 dated 8 11 47	588
8	TCS IV/TP/CL-7 46 (II) dated 6 2 48	The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and sub-Committees all Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc, all Provincial Govts, Chief Commissioners and Indian States all Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States and all Post Master Generals	Forwarding copy of notification No 103/1 Tex 1 4 dated 20 12 47	588 589
9	TCS IV/TP/CL-7/46 (II) dated 6 5 48	Do	Forwarding copies of notifications Nos 103 Tex 1 48 103/1 Tex 1/48 (i) 103 Tex 1 48 (ii) all dated 10-4 48 and Nos 103 Tex 1 48 and 103 Tex 1/48 () dated 17 4-48	589 590
10	TCS IV TP CL-7/46 (II) dated 24 5 48	The Chairman and members of the former Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub Committees all Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc, all Provincial Govern-	Forwarding copy of notifications No 103 Tex 1 48 and No 103 Tex 1/48 (i) both dated 1 5 48	590-591

S. No.	Number and date	Addressed to	Subject	Page
		ments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States, all Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States, and all Post Master Generals.		
11.	TCS IV TP CL-7 46 (II) dated 1-7-48.	The members of the Textile Advisory Committee, all Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Associations, etc., all Provincial Govts., Chief Commissioners and Indian States, all Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States and all Post Master Generals.	Forwarding copy of notification No. 103-Tex.1 48 dated 5-6-48.	591
12.	TCS IV TP CL-7 46 (I) dated 13-7-48.	Do	Forwarding copies of notification Nos. 103-Tex. 1/48 dated 22-5-48 and 103-Tex. 1/48 dated 19-6-48.	591-592
13.	TCS IV/TP CL-7/46 (I) dated 20-10-48.	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No. 103-Tex.1/48 dated 2-10-48.	592
14.	TCS IV/TP CL-7 46 (I) dated 17-11-48.	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No. 103-Tex.1/48 dated 9-10-48.	592-593
15.	TCS IV/TP CL-7/46 (II) dated 25-11-48.	Do	Forwarding copy of notification No. 103-Tex. 1/48 dated 6-11-48.	593

1. Textile Commissioner's Circular NO TCS IV TP|14 46 dated 11th October, 1946

To—

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and sub committees

All millowners Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association etc

All Provincial Governments Chief Commissioners and Indian States

All Residencies

Forwarding copies of the notifications given below all dated the **1st October 1946**

(1) Notification No 103| TA|46

(2) No 103|1 TA|46 (i)

(3) No 103|1 TA|46 (ii)

(4) No 103|1 TA|46 (iii)

The first notification re enacts the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order 1944 which lapsed on 30 9 46 and the remaining three notifications are also re enactments of the various notifications issued under the lapsed order

---

2 Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV|TP CL 7 46 (I), dated 17th December, 1946

To—

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub Committees

All Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc

All Provincial Governments Chief Commissioners and Indian States

All Residencies

Sirs

Subject —Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post)

Prohibition Order, 1946

A copy of the Textile Commissioner's notification No 103 1 TA 46 dated 7th December 1946 giving a general exemption to all parcels of cloth delivered to a post office for transmission by post } place in Last r ~al

Bihar and any area declared by the Provincial Government as a disturbed area in United Provinces, from the provisions of Clause 3 of the above order, provided that the sender thereof makes a declaration to the effect that the cloth is meant for the relief of victim or victims of the disturbances, is enclosed for your information. A copy of a Press Note which was issued from New Delhi is also enclosed for your record.

3. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV TP CL-2 46, dated 2nd April, 1947.

To

1. The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board, its Committees and Sub-Committees,
2. All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants' Associations, etc.,
3. All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,
4. All Residencies,
5. All Post Master Generals.

Forwarding copy of the Textile Commissioner's notification No. 1031-TA 46 dated 8-3-47.

The Notification amends the definition of "cloth" contained in Clause 2 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946 so as to bring 'hosiery', knitted wholly or principally from "yarn" within the scope of the term 'cloth' as defined in the Order. As you are aware, 'hosiery' stitched from knitted cloth of running length is already covered by the term 'cloth' in the order. Thus, henceforth all types of 'hosiery', whether stitched from knitted cloth or knitted directly from yarn, are subject to the prohibition contained in Clause 3 of the Order.

4. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV.TP CL-7 46 (II), dated 9th May, 1947.

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board, its Committees and Sub-Committees,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Residencies,

All Post Master Generals.

Forwarding copy of the Textile Commissioner's notification No 103 1 TA|46, dated 19 4 47

1 2 The effect of the above notification is that the Director of Food Supplies in Baluchistan is authorised to exercise the Textile Commissioner's powers under Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order 1946 of exempting inland postal articles posted from any Post Office in Baluchistan from the provisions of Clause 3 of the Order

---

5 Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV TP CL 7 46 (I) dated

2nd June, 1947

To—

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub Committees

All Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States

All Residencies

All Post Master Generals

Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order, 1946—general exemption for parcels of cloth posted for relief of persons in disturbed areas

Attention is invited to this [illegible] 17 12 46 relating to general exemption for [illegible] Bengal Bihar or any area declared by the [illegible] bed area in the United Provinces A Textile Commissioner's notification No 103 1 TA|46 dated 10 5 47 extending this concession to the disturbed areas of the Punjab is enclosed

6 Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV TP CL 7 46 (II),

dated 5th June, 1947

To—

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub Committees

All Millowners' Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Residencies

All Post Master Generals

Forwarding copy of the Textile Commissioner's notification No. 103|1-TA|47, dated 24-5-47.

2. The effect of the above notification is that Mr. M.R. Kazimi, Director, Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay is now authorised to exercise the Textile Commissioner's powers, under Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order 1946, namely, exempting inland postal articles posted from any Post Office in British India from the provisions of Clause 3 of the Order, in place of Mr. Ahmadullah.

---

7. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|TP|20|46,

dated 22nd November, 1947.

To—

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board, its Committees and Sub-Committees,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association etc.,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Residencies,

All Post Master Generals.

Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's notification No. 103|1-TA|47 dated 8-11-47.

A copy of notification No. 103|1-TA|47 dated 8-11-47 of the Textile Commissioner is forwarded herewith for your information.

The effect of the notification is that all inland postal articles containing handmade lace are exempted from the provisions of Clause 3 of the above order.

---

8. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|TP|CL-7|46 (II),

dated 6th February, 1948.

To—

The Chairman and Members of the Textile Control Board, its Committees and Sub-Committees,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods M[illegible] Associations, etc.,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States

All Post Master Generals

Forwarding copy of the Textile Commissioner's notification No 103|1-Tex. 1|47 dated 20-12-47.

The effect of the above notification is that the officers mentioned against Serial Nos 2 and 3 are now empowered to exercise the Textile Commissioner's power under Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order 1946 for the whole of India instead of British India Further Mr P P Ramabadhran a Deputy Director in the office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay is now authorised to exercise the Textile Commissioner's powers, under Clause 7 of the above order, namely exempting inland postal articles posted from any Post Office in India from the provisions of Clause 3 of the Order

---

9. Textile Commissioner Circular No TCS IV TP CL-7 46 (II), dated 6th May, 1948

To

The Chairman and Members of the former Textile Control Board its Committees and Sub-Committees

All Millowners' Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc,

All Provincial Governments Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States

All Post Master Generals

Forwarding copies of the following notifications of the Textile Commissioner:

(1) 103-Tex 1|48 dated 10 4-48

(2) 103-Tex 1|48 dated 10 4-48

(3) 103-Tex 1|48 (i) dated 10 4-48

(4) 103-Tex 1|48 (ii) dated 10 4-48

(5) 103 Tex 1 48 dated 17-4-48

(6) 103-Tex. 1|48 (i) dated 17-4-48

The first notification extends the exemption granted to His Majesty's Forces in India to the Forces of the States that have acceded to the Dominion of India. It also exempts from the operation of Clause 3 of the order parcels of "hosiery" as defined in the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1946 when despatched from any post office in Ludhiana District of East Punjab to any other place in the Dominion of India.

The second notification amends the Schedule to the order and deletes references to the Controller of Inspection, Lahore. It also adds the name of the Secretary, Indian Tariff Board, Bombay to the list of authorities entitled to despatch or receive parcels of cloth and yarn.

The third and fourth notifications made amendments in the Textile Commissioner's notifications No. 103 1-TA 46(iii), and No. 103 1-TA 46(i), both dated 1-10-46, consequent upon the partition of India into India and Pakistan and the old provinces of the Punjab and Bengal into West Punjab and East Punjab, and West Bengal and East Bengal respectively and deletes all references to Pakistan Provinces and authorities.

The fifth notification includes the District Magistrates and District Supply Officers in U.P. in the list of officers empowered to authorise despatch of parcels of cloth and yarn for official purposes.

The sixth notification empowers the Provincial Textile Controller, U.P., Kanpur to exercise the Textile Commissioner's power under clause 7 of the order.

---

10. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV TP CL-46 (II),

dated 24th May, 1948.

To—

The Chairman and Members of the former Textile Control Board, its Committees and Sub-Committees,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association etc.,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

All Post Masters General.

Forwarding copies of the Textile Commissioner's notifications No. 103-Tex. 1 48, dated 1-5-48, and No. 103-Tex.1 48, dated 1-5-48.

The first Notification exempts from the operation of Clause 3 of the Order inland postal articles when despatched from any place in a Province to any other place in the same Province.

The second Notification cancels the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 103|1-TA|46 (i) dated 1st October 1946 as it is no longer necessary, the transmission of postal articles within a province being free under the first Notification

---

11. Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV|TP|CL-7|46 (II), dated 1st July, 1948.

To

The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association etc,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

All Post Masters General

Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No 103-Tex. 1|48 dated 5-6-48

The designation of the Provincial Textile Commissioner, Madras has now been changed to the Director of Controlled Commodities, Madras The notification makes consequential changes in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 103|1-TA 46(iii) dated 1-10-46

---

12. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|TP|CL-7|46 (I),

dated 13th July, 1948.

To

The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

All Post Masters General

Forwarding copies of Textile Commissioner's notifications No. 103-Tex. 1|48 dated 22-5-48 and No. 103-Tex. 1|48 dated 19-6-48.

The first notification exempts from the operation of Clause 3 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order inland postal articles containing yarn. The second notification exempts from the operation of Clause 3 of the Order all inland parcels containing hosiery or shoe lace.

---

13. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|TP|CL-7|46 (I), dated 20th October, 1948.

To

The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association, etc.,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

All Post Masters General.

The notification withdraws the general exemption given to inland postal articles containing yarn from the operation of Clause 3 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order. However, inland postal articles containing yarn when offered for transmission from any place in a Province to any other place in the same Province are covered by item No. (9) of the Schedule to Notification No. 103|1-TA|46(ii), dated 1-10-46, and their transmission by Post is allowed.

---

14. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|TP|C1-7|46 (I), dated 17th November, 1948.

To

The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

All Millowners' Associations and Piece-goods Merchants Association etc.,

All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States.

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States

All Post Masters General

Forwarding copy of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 103-Tex. 1|48 dated 9-10-48.

2 The notification clarifies the position of States that have merged with the neighbouring provinces and provides that such States are included in the term 'Province" for the purpose of transmission of cloth and yarn by post within a province vide item No 9 of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 103|1-TA|46 (ii) dated 1-10 1946

---

15 Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV|TP|CL-7|46 (II), dated 25th November, 1948

To

The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

All Millowners Associations and Piece goods Merchants Association etc,

All Provincial Governments Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States

All Post Masters General

Forwarding copy of the Textile Commissioner's notification No 103-Tex 1|48 dated 6-11-48.

2 The above notification empowers the officers mentioned therein to issue permits under Clause 7 of the Cotton Cloth and Yarn (Transmission by Post) Prohibition Order from the province shown against each of their names

---

CIRCULARS ISSUED BY THE TEXTILE COMMISSIONER UNDER THE COTTON TEXTILES (CONTROL) ORDER, 1948.

S No	Number and date.	Addressed to	Subject	Page.
1	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 3 8 48	All Cotton Textile Mills	Fixation of maximum ex factory prices of cloth and Yarn-formulae of	599-612
2	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 6 8 48	All Provincial and State Govts	Ascertaining Provincial requirements for release of stocks with Mills to nominees.	613
3	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 7 8 48	All Cotton Textile Mills	Amendment of circular No TCS.I/CYC-CP dated 3 8 48 regarding price fixation.	613
4	TCS I/Control dated 9-8 48	All manufacturers	Explanation of notifications issued with the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948	613 614
5	TCS I/CYC-CP/1 dated 10-8 48	All Cotton Textile Mills	Amendment to circular No TCS-I/CYC-CP dated 3 8 48 regarding maximum ex factory prices of cloth and yarn.	615
6	CYC-CP/A dated 12 8 48	All Mills	Price fixation-checking of by Ahmedabad Millowners' Association	615
7	CYC-CP(STY) dated 14 8 48	All Cotton Textile Mills	Fixation of maximum ex factory prices of sewing thread yarn	615 618
8	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 16 8 48	All Cotton Textile Mills	Fixation of maximum ex factory prices of fents	619
9	CYC-2 dated 16-8 48	All Provincial and State Govts	Stocks of cloth held by Mills on 30-7-48 Release thereof	619 620
10	CYC-9/313 dated 17 8 48	Do	Stocks of yarn held by Mills on 30-7 48 Release thereof	621
11	CYC-2 dated 17 8 48	All composite Mills in Bombay, Ahmedabad & Sholapur	Cloth Sale of to nominees Mills to assist nominees effecting purchases.	621 622
12.	CYC-2 dated 21 8 48	All mofussil Mills in Bombay Province	Cloth movement outside Province Only of varieties with no local demand—Directions for future to adjust production of varieties fully consumable within the Province	622
13	TCS-I/CYC-CP dated 31 8 48	All composite Mills	Fixation of maximum ex factory prices for seconds	624
14.	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 1-9-48	All Cotton Textile Mills	Corrigendum to schedule to circular No TCS I/CYC/CP dated 3 8 48	625
15	CYC-2 dated 1-9 48	All Mills	Cloth packed in August 1948—Returns to be sent by Mills—Forms of	625-627
16	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 4-9-48	All Mills	Sale of surplus cloth to Govt's requirements or rejected as being below specification Mode of	627
17	CYC-2 dated 4-9-48	All Provincial and State Govts. and all Mills	Distribution of cloth	627-630
18	TCS-I/CYC-CP dated 9-9-48	All Cotton Mills.	Fixation of maximum ex factory prices of cloth and yarn	630-631
19	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 11-9-48	All Coton Textile Mills	Relaxation of fixation of prices of seconds and damaged cloth as required under circular of even number dated 31 8 48	631
20.	TCS-I/CYC-CP dated 14-9-48.	All Mills.	Fixation of maximum ex factory prices of cloth and yarn.	631
21.	TCS-I/CYC-CP dated 14-9-48	All Mills.	Stamping of prices by processing mills	631-632
22	TCS-I/W 80 dated 29-9-48.	All Mills	Sale of hard waste—Relaxation of restrictions.	

S No	Number and date	Addressed to	Subject	Page
47	TCS I/CYC-CP dated 14-1 49	All Cotton Textile Mills	Amendment in Annexure A to Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS I/CYC CP dated 11 12 48	685
48	TCS I/58 dated 9 2 49	All Powerloom Factories	Producers having no spinning plant Exempted from restrictions regarding the number of varieties of cloth produced	685 686
49	TCS I/23 dated 9 2 49	All Manufacturers	Markings on dyed or printed cloth – Mode of stamping	686
50	TCS I/CYC CP dated 9 2 49	All Cotton Mills	Further amendment in Annexure 'A to Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS I/CYC CP dated 11 12 48	686 687
51	TCS I/20C dated 15 2 49	All Mills	Outside processing by Mills Prohibited by the addition of Clause 20C	687

Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-1|CYC-CP, dated 3-8-48, to all Coton Textile Mills.

[1]1. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH AND YARN—FORMULAE OF.

This is to inform you that in exercise of the powers conferred on me by clause 22 (1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948 published in the Gazette of India on the 2nd August 1948, I hereby fix, for each of the varieties of cloth or yarn produced by you as the [2]maximum ex-factory price, a price which shall be calculated by you with reference to the formulae contained in the Annexure "A" and "B" attached hereto.

2 The said price shall apply to all cloth or yarn which is now in your possession and which was [3]frozen by my Notification No. 90|14-Tex 1|48 dated 30th July 1948 published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary of even date which was communicated to you by my telegram No. TCSI|33 dated 30th July 1948. It also applies to cloth or yarn produced by you on or after the said date.

[4] 3 The said maximum ex-factory price shall be stamped on all the cloth or yarn referred to in the last preceding paragraph in accordance with my Notification No 80-Tex. 1|48 (2), 80-Tex 1|48 (3) and 80-Tex 1|48 (4) published in the Gazette of India dated 2nd August

---

(1) See also Textile Commissioner's circular No. CYC-CP|A dated 12-8-48

(2) See Textile Commissioner's circulars No. TCS-I|CYC-CP dated 27-10-48 regarding recovery of Sales Tax in addition.

(3) For directions of re packing in respect of cloth and yarn packed prior to 1st August 1948, in stock with Mills on 30-11-48, see Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS-I|CYC-CP dated 12 48

(4) For stamping of prices by processing Mills, see Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 14-9-48 Also see Textile Commissioner's Circular of even number dated 29 9-48, for further clarification

1948. In respect, however, of cloth and yarn which was in packed condition on 30th July 1948 and to which the Freezing Order in my Notification No. 90|14-Tex. 1|48 applies, the price may be stamped prominently on the bales or packages only and not on their contents provided the following additional conditions are also satisfied:—

(1) A cloth label with the ex-factory price stamped on it is sewn on the outside of the gunny cover of each bales or package.
(2) That each bales or package is bound securely with a strong jute twine over the iron hoops of the bales or package and the free ends of the jute twine are secured by lead or other metal seals of the Mill.

The exemption from stamping the contents of a bale or package shall not apply to mixed bales, that is, bales containing different varieties of cloth or yarn, which, therefore, shall have to be opened and the ex-factory price stamped on the contents. The price may also not be stamped on the cloth lying on 30th July 1948 in your Retail Shops.

[1] 4. In respect of the said cloth lying in your Retail Shops, I permit you to sell the same to bona fide consumers provided information about its quantities and description has been furnished to the Textile Commissioner in accordance with my said Notification No. 90-14 Tex. 1|48, dated 30th July, 1948, and (to charge therefore a price not exceeding 10 per cent over the said maximum ex-factory price). Although no prices may be stamped on such cloth in the Retail Shops, sale to consumers at a price higher than the above will amount to a contravention.

5. Your attention is drawn to the classes of cloth and yarn, like cloth manufactured for export and not for sale in India, and cloth sold to Government, on which price marking is not to be done in accordance with my said Notification Nos. 80-Tex. 1|48 (2), (3) and (4) dated 2nd August 1948.

6. Your attention is also drawn to the fact that the stamping referred to above relates to the stamping of the maximum ex-factory price only and that, therefore, no retail price will be stamped on cloth or yarn or on bales or packages.

---

(1) For the words in brackets read the words "to charge therefor a price not exceeding 10 per cent over the said maximum ex-factory price or a price not exceeding the maximum retail price fixed by the Provincial or State Government of the place where the retail shop is situated, whichever is higher, subject to a maximum of 20 per cent over the said maximum ex-factory price", vide, Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP|1 dated 10-8-48.

ANNEXURE A

MAXIMUM EX FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH

MAXIMUM EX FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH

dule of Realisation Multipliers for all cloth delive ed by the mills afte st August 4

Group	Counts Warp	Counts Weft	Reed	Picks	Realisation Multiplier in annas per lb of yarn	Count variation	Cotton Adjustment
1	2	3	4	5	(	7	8
						Up or down in annas per count	
INDIAN COTTON							
I	(	(	28	8	18 5	0 20	(1) Only such cloth will be permitted t be linked to Group V as has warp count not coarser than 18s actual or the total of warp and weft counts 40 or over Otherwise the cloth will be linked to Group IV
II	ь	(	[illegible]	32	18 75		(2) allowance f r impor ed cotton s 1 e given c f se l n an clo h l nked t th se Gro p I t VI The f llowing are however exceptions —
III	14	o	4	4	4 25		Very specialised quality cloths only for exports r for industrial uses t be d st nctl pec ed in pr ce no ification by separa e trade marks and or numbers The Textile Commis sioner has the absolute discretion to allow the ctual difference between any imported cotton and Indian cotton of appro i at ly [illegible] f r c un f y m d
IV	14	14	44	44	26 75		
V	20	20	5	[illegible]	[illegible]		
VI	o	30	54	54			

(1) For amen led form ulea c f xa ion ot prices w th ef cet fro 1 11 12 48 see Annex res A & B o Textile Comm s ioner s circul r No TCS I CYC-CP date l 11 12 48

(2) F r max mu 1 ex fa u r pr es of fen s see Fe t l C m s n rs c c lars No TCS 1 CYC-CP da ed 16-8 48 for sec nd c rcular No TCS I CYC Cl late l 31 8 48 and al o circular f even number dat d 4 11 48

(3) The provi ons of l nking made not applicab e to cloth m nufactured upto August 1948 vide Textile Comm s oner s c rcular No TCS-I CYC CP l ted 7 8 48 See also T C's circular even number dated 9 5-48

METHOD OF LINKING

1. All varieties of cloth manufactured by mills should be linked with on or the other of the Groups mentioned in the above Schedule

2 The linking shall be done according as the total of the counts of warp and weft in the cloth is nearer approximation to the total of the counts of warp and weft yarn specified in columns 2 and 3 against any of the Groups in the Schedule.

3 The basic adjustment between counts for cloth in each combination of counts shall be arrived at for the composite counts and is to be applied to the total weight of yarn in warp and weft including 5 per cent allowance for wastage and coarseness of counts. In other words, yarn weight in both warp and weft of any cloth should be worked out on the actual counts of yarn used in the cloth and the 5 per cent allowance for wastage should be added

4 The following changes in the realisation multiplier for variation in counts of warp and weft, reed and picks and type of cotton, etc , are to be made.—

A. **Count Variation.** See Column 7 in the above Schedule

B **Type of Cotton:** See column 8 in the above Schedule

C **(i) Variation in Reeds:** For every upward variation of 4 reeds the multiplier specified in column 6 in the above Schedule of multipliers after adjustment of count variation if any shall be increased by ½ per cent

(ii) Variation in Picks: For every upward or downward variation of 4 picks, the multiplier specified in column 6 in the above Schedule of multipliers after adjustment of Count variation, if any, shall be increased or decreased by 1 per cent.

D. Twisted Yarn Qualities.

(a) Dosuti· For such qualities which are both double drawn in the warp and double wound in the weft, the appropriate multiplier after adjusting the count, reed and pick allowances shall be decreased by 10 per cent with a minimum of 3 annas.

(b) Dosuti. For all such qualities with double drawn in the warp, or two ply weft the appropriate multiplier after adjusting the count, reed and pick allowance shall be decreased by 5 per cent with a minimum of 1½ annas.

(c) Twisted Yarn Qualities. For all qualities manufactured out of double or more twisted yarn, the appropriate multiplier after adjusting the count, reed and pick allowances shall be decreased by 5% (with a minimum of 1¼ annas) in case both the warp and weft yarn are twisted and by 2½% (with a [illegible] of ¾ annas) in case either warp or weft yarn is twisted.

E. Width Allowance: The above Schedule applies fairly uniformly for all grey qualities of 30" and over and for all bleached, dyed and finished qualities of width 28" and over. For widths lower than 30" grey or 28" bleached, dyed or finished, the multipliers given in the above Schedule shall be increased by 1.00 (splits excluded in all cases.

Schedule of Bleaching, Dyeing, Finishing and other Charges.

(Total weight of yarn means actual yarn weight plus 5% for wastage and coarseness of count).

1. Bleaching & Finishing charges—
   - Groups I to VI — 5½ as. per lb. of total weight of yarn.
   - Group VII and above . — 4 ,, ,, ,, ,,
2. Backfilling charges — ½ ,, ,, ,, ,,
3. Finishing charges for cloths 60s warp and over — ½ ,, ,, ,, ,,
4. Scouring Charge .. — 1½ ,, ,, ,, ,,

5A. Yarn Dyeing charges for Fast to Bleach shades (Vat colours).

(a) Border yarn for Sarees & Dhoties only :

(i) Very dark colours — 32 as per lb. of dyed yarn used in border only.

(ii) Dark, Medium & Light colours. — 16 ,, ,, ,,

(b) Dyed yarn used in Sucies and shirtings if more then two colours are used. — 13½ as. per lb. of dyed yarn used for all shades.

(Note—This dyeing charge will only be given in cases of qalities of cloth specified linked to Group VIII and above in which the reed used is 60 and over. Otherwise, the appropriate charge according to the shades of dyed yarn used will only be given).

(c) Fast dyed yarn used in qualities other than those mentioned in (a) and (b)—

(i) Dark shades .. .. 15 as. per lb.

(ii) Medium shades .. .. 10 ,, ,, ,,

(iii) Light shades .. .. 6 ,, ,, ,,

5B. Yarn dyeing charges for Sulphur colours—

(i) Dark shades .. .. 6 as. per lb.

(ii) Medium & Light shades .. .. 3 ,, ,, ,,

6A Piece d[illegible] charges for f[illegible] bleach shades (V[illegible]

(a) Dark shades [illegible]

(b) M[illegible] shades [illegible]

(c) Light shades [illegible]

6B Piece dyeing charges for Sulphur colour —

(a) Dark [illegible]ades [illegible]

(b) Medium & Light shades [illegible] (…cable only to [illegible] qual[illegible])

6C Piece dyeing charges for Napthol colours—

(i) 1% shades	2½ as per lb of yarn
(ii) 2% shades	5
(iii) 3% and more shades	7½

6D Other piece dyeing charges—

(a) Mineral Khaki dyeing	5½
(b) Vegetable Khaki dyeing	3
(c) Hydron Blue dyeing	10

6E Waterproofing— 3

7 Piece and Yarn dyeing charges for commercial quality direct or basic colour—

(a) Dark shades	5 as per lb of dyed yarn used in the body or border of cloth
(b) Medium and light shades	4 as per lb of dyed yarn used in the body or border of cloth

8 Cotton dyeing charges

(a) Fast and Direct colour dyed The dyeing charges will be allowed on the basis of the shade of yarn spun from dyed cotton and used in the cloth irrespective of the percentage of dyed cotton used in the yarn In other words the yarn spun from dyed cotton will be compared with the shade card to find whether it falls under the category of light medium or dark and the appropriate dyeing charge will be given for the total weight of yarn spun from dyed cotton

(b) Sulphur colours 8 as per lb of actual cotton dyed used in the yarn

Note.—All dyeing charges in paragraphs 5 to 8 are inclusive of any charge for bleaching and scouring which may be necessary before dyeing.

9. Mercerising charges—

(a) 2 as. per lb. for cloth 4 ozs. and heavier per sq. yard.

(b) 3 as. per lb. for cloth higher than 4 ozs. per sq. yard.

(c) 3 as. per lb. for yarn mercerised for all counts.

10. Charges for roller printing in Fast to Bleach colours of all cloth of width 26" and under—

(i) For 25% of printed surface or more:—

(a) Single colour printing .. 2¼ as. per yard.

(b) Double colour printing .. 4½ pies more than (a).

(c) Three colour printing .. 9 pies more than (a).

(d) For every additional colour, add 4½ pies per yard extra.

(ii) For less than 25% of printed surface, one anna and nine pies per yard. For every additional colour 3 pies more per yard.

Note: (1) For cloths of width over 26," take proportionate charges on the basis of the charges for widths 26" and under.

(2) The printing charges given are inclusive of the charge for any bleaching or scouring of the grey material before printing.

(3) Where bleached or scoured cloth is dyed or printed, the charges specified above shall be reduced by 6 pies per yard in every case. This applies only to outside processors who are dyeing or printing scoured or bleached or grey cloth delivered to them by dealers. Mills who are manufacturing grey cloth, scour or bleach it before printing or dyeing and subsequently print or dye the same are required to calculate the prices for the printed and dyed material by adding to the grey prices the appropriate printing or dyeing charges specified above.

11. Dual Processing—

(i) In cases where (a) cloth containing cotton dyed yarn is piece dyed, and (b) piece dyed cloth is subsequently printed, no charges for piece-dyeing will be permitted.

(ii) No piece dyeing charges will be allowed in cases where cloth, containing more than 20 per cent of dyed yarn in the warp and/or weft, is piece dyed.

12. Raising charges—

(i) One passage two sides	3 pies per lb.
(ii) two passages one side	3 " " "

(iii) Three passages or more, two sides 6 pies per lb

13A Dobby Allowance for borders in Dhoties and Sarees—

(i) Up to 12 shafts

(a) 1½ as per lb for 40s warp and below

(b) 3 as per lb for counts above 40s warp

(ii) From 13 shafts to 32 shafts Double the charges in (i)

(iii) From 33 shafts and above Three times the charges in (i)

13B Allowance for Ground Dobby Weave—

Warp counts	Charges per lb Up to 12 Shafts	From 13 to 32 shafts	33 shafts and above
15s and below	¾ anna	1½ annas	2¼ annas
Between 16s and 34s	1½ annas	3 annas	4½ annas
Between 35s and 50s	3 annas	6 annas	9 annas
60s and above	4½ annas	9 annas	13½ annas

14 Jacquard Allowance—

Warp Counts	Charges per lb 120 needles and less	above 120 and up to 240	Over 240 and up to 400	Above 400
15s and below	3 annas	3¾ annas	4½ annas	5¼ annas
Between 16s and 34s	6 annas	7½ annas	9 annas	10½ annas
Between 35s and 59s	9 annas	11¼ annas	13½ annas	15¾ annas
60s and above	12 annas	15 annas	18 annas	21 annas

(Note The allowance of Dobby and Jacquard specified in paragraphs 13 and 14 above are to be added on the basis of weight of yarn in warp and border exclusive of weight of weft yarn, but with the 5 per cent allowance for wastage)

15 Dropbox Allowance—

Warp count	Charges per lb 2and 3 shuttles	4 shuttles and above.
15s and below	4 annas	5 annas
Between 16s and 34s	8 "	10
Between 35s and 59s	12 "	15
60s and above	16 "	20

(Note: The Dropbox allowance is to be taken on the total weight of yarn in the piece).

16. Leno Weave Allowance—

(a) Doups per inch in reed not exceeding:

	3	6	9	12	14	16	18
Allowance per inch of Grey width in annas per 24 yards piece:	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6

The maximum number of doups per inch in the reed for which the allowance will be given are—

Resultant counts

10s to 16s max:	14 doups per inch.
17s to 28s "	16 doups per inch
29s to 40s "	18 doups per inch

(Note: (1) The term "resultant counts" is to be applied to the yarn passing through the doups. This is usually two or three fold yarn.

(2) In the case of patterned lenos, i.e., when a part of the cloth is leno weave and part some other weave the number of doups per inch is to be determined by dividing the total grey width by total number of doups in the reed.

(3) When the number of doups exceeds the number mentioned in sub-paragraph (b) the allowance given will be limited to the weight of yarn based on the number of ends per inch in sub-paragraph (b).

17. Dhoties and Sarees allowance—

Border—(1) For grey or bleached double yarn used in the borders of dhoties and sarees, the following charges per lb. of border yarn used are to be taken:—

	Rs.	As.	Ps.
2|20s (Indian Cotton)	2	4	0
2|30s (Indian Cotton)	2	14	0
2|40s (African)	4	0	0

2|60s Uncombed		6 12 0
2|60s Combed	(Egyptian) .	7 0 0
2|80s Combed		8 0 0

(2) For dyeing and mercerising, add appropriate charges provided in the preceding paragraphs.

Note: A. For double yarn of counts other than those specified above, average proportionate charges are to be taken.

B. The charges specified in this paragraph are to be applied in respect of the total weight of warp yarn used in the border, and for arriving at the price of the full piece, the weight of the border yarn should be deducted and only the weight of the ground cloth taken for purposes of linking with the realisation multiplier given in the Schedule.

C. In addition to the above, the following compensatory allowance *shall be added to the final prices of dhoties and sarees for loss of* production:—

(a) 3 pies per yard in the case of dhoties and sarees manufactured from 16s warp and over and linked to Groups up to and including Group VIII.

(b) 6 pies per yard in the case of dhoties and sarees linked with Groups IX and above.

These compensatory allowances will only be given in respect of dhoties and sarees, the width of which are not less than 39" grey or 36" bleached.

18. Grandrelle Yarn—

(i) One end grey and one end colour to be treated for dyeing charge as single yarn in respect of weight, and half the dyeing charges appropriate to the depth of shade will be allowed on the total weight.

(ii) If both ends are coloured in different shades, the full weight will be taken, and the dyeing charges on full weight will be allowed at a rate which will be average of the rates appropriate to each dyed shade.

19. Artificial Silk Qualities—

(a) Single artificial silk—	Rs. 6 8 0	per lb of art silk.
(b) Double artificial silk—	Rs. 7 12 0	per lb of art silk.

For dyeing charge add Re. 1-4-0 per lb of artificial silk in the case of fast dyeing and 10 annas per lb in the case of direct dyeing.

20 (a) For border print on both sides. ½ anna per yard extra.

(b) For single border print: ¼ anna per yard extra.

21. Drills and twills are to be treated as plain cloth and no additional charges will be given even if woven on bobby or tappet.

22. Terry motion allowance: 1 anna per lb of yarn over and above the dobby allowance.

23. Felt Calendering Allowance: ½ anna per lb.

24. Beetling Allowance: ½ anna per lb.

25. For Bleached Mulls not containing any coloured yarn in the body of 46 width and more produced from 60s combed warp and over and linked to Group 12 and above, an additional allowance of ½ anna per yard will be given.

26. Compensatory coal allowance for mills wherever situated and not less than 75% of whose motive power is produced from coal. In the case of all grey qualities which have undergone no further processing other than calendering, the appropriate grey multiplier after adjustment of variation of counts, reeds and picks, if any, shall be increased by 2½%. (This allowance is not admissible in the case of any cloth which is either scoured, bleached, dyed or printed, with or without mercerising).

27. Allowance for Handkerchiefs: (i) Hem-stitched: 40 per cent. above the final price arrived at on the basis of the schedule; (ii) Ordinary stitched: 25 per cent above the final price arrived at on the basis of the schedule, provided the basis cloth is linked to Group X and over.

Note: These charges are inclusive of ironing and packing.

28. Yarn is selvedges used in cloths other than Patti Mulls and Voiles: Double or single yarn if any, used in selvedges of cloth other than Patti Mulls and Voiles should only be treated as falling within the warp yarn used in the cloth and will not be permitted to be taken as border yarn and will not be allowed the special charges for border yarn.

29. Tapestries and Furnishing Fabrics: Ceiling prices for these will be fixed by the Textile Commissioner. Forms of manufacturing particulars are, therefore, required to be submitted by the mills direct to the Textile Commissioner together with samples of the qualities.

Schedule for Calculation of Blanket Ceiling Prices.

WARP	WEFT	REED	PICKS	REALISATION MULTIPLIER PER LB. OF YARN WOVEN IN ANNAS.
14s	2s	36	20	13.5

Note: (a) No adjustment is to be made for variation in counts of weft below 2s. Adjustment for variation in counts of warp below and above 14s, and of weft above 2s, is to be made on the same basis as provided in the Schedule.

(b) For variation in reed and pick, same as in the Schedule.

(c) The multiplier is to be applied for all light and medium dyed blankets, no extra charge being given for dyeing.

(d) In case of Sulphur Dyed Cotton blankets, an extra charge of [1] 2½ annas per lb of Dyed cotton actually used should be taken.

(e) No heading or hemming charges to be taken

(f) Raising charges half an anna per lb

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

[2] ANNEXURE "B"

[3] MAXIMUM EX FACTORY PRICES OF YARN DELIVERED BY THE MILLS AFTER 1ST AUGUST, 1948

¾s waste	Rs 5 4 0 Per 10 lbs
1½s	Rs 5 4 0
2s	Rs 5 10 0
3s "	Rs 5 11 0
4s "	Rs 5 12 6
6s "	Rs 6 0 6
7s	Rs 6 3 0
1½s Waste Coloured Mixing	Rs 5 6 0

Counts	Cotton	Lea strength in lbs		Price per 10 lbs					
		Minimum	Maximum	Single			Two fold		
1	2	3		4			5		
				Rs	As	P	Rs	As	Ps
4s	Indian	200	313	9	4	6	10	2	6
6s	"	133	208	9	8	6	10	6	6
8s	"	100	156	9	12	6	10	10	6
10s	"	80	125	13	6	0	14	10	6
12s	"	67	104	13	10	0	14	14	6
13s	"	61	94	13	12	0	15	0	6
14s	"	57	89	13	14	0	15	2	6
16s	"	52	83	14	7	6	16	6	0
17s	"	67	82	16	11	0	18	8	6
18s	"	64	78	16	13	0	18	14	0
19s	"	61	74	16	15	0	19	1	0
20s	"	58	70	17	1	0	19	4	6
22s	"	52	64	17	7	0	19	14	0
24s	"	48	58	17	13	0	20	7	6
26s	"	44	52	20	0	6	22	11	0
28s	"	41	48	0	4	6	22	15	0
30s	"	38	45	20	8	6	23	5	6
32s	"	36	42	20	12	6	23	10	0
36s	"	28	34	24	12	6	27	1	0
40s	"	26	32	25	8	6	28	14	6
42s	"	25	30	25	14	6	29	-	0
44s	"	24	29	26	4	6	27	15	6

(1) For the figure "2½" the figure "6" was substituted vide Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS I CYC-CP, dated 1 9-48

(2) For schedule of maximum ex factory prices of [illegible] yarn see Textile Commissioner's Circular No CYC CP (STY) dated 14 8 48

3 For prices fixed with effect from 11 12 48 see Textile Commissioner's Circular [illegible] CYC-CP dated 11 12 48 (Annexures A&B).

1		2		3	4	5
					Rs. As. P.	Rs. As. P.
40s	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	[illegible]	[illegible] 6 6	55 12 9
[illegible]	..	..	..	[illegible]	[illegible] 12 6	[illegible] 5 0
[illegible]	..	..	..	[illegible]	[illegible] 2 6	[illegible] 6
60s	..	[illegible] carded	..	[illegible]	[illegible] 12 6	[illegible] 6
[illegible]	..	[illegible]	..	[illegible]	[illegible] 0	59 6 0
80s	..	.. ..	.	[illegible]	[illegible] 0	67 11 0
[illegible] to [illegible] Mixed Yarn			..	..	6 5 0	7 1 0
[illegible] to 2[illegible]	.. ..		..	..	[illegible] 12 0	10 15 6
2[illegible] to 3[illegible]	.. ..		..	..	10 12 0	11 7 0
3[illegible] to [illegible]	.. ..		..	..	11 12 0	13 2 0
4[illegible] to 5[illegible]	.. ..		..	..	[illegible] 8 0	22 12 0
5[illegible] to [illegible]	.. ..		..	..	22 0 0	27 4 0
6[illegible] to [illegible]	.. ..		..	..	32 0 0	35 0 0

1. All prices are for grey [illegible] of full counts [illegible] standard tolerances in count) and of any strength [illegible] given in column 3, full reeling, in banks packed in 10 lbs. [illegible] covers.

2. For folded yarns over two fold add 1 anna per ply to the two fold prices indicated

3. For odd counts [illegible] counts, the ex factory price shall be the price specified above, for the count next below, increased by:
   - 2 annas per count in the case of [illegible] to 2[illegible]
   - 2 annas per count in the case of [illegible] to [illegible]
   - 3 annas per count in the case of 2[illegible] to 2[illegible]
   - 3 annas per count in the case of [illegible] to [illegible] and [illegible] to 50s
   - 3 annas per count in the case of [illegible] to [illegible]
   - 4 annas per count in the case of 60s to 80s (combed)

		Rs.	As.	Ps.	
4.	Single Bleaching charges	1	13	0	per 10 lbs.
	Double Bleaching charges for Sewing/Embroidery yarns ..	2	13	0	..
5.	Mercerising charges	1	13	0	..

		Rs.	As.	Ps.	
6.	Dyeing charges:				
	(a) Direct or Basic Katcha Colours — light	1	12	0	per 10 lbs.
	medium	2	8	0	..
	Dark	3	2	0	..
	(b) Fast to Bleach Colours Light	3	2	0	..
	Medium ..	6	5	0	..
	Dark	9	0	0	..
	(c) Sulphur and Chrome Colours.	5	0	0	..
7.	Cheesing and or Coning charges including case packing. ..	1	8	0	per 10 lbs. up to and including 30s
		2	0	0	per 10 lbs. over 30s

8. Yarn supplied on beams may be charged by the supplying manufacturer at the following maximum prices.—

(1) Up to and including 20s — @ 2 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(b) Over 20s and up to and including 40s — @ 3 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(c) Over 40s — @ 4 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(d) Yarns delivered by a manufacturer on bobbins or in any other form will not be charged anything higher then the ceiling price or ex-mill whichever is lower.

9. Mills having more than 75 per cent. of their motive power produced from coal will be permitted to increase the above prices of grey yarn by 2½ per cent. as compensatory coal allowance rounding off the final price to the nearest half anna.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

2. ASCERTAINING PROVINCIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR RELEASE OF STOCKS WITH MILLS TO NOMINEES

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS. 1 CYC-CP, dated 6-8-48 to all Provincial and State Governments.

TCS|CYC-CP.—From Barat Textile Commissioner stop reference my telegram even number of fourth August stop in view of great urgency for immediate release of stocks with mills grateful if you kindly let me know your requirements by Monday ninth August positively stop it is not intended to limit your nominees to five as previously stated It is open to you to select your own nominees but you will appreciate that if their number is large it is likely to lead to practical difficulties in distribution and movement of stocks.

—WARTEX—

---

3. AMENDMENT OF CIRCULAR NO. TCS. 1 CYC-CP DATED 3-8-48 REGARDING PRICE FIXATION.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS 1|CYC-CP dated 7-8-48 to all Cotton Mills.

TCS I|CYC-CP ( ) —Reference circular TCS (1)|CYC-CP third August regarding price fixation ( ) on reconsideration Government have agreed as a special case not to insist in respect of cloth manufactured up to August, 1948, on provisions of linking required under entry (1) of column eight of Annexure 'A" All cloth manufactured after August 1948 shall be linked in manner prescribed. Calculate ex-mill prices cloth accordingly.

2. Reference my important telegram fourth August regarding proforma cloth statement In column 2 description cloth to be [illegible] as in Schedule "D" of standardisation scheme New ex-mill prices to be shown in column 5 and for bales stock only.

—WARTEX—

---

4. EXPLANATION OF NOTIFICATIONS ISSUED WITH THE COTTON TEXTILES (CONTROL) ORDER, 1948

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS. 1 Control [illegible] to all manufacturers.

A copy each of the following notifications [illegible] gust, 1948 by the Government of India and by the [illegible] are enclosed for your information —

(1) No. 80-Tex. 1|48.

(2) No. 80-Tex. 1|48 (i)

(3) No. 80-Tex. 1|48 (ii).

(4) No. 80-Tex. 1|48 (iii).

(5) No. 80-Tex. 1|48 (iv).

2. The first of the above notifications is the new Control Order which incorporates the decisions announced by the Government of India after the conferences held at Delhi on and after the 20th July, 1948. The new Order empowers the Textile Commissioner to fix the ex-factory wholesale and retail prices for cloth and yarn and also to specify the markings to be made thereon. Similar powers have also been given to Provincial Governments for exercise in specific cases. The new Order also provides that no manufacturer or dealer shall after the 31st October 1948 buy or sell or have in his possession any cloth or yarn manufactured in India and packed before the 1st August 1948. It also makes it obligatory for dealers to sell that portion of the piece of cloth containing price marking last where the piece is not sold as a whole. The rest of the provisions of the above Order are the same as in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 which was notified on the 19th February 1948.

3. The second notification specifies the conditions subject to which cloth or yarn which has become time-barred may be kept and sold by a dealer.

4. The third notification delegates to the principal officer in charge of administration of textile control in each province, the Textile Commissioner's powers under clause 22 (1) (a) of the Control Order to specify the maximum wholesale and retail prices of cloth and yarn at which dealers within his jurisdiction may sell them. The notification also prescribes that the maximum retail price which may thus be specified by the said authorities should not exceed in the case of cloth 20 per cent and in the case of yarn 15 per cent over the maximum ex-factory price fixed by the Textile Commissioner.

5. The fourth notification specifies the markings to be made on cloth and yarn and the manner in which such markings are to be made. These markings are in addition to the stamping of the Texmark and the month and year of packing prescribed by the Textile Commissioner in his Notification No. TC(6)1|44, dated 19th February, 1944.

6. The last notification calls upon all dealers in cloth and yarn to furnish forthwith to the principal officer in charge of administration of textile control of the Province information about quantities and description of the cloth and yarn in their possession whether held on their own account or on account of any other person.

---

5. AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. TCS-I|CYC-CP DATED 3-8-48 REGARDING MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH OR YARN.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.-I CYC-CP 1, dated 10-8-48 to all Cotton Textile Mills.

I have permitted you in paragraph 4 of my letter No TCSI CYC-CP, dated the 3rd August, 1948, to sell the cloth lying in your retail shops and "to charge therefor a price not exceeding 10 per cent over the said maximum ex-factory price". This is now to inform you that for the words included within the quotation marks you should read the words "to charge therefor a price not exceeding 10 per cent over the said maximum ex-factory price or a price not exceeding the maximum retail price fixed by the Provincial or State Government of the place where the retail shop is situated, whichever is higher, subject to a maximum of 20 per cent. over the said maximum ex-factory price"

6. PRICE FIXATION—CHECKING OF BY AHMEDABAD MILLOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. CYC-CP|A, dated 12-8-48, to all Mills.

CYC-CP|A —Reference my circular letter TCS-I-CYC-CP, third August intimating formulae for fixation prices cloth and yarn stop in order to ensure correct price fixation Ahmedabad Millowners Association have agreed to check prices all varieties cloth and yarn produced and in stock with you stop As per my directions in my communication number TCS|33 thirtieth July and subsequent communications relating thereto kindly submit your returns for stocks of cloth and yarn held by you to Wartex Bombay without further delay as it is most essential that stocks held by you should be released quickly stop your price statements all varieties cloth and yarn together with samples must be submitted immediately to Chairman Ahmedabad Millowners Association in same manner as to panel members during previous control period Please consider matter most urgent

WARTEX

[1] 7. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF SEWING THREAD YARN

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. CYC-CP(STY), dated 14-8-48 to all Cotton Textile Mills.

In continuation of my letter No TCS-1 CYC-CP, dated 3rd August, 1948, I enclose a Schedule of Maximum ex-factory prices of Sew-

(1) For schedule of maximum ex factory prices of sewing thread yarn packed by the Mills after 31-12-48, see Textile Commissioner's circular No CYC CP(STY), dated 14-1-1949

ing Thread Yarn per bundle of 10 lbs. (actual) which prices are fixed by me under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948.

2. All Sewing Thread Yarn in stock with you should be marked with these Ex-factory prices immediately. Prices of Finished Sewing Thread on Spools, Tubes, Balls, etc., are not to be marked.

3. After marking as directed above is made, you are advised to apply to the Textile Commissioner, CYC-9 Section, Shahibag House, Ballard Estate, Bombay, for a special permission to sell and deliver to the person whom you would mention in your application. The prices to be charged by you shall not exceed the above maximum ex-factory prices.

Schedule of Maximum Ex-factory Ceiling Prices of Sewing Thread Yarn Packed by the Mills with effect from the 1st August 1948.

S No.	Counts	Type of Cotton.	Minimum Lea Breaking Tests At R.H 65 70%, Grey Bleached Lbs	Dyed Lbs.	Description	Maximum Ex-factory Price per Bundle of 10 Lbs. Bleached or Dyed. Rs	As.	Ps.
1	2	3	4		5	6		
1.	2/20s	Indian	200	190	Bleached	26	2	0
2.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dyed Direct	28	10	0
3.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dyed Sulphur Colours	29	14	0
4.	2/28s	Indian	170	160	Bleached	34	13	0
5.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dyed Direct	37	5	0
6.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dyed Sulphur Colours	38	9	0
7.	2/30s	Indian	160	150	Bleached	35	2	0
8.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dyed Direct	37	10	0
9.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dyed Sulphur Colours.	38	14	0
10.	2/8s	*Sudan African*	*Single 25".*	*Thread Test* = 7½ lbs	Bleached & Mercerised	34	1	0
11.	,,	Superior Egyptian		,,	,,	50	12	0
12.	2/8s	Sudan African		,,	Dyed Fast and Mercerised	43	7	0
13.	,,	Superior Egyptian		,,	,,	60	2	0
14.	2/10s	Egyptian Superior Combed	Single 25"	Thread Test = 6 lbs.	Bleached Mercerised and Gassed	54	15	0
15.	2/12s	Sudan African	Single 25"	Thread Test = 5 lbs.	Bleached and Gassed	35	0	0
16.	,,	Superior Egyptian		,,	,,	51	11	0
17.	,,	Sudan African		,,	Bleached Mercerised and Gassed.	36	14	0
18.	,,	Superior Egyptian		,,	,,	53	9	0

1	2	3	4		5	6
19	2/12s	Sudan African	Single 25"	Thread Test = 5 lbs	Bleached Dyed Fast Mercerised and Gassed	46 4 0
20		Superior Egyptian				62 15 0
21	2/12s	Sudan African Combed			Bleached Mercerised and Gassed.	39 11 0
22	2/12s	Superior Egyptian Combed		„		56 6 0
23		Sudan African Combed			Bleached Mercerised Gassed and Dyed Fast	49 1 0
24.		Superior Egyptian Combed		„		65 12 0
25	2/16s	Egyptian Carded	Single 25"	Thread Test = 4½ lbs	Bleached Mercerised, and Gassed	54 2 0
26		Egyptian Combed				56 15 0
27	9/22s	Egyptian Carded	Single 25"	Thread Test = 12 lbs	Bleached	54 15 0
28	„	„			Bleached, Polished and Direct Dyed.	57 5 0
29	„	Egyptian Combed	Single 25	Thread Test = 14 lbs	Bleached	57 10 0
30					Bleached Polished and Direct Dyed	60 2 0
31	4/24s	Egyptian Carded	Single 25	Thread Test = 5 lbs	Bleached	56 15 0
32	2/28s	Sudan African	220	210	Mercerised	40 6 0
33		Superior Egyptian	„	„	Bleached	57 1 0
34.		Sudan African	„	„	„	42 14 0
35		Superior Egyptian	„	„	Dyed Direct	59 9 0
36.	„	Sudan African	„	„	„	44 2 0
37	2/28s	Superior Egyptian	220	210	Dyed Sulphur Colours	60 13 0
38	2/30s	Sudan African	„	210	Dyed Sulphur colours	40 11 0
39	„	Superior Egyptian			Bleached	57 6 0
40.	„	Sudan African	„	„	„	43 3 0
41	„	Superior Egyptian	„	„	Dyed Direct	50 14 0
42	„	Sudan African	„	„	„	44 7 0
43	„	Superior Egyptian	„	„	Dyed Sulphur colours	61 2 0
44.	2/30s	Superior Egyptian	220	210	„	66 11 0
45	„	Superior Egyptian Combed	„	„	Dyed Fast	60 2 0
					Bleached Polished	

ing Thread Yarn per bundle of 10 lbs. (actual) which prices are fixed by me under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948.

2. All Sewing Thread Yarn in stock with you should be marked with these Ex-factory prices immediately. Prices of Finished Sewing Thread on Spools, Tubes, Balls, etc., are not to be marked.

3. After marking as directed above is made, you are advised to apply to the Textile Commissioner, CYC-9 Section, Shahibag House, Ballard Estate, Bombay, for a special permission to sell and deliver to the person whom you would mention in your application. The prices to be charged by you shall not exceed the above maximum ex-factory prices.

Schedule of Maximum Ex-factory Ceiling Prices of Sewing Thread Yarn Packed by the Mills with effect from the 1st August 1948.

S No.	Counts	Type of Cotton.	Minimum Lea Breaking Tests At R.H 60/70% Grey Bleached Lbs	Dyed Lbs.	Description	Maximum Ex-factory. Price per Bundle of 10 Lbs. Bleached or Dyed. Rs	As.	Ps.
1	2	3	4		5	6		
1.	2/20s	Indian	200	190	Bleached	26	2	0
2.	„	„	„	„	Dyed Direct	28	10	0
3.	„	„	„	„	Dyed Sulphur Colours	29	14	0
4.	2/28s	Indian	170	160	Bleached	34	13	0
5.	„	„	„	„	Dyed Direct	37	5	0
6.	„	„	„	„	Dyed Sulphur Colours	38	9	0
7.	2/30s	Indian	160	150	Bleached	35	2	0
8.	„	„	„	„	Dyed Direct	37	10	0
9.	„	„	„	„	Dyed Sulphur Colours.	38	14	0
10.	2/8s	Sudan African	Single 25".	Thread Test = 7½ lbs	Bleached & Mercerised	34	1	0
11.	„	Superior Egyptian		„	„	50	12	0
12.	2/8s	Sudan African		„	Dyed Fast and Mercerised	43	7	0
13.	„	Superior Egyptian		„	„	60	2	0
14.	2/10s	Egyptian Superior Combed	Single 25"	Thread Test = 6 lbs.	Bleached Mercerised and Gassed	54	15	0
15.	2/12s	Sudan African	Single 25"	Thread Test = 5 lbs.	Bleached and Gassed	35	0	0
16.	„	Superior Egyptian		„	„	51	11	0
17.	„	Sudan African		„	Bleached Mercerised and Gassed.	36	14	0
18.	„	Superior Egyptian		„	„	53	9	9

[1] 8. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF FENTS

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCSI|CYC-CP dated 16-8-48, to all Cotton Textile Mills

In continuation of my letter No TCSI CYC CP, dated the 3rd August 1948 I have to inform you that in exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textile (Control) Order 1948 I have fixed the maximum ex factory prices for fents of different kinds as detailed below —

(1) The maximum ex-factory price per lb of RAGS, that is fents below one yard in length, shall be—

(a) 50 per cent lower than the maximum ex factory price calculated per lb with reference to the formulae contained in Annexure A attached to my said letter of 3rd August 1948 where the RAGS are less than 9 in length and

(b) 33 1 3 per cent lower than the maximum ex factory price calculated per lb with reference to the formulae contained in said Annexure A where the RAGS are 9" or more in length

(2) The maximum ex-factory price of fents of one yard and above but not exceeding three yards in length damaged cloth not exceeding three yards in length and fents of dhoties and sarees shall be 20 per cent lower than the maximum ex factory price calculated per lb with reference to the formulae contained in the said Annexure A

9 STOCKS OF CLOTH HELD BY MILLS ON 30 7 48—RELEASE THEREOF

Textile Commissioners Circular No CYC 2, dated 16 8 48, to all Mills and all Provincial and State Governments

Your attention is drawn to the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 9014 Tex I 48 dated 30th July, 1948 by which he directed the Mills not to sell or deliver inter alia stocks of cloth held by them on 30 7-1948 except to the persons and subject to the conditions specified by him The following decisions have been arrived at in regard to the releases of such stocks

---

(1) Maximum ex factory prices of fents amended with effect from 1-12-48 vide paras (i) and (ii) of Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS I CYC CP dated 4 11 48

(2) See also Textile Commissioner's circular No CYC-2 dated 1 9 48 [illegible] distribution of cloth marked August 1948 or subsequent months as the month of packing see Textile Commissioner's circular No CYC 2, dated 4 9 48

1	2	3	4		5	6		
46.	6x2/30s	Sudan African	205	195 for 2/30s	Bleached	42	1	0
47.	"	Egyptian Superior	"	"	"	58	12	0
48.	"	Sudan African	"	"	Bleached Dyed Fast	51	7	0
49.	"	Egyptian Superior	"	"	"	68	2	0
50.	6/36s	Egyptian Combed	Single 25"	Thread Test =15 lbs.	Bleached	62	7	0
51.	6x2/36s	Egyptian Combed	195	175 for 2/36s	Bleached, Mercerised & Gassed	66	7	0
52.	12/36s	"	Single 25"	Thread Test =11lbs.	"	66	7	0
53.	"	"	"	"	Bleached, Mercerised, Gassed & Fast Dyed.	75	13	0
54.	2/40s	Sudan African	160	150	Bleached	43	12	0
55.	"	"	"	"	Direct Dyed	46	4	0
56.	"	"	"	"	Dyed Sulphur colours	47	8	0
57.	2/40s	Egyptian Combed	160	150	Bleached Polished	63	3	0
58.	6×2/40s	Sudan African for 2/40s	"	"	Bleached	45	2	0
59.	"	"	"	"	Bleached & Dyed Fast	54	8	0
60.	2/50s	Egyptian Combed	135	125	Bleached & Polished	72	8	0
61.	4/50s	"	Single 25"	Thread Test =2½ lbs.	Bleached	72	12	0
62.	"	"	"	"	Bleached, Mercerised Gassed & Polished	75	14	0
63.	4/60s	"	Single 25"	Thread Test =2¼ lbs.	Bleached	74	14	0
64.	6/60s	"	Single 25"	Thread Test =3 lbs.	Bleached	75	2	0

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

10. STOCKS OF YARN HELD BY MILLS ON 30-7-48—RELEASE THEREOF

Textile Commissioner's circular No. CYC-9513, dated 17-8-48, to all Mills and Provincial and State Governments

Your attention is drawn to the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 9014-Tex 1/48, dated the 30th July 1948, by which he directed the Mills not to sell or deliver inter alia, stocks of yarn held by them on 30-7-1948, except to the persons and subject to the conditions specified by him The following decisions have been arrived at in regard to the releases of such stock

2 At the outset, it may be observed that the said Order of the Textile Commissioner as regards the disposal of the said Stocks, will have effect notwithstanding any contracts of sale made by the mills in respect of the same in view of the provisions of Section 6 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act 1946 The said Section runs as follows —

"Any order made under Section 3 shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any enactment other than this Act or any instrument having effect by virtue of any enactment other than this Act

As all said bales will now be released by the Textile Commissioner, your contracts, if any cannot be given effect to and money received under them would have to be returned by you.

3 The Textile Commissioner will issue release orders separately to each mill specifying the description and quantities of yarn and the name of the representative of a Province State or other person to whom the yarn may be sold In cases where yarn covered by such releases is not paid for or taken delivery of by such representative or other person, the mills should report the same to the Textile Commissioner for further directions in regard to its disposal.

11. CLOTH—SALE OF TO NOMINEES—MILLS TO ASSIST NOMINEES EFFECTING PURCHASES

Textile Commissioner's circular No. CYC-2, dated 17-8-48 to all composite Mills in Bombay, Ahmedabad and Sholapur.

According to the procedure explained in para 4 of this Office letter No CYC-2, dated 16th August, 1948, nominees of Provincial and State Government holding 'Purchase Authorities and Release Orders" issued by this Office will be contacting you to effect purchases against their allocation To assist these nominees in making their selections, you are requested kindly to place at their disposal for scrutiny, your copy of the stock return submitted by you to the Textile Commissioner in reply to this Office telegram dated 4th August, 1948, and showing the

2. At the outset, it may be observed that the said Order of the Textile Commissioner, as regards the disposal of the said stocks, will have effect notwithstanding any contracts of sale made by the Mills in respect of the same in view of the provisions of Section 6, of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946. The said Section runs as follows:—

"Any order made under Section 3 shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any enactment other than this Act or any instrument having effect by virtue of any enactment other than this Act."

As all said bales will now be released by the Textile Commissioner, your contracts, if any, cannot be given effect to and money received under them would have to be returned by you.

3. As regards the Mills in Greater Bombay, Ahmedabad Municipal Borough, Sholapur Municipal Borough and the States, the releases of the frozen stocks will be made by the Textile Commissioner. In regard to all other Mills, releases will be made by the Provincial Authorities on his behalf.

4. In respect of the Mills in Greater Bombay, Ahmedabad Municipal Borough and Sholapur Municipal Borough, the Textile Commissioner has decided to authorise the Mills to sell and deliver cloth out of the said frozen stocks to a Provincial|State [1] nominee who produces the requisite Authority from the Textile Commissioner. (Copy enclosed to Mills in Bombay, Ahmedabad and Sholapur). Each sale in pursuance of the said authority will be entered in a schedule attached thereto, and the entry will enable a Mill or its purchaser to remove the goods from the Mill premises. In addition to these authorities, the Textile Commissioner will also issue directions separately to each Mill to sell specified quantities of any cloth to any specified representative of a Province|State or other person. Lastly, these Mills are required to send every Tuesday and Friday, by registered post, information to the Textile Commissioner, Section CYC-2, about the cloth sold by them till the close of business on the previous day. The first return will contain information about the sales made since the date of this letter, and the second and each subsequent return will contain information about the sales concluded after the submission of the previous return. The information, further, shall contain the details according to the Schedule attached to the authorities or directions and shall specify the number and date of the authority or direction under which the sale was made.

(1) See Textile Commissioner's Circular No. CYC-2, dated 17-8-48, regarding affording of assistance by Mills to nominee in effecting purchases.

10. STOCKS OF YARN HELD BY MILLS ON 30-7-48—RELEASE THEREOF.

Textile Commissioner's circular No. CYC-9/313, dated 17-8-48, to all Mills and Provincial and State Governments

Your attention is drawn to the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 90/14-Tex 1/48, dated the 30th July, 1948, by which he directed the Mills not to sell or deliver, inter alia, stocks of yarn held by them on 30-7-1948, except to the persons and subject to the conditions specified by him. The following decisions have been arrived at in regard to the releases of such stock.

2 At the outset, it may be observed that the said Order of the Textile Commissioner, as regards the disposal of the said Stocks, will have effect notwithstanding any contracts of sale made by the mills in respect of the same in view of the provisions of Section 6 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 The said Section runs as follows —

"Any order made under Section 3 shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any enactment other than this Act or any instrument having effect by virtue of any enactment other than this Act."

As all said bales will now be released by the Textile Commissioner, your contracts, if any, cannot be given effect to and money received under them would have to be returned by you.

3. The Textile Commissioner will issue release orders separately to each mill specifying the description and quantities of yarn and the name of the representative of a Province State or other person to whom the yarn may be sold In cases where yarn covered by such releases is not paid for or taken delivery of by such representative or other person, the mills should report the same to the Textile Commissioner for further directions in regard to its disposal.

11. CLOTH—SALE OF TO NOMINEES—MILLS TO ASSIST NOMINEES EFFECTING PURCHASES.

Textile Commissioner's circular No. CYC-2, dated 17-8-48 to all composite Mills in Bombay, Ahmedabad and Sholapur.

According to the procedure explained in para 4 of this Office letter No CYC-2, dated 16th August, 1948, nominees of Provincial and State Government holding "Purchase Authorities and Release Orders" issued by this Office will be contacting you to effect purchases against their allocation. To assist these nominees in making their selections, you are requested kindly to place at their disposal for scrutiny, your copy of the stock return submitted by you to the Textile C[illegible] in reply to this Office telegram dated 4th August, 1948.

13. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES FOR SECONDS.

Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 31-8-48 to all Composite Mills

In continuation of my circular of even number dated the 3rd August, 1948, I am to inform you that in exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 22(1) of the above Order, I have fixed the following maximum ex-factory prices for seconds —

The maximum ex factory price of seconds, i e., fents above three yards but below ten yards and damaged cloth of any length above three yards shall be 10 (ten) per cent lower than the maximum ex-factory price for the particular description of cloth calculated with reference to the formulae contained in Annexure 'A' appended to my circular of even number, dated the 3rd August, 1948

[1] 2 The above prices come into force from 1st September, 1948

14. CORRIGENDUM TO SCHEDULE TO CIRCULAR NO. TCS-I|CYC-CP, DATED 3-8-48.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 1-9-48, to all Cotton Textile Mills.

Under schedule for calculation of Blanket ceiling prices on page 9 of Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated the 3rd August, 1948, for the figure '2-1|2' in note (d) the figure '8' shall be substituted.

15. CLOTH PACKED IN AUGUST, 1948—RETURNS TO BE SENT BY MILLS—FORM OF.

Textile Comissioner's circular No. CYC-2, dated 1-9-48, to all Mills.

Please refer to the Textile Commissioner's circular No. CYC-2, dated the 16th August, 1948, which relates to stocks of cloth held by Mills on 30th July, 1948

2 According to the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 90|11-Tex I|48, dated the 30th [illegible] t, 1948, also stands frozen [illegible] sal instruction of such clo[illegible] n

(1) Reduction in p ices for seconds and damaged pieces of cloth not to be enforced till further orders vide Textile Commissioner s circular No TCS I CYC-CP, dated 11 9-48 Later prices were enforced with effect from 1-12-48 vide Textile Commissioner s Circular No TCS I CYC-CP, dated 4 11-48

ANNEXURE 'B'

PROFORMA I

Monthly Return Of Stocks

NAME AND ADDRESS OF MANUFACTURER

Date ————

Texmark No ————

Month of Packing ————

S No	Description of cloth	Trade No & mark on pieces	Dimensions Width Ins	Dimensions Length Yds	Ex factory price per piece or yard	Total full half or quarter bales	Total converted into full bales
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Dhoties Grey Bleached Mercerised						
2	Sarees Grey Cald Bleached Mercerised						
3	Mulls Grey Bleached						
4	Voiles & Dorias Bleached Dyed Printed						
5	Longcloth Grey Bleached Dyed Printed						
6	Poplin or Crepes Bleached Dyed Printed						
7	Twill Grey Bleached						

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Shirtings:						
	Woven Cold or Drop Box check.						
	Sucies.						
6.	**Sheetings:**						
	Grey						
	Bleached.						
	Leopard:						
	Grey						
	Bleached.						
7.	**Drills:**						
	Grey						
	Bleached.						
	Dyed.						
	Coatings:						
	Bleached.						
	Dyed.						
	Dobby or Plain weave.						
8.	**Mazri Cloth:**						
9.	**Turkish Towels:**						
	Bleached						
	Dyed.						
	Huckaback & Honey Combed towels:						
	Bleached.						
10.	**Dosuti:**						
11.	**Plain Chadars:**						
12.	**Flannelettes:**						
	Bleached & Raised.						
	Dyed & Raised.						
13.	**Cotton waste Blankets:**						
	Raised.						
	Unraised.						

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
14	BED TICKING CLOTH						
15	OTHER ITEMS						

Note: (1) A separate form should be used for each of the foll[illegible]
(a) Superfine, (b) Fine, (c) Medium, (d) Coarse, (e) Fents & (f) Rags

(2) The manufacturer should give the full description of each item

16. SALE OF SURPLUS CLOTH TO GOVERNMENT'S REQUIREMENTS OR REJECTED AS BEING BELOW SPECIFICATION —MODE OF.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I CYC-CP, dated 4-9-48, to all Mills

In continuation of my circular of even number dated the 3rd August ,1948, I have to inform you that in respect of cloth and yarn manufactured by you against orders placed by the Government of India and which cloth and yarn is (i) rejected as being below specification or (ii) surplus to Government requirements in that the quantity manufacturered was in excess of what was contracted for, or (iii) left with the manufacturer owing to the reduction of the Government demand, the Mill concerned should apply to the Textile Commissioner, Purchase Branch, Hararwala Building, Wittet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, in the usual manner for price fixation as for other civil cloth or yarn along with the necessary details

2. No such cloth or yarn should be sold by any Mill without first obtaining the maximum ex-factory price thereof from the Textile Commissioner. Your attention is, in this connection, invited to the provisions of sub-clause (2) of Clause 23 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1946.

17. DISTRIBUTION OF CLOTH.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. CYC-2, dated 4-9-48, to all Provincial and State Governments and all Mills.

The Mills have been prohibited by the Textile Commissioner's Order No. 90 14(Tex)1'48, dated the [illegible] July, 1948, from selling or delivering any cloth manufactured b[illegible] [illegible]nt to [illegible] person or

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Shirtings:						
	Woven Cold or Drop Box check.						
	Sucies.						
6.	**Sheetings:**						
	Grey						
	Bleached.						
	Leopard:						
	Grey						
	Bleached.						
7.	**Drills:**						
	Grey						
	Bleached.						
	Dyed.						
	Coatings:						
	Bleached.						
	Dyed.						
	Dobby or Plain weave.						
8.	**Mazri Cloth:**						
9.	**Turkish Towels:**						
	Bleached						
	Dyed.						
	Huckaback & Honey Combed towels:						
	Bleached.						
10.	**Dosuti:**						
11.	**Plain Chadars:**						
12.	**Flannelettes:**						
	Bleached & Raised.						
	Dyed & Raised.						
13.	**Cotton waste Blankets:**						
	Raised.						
	Unraised.						

Mills in surplus areas will be permitted to maintain, at least for the present, only such of their retail shops in the country as existed on 30th July, 1948, subject to the following conditions —

(a) The Textile Control authorities of the Province State in which the Mills' shops are situated agree that the quantity of cloth sold therefrom will form part of the cloth quota of that Province State

(b) No Mill sells in any one month from its shop or shops in any one Province|State quantities of cloth exceeding 1|20th of the Mills monthly production or any variety of cloth in excess of 1 10th of its monthly production of that variety

(c) The transportation of cloth to Mill s retail shop is not prohibited or uneconomical Mills desirous of maintaining their retail shops should apply to the Textile Commissioner through the Provincial State authority concerned for the determination of the quota of its retail shops and the issue of the necessary release order

5. Sales for Export.

Mills will be permitted to sell for export subject to the following conditions —

(a) The sales are made only against 'A' forms as before which are now introduced

The clause of export wholesalers is not being continued and there will hence be no "B" forms

(b) No Mill shall, except with the special permission of the Textile Commissioner sell in any quarter any more than twenty-five per cent of its total production of each of the categories of cloth Medium and 'Fine contained in Annexure 'C' or each of the descriptions of cloth produced in that quarter, no such quantitative restriction is placed on sale for export of coarse varieties of cloth Sale of Superfine cloth for export will not be permitted except with the special permission of the Textile Commissioner

Pending the issue of Notification relating to A forms etc Mills are permitted to negotiate for sale for export subject to the restriction detailed in sub para (a) above and provided that they obtain sanction of the Textile Commissioner before concluding their agreement to sell and obtain the necessary defreezing order before effecting delivery

6 Samples.

The Mills are permitted to deliver samples of cloth produced by them to any perspective buyer and to remove them from mill premises for the purpose of such delivery provided that each sample does not exceed the dimension of eighteen inches by the full width of the fabrics and bears all the prescribed markings

persons and subject to such conditions as the Textile Commissioner may specify. The Release of cloth manufactured by the Mills and packed in July, 1948, or earlier has been provided by the Textile Commissioner in his letter No. CYC-2, dated the 16th August, 1948. It now remains to provide for the release and distribution of the cloth which will be marked with August, 1948, or any subsequent month as the month of packing.

2. Wearable Cloths.

In the case of the Mills in Greater Bombay, Ahmedabad Municipal Borough, Sholapur Municipal Borough, the Delhi Province and the Surplus States, the release orders to the Mills will be issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner. In Delhi Province and in the States, an appropriate part of the production of each Mill situated there will be placed at the disposal of the Textile Authorities concerned for distribution within their respective areas, and the balance will be distributed in accordance with instructions of Textile Commissioner. The distribution of the production of the Mills in other areas will be determined by the Textile authorities of the respective areas.

3. Non-wearable Cloths.

The rule stated in paragraph 2 will apply only to such varieties of cloth as are used for ordinary wear. A different rule is called for in respect of certain special kinds like bandage cloth, lint, mosquito netting, etc., detailed in Annexure "A." The Mills in Greater Bombay, Ahmedabad Municipal Borough and Sholapur Municipal Borough will be permitted to sell and deliver cloths detailed in Annexure "A" to whomsoever they like provided that every agreement for sale shall be expressed to be subject to the sanction of the Textile Commissioner and the issue of a specific release order by him and such sanction and release order obtained before the delivery. In regard to all other Mills, the Provincial and State authorities will be consulted by the Textile Commissioner about their respective requirements in each of the said special kinds and the Mills will be required to place the whole, or any portion of their production at the disposal of those authorities and will be permitted to sell and deliver the remaining portion as in the case of the Mills in Greater Bombay, Ahmedabad and Sholapur.

4. Retail Sale by Mills.

As distribution of cloth within a Province or a State is a matter entirely for the Provincial or State authorities, Mill will be permitted to maintain retail shops only if with the permission of and subject to conditions prescribed by such authorities. Where a Mill is in a deficit area, its entire production of cloth used for ordinary wear will be at the disposal of the Textile Control authorities of that area and whether and what quantity it may sell in retail in that area will be determined by the authorities of that area and the permission of the Textile Commissioner will, therefore, not be necessary. The mills in deficit areas will also be permitted to establish or maintain retail establishments in either deficit or surplus areas.

Mills in surplus areas will be permitted to maintain, at least for the present, only such of their retail shops in the country as ex[i]sted on 30th July, 1948, subject to the following conditions —

(a) The Textile Control authorities of the Province/State in which the Mills' shops are situated agree that the quantity of cloth sold therefrom will form part of the cloth quota of that Province/State.

(b) No Mill sells in any one month from its shop or shops in any one Province/State quantities of cloth exceeding 1/20th of the Mill's monthly production or any variety of cloth in excess of 1/10th of the monthly production of that variety.

(c) The transportation of cloth to Mill's retail shop is not prohibited or uneconomical. Mills desirous of maintaining their retail shops should apply to the Textile Commissioner through the Provincial/State authority concerned for the determination of the quota of its retail shops and the issue of the necessary release order.

5. **Sales for Export.**

Mills will be permitted to sell for export subject to the following conditions —

(a) The sales are made only against 'A" forms as before which are now introduced.

The clause of export wholesalers is not being continued and there will hence be no 'B' forms.

(b) No Mill shall except with the special permission of the Textile Commissioner, sell in any quarter any more than twenty five per cent of its total production of each of the categories of cloth Medium and Fine contained in Annexure 'C' or each of the descriptions of cloth produced in that quarter, no such quantitative restriction is placed on sale for export of coarse varieties of cloth. Sale of Superfine cloth for export will not be permitted except with the special permission of the Textile Commissioner.

Pending the issue of Notification relating to 'A' forms etc. Mills are permitted to negotiate for sale for export subject to the restriction detailed in sub para (a) above and provided that they obtain sanction of the Textile Commissioner before concluding their agreement to sell and obtain the necessary defreezing order befor[e] eff[ecting] ...

6. Samples

The Mills are permitted to deliver ... them to any perspective buyer and to ... for the purpose of such deliver[y] pr[ovided] ... exceed the dimension of eighteen inches ... rics and bears all the prescribed markings.

ANNEXURE 'A'

(Para 3 of the Circular No. CYC-2 dated 4th September, 1948)

Non-wearable Cloths

(1) Filter Cloth
(2) Gauze
(3) Lint
(4) Bandage Cloth
(5) Mosquito Netting
(6) Handkerchiefs
(7) Tape
(8) Newar
(9) Canvas
(10) Fents below one yard
(11) Umbrella Cloth
(12) Cloth described as "Tapestry" or "Furnishing Cloth."

---

18. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH AND YARN

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I CYC-CP, dated 9-9-48, to all Cotton Mills.

Attention is invited to my important telegram of even number dated the 7th August, 1948 issued in continuation of my circular of even number, dated the 3rd August, 1948. Mills are reminded that the relaxation provided in the above telegram from the provisions of linking specified under entry number (1) of column 8 of Annexure 'A' to the said circular, dated the 3rd August, 1948, is available only in res-

pect of such clot ... link-ing to be adoptec ... 1948, and in later mon... number (1) and no deviation therefrom is permitted Mills are requested to take note of this and calculate the ex-factory prices accordingly

---

19. RELAXATION OF FIXATION OF PRICES OF SECONDS AND DAMAGED CLOTH AS REQUIRED UNDER CIRULAR OF EVEN NUMBER, DATED 31-8-48.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 11-9-48, to all Cotton Textile Mills.

I have to inform you that it has now been decided not to enforce for the time being the reduction for seconds and damaged pieces specified in my circular of even number, dated the 31st August, 1948 Accordingly, till fresh instructions in this regard are issued by me, mills are permitted to stamp the ex-factory price on seconds and damaged pieces of any length above three yards after deducting the allowance which was being given by them for such cloth prior to the 20th January, 1948

---

20 FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH AND YARN.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I CYC-CP, dated 14-9-48, to all Mills

Your attention is invited to item (c) under column 8 at page 2 of Annexure 'A' *to my circular of even number dated the 3rd August* 1948, whereby provision has been made for an additional allowance for cloth produced from yarn of 44's and over and spun out of Giza 7 or equivalent Cotton It has since been decided to allow an additional 18 annas per lb for cloth linked to Groups X to XII inclusive and produced from Yarn of 44's and over and spun out of Egyptian Giza 30 The allowance at the above rate will be given for the actual quantity of such cotton used in the mixing and provided it is proved to my satisfaction that such cotton has been so used

---

[1]21. STAMPING OF PRICES BY PROCESSING MILLS

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I CYC-CP, dated 14-9-48, to all Mills

In continuation of my circular of even number dated the 3rd August, 1948, I have to convey to you the following for your information and necessary compliance

---

(1) The instructions ceased to be operat... n of C 20C to the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order ... Ir and Supply Notification No 59 Tex 1 48 d Commissioner's circular No TCS 1 20C d...

2. Certain Mills have been allotted separate earmark numbers for outside processing and the categories of cloth and yarn received by them will fall under one or other of the following, and the procedure specified below against each category should be followed by the Mills in respect of such cloth or yarn:—

(i) Mill cloth from dealers:—This may be delivered to the dealers after process without price stamping provided a defreezing order from the Textile Commissioner is obtained by the Mill concerned.

(ii) Handloom and Powerloom cloth:—Mills may take necessary action as in (i) above.

(iii) Mill cloth or mill yarn from other mills:—The processing mill shall stamp the ex-factory price arrived at by adding to the ex-factory price of the grey cloth or the grey yarn the processing charges specified in Annexure "A" or Annexure "B," as the case may be, to the Textile Commissioner's circular dated the 3rd August, 1943. Necessary permission to deliver the cloth or yarn or after process should be obtained by the Mill concerned from the Textile Commissioner.

(iv) 100 per cent art silk or silk cloth:—The provisions of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1943, do not apply to such cloth.

(v) Yarn or Sewing Thread yarn from dealers or factories:—These may be delivered after process without price stamping provided the necessary permision is obtained from the Textile Commissioner for delivery.

3. Mills are also informed that in no case will they be allowed to get their cloth or yarn bleached by dhobies outside. Where such practice was being followed by mills, they are advised to discontinue it forthwith.

---

22. SALE OF HARD WASTE—RELAXATION OF RESTRICTIONS.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.I.W-80, dated 29-9-43, to all Mills.

As you are already aware, the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 90(1)-Tex.I/43, dated the 20th July, 1943, prohibits sale or delivery by mills of any yarn manufactured by them except to such person or persons and subject to such conditions as the Textile Commissioner may prescribe. It has now been decided to relax the above restrictions in so far as they relate to sale and delivery of certain specified items of hard waste. A general permission issued by me for the sale and delivery of such hard waste is appended for your information and necessary action. Mills are advised to secure that only such of the items of hard waste which are specified in the said general permission are sold by them. Where mills desire to sell or deliver categories of hard waste not included in the general permission, they should apply for a special permission giving full particulars regarding quality

and quantity of the hard waste to the Textile Commissioner, CYC-9 Section, Shahibag House, Wittett Road Ballard Estate Bombay

---

Government of India
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

Bombay, the 29th September 1948

General Permission

In pursuance of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 90 14-Tex 1|48 dated the 30th July, 1948 I hereby permit manufacturers to sell and deliver to any person the quantities of hard waste in their possession

Explanation —For the purpose of this General Permission the term [1] hard waste shall mean and include the categories of yarn more particularly specified below which are knotted and entangled and u suitable for weaving —

(1) Grey sized long ends
(2) Grey unsized long ends
(3) Coloured unsized long ends
(4) Coloured sized long ends
(5) Coloured sized short ends
(6) Grey unsized short ends
(7) Grey sized short ends
(8) Coloured unsized short ends
(9 Dirty beam ends
(10) Warping hard waste
(11) Bleached yarn waste
(12) Coloured yarn waste
(13) Coloured mixed yarn waste
(14) Winding hard waste
(15) Winding hard waste dirty
(16) Reeling hard waste
[2] (17) Robbin out waste
(18) Bonda piecer waste
(19) Weaving sweeping
(20) Oily hard waste
(21) Pulled out and broken cops

T P BARAT,
Textile Commissioner

---

(1) For the words 'hard waste' read hard waste and of waste yarn of count below 1s vide Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS I W 50 dated 10-12 48

(2) For the words Robbin out waste read Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS I CYC-CP

23. CLARIFICATION OF CIRCULAR OF EVEN NO. DATED 3-8-48 REGARDING FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH AND YARN.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-1/CYC-CP, dated 29-9-48, to all Mills.

In continuation of my circular of even No. dated 3rd August 1948, the following clarifications are being issued for the guidance of mills:—

(i) **Mixed bales:** In paragraph 3 of my circular dated 3rd August 1948 mentioned above, mills have been informed that mixed bales should be opened and their contents stamped with the new ex-factory price. Several queries have been addressed to this office in this regard whether the month and year already stamped on such cloth may be retained. Mills are informed that such bales should be opened and the contents should be stamped with all the markings prescribed in the Textile Commissioner's Notifications No. 90-Tex.1/48(iii), dated 2nd August 1948 and No. TC (9) 1/44 dated 19th February 1944. The month and year of packing already stamped on the contents and on the outer cover of these bales should be blocked out and the fresh month and year of re-packing should be stamped thereon.

(ii) **Stock of loose cloth and yarn on 30th July, 1948, and production thereafter:** These will have to be stamped with all the markings prescribed in the two notifications mentioned in (i) above and packed. The month and year of packing should be stamped on the cloth or yarn as the case may be.

[1] (iii) **Cloth and Yarn packed prior to April, 1948:** These bales which were with you on your own account became time-barred on the expiry of the three months' time limit specified in sub-clause (2) of Clause 25 of the Control Order and accordingly the necessary extension should be applied for and obtained prior to delivery of such bales in pursuance of purchase authorities issued by me. Such extension will not, however, be necessary in the case of bales held by you on "merchant" account which reverted to you in view of my circulars No. CYC-2 dated the 16th August 1948 and CYC-9/313 dated the 17th August 1948 provided the six months' time limit specified under Clause 25 (2) of the Control Order had not expired on 30th July 1948. Where it expired, an extension should be applied for and obtained.

Bales in stock with you which were packed in April 1948 or later did not become time-barred on the date of issue of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 90-14/Tex. 1/48 dated 30th July 1948 and accordingly extension of time in the case of such bales will not be necessary.

---

(1) See Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-1/CYC-CP dated 6-10-48 for instructions regarding restamping of new prices and deleting old markings.

[1](iv) Bales whose contents are already price marked: Paragraph 3 of my circular dated 3rd August 1948 prescribes the stitching of a price label on the outside of all bales of cloth and yarn in stock with you on the 30th July 1948 In cases where the contents of such bales have already been stamped by you with the price, the ex-factory price required to be stamped on such price labels will be the new ex-factory price to be calculated by you or the ex-factory price already marked on the contents whichever is lower Such bales are not required to be opened out for re stamping of the contents

The question of stamping the lower price as above will not however, apply to bales packed prior to December 1947 where cess has been credited to the Government in accordance with the provisions of the Cotton Textiles Cess Act, 1948 The new ex factory price should be stamped on the price label which is to be stitched on the outer cover of such bales

(v) Cloth with 35s warp (whether single or folded) Paragraph 5 of the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 80 Tex 1/48 (iii) dated the 2nd August 1948 specifies that such cloth should be stamped with the word "FINE" Accordingly, on the labels which the mills have been required to stitch on the outer cover of the bales containing such cloth in stock with them on 30th July 1948 the word 'FINE" as prescribed should be stamped

(vi) Bales of cloth and yarn lying at out stations on mills account Where it is conveniently possible to bring these bales back to the mills' premises, the markings as prescribed in paragraph 3 of my circular dated the 3rd August 1948 should be fully carried out In case such movement is neither economic nor conveniently possible mills are permitted to deliver such bales to my nominees without effecting the stamping They should, however, in such cases deliver to the nominee a list showing in detail the following particulars in respect of each bale, viz, the bale number, the variety of cloth or the count of yarn packed, quantity in yards or in pounds as the case may be month and year of packing and the ex-factory price per yard or per lb A copy of this list should also be furnished simultaneously to the Textile Commissioner, CYC-2 Section, Shahibag House, Wittet Road Ballard Estate, Bombay and to the Provincial State Textile Authority of the place of storage of such bales

Mills are required to follow the above instructions closely

---

(1) See Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS 1 CYC CP, dated 6-10-48, for instructions regarding re stamping of new prices and deleting old markings.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 20 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby issue the directions given below to all producers other than producers who have no Spinning Plant. They shall come into force on the 1st day of December 1948. Each of these directions shall be subject to the power of the Textile Commissioner to modify or relax to such extent and subject to such conditions, limitations and restrictions as may be specified by him. Any producer desiring deviation from any of them should apply for permission, stating full facts, to the Textile Commissioner through the Regional Director (Production) concerned.

1. No producer shall produce a cloth of the descriptions specified in direction 2 below except in a specification included in the Schedule annexed hereto.

2. No producer shall produce cloth used for ordinary wear other than cloth of the descriptions specified below:—

1. **Dhoties**
Grey
Bleached
Mercerised.

2. **Sarees**
Grey
Woven Coloured
Bleached
Mercerised.

3. **Mulls**
Grey
Bleached
Dyed
Mercerised.

4. **Voiles and Dorias**
Bleached
Dyed
Mercerised
Printed

5. **Long Cloth**
Grey
Bleached
Dyed
Printed

6. **Poplin or Crepes**
Bleached
Dyed
Printed
Mercerised

7. **Twill**
Grey
Bleached
Striped
Mercerised.

8. **Shirting and Susis**
Woven coloured
Drop Box Check
Calendered
Bleached
Mercerised.

9. **Sheetings**
Grey
Bleached

10. **Leopard**
Grey

11. Drills
Grey
Bleached
Dyed

12. Coatings
Bleached
Dyed
Woven Coloured
Plain or Dobby
Weave Mercerised.

13 Mazri Cloth

14. Bed Sheets
Grey
Woven Coloured
Bleached
Dyed
Dobby
Jacquard

15 Bed Ticking Cloths

16 Flanelettes
Bleached
Dyed

(Note Nothing in this direction shall apply to (i) cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Government (ii) cloth produced for experimental or industrial purposes (iii) cloth produced for export and (iv) cloth of the non wearable varieties specified in direction 3 below)

3 No producer shall employ (i) more than 1% of the total looms installed in his undertaking for producing cloth for experimental purposes or (ii) more than 3% of such looms on all such cloth for experimental purposes plus all cloth of the nonwearable varieties specified below —

(i) Filter cloth
(ii) Gauze cloth
(iii) Lint cloth
(iv) Bandage cloth
(v) Mosquito netting (square mesh)
(vi) Handkerchief
(vii) Canvas and Ducks cotton
(viii) Umbrella cloth
(ix) Tapestry or furnishing fabrics and Table Linens.
(x) Overall Jacquard and Leno quality cloths
(xi) Towels
(xii) Dusters and Polishing cloths, size not exceeding one square yard.

Notes (i) Nothing in item No (v) of the above non wearable varieties shall apply to diamond mesh mosquito netting (ii) Special looms employed for the production of diamond mesh mosquito netting and the narrow width looms specifically used for producing samples and tapes shall be excluded in determining the total number of looms installed in the undertaking for the purposes of this and the following direction No 4.

4 No producer shall employ more than 10% of his looms in the production of cloth of the descriptions [illegible] below (or more

than 5% in the production of any one of the said descriptions of cloth):—

Drills
Twills
Bed Ticking Cloth
Coatings
Crepes.

5. No producer shall produce drill weighing less than 6.5 ozs. per square yard in the grey state.

6. Poplins and woven coloured shirtings shall not contain more than 50% of coloured yarn in the warp.

7. (a) No producer shall in any month piece-dye cloth in quantities exceeding 5% of his total production of cloth in that month or 75% of the monthly average of piece-dyed quantity during the years 1940, 1941 and 1942 whichever is more;

(b) The piece-dyeing shall be limited to cloth of the following descriptions only:—

Coatings.
Drills.
Twills
Crepes
Lining cloths
Umbrella Cloth
Long cloths
Poplins
Sarees
Voiles.
Mulls and
Dorias.

(c) The following descriptions of cloth shall be dyed only in shades which will be fast to bleach:—

Poplins
Fine and Superfine Sarees
Voiles and Mulls

(d) Not more than 1% of the total production of cloth in any month shall be dyed with sulphur colours.

8. No producer shall dye any cloth in standard olive green shade, scamic No. 314, except cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Crown for the use of the Defence Forces.

9. No producer who has not got the entire printing equipment such as printing machines, agers, soapers and washers, shall print any cloth.

10. No producer shall in any month print more than 7½% of his total production of cloth in yards in that month or 75% of the monthly average of the total quantity printed by him during the years 1940, 1941 and 1942 whichever is more.

11. (a) A producer shall utilise a minimum of 75% of his looms of between 48 to 58 reed space (both inclusive) for the production of dhoties and sarees.

(Explanation: For the purpose of this direction dyed or printed mulls or voiles in fine or superfine qualities will be considered as sarees).

(b) No producer shall produce dhoties and sarees in superfine qualities in less than 40% width. Of the dhoties and sarees in superfine qualities in width of 44 and more a minimum of 25% shall be produced in 44 width.

(c) No producer shall produce plain or fancy dhoties except with borders of 3/8"width. If the border is dobby the number of shafts employed shall not exceed 12.

(d) No producer shall produce sarees except with border of either 1-1/2" or 2" In the case of a plain border denting shall be 4 in a dent while in the case of a fancy border denting shall be 6 in a dent.

SCHEDULE

Group No.	Basic counts		Counts		PERMISSIBLE MAXIMUM DIFFERENCE Between Reed and Picks.	
	Warp	Weft	Warp	Weft	All cloth (except Poplin, Sucies and woven coloured shirtings)	Permissible difference for Poplins, Sucies and woven coloured shirtings
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	INDIAN COTTON					
I.	6	6	5 to 7	5 to 7	4	..
II	8	8	7 to 9	7 to 9	4	..
III	14	10	10 to 14	10 to 12	4	..
IV	14	14	12 to 16	14 to 18	4	..
V	20	20	18 to 20	18 to 24	4	12
VI	22	30	22 to 24	28 to 32	8	12
VII	30	50	28 to 32	28 to 32	8	24
VIII	30	40	28 to 32	38 to 42	8	24

than 5% in the production of any one of the said descriptions of cloth):—

Drills
Twills
Bed Ticking Cloth
Coatings
Crepes.

5. No producer shall produce drill weighing less than 6.5 ozs. per square yard in the grey state.

6. Poplins and woven coloured shirtings shall not contain more than 50% of coloured yarn in the warp.

7. (a) No producer shall in any month piece-dye cloth in quantities exceeding 5% of his total production of cloth in that month or 75% of the monthly average of piece-dyed quantity during the years 1940, 1941 and 1942 whichever is more;

(b) The piece-dyeing shall be limited to cloth of the following descriptions only:—

Coatings.
Drills.
Twills
Crepes
Lining cloths
Umbrella Cloth
Long cloths
Poplins
Sarees
Voiles.
Mulls and
Dorias.

(c) The following descriptions of cloth shall be dyed only in shades which will be fast to bleach:—

Poplins
Fine and Superfine Sarees
Voiles and Mulls

(d) Not more than 1% of the total production of cloth in any month shall be dyed with sulphur colours.

8. No producer shall dye any cloth in standard olive green shade, scamic No. 314, except cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Crown for the use of the Defence Forces.

9. No producer who has not got the entire printing equipment such as printing machines, agers, soapers and washers, shall print any cloth.

10. No producer shall in any month print more than 7½% of his total production of cloth in yards in that month or 75% of the monthly average of the total quantity printed by him during the years 1940, 1941 and 1942 whichever is more.

11. (a) A producer shall utilise a minimum of 75% of his looms of between 48 to 58 reed space (both inclusive) for the production of dhoties and sarees.

(Explanation: For the purpose of this direction dyed or printed *mulls or voiles in fine or superfine qualities will be considered as sarees).*

(b) No producer shall produce dhoties and sarees in superfine qualities in less than 40% width. Of the dhoties and sarees in superfine qualities in width of 44 and more a minimum of 25% shall be produced in 44" width.

(c) No producer shall produce plain or fancy dhoties except with borders of 3/8" width. If the border is dobby the number of shafts employed shall not exceed 12.

(d) No
1-1/2" or 2".
in the case of

SCHEDULE

Group No.	Basic counts Warp	Weft	Counts Warp	Weft	PERMISSIBLE MAXIMUM DIFFERENCE Between Reed and Picks. All cloth (except Poplin, Sucies and woven coloured shirtings).	Permissible difference for Poplins, Sucies and woven coloured shirtings.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	INDIAN COTTON					
I.	6	6	5 to 7	5 to 7	4	..
II.	8	8	7 to 9	7 to 9	4	..
III.	14	10	10 to 14	10 to 12	4	..
IV	14	14	12 to 16	14 to 18	4	..
V.	20	20	18 to 20	18 to 24	4	12
VI	22	30	22 to 24	28 to 32	8	12
VII	30	30	28 to 32	28 to 32	8	24
VIII	30	40	28 to 32	38 to 42	8	24

[illegible] in the production of any one of the said descriptions of [illegible]—

Drills
Twills
Bed Ticking Cloth
Coatings
Crepes.

2. No producer shall produce drill weighing less than 6.5 ozs. per square yard in the grey state.

3. Poplins and woven coloured shirtings shall not contain more than [illegible] of coloured yarn in the warp.

4. (a) No producer shall in any month piece-dye cloth in quantities exceeding [illegible] of his total production of cloth in that month or [illegible] of the monthly average of piece-dyed quantity during the years [illegible] whichever is more;

(b) The piece-dyeing shall be limited to cloth of the following descriptions only:—

Coatings
Drills
Twills
Crepes
Lining cloths
Umbrella Cloth
Long cloths
Poplins
Sateens
Voiles
Mulls and
Dorias

(c) The following descriptions of cloth shall be dyed only in shades which will be fast to washing:—

Poplins
[illegible] Sateens
Voiles and Mulls

5. Not more than [illegible] of the total production of cloth in any month shall be dyed with sulphur colours.

6. No producer shall dye any cloth in standard olive green shade [illegible] except cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Crown for the use of the Defence Forces.

7. No producer who has not got the entire printing equipment such as printing machines, [illegible], agers and washers, shall print any cloth.

11. **Drills**
Grey
Bleached
Dyed

12. **Coatings**
Bleached
Dyed
Woven Coloured
Plain or Dobby
Weave Mercerised.

13. **Mazri Cloth**

14. **Bed Sheets**
Grey
Woven Coloured
Bleached
Dyed
Dobby
Jacquard

15. **Bed Ticking Cloths**

16. **Flanelettes**
Bleached
Dyed

(Note Nothing in this direction shall apply to (i) cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Government (ii) cloth produced for experimental or industrial purposes (iii) cloth produced for export and (iv) cloth of the non wearable varieties specified in direction 3 below).

3 No producer shall employ (i) more than 1% of the total looms installed in his undertaking for producing cloth for experimental purposes or (ii) more than 3% of such looms on all such cloth for experimental purposes plus all cloth of the nonwearable varieties specified below —

(i) Filter cloth
(ii) Gauze cloth
(iii) Lint cloth
(iv) Bandage cloth
(v) Mosquito netting (square mesh)
(vi) Handkerchief
(vii) Canvas and Ducks cotton
(viii) Umbrella cloth
(ix) Tapestry or furnishing fabrics and Table Linens.
(x) Overall Jacquard and Leno quality cloths
(xi) Towels
(xii) Dusters and Polishing cloths, size not exceeding one square yard.

Notes (i) Nothing in item No (v) of the above non-wearable ...reties shall apply to diamond mesh mosquito netting. (ii) Special ...ms employed for the production of diamond mesh mosquito netting ...d the narrow width looms specifically used for producing samples ...d tapes shall be excluded in determining the total number of looms ...talled in the undertaking for the purposes of this and the following ...ection No. 4.

4 No producer shall employ more than 10% of his looms in ... production of cloth of the descriptions specified below ...

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 20 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby issue the directions given below to all producers other than producers who have no Spinning Plant. They shall come into force on the 1st day of December 1948. Each of these directions shall be subject to the power of the Textile Commissioner to modify or relax to such extent and subject to such conditions, limitations and restrictions as may be specified by him. Any producer desiring deviation from any of them should apply for permission, stating full facts, to the Textile Commissioner through the Regional Director (Production) concerned.

1. No producer shall produce a cloth of the descriptions specified in direction 2 below except in a specification included in the Schedule annexed hereto.

2. No producer shall produce cloth used for ordinary wear other than cloth of the descriptions specified below:—

1. **Dhoties**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Mercerised.

2. **Sarees**
   Grey
   Woven Coloured
   Bleached
   Mercerised.

3. **Mulls**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Mercerised.

4. **Voiles and Dorias**
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Mercerised
   Printed

5. **Long Cloth**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Printed

6. **Poplin or Crepes**
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Printed
   Mercerised

7. **Twill**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Striped
   Mercerised.

8. **Shirting and Susis**
   Woven coloured
   Drop Box Check
   Calendered
   Bleached
   Mercerised.

9. **Sheetings**
   Grey
   Bleached

10. **Leopard**
    Grey

11. Drills
Grey
Bleached
Dyed

12. Coatings
Bleached
Dyed
Woven Coloured
Plain or Dobby
Weave Mercerise

13. Mazri Cloth

14. Bed Sheets
Grey
Woven Coloured
Bleached
Dyed
Dobby
Jacquard

15. Bed Ticking Cloths

16. Flanelettes
Bleached
Dyed

(*Note:* Nothing in this direction shall apply to (i) cloth produced in pursuance of a contract with the Government (ii) cloth produced for experimental or industrial purposes (iii) cloth produced for export and (iv) cloth of the non wearable varieties specified in direction 3 below).

3 No producer shall employ (i) more than 1% of the total looms installed in his undertaking for producing cloth for experimental purposes or (ii) more than 3% of such looms on all such cloth for experimental purposes plus all cloth of the nonwearable varieties specified below —

(i) Filter cloth
(ii) Gauze cloth
(iii) Lint cloth
(iv) Bandage cloth
(v) Mosquito netting (square mesh)
(vi) Handkerchief
(vii) Canvas and Ducks cotton
(viii) Umbrella cloth
(ix) Tapestry or furnishing fabrics and Table linens.
(x) Overall Jacquard and Leno quality cloths
(xi) Towels
(xii) Dusters and Polishing cloths, size not exceeding one square yard.

Notes· (i) Nothing in item No (v) of the above non-wearable varieties shall apply to diamond mesh mosquito netting. (ii) Special looms employed for the production of diamond mesh mosquito netting and the narrow width looms specifically used for producing samples and tapes shall be excluded in determining the total number of looms installed in the undertaking for the purposes of this and the following direction No 4.

4 No producer shall employ more than 10% of his looms in the production of cloth of the descriptions specified below (or

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	FOREIGN COTTON CARDED (Carded for special varieties)					
IX.	40	40	36 to 42	40 to 42	1	52
X.	44	50	42 to 44	44 to 50	1	52
XI.	44	60	42 to 44	52 to 62	1	..
XII.	50	60	42 to 52	58 to 62	1	..
	IMPORTED EGYPTIAN COTTON (KARNAK TYPES [illegible] TO [illegible]) OR EQUIVALENT COTTON COMBED					
XIII	60	80	58 to 62	78 to 80	1	..

27. PERMISSION TO RECOVER SALES TAX IN ADDITION TO THE MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-1|CYC-CP dated 27-10-48 to all Composite and Spinning Mills (other than those in the Bombay Province).

In continuation of my circular letter of even number dated the 3rd August, 1948, I have to inform you that you may recover in addition to the maximum ex-factory or the contract price, as the case may be, of the cloth and yarn sold by you a sum not exceeding the amount of Sales tax calculated at the rate at which you will be liable to pay such tax under any Provincial or State law for the time being in force. Such addition to the maximum ex-factory or the contract price should be shown by you separately in your invoices or cash memoranda.

28. SALES TAX—RECOVERY OF—PERMISSION ON SALES OF CLOTH TO PROVINCES AND STATES OTHER THAN BOMBAY.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-1|CYC-CP dated 27-10-48 to all Composite Mills in the Province of Bombay.

In continuation of my circular letter of even number dated the 3rd August, 1948, I have to inform you that you may recover in addition to the maximum ex-factory or the contract price, as the case may be, of the cloth sold by you a sum not exceeding the amount of Sales Tax calculated at the rate at which you will be liable to pay such tax under any Provincial or State law for the time being in force. Such addition to the maximum ex-factory or the contract price should be shown by you separately in your inv[illegible] cash m[illegible]

2. Under Section 6 (3) Rule I (iii) of the Bombay Sales Tax (Repeal and Re-enactment) Act, 1948 the following sales are excluded from the taxable turnover —

"Sales or supplies of goods which are shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner to have been despatched by, or on behalf of, the dealer to an address outside the Province of Bombay, or to have been removed to such address within a period of three months by or on behalf of the person purchasing the goods".

3 In the case of cloth sold by you under purchase authorities and release orders issued in favour of representatives of States and Provinces other than Bombay the amount recovered by you as in paragraph 1 above for the purpose of your Sales Tax liability will be considered to have been recovered only provisionally and you shall refund the same amount to the purchaser or his agent on production of a certificate as set out below issued by or on behalf of the textile authority of his Province or State.

[1] Certificate

Certified that the bales of cloth specified in column (1) of the table below purchased under the invoices specified in column (2) of the mills specified in column (3) of the table were removed outside the Province of Bombay within a period of three months from the date of the said invoices.

Table

Serial Nos of bales.	Invoice No and date	Name of the Mill
1	2	3

(Signature of any textile authority in Province or State).

(1) For revised certificate see Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS I,CYC-CP dated 19-11-48.

29. CORRIGENDUM TO CIRCULAR NO. TCS-I|W-80 DATED 29-9-48

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, Dated 30-10-48 to all Mills.

In the General Permission dated the 29th September 1948 appended to the Textile Commissioner's Circular of even number dated the 29th September 1948 for item number (17) the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

"(17) Bobbin cut waste".

---

30. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES FOR RAGS, FENTS AND SECONDS IN SUPERSESSION OF CIRCULARS OF EVEN NUMBER DATED 16-8-48, 31-8-48 AND 11-9-48.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 4-11-48, to all Mills.

In continuation of my Circular of even No. dated the 3rd August, 1948 and in exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 22 (1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I have fixed the maximum ex-factory prices for fents of different kinds, that is Rags, Fents and Seconds, as follows:—

(i) The maximum ex-facory price per lb. of Rags (i.e. fents below 1 yard in length) shall be—
   (a) 3 as. for Grey rags below 9" in length and)3½ as. for rags bleached, dyed etc., less than 9" in length; and

   (b) 33-1|3 % lower than the maximum ex-factory price calculated per lb. with reference to the formulae contained in annexure "A" to my said circular of 3rd August, 1948, where the Rags are 9" or more in length;

(ii) The maximum ex-factory price of fents of 1 yard and above but not exceeding 3 yards in length and fents of dhoties and sarees shall be 20% lower than the ex-factory price calculated per lb. with reference to the formulae contained in the said annexure "A",

(iii) The maximum ex-factory price of seconds, i.e., fents above 3 yards but below 10 yards in length and damaged cloth of any length above 3 yards including damaged dhoties and sarees shall be 10% lower than the maximum ex-factory price for the particular description of cloth calculated with reference to the formulae contained in the said Annexure "A".

2. The above prices will come into force from the first December, 1948.

3. This cancels my circulars of even number dated the 16th August, 1948, 31st August, 1948, and 11th September, 1948.

31. LIFTING OF CLOTH FROM MILLS.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS. I|DTN, dated 8-11-48, to all Provincial and State Governments.

I am directed to state that the improvement which took place shortly after the September Conference in Bombay as regards the clearance of cloth stocks from the Mills has not been maintained and the position has again deteriorated At the end of October the Mills in the Bombay area held an unpurchased stock of about 2 lakh bales against a monthly production of about 80,000 bales The Mills in the Ahmedabad area held an unpurchased balance of about 98 000 bales against a monthly production of about 60 000 bales To a very large extent the congestion is due to the fact that Provincial and State nominees are not buying and moving the stocks fast enough The position has been made much worse by the fact that the accumulated stocks are not distributed evenly over the Mills and that some Mills hold stocks very much larger than two or three months' production

2 It is possible that the slow purchase and movement of cloth by the Provincial and State nominees is at least in part due to the fact that distribution has not started in many areas with the result that cloth stocks so far purchased and moved are lying in the hands of the Provincial|State nominees or in the hands of wholesalers It is obvious that so long as Provincial and State nominees and wholesalers cannot sell back the cloth to the retailers, they cannot continue the purchase and movement of cloth from Mills It is, therefore, of the utmost importance that no further time should be lost in commencing on the full scale the distribution of cloth, so that Provincial and State nominees and the wholesalers may sell their cloth to retailers and continue to purchase and move new allotments of cloth from the Mills

3 It will be realised that entirely apart from the question of congestion of stocks, the immediate introduction of distribution on the full scale is a matter of great importance to the consumer As Provincial|State Governments are aware, the time limit for the disposal of pre-August unstamped cloth has been extended till the 30th November 1948 and Government of India have announced that no extension beyond this date will be allowed The flow of unstamped cloth into the market will, therefore, stop at the end of this month It is of great importance that there should be no interruption of supplies and that controlled cloth should be available to the consumer without any further delay In view of the fact that fairly large stocks are held by Provincial and the State nominees and the wholesalers it is suggested that districts may be allotted an initial quota substantially larger than a month's normal supply and that, in the initial stages at least, undue quantitative restrictions should not be placed on sales to consumers.

4 Certain Provinces have decided to introduce statutory rationing in their city areas from the 1st December, 1948 The Government of India consider it most important that this date should be adhered to If statutory rationing has to be introduced from the 1st of December, 1948, the Ration Shops must be stocked with cloth all

before that date and supplies to the Ration Shops should commence now.

5. The fact that certain Mills in the Bombay and Ahmedabad areas have an accumulation of stocks out of all proportion to the general accumulation is obviously due to over-selectivity on the part of Provincial and State nominees. This matter was discussed at the Conference with Provincial and State Government representatives in September. I have to request that the Provincial and State Governments may kindly issue special instructions to their nominees not to be over-selective in their purchase and to take up stocks particularly from Mills where there are large accumulations of stocks. If the Provincial|State nominees or the Liaison Officers of the Provincial and State Governments would contact the Textile Commissioner in Bombay, he will give them the names of Mills where there is an undue congestion of stocks.

6. The Textile Commissioner has nearly completed the issue of Purchase Authorities for the month of November. These purchase Authorities are valid for a period of about five weeks from the date of issue. It is hoped that Provincial and State Governments will issue instructions to their nominees to complete, without any further delay, the balance of purchases and movements against the September and October allotments, and also to complete purchase and movement against November allotments within the period mentioned above.

---

32. AMENDED FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR REFUND OF SALES TAX.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 19-11-48, to all composite mills in the Bombay Province.

Form of Certificate
—Amendment—

For the certificate and the table specified in the Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS. 1|CYC-CP, dated the 27th October, 1948, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Certified that the bales of cloth specified in Column (1) of the table below purchased by M|s. (buyer)————————under the invoices specified in Column (2) of the Mills specified in Column (3) of the table have been brought to (place or destination)————————being outside the Province of Bombay on or b f r the dates specified in Column (4). The particulars of the relevant R|R as stated by the buyers are:—

R|R No.————dated————ex (Station of despatch)————————

(Continued)

Table

Serial Nos of bales	Invoice No and Dt	Name of the Mill	Date of arrival at the destination
1	2	3	4

Signature of Textile Authority.

33. NOTIFICATION RELATING TO CONTROL OF PRODUCTION.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCSI|Production, dated 30-11-48 to all Mils.

I am directed to enclose a copy of a Notification of the Textile Commissioner relating to Control of Production for your information and guidance The Notification will be published in the Gazette of India within the next two days and will come into force with effect from 1st January, 1949

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

Dated, 30th November, 1948.

NO. 78-Tex.I|48.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause 20 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby issue the following directions:—

1. These directions will come into force from the 1st January, 1949.

2. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (2) below, these directions shall be complied with by all producers other than producers who have no spinning plant.

(2) If a producer satisfies the Textile Commissioner or such Officer as the Textile Commissioner may appoint in this behalf that there are sufficient reasons why such producer should be exempted from compliance with any or all of these directions or that any or all of these directions should be modified in their application to him, the Textile Commissioner or the Officer so appointed by him may, by an Order in writing, exempt such producer from compliance with any or all of these directions or modify any or all of these directions in their application to such producer.

3. In these directions—

(a) the expression 'basic years' means the years 1940, 1941 and 1942;

(b) the expression 'looms installed in an undertaking' means the total number of looms installed in an undertaking but does not include special looms used for the manufacture of diamond mesh mosquito netting or narrow-width looms used exclusively for the production of samples and tapes;

(c) the expression 'quantity' means quantity as measured by the linear yard;

(d) the expression 'wearable varieties of cloth' means the varieties of cloth specified in Schedule I annexed to these directions;

(e) the expression 'non-wearable varieties of cloth' means the varieties of cloth specified in Schedule II annexed to these directions.

4. Except for (a) cloth produced for supply to the Government of India in accordance with an order placed with the producer by the Government of India, (b) cloth produced for experimental purposes, (c) cloth produced for export, and (d) non-wearable varieties of cloth specified in Schedule II annexed to these directions, no producer shall produce any variety or description of cloth other than the wearable varieties of cloth specified in Schedule I annexed to these directions. The production of cloth for experimental purposes and of non-wearable varieties of cloth shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 below.

5. No producer shall at any time employ

(a) more than one per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of cloth for experimental purposes, or

(b) more than three per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of non wearable varieties of cloth and cloth for experimental purpos s taken together

Prov ded that nothing in this paragraph shall apply to the employ ment of special looms used for the manufacture of diamond mesh mos quito netting for the production of such mosquito netting or the employ ment of narrow width looms used exclusively for the manufacture of samples and tapes for the production of such samples and tapes

6 No producer shall at any time employ more than five per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of any one of the varieties of cloth specified below or more than ten per cent of the looms installed in his undertaking for the production of any two or more of the varieties of cloth specified below taken together

The varieties of cloth referred to above

(1) Bed ticking cloths

(2) Coatings

(3) Crepes

(4) Drills and

(5) Twills

7 No producer shall produce any variety of Drill which weighs less than 6 0 ounces per square yard in the grey state

8 No producer shall produce any woven coloured shirting (su sis) which contains more than two-thirds coloured yarn in the warp No producer shall produce poplins and woven coloured shirtings (susis) in cloth Groups I to IV and XI to XIII of Schedule III.

9 (1) No producer shall piece dye any var ety of cloth other than coatings crepes dorias drills, lining cloths, longcloths, mulls, poplins, sarees, twills, umbrella cloths and voiles,

(2) No producer shall in any calendar month piece-dye more than five per cent of the total quantity of cloth produced by him in that month, or seventy five per cent of the quantity of cloth piece-dyed by him in a month on an average during the bas c years, whichever is more,

(3) No producer shall piece-dye any of the following varieties of cloth except in a shade which is fast to bleach

Poplins, fine and superfine sarees, mulls and voiles;

(4) No producer shall dye with sulphur colours during a calendar month more than one per cent of the total quantity of cloth produced by him during that month;

(5) No producer shall dye any cloth in Standard Olive Green Shade (Scamic No. 314) except cloth produced for supply to the Government of India in accordance with an order placed by the Government of India.

10. (1) No producer shall print any cloth unless he possesses the entire equipment for printing consisting of printing machines, agers, soapers and washers.

(2) No producer shall in any calendar month print more than seven and a half per cent of the total quantity of cloth produced by him during that month, or seventy-five per cent of the quantity of cloth printed by him in a month on an average during the basic years, whichever is more.

11. Of all looms of reed space between 48 inches and 58 inches (both inclusive) installed in his undertaking, a producer shall employ a minimum of seventy-five per cent for the production of dhoties and sarees, that is to say, no producer may use any such loom for the production of any variety of cloth other than dhoties and sarees unless he is actually using at least seventy-five per cent of all such looms for the production of dhoties and sarees.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this direction, bleached, dyed *or printed mulls or voiles in fine or superfine qualities will be considered* as sarees.

12. (1) No producer shall produce dhoties and sarees in superfine quality which are less than forty-four inches in width;

(2) Of superfine dhoties and sarees manufactured by a producer during a calendar month, a minimum of twenty-five per cent shall be forty-four inches in width;

13. (1) No producer shall produce dhoties with a border more than three-eighths of an inch in width. No more than twelve shafts shall be employed for producing a dobby border for dhoties;

(2) No producer shall produce sarees with a border more than two inches in width. In the case of a plain border the denting shall not exceed four in a dent, while in the case of a fancy border the denting shall not exceed six in a dent.

14. No producer shall produce any wearable variety of cloth which does not conform to the specifications laid down in Schedule III annexed to these directions, that is to say, if the yarn used in the warp is of a count specified in column 4 of the Schedule, the yarn used in

the weft must be of the count specified in corresponding entry in column 5, and the difference between reeds and picks must not exceed the maximum limit prescribed in column 6 or column 7 as the case may be.

SCHEDULE I

Wearable Varieties of Cloth

1. **Dhoties**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Mercerised

2. **Sarees**
   Grey
   Woven Coloured
   Bleached
   Mercerised

3. **Mulls**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Mercerised

4. **Voiles and Dorias**
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Mercerised
   Printed

5. **Long Cloth**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Printed

6. **Poplin or Crepes**
   Bleached
   Dyed
   Printed
   Mercerised

7. **Twill**
   Grey
   Bleached
   Striped
   Mercerised

8. **Shirtings and Susis**
   Woven Coloured
   Drop Box Check
   Calendered
   Bleached
   Mercerised

9. **Sheetings**
   Grey
   Bleached

10. **Leopard**
    Grey

11. **Drills**
    Grey
    Bleached
    Dyed

12. **Coating**
    Grey
    Bleached
    Dyed
    Woven Coloured
    Plain or Dobby Weave
    Mercerised

13. **Mazri Cloth**

14. **Bed Sheets**
    Grey
    Woven Coloured
    Bleached
    Dyed
    Dobby
    Jacquard

15. **Bed Ticking Cloths**

16. **Flannelettes**
    Bleached
    Dyed

SCHEDULE II

Non-wearable Varieties of Cloth

(i) Filter cloth
(ii) Gauze cloth
(iii) Lint cloth
(iv) Bandage cloth
(v) Mosquito netting (square mesh)
(vi) Handkerchief
(vii) Canvas and Ducks cotton
(viii) Umbrella cloth
(ix) Tapestry or furnishing fabrics and table linens
(x) Overall Jacquard and Leno quality cloths
(xi) Towels
(xii) Dusters and Polishing Cloth, size not exceeding one square yard

---

Schedule III

Specifications of Cloth

Group No.	Basic counts		Counts		Maximum permissible difference between Reed and Picks	
	Warp	Weft	Warp	Weft	For all cloth except poplin and woven coloured shirtings (susis)	For poplins and woven coloured shirtings (susis)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	6	6	5 to 7	5 to 7	4	..
II	8	8	7 to 9	7 to 9	4	..
III	14	10	10 to 14	10 to 12	4	..
IV	14	14	12 to 16	14 to 18	4	..
V	20	20	18 to 20	18 to 24	4	12
VI	22	30	22 to 24	28 to 32	8	12
VII	30	30	28 to 32	28 to 32	8	24
VIII	30	40	28 to 32	38 to 42	8	24
IX	40	40	36 to 42	40 to 42	8	32
X	44	50	42 to 44	44 to 50	8	32
XI	44	60	42 to 44	58 to 62	8	..
XII	50	60	48 to 52	58 to 62	8	..
XIII	60	80	58 to 62	78 to 80	8	..

Note :—In the case of poplins and woven coloured shirtings (susis) belonging to Groups IX and X, the permissible maximum difference of 32 between reeds and picks will not apply if the number of picks per inch are 56 or more.

T.P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

34. CIVIL CLOTH ALLOTTED TO PROVINCES|STATES NOMINEES—FORM OF FORTNIGHTLY RETURN.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS I|CST. dated 7-12-48 to all Provincial Governments and States.

I have to invite your attention to the* appended form CST No 4 which seeks information regarding civil cloth allotted to your area by me and lifted by your nominees The said form describes in detail the nature of the information required and the manner in which the returns are to be sent to my Office It may please be noted that information in that form is required to be sent fortnightly Your co-operation in the prompt despatch of these fortnightly returns will be very much appreciated.

---

35 MAXIMUM RETAIL PRICES—STAMPING OF—COMMENTS INVITED FROM PROVINCES AND STATES

Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS I|22, dated 7-12-48, to all Provincial and State Governments.

As you are aware, mills have to stamp only the ex mill prices on cloth and not the retail prices which are to be determined by the Province or State concerned within the limit of 20 per cent above the ex mill price A doubt has been raised whether, in the absence of any stamping of the retail price on the cloth the retail dealers will not sell cloth to consumers at prices much higher than the retail prices fixed by the Province or State concerned If there is any likelihood of such a thing happening, in order to ensure that the consumers do not pay more than 20 per cent above the ex mill price in any case it may be advisable to require the mills to stamp also the maximum retail prices on cloth So that people in the villages may also be able to read the retail prices it is suggested that these prices may be stamped both in English and Hindi The Provinces and States will, of course, have the authority to fix the retail prices below the maximum limit of 20 per cent above the ex mill They will however, have to ensure that, even though the retail price stamped on the cloth is 20 per cent above the ex mill, the dealers charge the actual retail price fixed by the Province or State concerned where it is less than the said maximum of 20 per cent.

2 It will be appreciated if you would kindly let us have your comments on the subject immediately so that steps may be taken to arrange for stamping of the maximum retail prices on cloth as soon as the price schedules are revised

---

* For Form CST No. 4 please see page 654

FORM CST NO. 4

Provincial/State Authority/Liaison Officers Return Showing Receipts of Civil Cloth Lifted by Their Nominees During the Fortnight Covering

1st to 15th* ———————————— of 194 .

16th to end of *.

Important :— This form should be completed and submitted to the Officer of the Textile Commissioner ("CST" Section) Ballard Estate, Bombay, so as to reach within seven days after the close of the fortnight to which it relates.

INSTRUCTIONS :

(1) Trade description in column 7 shall be given by means of numbers and letters of alphabet preceding variety, quality and fineness of cloth as given below :—

(Example : Mercerised, Fine, Colured, Sarees above 6 yds, in length shall be entered as XFD4)

VARIETIES	QUALITY	FINENESS
1. Dhoties 44" and below in width	L for Grey	K for Coarse,
2. Dhoties above 44" in width	B for Bleached	M for Medium
3. Sarees 6 yards and under in length	D for Dyed	F for Fine
4. Sarees above 6 yards in length	P for Printed	F(S) for Superfine
5. Voiles, mulls and dorias	X for Mercerised cloth	
6. Drill, Tussore and Coatings		
7. Longcloth, Shirtings, Susis, Sheetings, Twills, Poplins, Leopard, Mazri		
8. Bed-sheets, Bed-ticking cloth, Flannelettes, Tent-cloth, Canvas, Towels, Kerchiefs etc., not covered by the above seven varieties.		

Full Name And Address Of Provincial/ State/Laison Office Authority

Telepone Number

S. No.	Full Name Of Manufacture :	Mill Tex-mark No. & month of Packing	Bale Nos. (each bale must be given separately) Full bale	Half bale :	Quarter bale	Trade description of cloth (See Instruction above	Date of delivery by Mill to the Nominees :
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

36 CLOTH YARN PACKED BEFORE AUGUST, 1948, —MANNER OF RE STAMPING

Textile Commissioner s circular No TCS I CY C-CP, dated 8 12 48, to all Mills

In continuation of my circular of even number dated 3rd August 1948 and with reference to sub clause (1) of Clause 25 and sub clause (3) of Clause 29 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I am issuing the following directions in respect of cloth and yarn packed prior to 1st August 1948 in stock with mills on 30 11 1918 whether held on mills own account or on behalf of Provincial State nominees —

(i) All such bales should now be opened and the prices if any and the month and year of packing already stamped on the contents should be obliterated

(ii) The fresh month and year of repacking the price arrived at in accordance with the directions contained in my circular dated 3rd August 1948 mentioned above and other prescribed markings should be stamped thereon and the cloth or yarn then repacked The month and year of repacking and other prescribed markings should also be stamped on the outer cover of such bales

(iii) Particulars of such bales after repacking as above should be sent to the Textile Commissioner Section CYC-2 (in the case of cloth) and Section CYC-9 (in the case of yarn) with details of the names and addresses of the Provincial State nominees and of stocks originally sold to them which have now been repacked

Mills are requested to follow the above instructions carefully as otherwise there will be needless immobilisation of stocks with them

---

37 GENERAL PERMIT DATED 29 9 48—AMENDMENT OF

Textile Commissioner s circular No TCS-1 W 80 dated 10 12 48, to all Mills

With reference to the notification of the Textile Commissioner No 90 14 Te 1 18 dated the 30 h July 1918 I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the General Permission dated the 29th September 1918 appended to the Textile Commissioner s circular No TCS 1|W 80 dated the 29th September 1918 namely —

In the opening paragraph of the said General Permission after the words hard waste the words and of waste yarn of count below 1s shall be inserted

FORM CST NO. 4

Provincial/State Authority/Liaison Officers Return Showing Receipts of Civil Cloth Lifted by Their Nominees During the Fortnight Covering

1st to 15th* ______________________ of 194 .

16th to end of *

Important :— This form should be completed and submitted to the Officer of the Textile Commissioner (" CST " Section) Ballard Estate, Bombay, so as to reach within seven days after the close of the fortnight to which it relates.

INSTRUCTIONS :

(1) Trade description in column 7 shall be given by means of numbers and letters of alphabet preceding variety, quality and fineness of cloth as given below :—

(Example : Mercerised, Fine, Colured, Sarees above 6 yds, in length shall be entered as XFD4)

VARIETIES	QUALITY	FINENESS
1. Dhoties 44″ and below in width	L for Grey	K for Coarse
2. Dhoties above 44″ in width	B for Bleached	M for Medium
3. Sarees 6 yards and under in length	D for Dyed	F for Fine
4. Sarees above 6 yards in length	P for Printed	F(S) for Superfine
5. Voiles, mulls and dorias	X for Mercerised cloth	
6. Drill, Tussore and Coatings		
7. Longcloth, Shirtings, Susis, Sheetings, Twills, Poplins, Leopard, Mazri		
8. Bed-sheets, Bed-ticking cloth, Flannelettes, Tent-cloth, Canvas, Towels, Kerchiefs etc., not covered by the above seven varieties.		

Full Name And Address Of Provincial/ State/Laison Office Authority

Telepone Number

S. No.	Full Name Of Manufacture :	Mill Tex-mark No. & month of Packing	Bale Nos. (each bale must be given separately) Full bale	Half bale :	Quarter bale	Trade description of cloth (See Instruction above	Date of delivery by Mill to the Nominees :
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

36. CLOTH YARN PACKED BEFORE AUGUST, 1948, —MANNER OF RE-STAMPING.

Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 8-12-48, to all Mills.

In continuation of my circular of even number dated 3rd August, 1948, and with reference to sub-clause (1) of Clause 25 and sub-clause (3) of Clause 29 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I am issuing the following directions in respect of cloth and yarn packed prior to 1st August, 1948, in stock with mills on 30-11-1948 whether *held on mills' own account or on behalf of Provincial|State nominees —*

(i) All such bales should now be opened and the prices, if any, and the month and year of packing already stamped on the contents should be obliterated

(ii) The fresh month and year of repacking, the price arrived at in accordance with the directions contained in my circular dated 3rd August, 1948, mentioned above and other prescribed markings should be stamped thereon and the cloth or yarn then repacked. The month and year of repacking and other prescribed markings should also be stamped on the outer cover of such bales

(iii) Particulars of such bales after repacking as above should be sent to the Textile Commissioner, Section CYC-2, (in the case of cloth) and Section CYC-9 (in the case of yarn) with details of the names and addresses of the Provincial State nominees and of stocks originally sold to them which have now been repacked

Mills are requested to follow the above instructions carefully as otherwise there will be needless immobilisation of stocks with them.

---

37. GENERAL PERMIT DATED 29-9-48—AMENDMENT OF

Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-1|W 80, dated 10-12-48, to all Mills.

With reference to the notification of the Textile Commissioner No 90 11-Tex 1|48, dated the 30th July, 1948, I hereby direct that the following amendment shall be made in the General Permission, dated the 29th September, 1948, appended to the Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS-1|W. 80, dated the 29th September, 1948, namely —

In the opening paragraph of the said General Permission after the words "hard waste" the words "and of waste yarn of count below 1s" shall be inserted.

---

38. FIXATION OF MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH AND YARN—AMENDED FORMULAE OF.

Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 11-12-48, to all Cotton Mills.

In my circular letter No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated the 3rd August, 1948, I have directed that the maximum ex-factory price fixed by me under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, in respect of each of the varieties of cloth and yarn produced by you should be calculated with reference to the formulae contained in the Annexures A and B which were then attached to the said letter. This is now to inform you that in exercise of the powers conferred on me by the said clause I have amended the said Annexures A and B, and the Annexures A and B attached hereto shall be respectively substituted for the said Annexures as forwarded to you on the 3rd August, 1948.

2. It is necessary to confirm the correctness according to the new Annexures of the prices as calculated by you. For this purpose you are requested to send to the Office of the Textile Commissioner a sample of the dimensions of 6" x 6" of each of the varieties of cloth produced by you together with information about the manufacturing particulars thereof and the manner in which the price has been calculated. The information should be furnished in the Forms C and D annexed hereto. You are also requested to furnish information in the Form E annexed hereto in respect of all the varieties of cloth produced by you, the samples, etc., of which have been sent by you as above.

ANNEXURE [illegible]

MAXIMUM EX FACTORY PRICES OF CLOTH

Schedule of Real sati n Multipliers for all cloth packed by the mills after the [illegible] December [illegible]

Group	QUALITY (Basic) Count of Warp	Count of weft	Reed Nos	Picks Nos	Permissible count variation for linking with each group: Warp counts	Weft counts	Realisation Multiplier in annas per lb of yarn woven	Variation in realisation multiplier per count of yarn	Cotton Adjustment
1	2	3	4	5	[illegible]	7 5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]
Indian and Pakistan Cott[illegible]									
I	6	(	28	28	5	)	24	5 }	\ n t w 1 1 c µn s to l c given V1 [illegible] u cd n 1 1 cl h linked t groups I t 1 I m nc are however exceptions
II	8	8	32	32	o	4 o	6	5	\ pc I c l qu l clo hs onl f r exports or al uses to be d tinctly speci ed in ci on b separa c trade marks nd r
III	14	10	4	4	2 8 2	2 4	4 18 8	4	n x Ih Text le Commissioner l as the ah 1 i se c n all w the actual d fference
IV	14	14	44	44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	n ce betw n n f re gn c t n and Indian nd Paks a [illegible]
V	•	20	52	52	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
VI	2	10	54	54	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
VII	30	30	56	56	28 to 32	28 to 32	44.25	0.30	For cloths with warp counts 30s and over and reed [1]72 and over an allowance of 7 annas per lb. of warp yarn [2] will be given for actual imported cotton used [3] (African and Tanguis)
VIII	30	40	62	62	28 to 32	38 to 42	48.00		
Imported Cotton Carded/Combed for Special Varieties.									
IX	40	40	66	66	36 to 42	40 to 42	58.25	0.40	(a) If imported and combed cotton is used, increase the multiplier by 4.00 per lb. of yarn woven for the use of African Cotton and 6.00 per lb. of yarn woven for the use of Egyptian and Sudan Cottons.
X	44	50	68	68	42 to 44	44 to 50	64.00		(b) In cases of qualities manufactured from warp yarn of 44 counts and over and reed [4] 96 & over and linked to groups [5] X to XII inclusive, an additional allowance at the rates specified below will be permitted for the quantities of the following cottons actually used, provided the Textile Commissioner is satisfied both about the justification for their use and the actual use of the cotton in the mixing.
XI	44	60	70	70	42 to 44	58 to 62	66.25		(i) Karnak Types 154 to 159 and Menufi Types 35 to 38 at 16 annas per lb. of yarn woven.
XII	50	60	72	72	48 to 52	58 to 62	71.75		

(*continued*)

(1) For the figures " 72 ", the figures " 64 " were substituted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I/CYC-CP dated 22-12-48.

(2) After the words " warp yarn " the words and figures " in group VII and for both warp and weft in Group VIII" were inserted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I/CYC-CP dated 22-12-48.

(3) For the words " African and Tanguis " the words and figures " African, Tanguis and Brazilian 15/32" were substituted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I/CYC-CP dated 9-2-49.

(4) For the figures " 96 " the figures " 88 " were substituted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS. I/CYC-CP dated 22-12-48.

(5) For the words and letters " X to XII inclusive " the words and letters " X and XI " were substituted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I/CYC-CP dated 22-12-48.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
									) C a 30 anna p lb of yarn woven) Sud n (on a 16 anna per lb of y n n Th allowance is restric o he qu n es a ocated to each n S d n Co on mported durin o d f he Co rnment pool l by h D p Cl f Con oler f Im rt I h
XIII	6	8	74	74	58	2 8	80	3 5	o o l n t d e h h f n ll p d y n s u d ann spc

(1) At r en r) he t a ng l ow ad l d v d l C n c u N I(S I C)L C 1 2 4 Pr ded h c w f qu l s n f ured f u p a n 48 c un nd o c n l l nk d Cr XI ld al l w ce a h pec d in ( ) l ( ) a c w ll be p c l v he T x le C m o er a e exa n n f h f u h va and c o h The fo a further p was d at er en y (v d le e C m sone s d No 1 CS Y C (P ch 4 1 49 P v d d ur r l dh n l sa ce nu u d f om u n v n coun s 14 m d a d v a d h a um of C r c d 32 l s w l be p e n l be l ked to g up XIa l d so al owanc v ll n f c q n u ed of c on s x c l ( ) a l (1) ab her s spec d n f h T x l C mm ne l l o h s on f h a a d l ac u f au l co n l n x [illegible]

(2) I r (was renu be d as en ( ) le T x l C n ul N S I Y 4 1 l p [illegible]

(3) I n cl a h al ve g oup XIII the l e l l n ed and k n N l Y d t t [illegible]

(4) c l a en c n wa e l T x C m [illegible]

Method of Linking

1. All varieties of cloth manufactured by mills should be linked with one or the other of the Groups mentioned in the above Schedule.

2. The linking shall be done according as the total of the counts of warp and weft in the cloth is nearer approximation to the total of the counts of warp and weft yarn specified in columns 2 and 3 against any of the Groups in the Schedule.

3. The basic adjustment between counts for cloth in each combination of counts shall be arrived at for the composite counts and is to be applied to the total weight of yarn in warp and weft including 5 per cent allowance for wastage and coarseness of counts. In other words, yarn weight in both warp and weft of any cloth should be worked out on the actual counts of yarn used in the cloth and the 5 per cent allowance for wastage should be added.

4. The following changes in the realisation multiplier for variation in counts of warp and weft, reed and picks and type of cotton, etc., are to be made:—

A. Count Variation: See Column 9 in the above Schedule.

B. Type of Cotton: See Column 10 in the above Schedule.

C. (i) Variation in Reeds: For every upward variation of 4 reeds the multiplier specified in Column 8 in the above Schedule of multipliers after adjustment of count variation if any shall be increased by ½ per cent.

(ii) Variation in Picks: For every upward or downward variation of 4 picks, the multiplier specified in Column 8 in the above Schedule of multipliers after adjustment of Count variation, if any, shall be increased or decreased by 1 per cent.

D. Twisted Yarn Qualities:

(a) Dosuti: For such qualities which are both double drawn in the warp and double wound in the weft, the appropriate multiplier after adjusting the count, reed and pick allowances shall be decreased by 10 per cent with a minimum of 3 annas.

(b) Dedsuti: For all such qualities with double drawn in the warp, or two ply weft the appropriate multiplier after adjusting the count, reed and pick allowance shall be decreased by 5 per cent with a minimum of 1½ annas.

(c) Twisted Yarn Qualities: For all qualities manufactured out of double or more twisted yarn, the appropriate multiplier after adjusting the count, reed and pick allowances shall be decreased by 5 per cent (with a minimum of 1½ annas) in case both the warp and weft yarn are twisted and by 2½ per cent (with a minimum of ¾ annas) in case either warp or weft yarn is twisted.

E Width Allowance The above Schedule applies fairly uniformly for all grey qualities of 30 and over and for all bleached dyed and finished qualities of width 28 and over For widths lower than 30 grey or 28" bleached, dyed or finished the multipliers given in the above Schedule shall be increased by 1 00 (*splits excluded in all cases*)

Schedule of Bleaching, Dyeing, Finishing and other charges

(Total weight of yarn means actual yarn weight plus 5 per cent for wastage and coarseness of count)

1 Bleaching and Finishing charges—

Groups I to VI	$3\frac{1}{4}$ as per lb of total weight of yarn
Groups VII and above	4
Group XIII	$4\frac{1}{4}$

2 Backfilling charges ½ " " "

3 Scouring charge 1½ ,

1A Yarn dyeing charges for Fast to Bleach shades (Vat colours)—

(a) Border yarn for Sarees and Dhoties only

(i) Very dark colours	32 as per lb of dyed yarn used in border only
(ii) Dark, Medium and Light colours	16 " ,

(b) Dyed yarn used in Sucies and shirtings if two or more colours are used *10 as per lb of dyed yarn used for all shades*

(c) Fast to Bleach dyed yarn used in qualities other than those mentioned in (a) and (b)—

(i) Dark Shades	15 as per lb
(ii) Medium shades	10 " " "
(iii) Light shades	6 " " "

1B Yarn dyeing charges for Sulphur colours—

(i) Dark shades	6 as per lb
(ii) Medium and Light shades	3 " " "

5A. Piece dyeing charges for fast to bleach shades (Vat colours)—

(a) Dark shades	15 as. per lb. of yarn.
(b) Medium shades	10 " " " "
(c) Light shades	6 " " " "

5B. Piece dyeing charges for Sulphur colours—

(a) Dark shades	6 as. per lb. of yarn.
(b) Medium and Light shades	3 " " " "

(applicable only to export qualities).

5C. Piece dyeing charges for Napthol colours—(including Bleaching charges).

(i) 1% Napthol shades	6 as. per lb. of yarn.
(ii) 2% Napthol shades	8 " " " "
(iii) 3% and more Napthol shades	12 " " " "

5D. Other piece dyeing charges—

(a) Mineral Khaki dyeing:	5½ as. per lb. of yarn.
(b) Hydron Blue dyeing (Dark shade)	10 " " " "
(c) Sulphur Blue dyeing (Dark shade)	8 " " " "
(d) Fast Black	12 " " " "

5E. Waterproofing:	3 " " " "

6. Piece and Yarn dyeing charges for commercial quality, direct or basic colours—

(a) Dark shades: 5 as. per lb of dyed yarn used in the body of cloth.

(b) Medium and Light shades: 4 as. per lb. of dyed yarn used in the body of cloth.

Note:—Dyeing of yarn for border with direct or basic colours not permitted.

7. Cotton dyeing charges—

(a) Fast to Bleach and Direct colour dyed: The dyeing charges will be allowed on the basis of the shade of yarn spun from dyed cotton and used in the cloth irrespective of the percentage of dyed cotton used in the yarn. In other words, the yarn spun from dyed cotton will be compared with the shade card to find whether it falls under the category of light,

medium or dark and the appropriate dyeing charge will be given for the total weight of yarn spun from dyed cotton.

(b) Sulphur colours 8 as. per lb of actual cotton dyed used in the yarn.

Note:—All dyeing charges in paragraph 4 to 7 are inclusive of any charge for bleaching and scouring which may be necessary before dyeing.

8 Mercerising charges—

(a) 3 as. per lb for cloth 4 ozs and heavier per sq. yard

(b) 4 as. per lb for cloth [1] higher than 4 ozs. per sq yard

(c) 4 as per lb for yarn mercerised for all counts

9 Charges for roller printing in Fast to Bleach Vat and Napthol colours (excluding Rapid Fast and Indigosol) of all cloth of width 26" and under—

(i) *For 33-1/3 per cent of printed surface or more* —

(a) Single colour printing 2¼ as per yard

(b) Double colour print 4½ pies more than (a)

(c) Three colour printing 9 pies more than (a)

(ii) For less than 33-1/3 per cent of printed surface, one anna and nine pies per yard *For every additional colour up to three colours* 3 pies more per yard

Note:—(1) For cloths of width over 26", take proportionate charges on the basis of the charges for widths 26 and under

(2) The printing charges given are inclusive of the charge for any bleaching or scouring of the grey material before printing

(3) Where bleached or scoured cloth is dyed or printed, the charges specified above shall be reduced by 6 pies per yard in every case. [2] (This applies only to outside processors who are dyeing or printing scoured or bleached or grey cloth delivered to them by dealers). Mills who are manufacturing grey cloth, scour or bleach it before printing or dyeing and subsequently print or dye the same are required to calculate the prices for the printed and dyed material by adding to the grey prices the appropriate printing or dyeing charges specified above.

10. Dual Processing—

(i) In cases where (a) cloth containing cotton dyed yarn is piece dyed, and (b) piece dyed cloth is subsequently printed, no charges for piece dyeing will be permitted

(1) For the word 'higher" the word 'lighter" was substituted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS I/CYC-CP, dated 14-1-49.

(2) The sentence in brackets was deleted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS I/CYC-CP, dated 14-1-49.

(ii) No piece dyeing charges will be allowed in cases where cloth containing more than 20 per cent of dyed yarn in the warp and|or weft, is piece dyed.

11. Raising charges—

(i) One passage two sides	3 pies per lb.
(ii) Two passages one side	3 " " "
(iii) Three passages or more, two sides	6 " " "

12A. Dobby allowance for borders in Dhoties and Sarees—

(i) Up to 12 shafts: (a) 1½ as. per lb. for 40s warp and below.
(b) 3 as. per lb. for counts above 40s warp.

(ii) From 13 shafts to 33 shafts: Double the charges in (i).

(iii) From 33 shafts and above: Three times the charges in (i).

12B. Allowance for Ground Dobby Weave—

Warp counts	Charges per lb. Up to 12 Shafts	From 13 to 32 shafts	33 shafts and above.
15s and below.	¾ anna.	1½ annas.	2¼ annas.
Between 16s and 34s	1½ annas.	3 annas.	4½ annas
Between 35s and 59s	3 annas	6 annas.	9 annas
60s and above.	4½ annas.	9 annas.	13½ annas.

13 Jacquard allowance—

Warp Counts.	Charges per lb. 120 needles and less.	above 120 and up to 240.	Over 240 and up to 400.	Above 400.
15s and below.	3 annas.	3¾ annas.	4½ annas.	5¼ annas.
Between 16s and 34s	6 annas.	7½ annas.	9 annas.	10½ annas.
Between 35s and 59s	9 annas.	11¼ annas.	13½ annas.	15¾ annas
60s and above	12 annas.	15 annas.	18 annas.	21 annas.

(Note:—The allowance of Dobby and Jacquard specified in paragraphs [1] 13 and 14 above are to be added on the basis of weight of yarn in warp and border, exclusive of weight of weft yarn, but with the 5 per cent allowance for wastage).

---

(1) For the words and figures "13 and 14" the word, figures and letters, "12A, 12B, and 13" were substituted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I|CYC-CP, dated 22-12-48.

14 Dropbox Allowance—

Warp Count	Charges per lb 2 and 3 shuttles	4 shuttles and above
15s and below	4 annas	5 annas
Between 16s and 34s	8 annas	10 annas.
Between 35s and 59s	12 annas	15 annas
60s and above	16 annas	20 annas

(Note—The Dropbox is to be taken on the total weight of yarn in the piece)

15 Leno Weave Allowance—

(a) Doups per inch in reed not exceeding

	3	6	9	12	14	16	18
Allowance per inch of grey width in annas per 24 yards piece	0 4	0 6	0 8	1 0	1 2	1 4	1 6

The maximum number of doups per inch in the reed for which the allowance will be given are—

(b) Resultant counts 10s to 16s max 14 doups per inch

17s to 28s max 16 doups per inch,

29s to 40s max 18 doups per inch

Note. (1) The term "resultant counts" is to be applied to the yarn passing through the doups This is usually two or three fold yarn

(2) In the case of patterned lenos, i e when a part of the cloth is leno weave and part some other weave the number of doups per inch is to be determined by dividing the total grey width by total number of doups in the reed.

(3) When the number of doups exceeds the number mentioned in sub paragraph (b) the allowance given will be limited to the weight of yarn based on the number of ends per inch in sub paragraph (b).

16 Dhoties and Sarees allowance—

Border—(1) For grey or bleached double yarn used in the borders of dhoties and sarees, the following charges per lb of border yarn used are to be taken —

	Rs.	As	Ps
2 20s (Indian and Pakistan Cotton)	2	2	0
2 30s (Indian and Pakistan Cotton)	2	12	0
2/40s (Indian and Pakistan Cotton)	3	4	0
2/40s (African)	3	12	0

[2] 2/60s Uncombed	[1] Egyptian	6	0	0
[2] 2/60s Combed.		6	4	0
[3] 2/80s Combed.		7	4	0

(2) For dyeing and mercerising, add appropriate charges provided in the preceding paragraphs.

Note: A. For double yarn of counts other than those specified above, average proportionate charges are to be taken.

B. The charges specified in this paragraph are to be applied in respect of the total weight of warp yarn used in the border; and for arriving at the price of the full piece, the weight of the border yarn should be deducted and only the weight of the ground cloth taken for purposes of linking with the realisation multiplier given in the Schedule.

C. In addition to the above the following compensatory allowance shall be added to the final prices of dhoties and sarees for loss of production:—

(a) 3 pies per yarn in the case of dhoties and sarees manufactured from 16s warp and over and linked to Groups up to and including Group VIII.

(b) 6 pies per yard in the case of dhoties and sarees linked with Groups IX and above.

These compensatory allowances will only be given in respect of dhoties and sarees, the widths of which are not less than 39' grey or 36' bleached.

17. Grandrelle Yarn—

(i) One end grey and one end colour to be treated for dyeing charge as single yarn in respect of weight, and half the dyeing charges appropriate to the depth of shade will be allowed on the total weight.

(ii) If both ends are coloured in different shades, the full weight will be taken, and the dyeing charges on full weight will be allowed at a rate which will be average at the rates appropriate to each dyed shade.

---

(1) The word "Egyptian" was deleted vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I/CYC-CP, dated 22-12-48.

(2) Against "2/60s uncombed" and "2/60s combed" the words "Egyptian/Karnak/Menufi/Sudan" were added vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I/CYC-CP, dated 22-12-48.

(3) Against "2/80s combed" the words "Egyptian/Karnak/Menufi" were added vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS-I/CYC-CP, dated 22-12-48.

18 Artificial Silk Qualities—

(a) Single artificial silk Rs. 4 12 0 per lb of art silk

(b) Double artificial silk Rs 6 0 0 per lb of art silk

For dyeing charge add Re 1 4 0 per lb of artificial silk in the case of fast to Bleach dyeing

19A For border print on both sides 1/2 anna per yard extra

B For single border print 1/4 anna per yard extra

20 Drills and twills are to be treated as plain cloth and no additional charges will be given even if woven on dobby or tappet

21 Terry motion allowance 1 anna per lb of yarn over and above the dobby allowance

22 Felt Calendering Allowance 1 anna per lb
23 Beetling Allowance 1/2 anna per lb

24 Compensatory coal allowance for mills wherever situated and not less than 75 per cent of *whose motive power is produced from coal or oil In* the case of all grey qualities which have undergone no further processing other than calendering the appropriate grey multiplier after adjustment of variation of counts reeds and picks if any shall be increased by 2 1/2 per cent (This allowance is not admissible in the case of any cloth which is either scoured bleached dyed or printed with or without mercerising)

25 Allowance for Handkerchiefs (i) Hem stitched 30 per cent above the final price arrived at on the basis of the schedule (ii) Ordinary stitched 15 per cent above the final price arrived at on the basis of the schedule provided the basic cloth is linked to Group X and over

Note: These charges are inclusive of ironing and packing

26 Yarn in selvedges used in cloth other than Patti Mulls and Voiles Double or single yarn if any used in selvedges of cloth other than Patti Mulls and Voiles should only be treated as falling within the warp yarn used in the cloth and will not be permitted to be taken as border yarn and will not be allowed the special charges for border yarn

27 Tapestries and Furnishing Fabrics Ceiling prices for these will be fixed by the Textile Commissioner Forms of manufacturing particulars are therefore required to be submitted by the mills direct to the Textile Commissioner together with samples of the qualities

Schedule for Calculation of Blanket Ceiling Prices.

Warp	Weft	Reed	Picks	Realisation Multiplier per lb of yarn woven in annas
14s	2s	36	20	14 5

Note: (a) No adjustment is to be made for variation in counts of weft below 2s. Adjustment for variation in counts of warp below and above 14s, and of weft above 2s, is to be made on the same basis as provided in the Schedule.

(b) For variation in reed and pick, same as in the Schedule.

(c) The multiplier is to be applied for all light and medium dyed blankets, no extra charge being given for dyeing.

(d) In case of Sulphur Dyed Cotton Blanket, an extra charge of 8 annas per lb. of Dyed cotton actually used should be taken.

(e) No heading or hemming charges to be taken.

(f) Raising charges half an anna per lb.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE "B"

Maximum Ex-factory Price of yarn packed by the Mills after the 31st December 1948

¾s Waste	..	Rs. 5 9 0	per 10 lbs
1½s „	..	Rs. 5 9 0	„ „ „
2s „	..	Rs. 5 15 0	„ „ „
3s „	..	Rs. 6 0 0	„ „ „
4s „	..	Rs. 6 1 6	„ „ „
6s „	..	Rs. 6 5 6	„ „ „
7s „	..	Rs. 6 8 0	„ „ „
1½s Waste Coloured Mixing.	..	Rs. 5 11 0	„ „ „

Counts	Cotton	Minimum Product of counts and Lea strength in lbs.	Price per 10 lbs. Single	Price per 10 lbs. Two-fold.
1	2	3	4	5
			Rs. As. Ps.	Rs. As. Ps.
4s	Indian/Pakistan	800	9 1 0	9 15 0
6s	„	„	9 5 0	10 3 0
8s	„	„	9 9 0	10 7 0
10s	„	„	11 6 9	12 11 3
12s	„	1100	11 10 9	12 15 3
13s	„	„	13 2 9	14 7 3
14s	„	„	13 4 9	14 9 3

1	2	4	5					
			Rs	As.	Ps.	Rs.	As.	Ps
16s	Indian/Pakistan	1100	13	14	6	15	15	0
17s		1200	15	8	0	17	5	6
18s			15	10	0	17	11	0
19s	"		15	12	0	17	14	0
20s			15	14	0	18	1	6
22s			16	4	0	18	11	0
24s			16	10	0	19	4	6
26s			19	10	9	22	5	3
28s			19	14	9	22	9	3
30s			20	2	9	22	15	9
32s			20	6	9	23	4	3
36s		1300	22	8	3	25	9	9
40s			23	4	3	26	10	3
40s	Foreign African	1600	27	0	9	30	6	9
42s			27	6	9	30	15	3
44s			27	12	9	31	7	9
44s	Sudan (1948 49 Government allocation pool)		37	12	9	41	7	9
50s			38	14	9	45	1	5
60s	Foreign Egyptian Carded	1800	42	3	6	47	11	6
60s	Combed	2200	46	0	6	51	8	6
80s	"	2000	51	1	0	59	13	0
4s to 9s	Mixed Yarn		6	1	0	6	15	0
10s to 20s			7	14	0	10	1	6
21s to 30s	"		10	5	0	13	0	0
31s to 40s			13	14	0	17	4	0
41s to 50s			16	8	0	20	12	0
51s to 60s			19	0	0	24	8	0
61s to 80s			27	8	0	33	8	0

*1 All prices are for grey yarns of full count (subject to standard tolerances in count) and of any strength within the minimum and maximum limits given in Column 5 full reeling in hanks packed in 10-lb bundles and in bales/cases

2 For folded yarns over two-fold add 1 anna per ply to the two-fold prices indicated

3 For odd counts (exclusive of fractional counts) the ex factory price shall be the price specified above for the count next below, increased by —

2 annas per count in the case of 4s to 20s
2 annas per count in the case of 16s to 52s

4 annas per cou [illegible]

		Rs	As.	Ps.	
4.	Single Bleaching charges	1	14	0	per 10 lbs
	Double Bleaching charges for Sewing/Embroidery yarns	2	13	0	
5	Mercerising charges	1	14	0	

*The notes" All prices are for grey yarns of full count (subject to standard tolerances in count) and of the minimum count Lea strength product given in Column 5 full reeling, in hanks packed in 10 pounds bundles and in bales/cases was substituted for the existing note vide Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS I CY C-CP dated 22 12-48

6. Dyeing Charges:

(a) Direct or Basic Kutcha colours:

	Rs.	As.	Ps.	
Light	1	14	0	per 10 lbs.
Medium	2	8	0	per 10 lbs.
Dark	3	2	0	per 10 lbs.

(b) Fast to Bleach colours

	Rs.	As.	Ps.	
Light	3	2	0	per 10 lbs.
Medium	6	4	0	per 10 lbs.
Dark	9	6	0	per 10 lbs.

(c) Sulphur and Chrome Colours. 5 0 0 per 10 lbs.

7. Cheesing and/or Coning charges including case packing:

1 8 0 per 10 lbs. and including 30s.
2 0 0 per 10 lbs. over 30s.

8. Yarn supplied on beams may be charged by the supplying manufacturer at the following maximum prices:—

(a) Up to and including 20s @ 2 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(b) Over 20s and up to and including 40s @ 3 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(c) Over 40s @ 4 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(d) Yarns delivered by a manufacturer on bobbins or in any other form will not be charged anything higher than the ceiling price or ex-mill whichever is lower.

9. Mills having more than 75 per cent of their motive power produced from coal or oil will be permitted to increase the above prices of grey yarn by 2½ per cent as compensatory coal allowance rounding off the final price to the nearest half anna.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE 'C'

Form of particulars to be furnished to the Textile Commissioner in respect of each quality of Mills' Manufactures for fixing ex-mill price for which the ex-factory price is to be fixed according to the Textile Commissioner's Circular letter No. TCS.I|CYC-CP, dated 3rd August, 1948.

Name of Mill.................................(Tex-Mark No.....)

1 Mill Serial No

2 Full description of cloth (Final state in which it is sold)

3 Separate distinguishing mark or number Trade Mark and/ or Name or Number

Loom State Calendered and or finished

4 Dimensions Width in inches (a)

Length in Yds (b)
Weight in lbs (c)

5 Counts (Actual count with which the weight shown below is calculated) of

(a) Warp

(b) Weft

(c) Border

(State whether carded combed or uncombed Indian Pakistan African or Egyptian against each count (In the case of Egyptian also state the type of Egyptian cotton used in the yarn spun)

6 Reeds

7 Picks

8 Reed space adopted — No of ends grey

9 Tape Length adopted — No of ends coloured

No of ends Bleached

10 Actual weights of yarn		
Without 5%	With 5 %	Remarks
(a) Grey Warp		
" Weft		

(1)
In case of dyed yarn state whether kutcha sulphur or fast (vat) in the remarks column and also the depth of shade in each case

6. Dyeing Charges:

	Rs.	As.	Ps.
(a) Direct or Basic Kutcha colours:			
Light	1	14	0 per 10 lbs.
Medium	2	8	0 per 10 lbs.
Dark	3	2	0 per 10 lbs.
(b) Fast to Bleach colours			
Light	3	2	0 per 10 lbs.
Medium	6	4	0 per 10 lbs.
Dark	9	6	0 per 10 lbs.
(c) Sulphur and Chrome Colours.	5	0	0 per 10 lbs.

7. Cheesing and|or Coning charges including case packing:

	1	8	0 per 10 lbs. and including 30s.
	2	0	0 per 10 lbs. over 30s.

8. Yarn supplied on beams may be charged by the supplying manufacturer at the following maximum prices:—

(a) Up to and including 20s @ 2 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(b) Over 20s and up to and including 40s @ 3 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(c) Over 40s @ 4 annas per lb. above the ex-mill price per bundle as notified.

(d) Yarns delivered by a manufacturer on bobbins or in any other form will not be charged anything higher than the ceiling price or ex-mill whichever is lower.

9. Mills having more than 75 per cent of their motive power produced from coal or oil will be permitted to increase the above prices of grey yarn by 2½ per cent as compensatory coal allowance rounding off the final price to the nearest half anna.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE 'C'

Form of particulars to be furnished to the Textile Commissioner in respect of each quality of Mills' Manufactures for fixing ex-mill price for which the ex-factory price is to be fixed according to the Textile Commissioner's Circular letter No. TCS.I|CYC-CP, dated 3rd August, 1948.

Name of Mill..................................(Tex-Mark No.......)

1 Mill Serial No

2 Full description of cloth (Final state in which it is sold)

3 Separate distinguishing mark or number, Trade Mark and/ or Name or Number

Loom State Calendered and or finished

4 Dimensions Width in inches (a)

Length in Yds (b)
Weight in lbs (c)

5 Counts (Actual count with which the weight shown below is calculated) of

(a) Warp
"

(b) Weft
"

(c) Border
"

(State whether carded combed, or uncombed Indian Pakistan African or Egyptian against each count (In the case of Egyptian also state the type of Egyptian cotton used in the yarn spun)

6 Reeds

7 Picks

8 Reed space adopted No of ends grey

9 Tape Length adopted No of ends coloured

No of ends Bleached

10 Actual weights of yarn		
Without 5%	With 5%	Remarks

(a) Grey Warp
"
Weft

(1)
In case of dyed yarn state whether kutcha, sulphur or fast (vat) in the remarks column and also the depth of shade in each case

	Without 5%	With 5%	Remarks
(b) Dyed Warp "			(2) In case of sulphur cotton dyed, state in [1] the percentage of actual dyed cotton used in the yarn.
Weft "			
(c) Bor. Bld. Bld. and Mercd. Dyed.			(3) If mercerised state [2] in the remarks column.

11. Total weight in Body............In Border...................

12. Total weight with 5% in body........In Border.................

13. Width and type of border, (State whether plain, fancy, jacquard, sateen, etc.)...

14. In case of piecedyed, state whether the cloth is dyed in fast to bleach (vat), direct sulphur or napthol colours. In the case of fast to bleach direct, and sulphur, specify whether the depth, of shade is dark, medium or light. In case of napthol whether the shade is 1 per cent, 2 per cent or 3 per cent..................

15. In the case of printed cloth state the number of colours used; also specify whether the printed surface is above or below 33-1|3 per cent...

16. State special weaves (strike out where not necessary)

(a) If dobby, number of shafts...................................

(b) If jacquard, number of needles...............................

(c) If drop box, number of shuttles..............................

(d) If leno weave, number of Doups per inch in reed.................

(e) ....

(f) ....

(g) ....

17. Type of finish, whether bleached, mercerised, raised backfilled, (in case of raising, state No. passages and sides).................

18. Group in the Schedule to which the sort is linked...............

19. Mills' Estimated Ceiling prices per piece or per pair..............

20. Mills' Estimated Ceiling price per yard or per pair............

(1) The words "the remarks column" were inserted before the words "the percentage" vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I|CYC-CP, datd 22-12-48.

(2) The word "so" was inserted after the word "state" vide Textile Commissioner's circular No. TCS.I|CYC-CP, dated 22-12-48.

21 Remarks, if any (Please state where Mills motive power is entirely preponderatingly produced from coal or oil) .

Date.

Signature of Mill Manager or Secretary

ANNEXURE 'D"

Ceiling Prices Calculation Form

Serial No

Tex Mark No

Name of the Mill

Description of quality . Trade Mark or Trade No

Quality Specifications	Warp	Weft	Reed	Picks	Dimensions Width Ins	Grey Finished	Reed Space Ins.	Weave Details — Plain Dobby Dropbox Jacquard etc

Nearest Group No Different —or—	Length yds Weight lbs	Tape Length yds

Yarn Weight Calculations —

Type of yarn	Counts	No of ends	Calculations of weight of yarn	Weight without 5 per cent	Weight with 5 per cent	Remarks regarding Cotton dyeing etc.
Warp Grey						
Warp Bleached						
Warp Coloured						
Weft Grey						
Weft Bleached						

Weft
Coloured

Border
(Coloured
Bleached)

Special
Yarn.

TOTAL

Price Calculations:—

Annas per lb. of yarn woven.

Group No.————————Multiplier
Allowance for Cotton————————
Allowance for Combing————————
Allowance for Narrow width————————

Plus Minus

Adjustment for Count Variation Warp..........................
Adjustment for Count Variation Weft..........................

Total Net————————

Total 1.

Plus Minus ————————

Adjustment for variation in reed..................................
Adjustment for Variation in Picks..................................

Total Net————————

Plus Minus Total 2

Compensatory Allowance for Coal or Oil 2..........................
Allowance for twisted and double drawn qualities..................

Total Net————————

Final Grey Multiplier.....................
Grey Cloth price per piece....................

Type of processing	Details of processing	Weight of yarn processed	Processing charge	Amount

Total Processing charge added to grey price

Price per piece of finished cloth As

Final ex factory ceiling price per piece or pair
Final ex factory ceiling price per yard or pair

Secretary or Manager

ANNEXURE E

NAME OF MANUFACTURER—

TEXMARK No Regional Area

S No	Trade Description of cloth	Group No to which linked	Trade No and or mark under which it is sold	Dimensions in which sold width Length per piece	Maximum ex factory price Rs As Ps	Per
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

39 AMENDMENT OF CIRCULAR NO TCS I CYC-CP, DATED 11-12 48, REGARDING FIXATION OF PRICES

Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS I CYC-CP, dated 22-12 48, to all Cotton Mills.

Please refer to my circular letter of even number dated the 11th December 1948 wherein in the exercise of my powers under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I have sent to you amended annexures A and B to my letter of even number dated the 3rd August 1948 I have now further to direct with reference to the same powers that the following amendments shall be made in the annexures A and B which I have sent to you as aforesaid on the 11th December 1948 namely —

I. In Annexure A—

(a) At page 2 in the entry under column 10 against Group VII and VIII—

(i) for the figures '72' the figures '61' shall be substituted

(ii) after the words "warp yarn" the words and figures "in Group VII and for both warp and weft in Group VIII" shall be inserted;

(b) At page 2 in entry (b) in column 10—

(i) for the figures '96' the figures '88' shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words and letters "X to XII inclusive" the word and letters "X and XI" shall be substituted.

(c) At page 2a in column 10 after entry (ii) the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that in cases of qualities manufactured from warp yarn of 48 counts and over and linked to Group XII an additional allowance at the rates specified in (i) and (ii) above will be permitted by the Textile Commissioner after examination of the samples of such yarn and cloth."

(d) At page 2a entry (iii) under column 10 shall be renumbered as entry "(c)."

(e) At page 6 in the note under paragraph 13 for the word and the figures "13 and 14" the word, figures and letter "12A, 12B and 13 shall be substituted.

(f) At page 7 in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 16—

(i) the word 'Egyptian' shall be deleted.

(ii) against '2|60s uncombed' and '2|60s combed' the words "Egyptian Karnak|Menufi|Sudan" shall be entered;

(iii) Against "2|80s combed" the words "Egyptian Karnak|Menufi" shall be entered.

In Annexure B—

II. For the note 1 at page 2 the following note shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. All prices are for grey yarns of full count (subject to standard tolerances in count) and of the minimum count Lea strength product given in Column 3, full reeling, in hanks packed in 10 pounds bundles and in bales|cases."

III. In Annexure C—

(a) At page 2 in entry (2) in the last column against item 10(b) before the words "the percentage" the words "the remarks column," shall be inserted.

(b) At page 2 in entry (3) in the last column against item 10(c) after the word "state" the word "so" shall be inserted.

40. EXCISE DUTY ON SUPERFINE CLOTH—MANNER OF REALISATION AND STAMPING.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I,CYC-CP, dated 4-1-49, to all Composite Textile Mills.

As you are aware the Government of India have by an amendment of the Central Excise and Salt Act, 1944, imposed with effect from the 1st January, 1949, an excise duty of 25 per cent ad valorem on all superfine cloth produced by textile mills "Superfine" cloth has been defined in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 80-Tex.1|48(iii), dated 2nd August, 1948, and the same definition is applicable for the purposes of the Excise Duty

This is to inform you that mills will be allowed to recover from their purchasers the amount of the said excise duty in addition to the maximum ex-factory price specified by the Textile Commissioner in the circular letter No. TCS I|CYC,CP, dated 3rd August, 1948, and its continuations

3. As regards markings, you are directed to stamp on all superfine cloth packed after 31st December, 1948, immediately below the ex factory price stamped in accordance with the said Notification of 2nd August, 1948, the words [1] "Excise Duty" and after them the appropriate amount of that duty. The amount of the excise duty as so stamped should be calculated to the nearest pie, half of a pie or more being taken as a full pie.

4. Your attention is drawn to the provisions of the Central Excise Rules (as amended) which require the stamping of the ex-factory price on bales and packages also. Immediately below such stamping you should stamp the words "Excise Duty" and after them the amount of the duty corresponding to the ex-factory price stamped above it

5. If any superfine cloth has already been packed by you and stamped with the January markings, you will have to reopen the bales and make the stamping as directed above.

6 Where the said excise duty is payable or has been paid by you to the Government in respect of any superfine cloth, the invoices issued by you should show the amount of such duty separately.

7. Notification giving effect to the above directions are being published in the official gazette.

8. The above directions do not apply to the cloth purchased from you by Government and to cloth marked "for export only." Directions about these two categories of cloth will be issued to you separately.

---

(1) The single word "Excise" in place of the words "Excise Duty" should be stamped vide Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS I CYC-CP, dated 8-1-49.

I. In Annexure A—

(a) At page 2 in the entry under column 10 against Group VII and VIII—

(i) for the figures '72' the figures '64' shall be substituted

(ii) after the words "warp yarn" the words and figures "in Group VII and for both warp and weft in Group VIII" shall be inserted;

(b) At page 2 in entry (b) in column 10—

(i) for the figures '96' the figures '88' shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words and letters "X to XII inclusive" the word and letters "X and XI" shall be substituted.

(c) At page 2a in column 10 after entry (ii) the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that in cases of qualities manufactured from warp yarn of 48 counts and over and linked to Group XII an additional allowance at the rates specified in (i) and (ii) above will be permitted by the Textile Commissioner after examination of the samples of such yarn and cloth."

(d) At page 2a entry (iii) under column 10 shall be renumbered as entry "(c)."

(e) At page 6 in the note under paragraph 13 for the word and the figures "13 and 14" the word, figures and letter "12A, 12B and 13 shall be substituted.

(f) At page 7 in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 16—

(i) the word 'Egyptian' shall be deleted.

(ii) against '2|60s uncombed' and '2|60s combed' the words "Egyptian Karnak|Menufi|Sudan" shall be entered;

(iii) Against "2|80s combed" the words "Egyptian Karnak|Menufi" shall be entered.

In Annexure B—

II. For the note 1 at page 2 the following note shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. All prices are for grey yarns of full count (subject to standard tolerances in count) and of the minimum count Lea strength product given in Column 3, full reeling, in hanks packed in 10 pounds bundles and in bales|cases."

III. In Annexure C—

(a) At page 2 in entry (2) in the last column against item 10(b) before the words "the percentage" the words "the remarks column," shall be inserted.

(b) At page 2 in entry (3) in the last column against item 10(c) after the word "state" the word "so" shall be inserted.

40. EXCISE DUTY ON SUPERFINE CLOTH—MANNER OF *REALISATION AND STAMPING.*

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I|CYC-CP, dated 4-1-49, to all Composite Textile Mills.

As you are aware the Government of India have by an amendment of the Central Excise and Salt Act, 1944, imposed with effect from the 1st January, 1949, an excise duty of 25 per cent ad valorem on all superfine cloth produced by textile mills "Superfine" cloth has been defined in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No 80-Tex.1|48(iii), dated 2nd August, 1948, and the same definition is applicable for the purposes of the Excise Duty

This is to inform you that mills will be allowed to recover from their purchasers the amount of the said excise duty in addition to the maximum ex-factory price specified by the Textile Commissioner in the circular letter No. TCS I|CYC|CP, dated 3rd August, 1948, and its continuations

3 As regards markings, you are directed to stamp on all superfine cloth packed after 31st December, 1948, immediately below the ex-factory price stamped in accordance with the said Notification of 2nd August, 1948, the words [1] "Excise Duty" and after them the appropriate amount of that duty. The amount of the excise duty as so stamped should be calculated to the nearest pie, half of a pie or more being taken as a full pie.

4. Your attention is drawn to the provisions of the Central Excise Rules (as amended) which require the stamping of the ex-factory price on bales and packages also. Immediately below such stamping you should stamp the words "Excise Duty" and after them the amount of the duty corresponding to the ex factory price stamped above it.

5 If any superfine cloth has already been packed by you and stamped with the January markings, you will have to reopen the bales and make the stamping as directed above.

6. Where the said excise duty is payable or has been paid by you to the Government in respect of any superfine cloth, the invoices issued by you should show the amount of such duty separately.

7. Notification giving effect to the above directions are being published in the official gazette.

8. The above directions do not apply to the cloth purchased from you by Government and to cloth marked "for export only." Directions about these two categories of cloth will be issued to you separately.

---

(1) The single word "Excise" in place of the words "Excise Duty" should be stamped vide Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I,CYC-CP, dated 6-1-49

41. SUPERFINE CLOTH—STAMPING OF WORD 'EXCISE' INSTEAD OF 'EXCISE DUTY.'

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.I CYC-CP, dated 6-1-49, to all composite Textile Mills.

I have to refer to the Circular letter No. TCS-I CYC-CP, dated the 4th January, 1949, on the subject mentioned above, which direct you to stamp the words 'Excise Duty' on superfine cloth. It has since been represented to me that it would be more convenient for the mills to stamp the single word 'Excise' instead of the words 'Excise Duty.' You are therefore informed that it would be enough for you to stamp the word 'Excise' instead of the words 'Excise Duty.'

---

42. READYMADE CLOTHING—MANUFACTURE PROHIBITED WITHOUT SPECIAL OR GENERAL PERMISSION

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.I 20-A, dated 10-1-49, to all Mills having spinning and weaving plants.

I have the honour to invite your attention to the Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 80-Tex.1 48, dated the 25th December, 1948, (Annexure) which amends the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and to state that the effect of the amendment is to prohibit Composite Mills from producing any ready-made garments or other articles from cloth manufactured by them. Mills that have been manufacturing ready-made clothing hitherto shall not do so hereafter unless they are expressly authorised by a general or special permission issued by the Textile Commissioner. Mills desirous of continuing this line of business are therefore informed that they should immediately apply to the Textile Commissioner for such permission in the appended Form.

2. It may, however be pointed out that there is no guarantee that such permission will be given by the Textile Commissioner. Mills are also informed that in the absence of such a general or special permission granted by the Textile Commissioner, they should not undertake to produce any readymade garments or other articles from cloth.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 25th December, 1948.

NO. 80-Tex.1 48.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Supplies (Temporary Powers) Act, 1946 (No. XXIV of 1946), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, namely:—

After Clause 20 of the said Order the following Clause shall be inserted namely —

20A. No producer other than a producer who has no spinning plant shall produce any article of clothing or any other article from cloth

M P PAI
Joint Secretary to the Government of India

FORM OF APPLICATION

(For Special Permission under Clause 20 A of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948)

To

The Textile Commissioner
Section CYC-2 Shahibag House
Wittet Road Ballard Estate
Bombay

I hereby apply for permission to produce readymade garments

1 (a) Name and Address of Mill

(b) Location of factory

(c) Name and address of the Managing Agent or Manager

2 If the Mill had produced garments during the period of one year preceding the 31st August 1939

(a) The total quantity of cloth utilised by the Mill for the production of garments

(b) The description of each type or class of cloth so utilised and the quantity thereof

(c) The description of each type or class of the garments produced

(d) The purpose for which produced i e whether for consumption in India or for export or against orders placed by Government

3 If the Mill had produced garments during the year preceding the 30th June 1945—

(a) The total quantity of cloth utilised by the Mill for the production of garments

(b) The description of each class or type of cloth and the quantity thereof

(c) The description and the quantity of each of the garments

(d) The purpose for which produced i e whether f[illegible] in India or for export or against orders placed by Govern[illegible]

[illegible]. The total quantity of cloth produced by the Mill during the year—

(a) Ending the 31st August, 194[illegible]

(b) Ending the 30th June, 194[illegible]

[illegible] (a) Description of the garments and the quantity of each type or kind of garments intended to be produced.

(b) Description of each type of cloth and the quantity thereof intended to be utilised for the purpose of production of garments in each quarter

[illegible]. Describe the facilities and arrangements (if the Mill has any) for the production of garments and for the sale thereof, and also indicate the areas/regions in which such garments have a market.

I hereby declare that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and information.

---

12. CLOTH AND YARN—GENERAL PERMISSION TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS ENTERED INTO WITH THE GOVERNMENT

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS-I 30, dated 11-1-49, to all Composite and Spinning Mills.

As you are already aware, the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 90/14-Tex.I/48, dated the 30th July, 1948, prohibits sale or delivery by mills of any cloth or yarn manufactured by them except to such person or persons and subject to such conditions as the Textile Commissioner may prescribe. Mills that have entered into contracts with the Government of India for the supply of cloth or yarn to them are, however, permitted to sell or deliver the same in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said contracts. A general permission giving effect to this decision is appended for your information and necessary action.

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

Office of the Textile Commissioner, Wittet Road, Ballard Estate,
Bombay, the 11th January, 1949.
General Permission

NO. TCS.1-30.—With reference to the notification of the Textile Commissioner No. 90/14-Tex.I/48, dated the 30th July, 1948, I hereby permit every manufacturer to whom the said notification applies and who has entered into a contract with the Government of India for the supply of cloth or yarn to it to sell and deliver the same in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said contract.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

44. SALES TAX—ELICITING OF INFORMATION FROM PROVINCES AND STATES

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.I CYC-CP, dated 13-1-49, to all Provincial Governments and States and Unions of States.

On account of the re-imposition of the Cotton Textile Control the production of cotton cloth and yarn of all textile mills in the country has been frozen and is being distributed under the directions of the Textile Commissioner to the Government of India. The cloth and yarn so distributed is also subject to price control, and maximum prices ex-factory wholesale and retail, have been specified. Some difficulty in the enforcement of these prices has been experienced on account of the existence of a sales tax in certain Provinces and States.

2. The particular difficulty which it is intended to bring to your notice here is that in many cases cloth and yarn produced in one Province or State is allocated and sold to a dealer from another Province or State as the nominee or representative of that Province or State. In such a case some Provinces and States have already made provisions in their respective Sales Tax enactments in order to secure that the sales by Cotton Textile Mills of goods despatched to an address outside the Province or State concerned should be excluded from the taxable turnover of the seller and they have further exempted sales of yarn altogether from the liability to pay the tax. It is desirable that a similar provision should be made by the other Provinces and States which have a Sales Tax law in force.

3. The Textile Commissioner would be grateful to know the position in respect of the above in your Province or State. He may also be informed if your nominees in other Provinces or States have to pay any amount to the mills there in respect of the Sales Tax.

4. The kind of provision that may be made in respect of goods going outside the Province or State may be illustrated by a reference to Section 6(3), Rule I(iii) of the Bombay Sales Tax (Repeal and Re-enactment) Act 1948, which excludes from the taxable turnover —

"Sales or supplies of goods which are shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner to have been despatched by or on behalf of, the dealer to an address outside the Province of Bombay, or to have been removed to such address within a period of three months by or on behalf of the person purchasing the goods."

---

45. COTTON TEXTILE (CONTROL) ORDER, 1948,—ADDITIONS OF CLAUSES 20B AND 20C.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.1,20-B, dated 13-1-49, to all Mills.

Attention is invited to the Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Supply Notification No. 80-Tex. I 48(ii), and the T[illegible] Notification No. 80-Tex I 48(iii), both dated the 25th [illegible]

as annexure). The first of the above two notifications amends the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and two new Clauses 20B and 20C have thereby been added to the said Order.

2. Clause 20B prohibits mills from employing spindles or looms in their possession for the production of anything other than yarn or cloth respectively. Cloth or yarn for this purpose will be as defined in Clause 3(a) of the above Order.

3. Clause 20C prohibits mills from undertaking to process any cloth or yarn not produced by them or spinning yarn out of cotton or cotton waste not owned by them. However, a general permission has been issued by the Textile Commissioner in his Notification No. 50-Tex.I 15(iii), dated the 25th December, 1948, whereby composite mills have been permitted to undertake blaching and calendering of cloth not produced by them subject to certain condition.

4. Mills are requested to note carefully the provisions contained in the notifications referred to above.

---

16. MAXIMUM EX-FACTORY PRICES OF SEWING THREAD YARN—AMENDED SCHEDULE OF.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. CYC-CP (STY) dated 13-1-49, to all Cotton Mills.

In my circular letter No. CYC-CP(STY), dated the 14th August, 1948, I have directed that the Maximum ex-factory Prices of Sewing Thread Yarn per bundle of 10 lbs. (actual), fixed by me under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, should be as per the schedule which was then attached to the said letter. In exercise of the powers conferred on me by the said Clause, I now enclose an amended schedule of Maximum Ex-factory prices of sewing thread yarn per bundle of 10 lbs (actual).

2. All Sewing Thread Yarn packed after the 31st December, 1948, should be marked with these maximum ex-factory prices. Prices of finished Sewing Thread on Spools, Tubes, Balls, etc., are not to be marked.

3. After the marking as directed above is made, you are advised to apply to the Director (Yarn), CYC-9-Section, Shahibag House, Ballard Estate, Bombay, for a special permission to sell and deliver to the person whom you would mention in your application. The prices to be charged by you shall not exceed the above maximum ex-factory prices.

Schedule Of Maximum Ex Factory prices of Sewing Thread YARN Packed By The Mills After The 31st December 1948

S No	Counts	Type of Cotton	Minimum Lea Breaking Tests At R H 60/70% Grey Bld. Lbs	Dyed Lbs	Description	Maximum Ex factory Price per bundle of 10 Lbs BLD DYED Rs As Ps
1		3	4		5	6
	2/20s	Indian	200	190	Bleached	24 13
2	2/20s				Dyed Direct	27 5
3	2/20s				Dyed Sulphur C[illegible]	28 9
4	2/28s	Indian	170	160	Bleached	32 10 0
5					Dyed Direct	35 2 0
6					Dyed Sulphur Colour	36 6
7	2/30s	Indian	160	150	Bleached	32 13
8					Dyed Direct	35 7 0
9					Dyed Sulphur Colours	36 11 0
10	2 8 s Crochet	African	Single Thread Test 25" 7½ Lbs		Bleached and Mercerised	30
11					Dyed Fast and Mercerised	39
12		Superior Egyptian			Bleached and Mercerised	41 9
13					Dyed Fast and Mercerised	50 13
14	2/10s Crochet	Superior Egyptian Combed	Single Thread Test 25" 6 Lbs		Bleached Mercerised & Gassed	47 [illegible]
15	2/12s Crochet	African	Single Thread Test 25 5 Lbs		Bleached and Gassed	[illegible]
16					Bleached Mercerised & Gassed	[illegible] 4
17					Bleached Dyed Fast Mercerised and Gassed	41 1
18	2/12s Crochet	Superior Egyptian	Single Thread Test 25"=5 Lbs		Bleached and Gassed	41
19					Bleached Mercerised & Gassed	43 11
20					Bleached Dyed Fast Mercerised and Gassed	53
21	2/12s Crochet	African Combed	Single Thread Test 25"=5 Lbs		Bleached Mercerised and Gassed	35 0
22					Bleached Dyed Fast Mercerised and Gassed	44 6 0
23		Superior Egyptian Combed			Bleached Mercerised and Gassed	48 4 0
24					Bleached Dyed Fast Mercerised and Gassed.	57 10 0
25	2 16s	Egyptian Carded	Single Thread Test 25"=4½ Lb		Bleached Mercerised and Gassed.	45 8
26		Egyptian Combed				50 0 0
27	9 22s	Egyptian Carded	Single Thread Test 25"=12 Lbs.		Bleached.	46 9 0
28		"			Bleached, Polished and Direct Dyed.	49 1 0
29		Egyptian Combed	Single Thread Test 25"=14 Lbs		Bleached.	51 8
30.					Bleached Polished & Direct Dyed.	55 9

1.	2.	3.	4.	5	6
31.	[illegible]	Egyptian Carded	Single Thread Test 25" = 5 Lbs.	Bleached and Mercerised	43 10 0
32.	2/25s	African	220 212	Bleached	37 9 0
33.	..	..	.. ..	Direct Dyed.	40 1 0
34.	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Sulphur Colours.	41 5 0
35	2/28s	Superior Egypitan	220 210	Bleached.	48 11 0
36.	.	..	.. ..	Dyed Direct.	51 3 0
37.	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Sulphur Colours.	52 7 0
38.	[illegible]	African	220 210	Bleached.	37 13 0
39.	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Direct	40 5 0
40.	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Sulphur Colours.	41 9 0
41.	..	Superior Egyptian	.. ..	Bleached.	48 15 0
42	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Direct	51 7 0
43.	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Sulphur Colours.	52 11 0
44.	..	..	.. ..	Dyed Fast.	58 5 0
45.	[illegible]	Superior Egyptian Combed	220 215	Bleached and Polished	53 8 0
46.	6x2/30s	African	205 Fo.	Bleached	39 4 0
47.	..	..		Bleached and Dyed Fast	10 0
48.	..	Superior Egyptian		leached.	6 0
49.	..	..		ched and Dyed Fast	0
50.	6/36..	Egyptian Combed.	Single T Test 25	ched.	0
51.	6x.	yptian bed	195 For 2	hed, Mercerised & ed.	0
52.	12		Single Th Test 25'	..	
53.			..	, Mercerised, and Dyed Fast.	0
54.	2/40s		160		
55.	..		..	ct.	
56.	..		..	ur Colours	
57.	2/40s		..	Polished	
58.	6x2/40s		160 For 2/40s		
59.	..			yed Fast	
60.	2/50s		12	lished	
61.	4/50s		read 2½ Lbs.		
62.	..			d,	
63.	4/60s	..			
64.	6/60s	..	b		

47. AMENDMENT IN ANNEXURE "A" TO TEXTILE COMMISSIONER'S *CIRCULAR NO. TCS I CYC-CP, DATED* 11-12-48

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS I CYC-CP, dated 14-1-49, to all Cotton Textile Mills.

Please refer to my Circular letter No. TCSI|CYC-CP dated the 3rd August 1948 as amended by the Circular letters both of even number dated 11th December 1948 and 27th December 1948 respectively in pursuance of my powers under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 I hereby direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Annexure A which was sent to you on the 11th December 1948 in amendment of the one sent on the 3rd August 1948 namely —

(i) At page 2(a) in column 10 after the proviso after entry (ii) the following further proviso shall be added namely —

Provided further that dhoties and *Sarees manufactured from warp* yarn of counts 44s combed and over and with a minimum of 60 reeds and 52 picks will be permitted to be linked to Group XI and an additional allowance will be given for the actual quantities used of cotton specified in (i) and (ii) above at the rates specified therein if the Textile Commissioner is satisfied both about the justification for the use and the actual use of such cotton in the mixing

(ii) At page 2(a) immediately above Group XIII the following heading shall be inserted namely —

Imported and combed Egyptian Karnak (Types 151 to 163) Giza Menufi (Types 31 to 40) or equivalent cotton

(iii) At page 5 in paragraph 8 (b) for the word higher' substitute the word lighter

(iv) At page 6 in the note (3) to paragraph 9 the sentences This applies only to outside processors who are dyeing or printing scoured or bleached or grey cloth delivered to them by dealers. shall be deleted

---

48. I

— Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCSJ 18, dated 9-2-49, *to all Powerloom Factories.*

I have the honour to invite your attention to the Textile Commissioner's General Permission No. TCS I|18, dated the 9th February 1949 (typed as Annexure) The effect of the said General Permission is that the restrictions imposed by Clause 18(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 [illegible] ing the number of varieties of cloth w[illegible] [illegible]pinning would not be applicable to a producer [illegible]

Government of India

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY

ANNEXURE

General Permission

Bombay, the 9th February, 1949.

NO. TCS.I-18.—In exercise of the powers conferred on me by Clause 33 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the provisions of sub-clause (1) of Clause 18 of the said Order shall not apply to a producer of cloth who has no spinning plant.

T. P. BARAT,
Textile Commissioner.

---

49. MARKINGS ON DYED OR PRINTED CLOTH—MODE OF STAMPING.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.I/23, dated 9-2-49, to all Manufacturers.

It has been reported to this office that the markings made by manufacturers on cloth in accordance with the directions contained in the Textile Commissioner's Notification No. TC(6)1-44, dated the 19th February, 1944, and No. 80-Tex.I/18(iii), dated the 2nd August, 1948, are not at times easily discernible. This difficulty is particularly felt in the case of coloured and printed cloth where the markings are made in the same or nearly the same colour as that of the cloth. To obviate this difficulty manufacturers are requested to secure that the ink used by them for stamping the markings on cloth is invariably of a colour which will come out distinctly on the fabric. For example, cloth dyed and/or printed in very deep colours may be stamped in white ink. Cloth dyed and/or printed in light blue or green may be stamped in deep red ink, etc.

2. Failure to make the prescribed markings clearly and legibly will offend the provisions of Clause 23 of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, and accordingly manufacturers should secure that they follow the above instructions closely.

---

50. FURTHER AMENDMENT IN ANNEXURE "A" TO TEXTILE COMMISSIONER'S CIRCULAR NO. TCS.I/CYC-CP.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS.I/CYC-CP, dated 9-2-49, to all Cotton Mills.

Please refer to my circular letter of even number, dated the 3rd August, 1948, as amended by the circulars of even number dated 11th December,

1948, 22nd December 1948 and 14th January 1949 respectively In pursuance of the powers under Clause 22(1) of the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order, 1948, I hereby direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Annexure A which was sent to you on the 11th December 1948 in amendment of the one sent on the 3rd August 1948 namely

In the said Annexure at page 2

(i) In the entry under column 10 against Groups VII and VIII for the words African and Tanguis the words and figures African Tanguis and Brazilian 1 5 32 shall be substituted

(ii) In entry (b) (i) under column 10 for the words and figures Karnak Types 151 to 163 Giza 7 Menufi Types 31 to 40 the words and figures Karnak Types 151 to 163 Giza 7 Menufi Types 31 to 40 and Pima 1 5 8" staple shall be substituted

---

51 OUTSIDE PROCESSING BY MILLS—PROHIBITED BY THE ADDITION OF CLAUSE 20C

Textile Commissioners Circular No TCS 1 20C, dated 15-2 1949, to all Mills

It has been brought to my notice that certain mills are under the impression that the instructions contained in my circular No TCS 1 CYC CP dated the 14th September 1948 regarding outside processing undertaken by mills still subsist Mills are hereby informed that in view of the addition of Clause 20C to the Cotton Textiles (Control) Order 1948 which was duly circulated to all mills with my circular No TCS 1 20B dated the 13th January 1949 the said circular dated the 14th September 1948 has ceased to be operative

Mills should accordingly take note that outside processing of cloth and yarn undertaken by them after the 1st January 1949 is governed by the provisions of Clause 20C of the Control Order read with the Textile Commissioners General Permission No 50 Tex 1 48(iii) dated the 25th December 1948 issued under that Clause Attention is particularly invited to condition (iii) in the said permit which has at present the effect of prohibiting outside processing by mills of handloom powerloom and imported cloth

---

LIST OF CIRCULARS ISSUED UNDER THE COTTON TEXTILES (CONTROL OF MOVEMENT) ORDER, 1948

S No	Number and date	Addressed to	Subject	Page
1	TCS IV CTM 101 48 dated 15 9-48	All Provincial & State Govts all Railways and all Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities all Shipping Companies and all Air Lines	Transport of Cotton Textiles	691 692
2	TCS IV/CTM/7 46 (XIII) dated 11 11 48	All Provincial Governments	Movement of Cotton Textiles—Steps to repeal Provincial restrictions	693
3	TCS IV/CTM 48 Cl 2(e) dated 20 11 48	All Provincial Govts Chief Commissioners and Indian States all Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States all Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities members of the Textile Advisory Committee all Mills all Powerloom Factories all Processors all Associations all Air Lines and all Shipping Companies	Forwarding copies of the Textile Commissioner's Notification Nos 101/19-Tex 1/48 dated 5 10-48 101/19-Tex 1 48(ii) and 101 19-Tex 1 48(iii) dated 6 11 48 and 1 1 19 Tex 1 48 (ii) dated 20 11 48	693
4	TCS IV/CTM/48 Cl 2 (e)/I dated 4 12 48	Do	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No [illegible] 19 Tex 1 48 i) dated [illegible] 11 48	694
5	TCS IV CTM 48 (Cl 8 I) dated 28 12 48	All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities	Special Transport Permits — Return of after endorsement by Railways to consignees	694
6	TCS IV CTM 48 (1) CL (dated 29 12 48	All Provincial Govts Chief Commissioners and Indian States all Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States all Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities the members of the Textile Advisory Committee all Mills all Powerloom Factories all processors all Associations all Air Lines and all Shipping Companies	Forwarding copies of Textile Commissioner's Notifications No 101 19 Tex 1 48 (i) and No 1 1 19 Tex 1 48 (ii) dated 11 2 48	695
7	TCS IV CTM 48 [illegible] dated 15 1 49	All Provincial and State Governments	General Permit No 1 Proviso to paragraph 3 added.	695
8	TCS IV CTM 48 GP1 CL [illegible] dated 19 1 49	All Provincial Govts Chief Commissioners and Indian States all Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States all Railways the Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities the members of the Textile Advisory Committee all Mills all Powerloom Factories all processors all Associations all Air Lines and all Shipping Companies	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No 101 19 Tex 1 48(ii) dated 18 12 48	695 696

1. TRANSPORT OF COTTON TEXTILES

Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS IV CTM 101 48, dated 15-9-48, to all Provincial and State Governments, all Railways and all Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities, all Shipping Companies and all Air Lines

I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of the notification containing the new Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 and a copy of each of the following notifications

(1) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(i) dated 10th September 1948

(2) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(ii) dated 10th September 1948
(3) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(iii) dated 10th September 1948
(4) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(iv) dated 10th September 1948
(5) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(v) dated 10th September 1948
(6) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(vi) dated 10th September 1948
(7) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(vii) dated 10th September 1948

The scheme of transport control as contained in these notifications is set out below

2. *Zones*.—Movement of cloth yarn and apparel by all the various means of transport viz rail road air sea and inland navigation is prohibited unless it is sanctioned either in the General Permit issued by the Textile Commissioner or by a Special Transport Permit issued by the same authority For the purposes of these Permits India has been divided into 31 Zones Broadly speaking each zone is an administrative unit being either a Province or a State A Province in this case includes the States which have merged with it and the word State here means a union of States where such a union exists Some non viable States which have not so far been affected by any merger or integration scheme have been attached in the above zonal scheme to the Provinces in which their territory happens to be included

3 **Inter-Zonal Movement**.—The main feature of the movement control is that movement of all kinds is permitted only within a zone and requires a Special Transport Permit from the Textile Commissioner when it is from a place in one Zone to a place in another Zone The main exception is the personal luggage of a railway passenger who can carry with him a maximum of 10 lbs of cloth and apparel together from any place to any other place in the Indian Union Lastly as most considerable movement of cotton textiles takes place from Greater Bombay and the Ahmedabad Municipal Borough it is provided that this movement in all cases can take place only on the strength of a Special Transport Permit whether it is to a place within the Bombay Zone or without

4. **Handspun yarn, handloom and powerloom cloth and imported cloth and yarn.**—In respect of the movement of handspun yarn handloom cloth cloth produced by powerloom factories imported cloth and yarn and all ready made garments the Textile Commissioner has delegated his power of granting Special Transport Permits to the Provincial and State controlling officers Applications for Special Transport Permits in respect of these items should therefore be made to the Provincial and State controlling officers concerned

5. **Applications and Permits.**—The notifications also contain the form in which applications for Special Transport Permits have to be made

S. No.	Number and date	Addressee	Subject	Page.
9	TCS IV/CTM/[illegible] GP1/CL-[illegible] dated [illegible]	All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States, all Regional Commissioners, [illegible] the Ministry of States, [illegible] and Regional Controllers of Railways, Provincial [illegible] of the Textile Advisory Committees, all Mills, all Powerlooms [illegible], all processors [illegible] Associations, all Air Forces, all Shipping Companies	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No. [illegible]-Tex.[illegible] dated [illegible]	[illegible]
10	TCS IV/CTM/[illegible] CL-2(e) dated [illegible]	Do	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notifications No. 101 (16)-Tex.I/48 dated 1-2-49 and No. 101 (19)-Tex.I/48 dated 2-2-1949.	[illegible]
11.	TCS IV/CTM/48, CL/2(e) dated [illegible]	Do	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101 (16)-Tex.I/48 dated 15-12-48.	[illegible]
12	TCS IV/CTM/49 CL-5 dated 11-2-49	Do	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101(26)-Tex.I/48 dated 29-1-49.	[illegible]
13.	TCS IV/CTM/49 GP1/CL-6 dated 12-2-49.	Do	Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 13-Tex.I/49 dated 29-1-49.	6[illegible] 697

1. TRANSPORT OF COTTON TEXTILES.

Textile Commissioner's circular No TCS IV CTM-101|48, dated 15-9-48, to all Provincial and State Governments, all Railways and all Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities, all Shipping Companies and all Air Lines

I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of the notification containing the new Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948, and a copy of each of the following notifications

(1) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(i) dated 10th September 1948

(2) No 101 19 Tex 1 48(ii) dated 10th September 1948

(3) No 101|19 Tex 1 48(iii) dated 10th September 1948

(4) No 101 19 Tex 1|48(iv) dated 10th September 1948

(5) No 101|19 Tex 1|48(v) dated 10th September 1948

(6) No 101|19 Tex 1|48(vi) dated 10th September 1948

(7) No 101 19 Tex 1|48(vii) dated 10th September, 1948

The scheme of transport control as contained in these notifications is set out below

2. **Zones**—Movement of cloth, yarn, and apparel by all the various means of transport viz rail road air sea and inland navigation is prohibited unless it is sanctioned either in the General Permit issued by the Textile Commissioner or by a Special Transport Permit issued by the same authority For the purposes of these Permits India has been divided into 31 Zones Broadly speaking each zone is an administrative unit being either a Province or a State A Province in this case includes the States which hav merged with it and the word State here means a union of States where such a union exists Some non viable States which have not so far been affected by any merger or integration scheme have been attached in the above zonal scheme to the Provinces in which their territory happens to be included

3 **Inter Zonal Movement.**—The main feature of the movement control is that movement of all kinds is permitted only within a zone and requires a Special Transport Permit from the Textile Commissioner when it is from a place in one Zone to a place in another Zone The main exception is the personal luggage of a railway passenger who can carry with him a maximum of 10 lbs of cloth and apparel together from any place to any other place in the Indian Union Lastly, as most considerable movement of cotton textiles takes place from Greater Bombay and the Ahmedabad Municipal Borough, it is provided that this movement *in all cases can take* place only on the strength of a Special Transport Permit whether it is to a place within the Bombay Zone or without

4. **Handspun yarn, handloom and powerloom cloth and imported cloth and yarn.**—In respect of the movement of handspun yarn, hand loom cloth cloth produced by powerloom factories imported cloth and yarn and all ready made garments the Textile Commissioner has delegated his power of granting Special Transport Permits to the Provincial and State controlling officers Applications for Special Transport Permits in respect of these items should therefore be made to the Provincial and State controlling officers concerned

5. **Applications and Permits.**—The [illegible] contain [illegible] form in which applications for Special Trans[illegible] to be [illegible]

An applicant will have to furnish three copies of the form duly filled in and one of these will be returned to him by the Textile Commissioner with the authority to transport endorsed on it. The Textile Commissioner will send one copy to the textile authority of the Province or State where the goods would be permitted to be consigned. In order to ensure that the goods permitted to be transported reach the intended place of destination and no other it is provided that when the transport is by rail or steamer, the consignor shall obtain, from the railway or steamer official, as the case may be, an endorsement on his Permit showing the Railway Receipt Number and date, or the name of the steamer and the date of its sailing. Where the transport is by any means other than rail or steamer, the consignor will have to instruct the consignee or other person on his behalf to get the said Permit endorsed by a Police Officer having jurisdiction at the place of destination and to post it to the Textile Commissioner. Provision is made for the return to the Textile Commissioner of an unutilised permit also.

6. **Movement from Bombay and Ahmedabad.**—In respect of movement by goods train from Greater Bombay and the Ahmedabad Municipal Borough, the Textile Commissioner in granting the Special Transport Permits will also give instructions about the wagon space allotted for the movement of the goods on a specified date, so that if the goods are not moved in accordance with such instructions, the Permit would lapse.

7. **Action by Provincial and State Governments, and by Railway Administrations and Steamship Companies.**—The Provincial and State Governments are requested to instruct their police officers for the purposes of the endorsement referred to in paragraph 5 above. Similarly, the railway administrations and steamship companies are requested to instruct their officials for the purposes of the endorsements required from them.

8. Under the existing arrangements some railway administrations register permits when they are presented to them and allot wagon space even after the expiry of the permits. As the new scheme requires return to the Textile Commissioner of permits whose dates have expired, the said allotment after the expiry of the permits should be discontinued.

9. In all cases where permits have been utilised and goods despatched, the Textile Commissioner will, on receiving information, communicate it to the Textile authorities of the destination, Provinces or States. Those Textile authorities would be in a position to verify such information from the copy of the permit previously received by them.

10. It will be necessary for the Provincial Governments to apply the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, and the notifications issued thereunder by the Textile Commissioner, to the States which have been merged with their respective Provinces, under the Extra Provincial Jurisdiction Act, 1947 (XLVII of 1947). Similarly, as the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, does not extend to the other States, it will be necessary for the legislative authority of each one of those States to prohibit transport of cloth, yarn, or apparel from any place within the State to any place outside the Zone except in accordance with a General or Special Transport Permit granted by the Textile Commissioner to the Government of India.

2. MOVEMENT OF COTTON TEXTILES—STEPS TO REPEAL PROVINCIAL RESTRICTIONS.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV/CTM/7/46 (xm), dated 11-11-1948, to all Provincial Governments.

I am directed to invite your attention to the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, and other notifications issued thereunder forwarded with this office circular letter No TCS IV/CTM 101/48, dated the 15th September 1948. It may be pointed out that India has been divided into 34 zones for the purposes of the movement of Cotton Textiles—cloth, yarn or apparel and broadly speaking each Provincial or State administrative unit has been constituted into a Zone. In view of this it is considered that the restrictions, if any, imposed by the Provincial or State Government on the movement of Cotton Textiles are superfluous. Besides this office feels that inter zonal movement being an all India affair should be regulated by a Central Authority viz. the Textile Commissioner to the Government of India.

It will be greatly appreciated if steps are taken to repeal the Provincial restrictions if any immediately.

3. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV CTM 48 C1 ? (e), dated 30th November, 1948

To

(1) All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States under the Ministry of States

(2) All Regional Commissioners

(3) All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities

(4) The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee

(5) All Mills

(6) All Powerloom Factories

(7) All Processors

(8) All Associations

(9) All Air Lines,

(10) All Shipping Companies

Forwarding copies of the Textile Commissioner's notifications given below:—

(1) No 101/19 Tex 1/48, dated the 5th October 1948

(2) No 101/19 Tex 1/48(ii), dated the 6th November, 1948.

(3) No 101/19 Tex 1/48(iii) dated the 6th November, 1948

(4) No 101/19 Tex 1/48(iv) dated the 20th November 1948

2 The first three Notifications empower the officers mentioned therein to issue special transport permits under Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movements) Order, 1948 for movements originating from Zone shown against each of their names

3 The fourth Notification substitutes the names of Mr J. M. K[illegible] for Mr N Swamy, as he has relinquished the charge of the Textil[illegible]sioner, Madhya Bharat, Indore

4. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|CTM|48|C1-2(e)|I, dated 4th December, 1948.

To—

(1) All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

(2) All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

(3) All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities,

(4) The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

(5) All Mills,

(6) All Powerloom Factories,

(7) All Processors,

(8) All Associations,

(9) All Air Lines,

(10) All Shipping Companies.

Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i), dated 20th November, 1948.

The above Notification substituted the word "apparel" for the words "ready made garments" in item 5 in Notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(ii), dated 10-9-1948.

---

5. SPECIAL TRANSPORT PERMITS—RETURN OF AFTER ENDORSEMENT BY RAILWAY TO CONSIGNORS.

Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|CTM|48|CL-8(I), dated 28-12-48, to all Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities.

Complaints have been received in this office that the Railway booking staff do not return the Special Transport Permit after the consignments are booked and necessary endorsement is made on the Special Transport Permit regarding the R.R. No. and date in the space provided for it. In this connection your attention is invited to instructions Nos. 3 and 7 of the "instructions to applicants" printed on combined form of application for Special Transport Permit and the Special Transport Permit prescribed under Clause 8 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, and forwarded to you under this Office circular letter No. TCS IV|CTM-101|48, dated 15-9-1948. Instruction No. 3 provides for the endorsement by the booking authorities certifying the R.R. No. and date of despatch while instruction 7 requires that after the endorsement required in instruction No. 3 is made, the consignor or his agent must return the Special Transport Permit to Section CYC-12 of this office. The Special Transport Permit must therefore be returned by the Railway authorities to the consignor or his agent after necessary endorsement to enable him to return it to this Office.

It is therefore requested that necessary instructions may be issued to the Railway Staff enjoining them to return the Special Transport Permit after endorsement. The Serial Number of the permit may be noted by the Station authorities on their copies of the relevant Railway Receipts for the Railway record.

6. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|CTM|48|GPL|CL-6, dated 29th December, 1948.

(1) All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

(2) All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,
(3) All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities
(4) The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee
(5) All Mills,
(6) All Powerloom Factories,
(7) All Processors,
(8) All Associations,
(9) All Air Lines,
(10) All Shipping Companies

Forwarding copies of Textile Commissioner's Notifications No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i) dated 11-12-1948, and No. 101|19 Tex.1|48(ii), dated 11-12-1948

The effect of the notifications is that hand spun and hand woven khaddar (shudh khadi) or hand-spun yarn when certificated as such in writing by the Secretary of the Central or any other Branch of the All India Spinners' Association or by the Shri Gandhi Ashram, Meerut is exempted from the restrictions on movement imposed under Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order 1948 The movement of such cloth or yarn is therefore free by all modes of transport within the Dominion of India

---

7. GENERAL PERMIT NO 1—PROVISO TO PARAGRAPH 3 ADDED. Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|CTM|48|7696, dated 15-1-49, to all Provincial and State Governments.

It has been represented that a Provincial Government's order restricting inter district movement may be regarded as repugnant to Clause 3 of the Cotton Textiles (Control of Movement) Order, 1948, read with paragraph 3 of the General Permit No 1 issued thereunder In order therefore to remove this possibility a proviso has been added in the said paragraph 3 vide Notification No 101|19-Tex 1|48, dated 8th January, 1949 (copy enclosed) giving effect to the restrictions imposed by the Provincial and State Governments to impose any restrictions on the permission contained in the remaining paragraph 2, 4, 5 and 6 of the General Permit No 1

---

8 Textile Commissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|CTM|48|GP1|CL-3A, dated 19th January, 1949.

To

(1) All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

(2) All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

(3) All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities,

(4) The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

(5) All Mills,

(6) All Powerloom Factories,

(7) All Processors,

(8) All Associations,

(9) All Air Lines,

(10) All Shipping Companies.

Forwarding copy of Textile Commissioner's notification No. 101|19-Tex.1|48(i), dated 18-12-1948.

The effect of the notification is to permit free movement of handloom cloth by all modes of transport from any place in the Province of Madras to any other place in the Dominion of India.

---

9. Textile Comissioner's Circular No. TCS IV|CTM 48|GP1|CL-3A, dated 1st February, 1949.

To

(1) All Provincial Governments, Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

(2) All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

(3) All Railways and Region... ...ntrollers of Railway Priorities,

(4) The Members of the Te... ...ry Committee.

(5) All Mills,

(6) All Powerloom Factories,

(7) All Processors,

(8) All A... ...tions,

(9) Al...

(10) Al... ...npanies.

Forwa... ...extile Co... ...tificatio... 1|49, dated 22...

The effect ... 'on is t ... ment
cloth by road, ai ... igatio ... in o
Parcels by passen ... ut t ... dia.
noted that this gen ... es n ... y
carry handloom clot ... ugga ... l
the quantity of cloth ... erm ... de
2 of the General Permit

10 Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV CTM|48 CL 2(e)|I,

dated 1st February, 1949

To

(1) All Provincial Governments Chief Commissioners and Indian States

(2) All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States

(3) All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities

(4) The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee

(5) All Mills,

(6) All Powerloom Factories

(7) All Processors

(8) All Associations

(9) All Air Lines

(10) All Shipping Companies

Forwarding copies of Textile Commissioner's Notifications given below —

(1) No 101 19 Tex 1 48 dated 1st January 1949

(2) No 101 19 Tex 1 48 dated 5th January 1949

The first notification makes certain consequential changes to notification No 101 19 Tex 1 48(ii) dated 10 9 48 in view of the fact that hand spun yarn certified by All India Spinners Association or Shri Gandhi Ashram Meerut, is now exempted from the restrictions imposed under Clause 3 of the above Order (vide notification No 101 19 Tex 1 48(i) dated 11-12 48)

The second notification adds a proviso to paragraph 3 of General Permit No 1 dated 10 9 48 which relates to free movement of cloth or yarn or apparel within a Zone by all modes of transport other than as the personal luggage of a Railway passenger The effect of the proviso is to make such area movements subject to restrictions imposed by a Provincial or State Government on the movement of cloth apparel or yarn within their respective jurisdiction

—

11. Textile Commissioner's Circular No TCS IV|CTM|48|C1-2(e),

dated 9th February, 1949.

To

(1) All Provincial Governments Chief Commissioners and Indian States,

(2) All Regional Commissioners under the Ministry of States,

(3) All Railways and Regional Controllers of Railway Priorities,

(4) The Members of the Textile Advisory Committee,

(5) All Mills,

(6) All Powerloom Fact

To assist the Central Government in the distribution of cement and in operating the Central Quota, the Government of India have appointed six Regional Honorary Cement Advisers who function in the following areas:

(i) **Delhi Region:** (i) East Punjab, (ii) Delhi and (iii) that part of the U.P. lying west of a line drawn but excluding the towns of Ranikhet, Naini Tal, Haldwani, Bareilly, Kasganj, Sikandrarao, Etach, Mainpuri and Etawah.

(ii) **Kanpur Region:** The eastern portion of the U.P., viz., all places east of and including the station of Ranikhet, Naini Tal, Haldwani, Bareilly, Kasganj, Sikandrarao, Etach, Mainpuri and Etawah.

(iii) **Bengal Region:** Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Assam.

(iv) **Madras Region:** All districts in the Madras Presidency, north of but including South Arcot District.

(v) **Coimbatore Region:** All Districts in the Madras Presidency, South of but excluding South Arcot and also Mysore, Cochin and Travancore.

(vi) **Bombay Region:** Central Provinces, Central India, Rajputana, Kathiawar, Bombay Presidency and Hyderabad State.

The Provincial Quota is operated by the Provincial Controllers in those Provinces where such officers have been appointed; in other Provinces, the Regional Honorary Cement Advisers also function as Provincial Controllers. The general public and the small scale industries and those requiring cement to meet the needs covered by the Provincial Quota have to apply to the Provincial authorities, while those requiring cement to meet the needs covered by the Central Quota have to apply to the Regional Honorary Cement Advisers concerned.

3. **Fixation of Price.**—The Central Government after costing the acounts of the main cement producing units and in consultation with them fix the price at which cement should be sold. As already pointed out, the Central Government exercise at present only an informal control. The price so fixed is communicated to the Provincial Governments who notify it under the Statutory powers vested in them.

4. **Import:** In order to meet the large demands for cement in the country, licences are given liberally for importing cement from soft currency countries subject to the conditions that import is restricted to port towns to save transport and that the importers undertake to conform to existing internal control and to sell the imported cement to consumers holding permits from proper authority at public notified prices. The landed price of imported cement varies depending on the source of supply and it is fixed and notified by the Provincial Government, at whose disposal all imported cement is [illegible] for dist[illegible]on.